

# *The Emerald Covenant*

## MASTERS TEMPLAR STEWARDSHIP INITIATIVE



SECRETS  
OF THE  
AMIENTI  
STAR GATES ...

AND THE GRAIL QUEST  
SIGNET ROUNDTABLES

© 7/ 2001 Ashayana & Azurtanya Deane, Eckr's MC  
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED



# *The Emerald Covenant*

**Masters Templar Stewardship Initiative**

Secrets Of The Amenti Star Gates

And

The Grail Quest Signet Roundtables

Copyright A'shayana & A'hzayana Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved;  
Part of the MCEO Freedom Teachings <sup>TM</sup> Series



# NOTICE OF CLAIMS, CONSENT and COMMITMENT

## *Pertaining to MCEO Teachings, Techniques and Technologies*

### Contents

- Theoretical Perspectives
- MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration, Medical and Psychiatric Considerations
- Claim of Authenticity
- Terms, Conditions, Agreements and Implied Consent
- A Commitment to Quality and the MCEO Course-book Manuals

### Theoretical Perspectives

MCEO teachings presently exist on Earth as a growing body of detailed information pertaining to the spirituality and science of creation and the history and evolution of humanity. MCEO teachings offer unique perspectives, techniques and technologies of mind and spirit that have proven useful to many people in the exploration and expansion of personal consciousness. Information contained within MCEO teachings represents a cohesive paradigm of ideas, beliefs and perspectives reportedly translated from ancient texts, which together comprise an affirmative and inspirational "point of view" or "world view" regarding the tangible realities of spirituality, the mechanics of creation, the history of our universe and the potentialities of the human condition. Like many popular "New Age" and "Traditional" paradigms of spiritual, scientific and historical beliefs, many points of view presented within MCEO teachings extend beyond the framework of presently recognized spiritual/religious, scientific and historical "fact" that can be verified through common contemporary scientific procedures. *Thus, like many other popular belief paradigms, including ALL known "New Age" and "Traditional" spiritual/religious doctrines and many fields of contemporary scientific study, the perspectives presented within the MCEO teachings must, too, be presently categorized as theoretical in nature.*

The *verifiable actuality*, and thus the potential validity, of the presently theoretical spiritual, scientific and historical perspectives of MCEO teachings pertaining to the **"Ancient Science of the Shields"** (scalar-standing-wave templates of matter and consciousness), **"Merkaba Mechanics"** (interdimensional electromagnetic vortex mechanics), **"DNA Template Activations"** (frequency accretion within the scalar template behind manifest chemical DNA), **"Interdimensional Structure"**, **"15-Dimensional Anatomy"**, **"Bio-Spiritual Healing"** (support of biological healing and well being through holistic spiritual practice) and **Humanity's Evolutionary Journey**, perspectives which are featured within the **MCEO Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing Program**, **MCEO Maharata "Dance For" Programs** and related published works of the MCEO, cannot at this time be "proved or disproved". Therefore, the MCEO Paradigm and its related teachings, techniques and technologies are offered to the public as a unique and inspirational view point, solely for the purpose of public investigation, consideration and theoretical exploration.

Though the presently theoretical categorization of MCEO teachings within the public sector is recognized, it should also be recognized that members of the Azurite Press, Trustees and the AP Regents Council, as well as authorized MCEO translators/authors and teachers and many individuals within the international community, have personally chosen to accept the validity of MCEO teachings as representing more than a theoretical perspective, instead acknowledging the MCEO Paradigm as a factual reality interpretation, and practical worldview, through which progressive expansion of personal consciousness and coherent spiritual awakening are fostered. Such decision as to the factual or theoretical categorization of the MCEO Paradigm, and the responsibilities inherent to this decision, are deeply private spiritual issues, and thus must be assigned to the faculties of personal discretion.



## MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration, Medical and Psychiatric Considerations

As the MCEO Paradigm is built upon presently theoretical spiritual, scientific and historical perspectives, any and all techniques and technologies offered through the MCEO Paradigm must also be considered as presently theoretical in nature, and thus any and all techniques and technologies presented within MCEO teachings are ***not intended to diagnose, treat or cure any disease or illness, nor are they intended as substitution for professional medical or psychiatric advisory or treatment.*** Techniques and technologies provided within MCEO teachings are offered to the public solely as ***"Meditations for Spiritual Exploration"***, with the intention of assisting to serve the further evolution of human consciousness through providing exposure to an expanded range of perspectives and potentialities. It is **strongly recommended** that individuals having a history of medical or psychiatric difficulties, or whom are presently under the care of medical or psychiatric professionals, seek professional advisory before using any ***MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration*** techniques or technologies.

Since introduction of ***MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration*** techniques and technologies in 1999 many people have claimed to receive beneficial affects and effects in the development and expansion of personal consciousness and spiritual awakening through use of MCEO techniques and technologies. There have also been a lesser number of reports of individuals claiming to receive no affect, effect or benefit at all, but there have been ***no reports*** of individuals claiming adverse medical, psychiatric or psychological affects or effects in conjunction with use of MCEO techniques and technologies. As a reflection of commitment to responsibility in presentation, MCEO techniques and technologies are not presented for exploration in the public domain until they are first and/or simultaneously explored, utilized or practiced by authorized MCEO translators/authors/ teachers and members of the Azurite Press Board of Directors. Though validation of factual actuality pertaining to affects, effects or benefits of practicing MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration techniques and technologies must, like the techniques and technologies themselves, for the present time remain within the realm of theoretical exploration, it can be reported that since 1999, findings pertaining to the practicality of utilizing MCEO techniques and technologies have consistently revealed that affects and effects of such practices are **quite individualized, though predominantly positive**, in nature. Therefore, however, **no claims, promises or guarantees as to the affects, effects or benefits an individual might expect to encounter through use of MCEO techniques and technologies can be offered at this time.** Utilization of MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration techniques and technologies presently remains within the category of **experimental self-exploration**, through which absolute conclusions regarding generalities of mass affect, effect, benefit or detriment cannot yet be drawn. An individual's involvement with MCEO teachings, techniques and technologies represents a choice of ***personal decision and discretion***, and thus ***responsibility pertaining to affect and effect of practice*** that are inherent to this choice must also remain with the individual.

### Claim of Authenticity

In offering MCEO teachings for public exploration, neither the translators/authors, publishers, promoters or related individuals and organizations make any claims whatsoever as to the factuality of ideas or perspectives contained within the MCEO Paradigm. Though the *MCEO teaching texts themselves* do on occasion claim that certain ideas and perspectives are of a factual nature, such claims represent points of view intrinsically contained within the ancient texts from which contemporary translations are drawn. The authorized translators/authors of contemporary MCEO teaching texts hold a binding commitment to ensure the clearest and most accurate translation of MCEO texts as possible under current evolutionary circumstances; a *commitment to clarity and accuracy of translation* that must include the allowance of contemporary translation of any *claims of factuality as they are contained within the MCEO texts of antiquity.* Information represented as ***factual knowledge*** within the MCEO texts of antiquity, and their contemporary translations, is understood to represent ***"potential or possible factuality, expressed as factuality within the ancient texts, but which presently resides within the domain of theory"*** within the context of contemporary publication.

The contemporary translators/authors of MCEO teachings ***claim only*** that the MCEO text translations contained within presently published works bearing their authorship represent an "as-accurate-as-possible" translation of MCEO text records believed to have been created in ancient times, which the contemporary translators/authors have had opportunity to review through ***authentic personal experiences.*** Translators/authors thus make claims only as to the **authenticity of their personal experiences** through which review of ancient MCEO text records occurred and as to the factuality that



translation of the reviewed ancient MCEO texts into contemporary English language has been rendered by them as clearly and accurately as possible.

As the original MCEO texts of antiquity are not presently in the direct possession of authorized contemporary translators/authors, and thus contemporary translators/authors cannot at this time publicly display these artifacts in order to validate the reality of their continued existence and verify their inherent content, those who explore contemporary MCEO texts translations must understand that such works are presented as theoretical perspectives and possibilities, the validity of which one may choose to believe, or disbelieve, upon the merit of one's personal discretion. ***If ideas, concepts or perspectives contained within the MCEO texts, their contemporary translations or related teaching materials bear any resemblance to ideas, concepts or perspectives contained within any other presently known spiritual/religious, scientific or historical paradigms or teaching systems, such resemblance is purely coincidental.*** However, the event of such coincidence arising may potentially suggest that both the MCEO Paradigm and paradigms to which it might bear resemblance may have arisen from a common source in antiquity that has yet to be discovered or scientifically verified, but which would upon discovery lend credence and clarity to such coincidence.

### **Terms, Conditions, Agreements and Implied Consent**

As contemporary MCEO text translators/authors can make no claims or promises as to the factuality of ideas and perspectives presented within MCEO teachings, they likewise **cannot offer any claims, promises or guarantees as to the affects or effects that may or may not arise through personal use of MCEO teachings or Meditations for Spiritual Exploration techniques and technologies.** The responsibility for decision to engage involvement with MCEO teachings, techniques or technologies rests with each individual, and thus the responsibility for any affects or effects that may or may not occur in conjunction with use of MCEO teachings, techniques and technologies must also rest with the individual. The *Meditations for Spiritual Exploration* techniques and technologies provided within MCEO teachings represent translations from the ancient MCEO texts, and are provided to the public as an **option for personal spiritual exploration, investigation and experimentation, to be utilized at the personal discretion of the reader or workshop attendee.**

As stated in numerous public forums and workshops since 1999, ***in choosing to utilize MCEO teachings, techniques or technologies it is understood that in so doing the individual accepts full responsibility for any and all conditions that may or may not occur in conjunction with such practice.*** It is further recognized that the individual, ***through the act of utilizing MCEO teachings, techniques or technologies, thereby through this act agrees*** to release Azurite Press, Trustees, the AP Regents Council, authorized Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing Program teachers and facilitators (pertaining only to MCEO-sanctioned Kathara "no-touch" procedures), authorized MCEO translators/authors, teachers, promoters and any individuals and organizations thereto related, from any and all claims of liability or damages perceived or assumed to occur in conjunction with involvement in MCEO teachings, techniques or technologies. This statement of Terms and Conditions represents a written ***Notice of Implied Agreement and Consent to Liability Release*** in regard to involvement with MCEO teachings, techniques and technologies. This Notice of Implied Agreement and Consent of Liability Release represents a ***reiteration in specific written format*** of previously provided notice as to the ***necessity of taking personal responsibility for any and all consequences arising from chosen involvement with the MCEO Paradigm;*** notice which has been frequently provide verbally in public forum since 1999. It is recognized that the ***Implied Agreement and Consent to Terms and Conditions of Liability Release*** stated here within is accepted and enacted as such ***upon the act of chosen involvement with and/or practice of MCEO teachings, techniques and technologies.*** If one is uncomfortable or in disagreement with this stated ***Notice of Implied Agreement and Consent to Terms and Conditions of Liability Release,*** it is suggested and recommended that one choose at this time non-involvement with MCEO teachings, techniques and technologies, until a future time wherein such concerns have been assuaged.

### **A Commitment to Quality and the MCEO Course-book Manuals**

The authorized MCEO translators/authors, members of the MCEO, Azurite Press, Trustees, Regents Council, teachers and promoters of the MCEO Paradigm extend their greatest efforts in making MCEO teachings available for public exploration in the **most responsible and respectful manner possible,** whilst striving to maintain the **highest standards of integrity in MCEO text translation and teaching.** Intrinsic to such responsibility in presentation, authorized MCEO translators/authors, members of



Azurite Press, Trustees, Regents Council and authorized teachers and facilitators of MCEO programs are all individuals who personally believe in the factuality of the MCEO Paradigm and who actively participate, for personal spiritual reasons, in MCEO programs, including personal utilization of MCEO techniques and technologies. These individuals all share a **common commitment to achieving and maintaining integrity, quality and responsibility in public presentation of MCEO teachings**; this shared commitment arises from a commonly shared, individually held, reverence, respect, appreciation for, and belief in the validity of, the MCEO Paradigm, its inherent teachings of personal spiritual self-discovery and the limitless potentialities of human consciousness that this paradigm suggests.

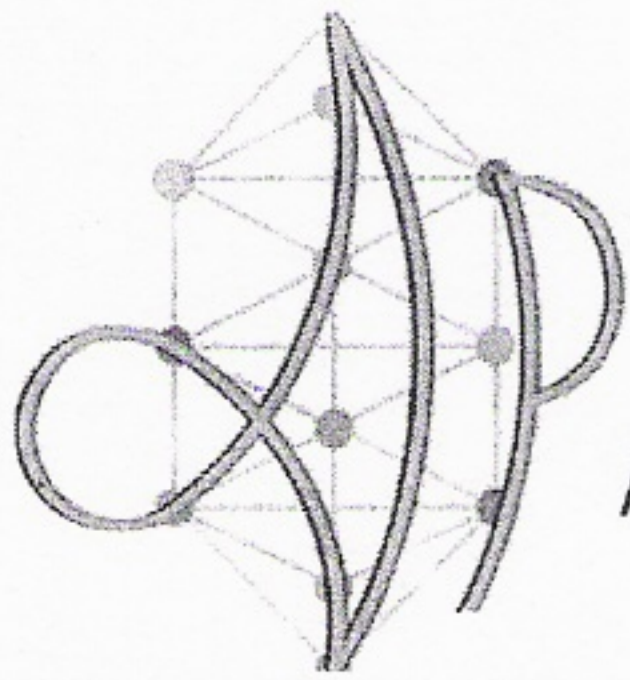
On behalf of this commitment to quality, may it be understood that **MCEO Course-book Manuals**, as featured within the MCEO *Kathara Bio-spiritual Healing Program*, *MCEO Maharata "Dance For" Programs*, *MCEO Masters Templar Stewardship Initiative Program* and other MCEO teaching programs, **do not represent completed books**, but rather exist as **companion text briefings** that are created in conjunction with **specific corresponding live workshop presentations** which are preserved via **audio/ video recordings** that are made available on the *Azurite Press Products List* as specific Program Sets. The Course-book Manuals that accompany some of these audio-video workshop programs **contain only the charts, graphs and most pertinent information pertaining to their corresponding audio-video program**, and **do not contain the many pages of dialogue and detailed explanation** that is incorporated verbally within the audio-video program. Thus MCEO Course-book manuals are not intended to be used alone, but are rather intended for use as an **additional educational aid in conjunction with their corresponding audio-video workshop program**.

As new MCEO workshop materials are often released and translated during live workshop presentations, the corresponding Course-book Manuals and their inherent graphs and charts often reflect the immediacy of the new information provided in that they are initially rendered "**in-the-rough**", often with portions of text in hand-written form, not yet "perfected" for book publication with appropriate dialogue text detail, typesetting, computer graphics, pagination and indexing. As each new workshop since 1999 has introduced the next level of new, live MCEO data translations, there has been insufficient time to "move backward" and perfect the quality of production pertaining to MCEO Course-Book Manual texts from previous workshops. The information and new MCEO teachings contained within each workshop program always reflect the standards of integrity and quality inherent to the MCEO Paradigm, but often timely public release of new materials is achieved at the expense of quality in product production. **The Azurite Press staff apologizes for any inconvenience that such "data-in-the-rough" may cause; however, if workshop programs were withheld from Product List release until their audio/video recordings and corresponding Course-book Manuals were "perfected" in terms of product production, it would be several years before these materials were released for public review.** As new MCEO teachings are often time-sensitive in regard to the unfolding of planetary events, especially since 2000, it has been of greater priority during this time to expedite availability of the MCEO teachings contained within the products, than it has been to demonstrate the standards of excellence in quality product production that remains a goal of Azurite Press.

For the time being, MCEO audio-video-Course-book Programs are in a **state of continued evolution**, as the small staff at Azurite Press, with the assistance of numerous individuals who volunteer their time and talents, endeavor to compile dialogue transcripts and perfect typesetting, computer graphics and format organization of previous MCEO workshop presentations in effort to fulfill the goal of creating "perfected" book publications that contain, and "do justice to", the vast body of quality teachings that have been presented during the 1999-2003 MCEO workshops. The commitment to achieving excellence in quality of production, as well as quality of information, that is held by members of Azurite Press staff arises from the personal desires of staff members to "honor the spirit of the teachings" which they have found personally valuable, as well as from a desire to provide the best possible quality of product and service in spiritual respect to the public. Until the goal of achieving "perfected" product production quality is actualized, Azurite Press staff hopes that the public will share in the recognition that it is the **quality, and inherent substance, of MCEO information**, more so than the "package that it comes in", which demonstrates the value of Azurite Press MCEO educational products.

.....Azurite Press Board of Directors





Azurite Press MCEO: USA, Europe, South Africa and Australia

## **EXPLORING NEW FRONTIERS OF SELF, SCIENCE & SPIRITUALITY**

Life Enrichment Publications & Educational Programs

The Azurite MCEO (World-wide Consulate) replaced the Azurite Temple MCEO with effect from June 2002.

Azurite Press MCEO (Melchizedek Cloister Emerald Order) is an educational resource publishing organization founded upon a commitment to support perspectives of **consciousness studies, spiritual development, life empowerment, personal enrichment and environmental responsibility** that reflect principles of unified scientific and spiritual paradigms based upon egalitarian, non-denominational, **environmentally sensitive Humanitarian Spirituality**. Azurite Press supports the propagation, continuation and preservation of ideologies that encourage **non-political Environmentalism, Holistic Living** and non-hierarchical, **dogma-free Spiritual-science paradigms** consistent with and complementary to the "**Law of ONE**" spiritual-science perspective. The "**Inner Christos Law of One**" perspective respectfully acknowledges the inter-connection, interdependence and intrinsic value of all components of reality and the **Living Consciousness, "God-Spirit" or "Inner Christos" alive within all things**, promoting affirmative action, personal empowerment and environmental appreciation through applied spiritual optimism within a framework of practical realism. With foundations firmly rooted in **love-based egalitarian spiritual humanitarianism**, the Law of One paradigm incorporates exploration of **Unified Field Physics, Quantum theory and ancient Light-Sound-Scalar-wave, Merkaba Mechanics and Esoteric sciences** into **intelligent investigation** of holistic spiritual psychology, physiology, theology, sociology and cosmological principles.

Azurite Press MCEO is dedicated to providing state of the art publications and programs focused upon **Consciousness Evolution, Spiritual Development, Holistic Living, Environmental Sustainability, Personal Empowerment and Global Life Enrichment**, through which **greater harmonious synthesis of the spiritual, psychological, physical and environmental aspects of the human condition** can be gained. Azurite Press serves the international community through publication of **Educational Resources** and sponsorship of **Educational Workshops** exploring **New Frontiers of Self, Science and Spirituality**, and through **Azurite International Educational Travel Tours** fostering personal growth and global healing perspectives in the Inner Christos-Law of One spiritual-science tradition.

A'sha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane, Ekr's MCEO



## EXPLORING NEW FRONTIERS OF SELF, SCIENCE & SPIRITUALITY

with International Authors, Speakers and Teachers

A'san & A'sha Deane & Mary Anne Callaway



A'san & A'sha Deane



Mary Anne Callaway

**A'sha Deane, Ekr MCEO Speaker-1** is Co-founder, President and Director of Creative Development of **Azurite Press MCEO, Inc., International**; founder of the **Kathara Alliance** and the **Azurite Temple MCEO USA** (now **Azurite Press MCEO, Inc.**); author, host, speaker and instructor of the **MCEO Freedom Teachings® Workshop Series** (81 workshops as of 9/2009); and is founder, author and co-host of **Azurite International Educational Travel Tours** Spiritual Development Workshops. A'sha is also author of the "**Voyagers Series**" and "**Angelic Realities**" books (1999 and 2001 Granite Publishing USA), the **Kathara Bio-spiritual Healing System®**, the **Tangible Structure of the Soul Accelerated Bio-spiritual Evolution CD Program**, the **Masters Templar Planetary Stewardship Initiative Course-book**, and the **Amenti Life Empowerment Videos**.

Born in northeastern Pennsylvania, raised in traditional Protestant and Catholic Christian perspective, A'sha experienced "Conscious Birthing" as an "Indigo Child," with open reincarnational memory since birth. At the age of seven she was chosen for a 12-year (1971-1983) course of private MCEO Elementary-Intermediate training from the Melchizedek Cloister Emerald Order Eieyani Priests of UR of Kauai, Hawaii, in MCEO Emerald Covenant studies and translation of the ancient **Cloister-Dora-Teura Plates**. ("CDT-Plates" are a set of 12 relic ancient *holographic data-recorded discs* that digitally store massive amounts of pre-ancient data, reportedly held for many generations since pre-Atlantian times in protective custody of the Eieyani Priests. Details in *Voyagers Volume-1: The Sleeping Abductees*, 2001 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition.) Following a **NDE** (Near-Death-Experience) at age 18, A'sha redirected her focus from the pursuit of studio art and a Psychology degree, to fulfilling a humanitarian spiritual service commitment, engaging full-time MCEO study, while working professionally as a freelance Studio Portrait Artist and in the Theater Management and Commercial Printing industries.

A'sha entered the Eieyani Priests MCEO Masters Course at the age of 20, receiving intensive MCEO Ministerial training from 1984-1996 through frequent engagements with the Eieyani Priests of Kauai, completing a rigorous 12-year Masters CDT-Plate training course and 6<sup>th</sup>-Degree (of 6) MCEO Ministerial Ordination (Ekr. MCEO). Her MCEO training includes the "Inner Christos/Krystos Law of One" Spiritual Tradition, extensive Pre-ancient History studies, Kathara Core Template Healing applications, Keylontic (matter-template) Science, Scalar-wave and Time Mechanics, 15-Dimensional

vi



Physics, and Masters Spiritual Actualization training featuring advanced Merkaba/ DNA Template/ Kundalini/ Ascension sciences and Planetary Templar (Template) mechanics. In 1996 A'sha accepted appointment from the Eieyani Priests of Kauai to serve as *Eieyani MCEO Speaker-1*, holding the first of three Eieyani MCEO CDT-Plate Speakers' Contracts (publication endorsement for MCEO CDT-Plate and texts translation), and completing an additional two years of MCEO Speakers training. Previously known by her birth name in this lifetime, *Diana Kathryn*, or "Katie," in 1998 she began public use of the ancient Eieyani language translation of her name — ***Aneayhea Kananda Ashayana Melchizedek***, or "***A'sha***" for short — choosing this as her MCEO-Speaker publishing name in appreciation for her MCEO training. In 1998 she conducted classes in New Jersey, from which emerged the *Amenti Series* video course.

In 1999 A'sha's first CDT-Plate dispensations were released (under pen name "Anna Hayes" — derived from "*Aneayhea*") as the ***Voyagers Series books*** (*Voyagers Volume-1: The Sleeping Abductees* and *Volume-2: The Secrets of Amenti*; Wildflower Press/Granite Publishing), the ***Tangible Structure of the Soul Accelerated Bio-spiritual Evolution CD Program***, and in 2000, the ***Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System®***. Between May 1999 and May 2000, A'sha conducted a progression of 12 intensive Spiritual Development Workshops in the US that became the ***Life Empowerment Workshop Series*** audio/video course (which in 2006 became part of the *MCEO Freedom Teachings®* workshops compilation). As someone respected for her knowledge of New Science, Spiritual Development, Pre-ancient History, Extra-ordinary Experience, Bio-Spiritual Ascension Training and related subjects, A'sha frequently appeared as a featured speaker on the US Expo circuit between 1999 and 2001, and has been interviewed on a variety of radio programs in the US and abroad, including Jeff Rense's *Sightings Show*, *SHINE* in Florida, and *Transitions* in New Mexico.

In November 1999, at the request of the MCEO Eieyani Priests, and with the assistance of ***Maryanne "Mac" Callaway*** (who accepted the commission of *Eieyani MCEO-Speaker-3* in 2001), A'sha founded the ***Kathara Alliance*** (a Holistic Healing network) and ***Azurite Temple MCEO*** in ***Sarasota, Florida, USA*** — a non-profit service organization that made available to the public the Spiritual Baptism, Nuptial, Ministerial Ordination and Burial rites of the egalitarian MCEO "Inner Christos/Krystos Law of One" Tradition. In February 2000, A'sha published the ***Kathara Bio-spiritual Healing System® Instructor's Manual*** for international correspondence study. While continuing a schedule of US Workshops, A'sha also began a series of ***Azurite International Educational Travel Tours***, with the organizational assistance of Mac Callaway; the first tour went to Egypt in March 2000. During her August 2000 Travel Tour Workshop in Peru, A'sha met *Michael A'san Deane* of the UK (who accepted the commission of *Eieyani MCEO Speaker-2* in 2001); in October 2000 A'sha and A'san married, and she changed her published name to "*A'shayana Deane*." In 2001, A'sha released the ***MCEO Masters Templar Planetary Stewardship Initiative Course-Book***.

Between 2000 and 2002, A'sha served the *Azurite Temple USA* as MCEO Eckar Minister and Speaker-1, and together with A'san and Mac, provided Spiritual Baptism, Nuptial rites and over 1,500 MCEO Ministerial Ordinations; throughout this two-year period, A'sha and A'san co-hosted *Azurite International Educational Travel Tours* in Peru, England, Ireland, Canada, Greece, Cyprus and Kauai, Hawaii. (By 2009, A'sha and A'san had hosted additional *Azurite Travel Tour workshops* in France, Bermuda, Andorra, India, Belize, Mexico, Morocco, Tenerife, the Netherlands, St. Kitts and numerous locations in the USA.) In spring 2002, at the request of the Eieyani-MCEO Guardians, A'san restructured and expanded Azurite Temple to become ***Azurite Press MCEO, Inc., USA, UK and Europe***, as MCEO spiritual service work expanded to include the publishing and preservation of MCEO texts and other complementary ideologies. The Deanes continued to release A'sha's Masters Spiritual Development MCEO CDT-Plate translations, via Travel Tours and 3-Day Workshops, and in 2001, A'sha released the much-expanded ***2nd Edition*** printing of the ***Voyagers Series*** books (Granite Publishing: 2001), while preparing for continued global MCEO workshops.

In October 2002, A'sha and A'san relocated to England to create foundation support for the broadening interest in Law of One spirituality within the international and European community; *Eieyani MCEO Speaker-3 Mac Callaway* assumed operational direction of Azurite Press MCEO, Inc. USA, while A'san continued administrative duties for *Azurite Press MCEO, Inc. USA* and *Azurite Press MCEO UK and Europe*. From October 2002 to July 2006, A'sha and A'san resided in England, where A'sha continued transcription of the MCEO-Guardians' CDT-Plates and Keylontic Transmissions, and created and hosted international *MCEO workshop presentations and Travel Tours*, and A'san, with the assistance of



dedicated individuals in various locales, expanded *Azurite Press* to include service offices in **Ireland, South Africa and Australia**, while co-hosting international *MCEO workshops and Travel Tours* with A'sha.

In late 2005, the Guardians' *GA-MCEO Eieyani, EyanA, AdonA and Haah 'TUr Councils* commissioned the Deanes to relocate back to the USA and assist them in protecting specific Earth Templar locations the Guardians deemed "**Sacred Sites**". In preparation for the move, A'san closed the UK service office of *Azurite Press*, and in July 2006 A'sha and A'san relocated to the USA, temporarily residing at the first "*Guardian Sacred Site*" in NW Colorado. In an effort to protect the integrity of the MCEO-Guardians' teachings from being plagiarized and distorted, A'san in 2006 initiated Trademark procedures for all of A'sha's prior MCEO workshop programs, which became registered as the **MCEO Freedom Teachings®—Ashayana & Michael Deane**. In January 2007 the Deanes again relocated, this time to the second "*Guardian Sacred Site*" near Phoenix, Arizona. Between 2003 and 2006 a succession of events took place within the "planetary *Big Picture* drama" (first discussed in *Voyagers Volume-2, 2nd Edition*) — the same period in which occurred a corresponding series of "GA Mission Upgrades" and "*Guardian Council Up-steps*" — and in late 2006 the trans-dimensional **Krystal River Councils of Aquareion—Adashi Adepts Elder Councils** joined the efforts of their local inter-dimensional *GA-MCEO Guardian Councils*. Resultantly, in early 2007 the Krystal River and GA-MCEO Guardian Councils expanded A'sha's MCEO Speaker-1 *CDT-Plate translation contract* to include the translation of appropriate aspects of the more advanced **KUmA'-yah Al-humbra Crystal Discs**. The *KUmA'-yah Al-humbra Crystal Discs* contain Ascension teachings and history records from not only our **Milky Way galaxy**, as featured in the *CDT-Plate Silver Discs*, but also from the **M31-Andromeda/Aquinos galaxy** and the **Aquareion Universe**, with which our local Milky Way galaxy shares a pre-ancient history — and a relationship of contemporary significance.

In early 2008, A'sha and A'san were re-commissioned by the GA-MCEO and Krystal River Guardian Councils to relocate once more back to Florida; in December 2008 the Deanes moved their residence and Administrative/Creative Development Offices to a "*Guardian Sacred Site*" on Pine Island, Florida. As of December 2008, the "*Guardian Sacred Sites*" in Colorado and Arizona remain under Guardian protection and MCEO Stewardship. And in 2009, the 3 *MCEO-Speakers* — A'sha, A'san and Mac Callaway — and the Ministers of the MCEO received a spiritual-Ordination "up-step," invitation and appointment into the **Mashaya-Hana Priest-Caste of the MCEO—Krystal River Councils of Aquareion**.

From their new home in Florida, A'sha and A'san continue to co-host international *MCEO Freedom Teachings® workshops and Travel Tours*. While continuing his duties as MCEO Speaker-2 and International CEO of *Azurite Press MCEO, Inc.*, A'san is currently working with the Mashaya-Hana Councils on his first book, tentatively titled "**Expecting to Fly**," planned for release in late 2010. MCEO Speaker-3 *Mac Callaway* continues her volunteer services of operational direction and administrative coordination for *Azurite Press MCEO, Inc. USA*, while providing MCEO public-access services — through the **Keylontic Science e-Group**, and through the **Kathara Team and MCEO Kathara Team Modules Program** which she created in 2003 and has worked to progressively evolve on behalf of the MCEO — with the assistance of dedicated members of the *International MCEO Volunteers Network*. A'sha continues progressive transcription of the *GA-MCEO—Krystal River Keylontic Transmissions*, *CDT-Plate Silver Discs* and *KUmA'-yah Al-humbra Crystal Discs*, and creation of the *MCEO Freedom Teachings®* workshop programs. As of September 2009, A'sha is working with the *GA-MCEO—Krystal River Mashaya-Hana Councils* on her next book — "**2012 – Life After Earth: Orb Whisperers and the Silver Seed Awakening**" — planned for release in late summer 2010.

A'sha's focus in her commission as *MCEO Speaker-1* — and in her work as author and teacher of the *MCEO Freedom Teachings®* and related publications, and as Co-founder, President and Director of Creative Development of *Azurite Press MCEO, Inc.* — is to assist the GA-MCEO—Krystal River Guardians in their Earth-mission of keeping the potentials of genuine Ascension viable and accessible for contemporary humanity; to return to humanity the Sacred Knowledge and Truth of the *CDT-Plates* and *KUmA'-yah Al-humbra Crystal Discs* through accurate and accessible translation; to foster awareness, personal empowerment, Spiritual Actualization and genuine Love, Freedom and Enlightenment among "all life everywhere;" and to lovingly assist *MCEO Speakers 2 and 3*, members of the *International MCEO Volunteers Network*, those who embrace the *MCEO Freedom Teachings®*, and *anyone else who cares*, to joyfully fulfill the unique purposes of healing and education for which they incarnated in this lifetime — so they may finally know peace and reclaim their *Ancient Birthright of Eternal Life Ascension*.



**A'san Deane, M. Sc, Ekr MCEO Speaker-2** is Co-founder, International CEO, and Director of Administration of **Azurite Press MCEO, Inc. International** and is host, speaker and instructor of the **Spiritual Discovery Workshop Series-UK**, co-host of **Azurite International Educational Travel Tours** and Spiritual Development Workshops and contributor to the **MCEO Freedom Teachings®** workshop programs. Born in England, raised in a traditional Christian perspective, A'san demonstrated natural interest and special abilities in spiritual development from an early age; in childhood he was chosen for private contact by the Melchizedek Cloister Emerald Order Eieyani Priests of UR of Kauai, Hawaii. Initially trained and working as a Mechanical Design Engineer, A'san later studied Philosophy, Economics and Politics at Lancaster University (UK), gaining notoriety and appreciation for the dynamics and spirit of team work as an international university-league soccer player representing England in international competitions on the European Universities Championship League. In 1971 A'san was awarded a scholarship to the University Of Colorado (USA), where he next pursued a double specialization in Psychology and Marketing while serving as Captain of the University of Colorado soccer team through their 1972 victory in the All-America Soccer Championships. After earning a Master of Science degree, A'san returned to England, founding an International Business Consultants group and pursuing a distinguished career in executive business administration and marketing.

During the 1990's A'san assisted in developing community service and support programs as County (Parish) Chairman for a large, non-denominational Charitable Association in the UK. Fulfilling the personal spiritual commitment that guided him from childhood, A'san changed his life course as a successful corporate founder and business administrator to pursue full-time spiritual development study in the MCEO "Inner Christos Law of One" spiritual tradition, devoting full-time efforts to humanitarian service as a MCEO Minister, Spiritual Development teacher and speaker. Throughout the 1990's A'san hosted **Spiritual Discovery Workshops-UK** and a variety of public speaking endeavors throughout the UK. As a respected Business and Spiritual Professional, A'san was selected on four occasions in 1999 to serve as a spokesman representing a mature spiritual perspective on SKY-TV, BBC and Channel-4 UK television.

In early 2000, after discovering on the internet — and feeling a spiritual connection to — excerpts from A'sha's Voyagers Books, A'san contacted Azurite Temple MCEO USA, with interest in distributing A'sha's books in the UK; shortly afterward, A'san registered to attend A'sha's next *Azurite Educational Travel Tour to Peru*, scheduled for August 2000. After meeting A'sha (fellow MCEO Eckar Minister who holds the *MCEO Speaker-1 CDT-Plate* translation contract, and then-co-founder, with Maryanne "Mac" Callaway, of Azurite Temple MCEO USA) and Mac Callaway (who became **MCEO Speaker-3 in 2001**) during A'sha's August 2000 Peru Travel Tour workshop, A'san organized a *UK MCEO-Kathara Healing Workshop Travel Tour* for A'sha, for September 2000.

After receiving his 6<sup>th</sup>-Degree MCEO Spiritual Ordination from the Eieyani Priests of Kauai, Hawaii, A'san founded *Azurite Temple MCEO UK and Europe* in September 2000, to introduce the spiritual education programs of Azurite Temple USA to the UK community. Simultaneously, A'san accepted appointment as Executive Director of *Azurite Temple USA*, and joined A'sha in the US, when they discovered their personal love for each other and married in October 2000. Following their marriage in October 2000, A'san relocated to the USA to join A'sha in serving the Azurite Temple USA community. Upon relocating to the USA to be with A'sha, and with the assistance of Mac Callaway, A'san restructured, reorganized and expanded the existing production, distribution and marketing network for the *Azurite Temple MCEO USA* educational product line, and assumed all international administrative duties for *Azurite Temple MCEO USA*, while A'sha continued transcription of the MCEO-Guardians' CDT-Plates and Keylontic Transmissions, and creative development of the international *MCEO workshop presentations and Travel Tours* programs and MCEO educational product line.

In 2001 A'san accepted appointment from the Eieyani Priests of Kauai to serve as **Eieyani MCEO Speaker-2**. Known as *Michael* throughout his lifetime, he began public use of the name "A'za," the ancient Eieyani language translation of his name, choosing this as his MCEO-Speaker publishing name in a gesture of appreciation for his Speaker appointment. In 2009, following his appointment — alongside A'sha, Mac and the Ministers of the MCEO — to the *Mashaya-Hana Priest-Caste of the MCEO-Krystal River Councils of Aquareion*, Michael changed his spiritual name from "A'za" to "**Ma-A'tU A'-san**," or "**A'-san**" for short, the ancient name by which the *Krystal River Councils* know him; Michael began public use of the name "A'san" in August 2009.



While initiating preparations for his MCEO Speaker-2 spiritual development books, A'san spent 2001 serving as International CEO and Administrator of *Azurite Temple USA* and co-hosting *Azurite International Educational Travel Tours* and Workshops with his wife A'sha; in 2002, the two collaborated to create the ***Maharata Text "Dance For" Program***. Between 2000 and 2002, A'san served the *Azurite Temple USA* as MCEO Eckar Minister and Speaker-2, and together with A'sha and Mac, provided Spiritual Baptism and Nuptial rites and over 1,500 MCEO Ministerial Ordinations. At the request of the MCEO Eieyani of Kauai, A'san restructured and expanded the *Azurite Temple USA* spiritual service organization to become ***Azurite Press MCEO, Inc. USA, UK and Europe***.

In October 2002, A'san and A'sha relocated to England to create foundation support for the broadening interest in Law of One spirituality within the international and European community; MCEO Speaker-3 Mac Callaway assumed the roles of Operations Director and Administrative Coordinator for *Azurite Press MCEO, Inc. USA*, while A'san continued international administrative duties for *Azurite Press MCEO, Inc. USA* and *Azurite Press MCEO UK and Europe*. From October 2002 to July 2006, while residing with A'sha in England, A'san engaged the assistance of dedicated individuals in various locales to expand *Azurite Press* to include service offices in **Ireland-EU, South Africa and Australia**, and continued to co-host international *MCEO workshops and Travel Tours* with A'sha. During this period, A'san also restructured for greater efficiency the production, distribution and marketing network, and orchestrated "in-house" production and distribution, for the *Azurite Press* educational product line, as A'sha continued transcription of the MCEO-Guardians' CDT-Plates and Keylontic Transmissions, and creation of the international *MCEO workshop presentations and Travel Tours* programs.

In late 2005, when the Deanes were commissioned by the Guardians' GA-MCEO Councils to relocate back to the USA, A'san closed the UK service office of *Azurite Press*, while continuing international administrative duties for *Azurite Press MCEO, Inc. USA* and the Irish, South African and Australian MCEO service offices. In July 2006 A'san and A'sha relocated to the first "Guardian Sacred Site" in NW Colorado, then again relocated in January 2007 to the second "Guardian Sacred Site" near Phoenix, Arizona. In 2006, A'san initiated Trademark procedures for all of A'sha's prior MCEO workshop programs, to protect the integrity of the MCEO-Guardians' teachings from being plagiarized and distorted; the workshops became registered as the ***MCEO Freedom Teachings®—Ashayana & Michael Deane***. Between 2003 and 2006 there occurred a series of "GA Mission Upgrades" and "Guardian Council Up-steps;" as a result, in late 2006 the trans-dimensional ***Krystal River Councils of Aquareion—Adashi Adepts Elder Councils*** joined the efforts of their local inter-dimensional GA-MCEO Guardian Councils. After the Krystal River and GA-MCEO Guardian Councils expanded A'sha's MCEO Speaker-1 CDT-Plate translation contract in 2007 to include the translation of the *KUmA'-yah Al-humbra Crystal Discs* — and the 3 MCEO-Speakers and the Ministers of the MCEO in early 2009 received a spiritual-Ordination "up-step" into the *Mashaya-Hana Priest-Caste of the MCEO—Krystal River Councils of Aquareion* — A'san changed his spiritual name from "A'za" to "Ma-A'tU A'-san" ("A'-san" for short).

In December 2008, A'san and A'sha were re-commissioned by the GA-MCEO—Krystal River Guardian Councils to the "Guardian Sacred Site" in Pine Island, Florida, and relocated their residence and Administrative/Creative Development Offices from Arizona to this site. Currently A'san is working with the Mashaya-Hana Councils on his first book, tentatively titled "***Expecting to Fly***," planned for release in late 2010. A'sha continues progressive transcription of the GA-MCEO—Krystal River Keylontic Transmissions, CDT-Plate Silver Discs and KUmA'-yah Al-humbra Crystal Discs, creation of the MCEO Freedom Teachings® workshop programs, and is working on her next book, "***2012 – Life After Earth: Orb Whisperers and the Silver Seed Awakening***," planned for release in late summer 2010.

MCEO Speaker-2 A'san Deane continues to serve as International CEO and Director of Administration of *Azurite Press MCEO, Inc. USA* and International; oversees administrative functions for the *Azurite Press MCEO, Inc.* service offices in the USA, Ireland, South Africa and Australia; and co-hosts, with A'sha, the international *MCEO Freedom Teachings® workshops and Travel Tours*. A'san's focus in his commission as MCEO Speaker-2, in his work as co-host of the MCEO Freedom Teachings® workshops, and as International CEO of *Azurite Press MCEO, Inc.*, is to assist the GA-MCEO—Krystal River Guardians in their Earth-mission, to support MCEO Speakers 1 and 2 in their respective commissions, and to encourage the widest proliferation and awareness of the Birthright MCEO Freedom Teachings®, in a context of grounded, fear-free integration of the gentle power and spiritual strength of the "Body Kryst".



**Mary Anne “Mac” Callaway, B.S., D.Ch, MCEO Speaker-3** is Co-founder, Operations Director, Administrative Coordinator and Director of Public-access Services of **Azurite Press MCEO, Inc. USA**, founder of the **MCEO Kathara Team** and **Keylontic Science e-Group**, and contributing organizer and operations assistant to **Azurite International Educational Travel Tours** and **MCEO Freedom Teachings®** workshops. Born in northeast USA, raised in traditional Catholicism, Mac constantly raised difficult questions to her family and teachers regarding the contradictions found in traditional religion, as well as questions about many metaphysical topics. Receiving very few acceptable answers, Mac began a lifetime of studying a wide range of metaphysical subjects, seeking to find her own answers.

In 1976 Mac completed her undergraduate Bachelor of Science Degree (B.S.) in Elementary Education at Kutztown University in Pennsylvania; following this she pursued a career in Real Estate, and later engaged a long-term career in the Life Insurance industry, while continuing her metaphysical exploration. Mac earned a Doctor of Clinical Hypnotherapy Degree (D.Ch) from the American Institute of Hypnotherapy in California, and in 1990 she established a private Clinical Hypnotherapy practice in Pennsylvania, through which she assisted clients in personal healing through the popular Meditation, Stress-Reduction and Habit Control **Self-Hypnosis Programs** she created. Mac’s philosophy in her hypnotherapy and healing practice was, and is, simple: “All healing is self-healing” — facilitators can best serve their clients by creating a space for healing to occur, rather than by imposing in and interfering with a client’s organic self-healing process. Mac maintained her Clinical Hypnotherapy practice for over 10 years, before closing private practice in order to more fully serve the MCEO mission.

In early 1999, during a study-group meditation, Mac personally experienced a very distinct vision, with a clear message. Mac saw herself in Egypt, inside of the Great Pyramid, amid a fairly large group of people with whom she was doing some kind of “energy work”; with the imagery Mac received a very clear message “to do the conference with the H teacher”. The following day Mac called a friend to discuss the vision and message, and he told her that he knew who the “H teacher” was — *Anna Hayes* (the pen name under which A’sha first published the *Voyagers* books). Mac responded to his statement with one word: “Who?” Mac’s friend said he would call her back, and when the phone rang five minutes later, he said, “*She is waiting for your call*” and gave Mac A’sha’s phone number. Mac called A’sha and they talked for hours, and Mac shared her meditation experience, telling A’sha what she thought it meant: that she had to arrange to take A’sha to Egypt. Following the phone call, A’sha sent Mac a copy of *Voyagers Volume-2: The Secrets of Amenti, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition*; as soon as Mac opened the book, she cried, and knew she had found the information for which she’d searched so long. So many personal memories of other lifetimes — disjointed things Mac had remembered for decades — finally fell into place; it all started to make sense as the book revealed the accounts of humanity’s “Lost History”: the Templar Wars, Camelot, etc. Mac’s mission of service to the MCEO began that night and continues to the present day.

In 1999, following her introduction to the MCEO teachings, Mac assisted A’sha in founding the **Azurite Temple MCEO** in **Sarasota, Florida, USA** and the **Kathara Alliance** (Holistic Healing network). In late 1999, the GA-MCEO Guardians informed A’sha that she needed to host a travel workshop to Egypt in early 2000, as essential Planetary Templar Stewardship “Grid-Keepers” activities had to be conducted in that timeframe at various sites in Egypt — and especially within the King’s Chamber of the Great Pyramid. A’sha had traveled no further than Canada, and had no idea where to begin in creating a group-trip to Egypt. In March 2000, a year after her “Great Pyramid” meditation experience of early 1999, Mac organized A’sha’s first Educational Travel Tour to Egypt, where A’sha, Mac and the workshop group conducted MCEO Ordinations and Earth Templar “Grid-Keepers’ energy work” within the King’s Chamber of the Great Pyramid, confirming the accuracy of Mac’s earlier vision of guidance.

From 2000 to 2009, Mac has continued to provide, through her dedicated volunteer work to the MCEO, administrative coordination and on-site organizational assistance for all **Azurite International Educational Travel Tours** and **MCEO Freedom Teachings®** workshops, traveling with A’sha and A’san Deane, and MCEO workshop groups, to Peru, England, Ireland, Canada, Greece, Cyprus, France, Bermuda, Andorra, India, Belize, Mexico, Morocco, Tenerife, the Netherlands, and St. Kitts, and to Kauai, Hawaii and numerous other locations in the USA. In 2000, Mac initiated e-Group public-access services for **Azurite Temple MCEO Sarasota, FL**, which evolved to become the **Azurite Press MCEO, Inc. Keylontic Science e-Group** of today. In 2001 Mac accepted appointment from the Eieyani Priests of Kauai to serve as **Eieyani MCEO Speaker-3**. Between 2000 and 2002, Mac served the **Azurite Temple USA** as an MCEO



Elder Consummate Minister and Speaker-3, and together with A'sha and A'san, provided Spiritual Baptism and Nuptial rites and over 1,500 MCEO Ministerial Ordinations. In spring 2002, Mac assisted A'san in his efforts to restructure and expand Azurite Temple to become **Azurite Press MCEO, Inc. USA, UK and Europe**. In October 2002, when A'sha and A'san relocated to England, Mac assumed the volunteer positions of Operations Director and Administrative Coordinator for Azurite Press MCEO, Inc. USA — and continued her career in the Life Insurance industry, working for a Fortune 500 Company — while A'san continued international administrative duties for *Azurite Press MCEO, Inc. USA* and *Azurite Press MCEO UK and Europe*.

As the Guardians' teachings grew through A'sha's continuing translation of the GA-MCEO Keylontic Transmissions and CDT-Plates, the "next-level-up" information provided in each new MCEO workshop progressively became so in-depth and specialized (each successive workshop introducing new subject matter in sequel to the subject matter from the workshop just before), that it became correspondingly more difficult for workshop newcomers to "catch-up" enough to comfortably comprehend the in-depth subjects addressed at their first workshop. Resultantly, between 2003 and 2005 Mac created and organized the "**Kathara Team**," a group of dedicated MCEO students who volunteer their time, effort and talents to create an ongoing MCEO "**Newcomers' Modules Program**" — featuring a series of simplified and shortened presentations of *foundation teachings* from A'sha's past MCEO workshops — that is offered on-location to newcomers prior to A'sha's main workshop presentations. The Kathara Team also offers *Introductory MCEO Module-Workshops* in various international locales. The "*Modules Program*" helps people new to the MCEO teachings to better understand various aspects of the foundation teachings, thus enabling them to receive greater benefit from A'sha's more intensive main MCEO workshop programs.

From October 2002 to July 2006, while continuing her volunteer work as Operations Director, Administrative Coordinator, and Director of Public-access Services for Azurite Press MCEO, Inc. USA, Mac assisted A'san (while he and A'sha resided in England) as liaison for international administrative co-ordination as he was expanding *Azurite Press* to include service offices in **Ireland, South Africa and Australia**. When A'sha and A'san fulfilled their GA-MCEO Councils' commission to relocate back to the USA in July 2006 — and when they were re-commissioned to Pine Island, FL in December 2008 — Mac continued to serve as Operations Director, Administrative Coordinator, and Director of Public-access Services for Azurite Press MCEO, Inc. USA. In 2009 — after the *trans-dimensional Krystal River Councils of Aquareion-Adashi Adepts Elder Councils* in late 2006 joined the efforts of their *inter-dimensional GA-MCEO Guardian Councils* — Mac, alongside MCEO Speaker-1 A'sha and Speaker-2 A'san and the Ministers of the MCEO, received a spiritual-Ordination "up-step," invitation and appointment into the **Mashaya-Hana Priest-Caste of the MCEO-Krystal River Councils of Aquareion**.

MCEO Speaker-3 Mac Callaway continues her work as Operations Director, Administrative Coordinator and Director of Public-access Services for Azurite Press MCEO, Inc. USA, and with the assistance of the dedicated members of the *International MCEO Volunteers Network*, she continues to provide administrative coordination and management for MCEO public-access services through the **Keylontic Science e-Group, Kathara Team** and the **MCEO Kathara Team Modules Program** — while continuing her career in the Life Insurance industry as a Corporate Trainer for a Fortune 500 Company. Mac's focus in her MCEO Speaker-3 commission, and in her work with the Azurite Press MCEO, Inc., is to assist the GA-MCEO-Krystal River Guardians, and MCEO Speakers 1 and 2, in bringing the GA-Krystal River MCEO Freedom Teachings® to the world; and to foster a sense of personal empowerment and harmonious community among those who embrace the MCEO Freedom Teachings®.



## SUMMARY BRIEF

### The Melchizedek Cloister Emerald Order Teachings, The Eieyani and the CDT-Plates

The ancient MCEO (Melchizedek Cloister Emerald Order) perspectives teach of the **Inner Christos, or living God-spirit alive within all things, including the natural environment**. "Inner Christos" philosophies are built upon understanding of what is referred to as the **"Law of One"**. Inner Christos Law of One perspective respectfully acknowledges the inter-connection, interdependence and intrinsic value of all components of reality in recognition that the **Living Consciousness, "God-Spirit" or "Inner Christos"** is the **tangible substance** of consciousness and energy from and of which all things manifest are composed. MCEO teachings offer people an opportunity for advancing personal empowerment through genuine spiritual development regardless of their religious affiliation. The **"Inner Christos" of the "Law of One" MCEO spiritual teachings belongs to everyone of every creed, not just those who choose to call themselves "Christians"**. The word **"Christos"** (from which the word "Christian" later emerged) was originally spelled **"Kristos"** in the most ancient texts, and referred to the **personal Divine Blueprint of Conscious Living God-Spirit energy** of which all things and beings manifest are made.

The spiritual service work and teachings of the MCEO (Melchizedek Cloister Emerald Order) are more than perspectives based upon *speculation* regarding a variety of unrelated but interesting spiritual and scientific subjects. The work for which MCEO and its Speakers stand represents a very ancient, advanced **Paradigm of Perspective** on the **nature of reality**. The MCEO paradigm is inclusive of the other scientific and spiritual belief systems on Earth, but extends beyond the limitations and often incongruent and conflicting assumptions commonly associated with them. Through familiarity with the MCEO teachings one can grow to recognize the commonality and intrinsic complementary association between the most empowering contemporary belief systems and the MCEO perspective. At the center of contemporary MCEO teaching programs lies an **"Ancient Mystery"** known as the **"CDT-Plates"**. The books and course programs produced by the MCEO are not speculative nor theoretical in nature, but are rather derived from factual **TEXT BOOKS**. Contemporary MCEO teaching programs contain **English language translations** of materials already existing within a very ancient set of texts called the **Maharata Texts** (indirectly related to the Indian "Mahabharata" writings). The 560 books of the ancient Maharata Texts are the original translations of an even older set of ancient records that have survived to our present time, stored on a set of 12 digital holographic recorder discs called the **"Cloister-Dora-Teura Plates"** or **"CDT-Plates"**, that were manufactured in **246,000BC**. The CDT-Plates and Maharata Texts have been translated into written form numerous times in our ancient history, in many different countries and languages.

The CDT-Plates are **real, physical objects**, that have been kept in the private, protective custody of a specific family line of **"Indigo Children"** on Earth since the 9558BC "fall of Atlantis". This family line is called the **Eieyani**, who refer to themselves as the **Melchizedek Cloister Emerald Order (MCEO) Priests of Ur**; another branch of the Eieyani family call themselves the MCEO **"Priests of MU'a ("MU")**. The word *"priest"* originally meant "guardian" or **"steward and administrator of spiritual wisdom"**. Both males and females in stewardship to spiritual wisdom and administering this wisdom to others are referred to as **"Priests"** or **"Ministers"**. The MCEO has always been, and will always be, an egalitarian, non-hierarchical, non-gender-biased spiritual service collective. There are small collectives of Eieyani descendants alive, well and living on Earth now, in various global regions, who hold the knowledge (and relics like the CDT-Plates) of pre-ancient Earth and its civilizations. *Similar* to some more advanced sects of **Tibetan Monks**, especially those who rarely emerge from their "hide outs" in the Himalayas, certain members of the Eieyani family line have *open contact and direct communication* with living civilizations from "other" places and *other times*. Every once in a while within humanity's evolution, the Eieyani are permitted to bring back the ancient teachings in their pure form, allowing for the records of the 12 CDT-Plates and Maharata Texts original translations to be re- translated into the languages of the time. The **Eieyani return the knowledge contained in the CDT-Plate records to public view when it is most needed to assist Earth populations, at times when major planetary events are due to transpire**. The last time *written* CDT-Plate translation took place was during the "Christ period" of **12BC-27AD**, among a group of Essenes of Eieyani descent. Most of these written records were rapidly destroyed, confiscated or intentionally altered by the corrupt political power elite of the times, as so often has happened historically with CDT-Plate written translations. Since 27AD the Eieyani Priests knew that the **next CDT-Plate Translation Cycle** was scheduled to occur just prior to and during the **2000-2017AD** period; a period in time when great changes in the evolutionary path of all Earth species were destined to unfold. During the 2000-2017AD period permission for **written CDT-Plate translation** was to be authorized by the Eieyani Priests.

**CDT-Plate Translation** occurs when the Eieyani Priests carefully select several individuals in childhood from general family lines that they know to be descendant from the Eieyani. They make private contact with the child, providing years of discrete training as needed. When it is time for the CDT-Plate Translation Cycle to begin, the Eieyani then offer 3 official MCEO Eieyani **SPEAKERS Contracts** to 3 of their chosen trainees that have entered adulthood (the individual is under no obligation to accept a "Speakers" appointment.). Speakers Contracts are publication endorsements for CDT-Plate and Maharata Text translations. Eieyani Speakers are permitted and trained to translate information directly from the highly protected CDT-Plate holographic discs



and from their original Maharata Texts written translations. Once skilled in translation, Speakers are then endorsed by the MCEO Eieyani Priests to publicly publish MCEO CDT-Plate translations and related information as provided by the Eieyani Priests. During many historical periods written translation of the CDT-Plates was forbidden, to protect the Eieyani Speakers, and prevent Planetary Templar knowledge from being confiscated and abused by corrupt political powers; at these times only *verbal presentation* of the knowledge was permitted, thus translators were called "*Speakers*". To protect the integrity and quality of CDT-Plate translations, and to ensure the safe keeping of the 12 CDT-Plates, there are **only 3 Speaker Contract appointments** given during any one translation cycle. When translation publication time arrives, the 3 Speakers are eventually guided by the Eieyani Priests to find each other and work together, each endorsing the validity of the others' work. In the present CDT-Plate Translation Cycle the **Speaker-1 Contract** was finalized and initiated in 1999 and the **Speaker 2 and 3 Contracts** were finalized and initiated in 2001.

Eieyani Speakers know the MCEO perspective as their truth; they share this truth with others, freely when possible, *out of love for humanity* and *gratitude* for the personal freedom in BEING that the MCEO teachings enable one to achieve. **The Speakers' "job" is to "give the gift" of this knowledge, through *dynamics of equal and reciprocal energy exchange*, to those who seek to know it and demonstrate through action and attitude the sincerity of this intention.** The truths of which the Speakers teach are universal and freely belong to anyone who is capable of translating this knowledge from the Universal Unified Field. The CDT-Plates and MCEO Speakers provide a Sacred Service in that translation of the higher aspects of Unified Field knowledge is exceedingly difficult from the manifest fields of creation and requires much intensive training and innate abilities of consciousness and biology. The CDT-Plates serve to hold the highest aspects of Universal Knowledge in more accessible form; CDT-Plate Speakers are trained to translate this knowledge into forms directly accessible to general populations. Speakers have no need to "convince" anyone of anything, nor are they obligated to bear the burden of proof or self-justification. **The burden of "Proof" lies always with the beholder**, as within the natural dynamics of the Universal Law of Reciprocity and the intrinsic processes of Creation Physics, **one must "know" a thing to BE before one can "see" it manifest.** Speakers "**Live what they Love**", "**Practice what they Preach**" and respectfully "**Share what they have to Give**" with others who feel inclined to listen with reciprocal respect. MCEO Eieyani Speakers "**Speak their Truth**", while always respecting the free will right of others to have a different opinion.

The Eieyani Priests of UR and MU'a of Kauai, Hawaii, the 12 CDT-Plates and their ancient Maharata Text original translations, are the tangible source from which all true contemporary MCEO work emerges. **Several families of Eieyani Priests in various geographical areas presently hold the 12CDT-Plates, 560 Maharata Text Books and related relics from pre-Atlantean times under high security protection.** The MCEO *Inner Christos Law of One* teachings, *Templar Sciences* knowledge and *Pre-ancient History* records of the CDT-Plate teachings represent an intrinsically congruent paradigm of universal understanding; collectively the MCEO teachings are referred to as the **Emerald Covenant Freedom Teachings®**. Once upon a time, long before Atlantis, these teachings were the "common knowledge" of a once enlightened, joy-filled, peaceful, love-based global civilization of "Angelic Human" beings. **Fragmented remnants** of these once-unified "Founders" MCEO spiritual-science teachings, which have been **historically edited and altered repeatedly** to serve dogmatic control agendas, have literally provided the **ancient foundations upon which all of our traditional world religions, evolving sciences and "New Age" spirituality** are built. The Emerald Covenant Freedom Teachings® of the MCEO, originally provided 950 billion years ago by the Universal Founders races from which our universal life field evolved, are the **enduring legacy, divine birthright and intrinsic heritage** of all beings in this universe. Presently they serve also as the **Long-forgotten Promise** of Love, Freedom, Unity, Peace and Victory to the many races and species of Earth.



## Diagrams: Locator Index

### **Section B: Sacred Maharata Sciences**

One 15 Dimensional Time Matrix with 5 Harmonic Universes	33
Cosmic Structure	34
Frequency Bands & Sub-Frequency Bands	35
Frequency Sub-Harmonics in the 15 Dimensional Scale	36
Cycles & Stellar Harmonics	37
Universal Life Force Currents	38
Universal Life Force Currents, Embodied Shields, Signets & Kathara Grid	39
Universal Life Force Currents & the Embodied Kathara Grid Core Template	40
Universal Life Force Currents, Level 2 Kathara Crystal Seals Grid & Chakras	41
Auric Level, Chakra & Hova Body Correspondences	42
Silicate Matrix 12 Strand DNA: Primary Correspondences to Subtle Body Anatomy	43
Silicate Matrix 12 Strand DNA Template: Hova Body, Scalar Shield & Identity Level Correspondences	44
Dimensional Levels of Identity, DNA & Indigo Children	45

### **Section C: Grail Line Races**

The Cycle of the Rounds, Seeding 3 (the 4 Evolutionary Rounds of the Human Christos Divine Blueprint)	89
---	----

### **Section D: Planetary Divine Blueprint**

Structure of Kathara Level-1, 12 Tree Grid Core Scalar Template	101
The Planetary Shields & 12 Signet Star Gates of the Universal Templar Complex	102
The Time Portal & Dimensional Lock Systems (Portals & Star Gates)	104
Halls of Amenti Gru-AL Points & 4 Density Star Gate Relationships	105
The Halls of Amenti Star Gate System (with Inner & Parallel Earth Relationships)	106
Planetary Merkaba Vehicle	111
The Stellar- Bridge	112
Earth's Planetary Christos Divine Blueprint	114
The Tribal Shield - Species D-12 Christos Divine Blueprint	119
The Tribal Shield, DNA Template & Fire Letters	120
Planetary Bio-Feed Interface System	125

### **Section E: Maharata, RRT & Merkaba Mechanics**

The Natural Christos Merkaba Vehicle & Personal Shields	140
Merkaba Phases - Building the Merkaba Vehicle	141

### **Section F: Forbidden History - Part 1: Atlantis**

The Atlantic & Pacific Continents: 50,000BC - 28,000BC	161
The Lemurian-Mu'a & Atlantean Island Nations; 28,000BC to Present	162

### **Section G: Forbidden History- Part 2: England-Ireland**

The Nibiruian Planetary Merkaba Reversal & "Wormwood"	166
Why England & Ireland? Maps & Keys Chart	167
The Nibiruian Diodic Crystal Grid, Stonehenge & the Nibiruian Crystal Temple Network	138
The Nibiruian 8 Pointed Star. The NDC Grid, Checkerboard Matrix Frequency Fence	171
Earth's Grid Lines, Templar Site & Checkerboard Matrix Map	172

### **Section H: The Hidden Horror of History**

Sacred Salutations & Healing the Nibiruian Merkaba Reversal	183
---	-----

**Continued Next Page**



## Diagrams: Locator Index Continued

### **Section I: The Christos Reclamation Mission**

<i>The Halls of Amorea &amp; The Crystal Caverns: Maps &amp; Keys Chart</i>	186
<i>The 12: 12111: 11 Chnstos Reclamation Mission (Signets, Cue Sites, the NDCG &amp; Stonehenge)</i>	187
<i>The Inner Halls of Amorea, the NDC Grid &amp; the Crucifixion of the Chnstos</i>	190
<i>The Inner Halls of Amorea Passage &amp; the Embodied Kathara Grid</i>	191

### **Section J: Khundaray RRT, Indigo Children & Melchizedek Priesthoods**

<i>Parallel &amp; Inner Earth Relationships</i>	193
---	-----





## CDT-Plates, Emerald Covenant and the Mass Drama

The information contained within the *Voyagers Series Books*, *Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System*, *Tangible Structure of the Soul Accelerated BioSpiritual Evolution Program*, and related materials produced through the 3 legitimate GA Speakers, represents translation of ancient records. These ancient records exist in physical form as a set of 12 Silver-metallic discs called the Cloister-Dora-Teura-Plate Libraries or "CDT-Plates". The 12 CDT Plates are holographic recording, storage and transmission devices that hold massive amounts of data in encrypted, electromagnetic scalar-standing-wave form. Translation of data from the CDT Plate Libraries is accomplished through initiation of specific frequency transmissions, through which the discs activate to release their stored data in the chosen form of holographic, audio, visual or digital translation. The 12 CDT Plates were manufactured from a form of striated-selenite-quartz crystal organic to the Density-2 planet Sirius B, surrounding a radioactive isotopic core, encased in a "hybrid-metal" silver-alloy compound organic to Earth.

The CDT Plates were manufactured by the Taran Priests of Ur and Maharaji Sirian-Blue Human "Holy Grail Line" races of the Council of Azurline, often collectively called the "Azurite" or "Eieyani" Races, on Density-2 Sirius B, GA Signet Council-6 and guardians of D-6 Sirius B Star Gate-6 in the Universal Templar Complex (see: *Voyagers*, Vol. 1). In 246,000 BC, CDT Plates were presented as a gift to the Urtite Human Race, the Seed Race of the contemporary human lineage, by the Azurite Races Sirius B, in honor of the Urtites entering the Founders Races, Emerald Covenant Co-evolution Agreement peace treaty. The CDT Plates contain massive encrypted tomes of practical physical and spiritual evolutionary advancement teachings, presented to the races of our 15-dimensional Time Matrix by the Density-5 (dimensions 13-15) Elohei-Elohim-Emerald Order, Seraphei-Seraphim-Gold Order and Braha-Rama-Amethyst Order Melchizedek Cloister Breneau, the 3 Primary Founders Races in our Time Matrix.

The teachings contained in the CDT Plates cover the full evolutionary history of life evolution in our Time Matrix since the last life-wave was seeded 950 billion years ago up to the present. Time is simultaneous in nature; past-present-future exist as multiple sets of interconnected cycles of evolutionary development that form manifest probabilities of possible experiential action. The CDT Plates also contain "future records" of the many various paths of evolutionary development of human and inter-dimensional, inter-galactic, intertime races, which emerge from free-will choices rendered in our -present spacetime continuum. (Of the existing "probable futures," or Primary Time Vectors of evolutionary development that exist as "future" experiential potentials, our present moment choices determine which line of probable evolution we will perceive in manifest form as a future continuum of time emerging from our present space-time coordinate.)

Most valuable to our present time, the CDT-Plates contain extensive educational records pertaining to Founders Race Creation Mechanics, "Universal Unified Field Physics," and "Law of One" - "Inner Christ" Sacred Spiritual-Science "Ascension-Merkaba" training. The CDT Plates also contain the history and details of the Founders' Emerald Covenant Co-evolution Agreement peace treaty, humanity's historical relationship to the Emerald Covenant. As designated by the



Emerald Covenant restatement of 246,000 BC, the CDT Plates contain the teachings of Masters Templar Mechanics (Planetary, Galactic and Universal Star Gate mechanics), DNA Template Bio-Regeneses and Kathara Core Template Healing technologies. These masters' teachings were originally provided to the Angelic Human race of Earth in order for humanity to fulfill its original "Creation Commission" as guardians and keepers of the Universal Templar Complex.

The CDT Plates have served as an intrinsic part of human evolution on Earth since they were given to the Urtites in 246,000 BC. The first written translation of part of the CDT Plate library was rendered by the Urtite human race of Earth, upon receiving the CDT Plates in 246,000 BC. The first written CDT-Plate records were a collection of large books, collectively called the Maharata (pronounced "Ma-ha-ra-ta"; translates into the "the Inner Christos" "dispensations"). The Maharata text was a collection of over 500,000 pages of condensed text transcription, spanning 590 volumes. The Maharata transcriptions were hand-written on a form of durable textile-paper resembling crisp, semi-translucent vellum that was in common use at this time among the Taran civilizations of Density-2; the-volumes of the Maharata were compiled in large format, embossed-leather-bound books through a hand-rendered process that resembles contemporary "perfect binding". The original Maharata Books were transcribed in the Anuhazi language, the first spoken-written language form of the Density-4 Emerald Order Elohei-Elohim-Anuhazi (Feline-hominid) Founders Race, out of which all other external language forms in our Time Matrix emerged. The 12 CDT Plates were kept on Earth in the protective custody of the Urtite human lineage, until the Temple Wars and resulting pole shift of 208,216 BC. Just prior to the 208,216 BC pole shift and decimation of the Urtite human culture, 10 of the 12 CDT Plates were retrieved by the Sirius B Azurite Races and placed under Azurite Universal Templar Security Team protection.

The CDT Plates have always been coveted by many interstellar races, not only for the practical knowledge they contained, but also due to their dual purpose in relation to obtaining manual access to the 12 Primary Star Gates of the Universal Templar Complex. The 12 CDT Plates are part of a larger apparatus that included 12 corresponding, larger silver discs called the Signet Shields. The 12 Signet Shields, manufactured at the same time as the CDT Plates, are a technology through which the 12 Primary Star Gates of the Universal Templar Complex, which span the dimensional fields and galaxies of dimensions 1-12, can be manually activated and opened. The 12 CDT Plates, designed for inter-dimensional frequency transmission capacity, can be used to manually activate, from remote locations, the Signet Shields and their corresponding Universal Star Gates; the 12 CDT Plate discs are the Activators for the 12 Signet Shields. In the wrong hands, the CDT-Plate-Signet Shield technology could bring universal devastation to this Time Matrix, and so the CDT Plates remained under the highest security possible. On behalf of the Emerald Order Melchizedek Cloister Elohei-Elohim Breneau of Density-5, and their primary Guardian Universal Service organizations (the Azurite Universal Templar Security Team, the IAFW, and the 12 Signet Councils of the GA), CDT Plate-Signet Shield protection had been commissioned to the Azurite Races the Sirius B Council of Azurline. The Urtite human lineage of Earth was entrusted with protection of the CDT Plates and Signet Shields in 246,000 BC, when humanity was officially appointed as active co-guardians of the Universal Templar Complex through the Urtites' entry into the Emerald Covenant restatement.

The GA Signet Council-6, Council of Azurline from Sirius B, reclaimed 10 of the 12 CDT Plates under their protection in 208,216 BC. Two of the 12 CDT Plates and all 12 Signet Shields fell into the hands of various competing human and Fallen Angelic Legions on Earth during the course of human evolution since this time. In the 1600s the Azurites secured one of the missing CDT Plates. In November of 1999, the last of the 12 CDT Plates, once called the "Tables of Testimony" by the Knights Templar races, was retrieved by the Azurites from a contemporary Freemason family line through which possession of the CDT Plate had been passed from Atlantian generations. The 12 Signet Shields still remain buried in various hidden locations on Earth. Since the times of the 208,216 BC cataclysm, the Azurite Races of the Sirius B Council of Azurline have periodically offered dispensations of knowledge translated from the CDT Plates to the evolving human cultures of Earth. Translations of the CDT Plates were the first foundations of ALL legitimate spiritual teachings among ALL races of Earth, before the genuine CDT Plate translations were repeatedly compromised, destroyed, and distorted into "religious control dogmas" by competing factions of corrupt human power elite and Fallen Angelic visitors. Each time the Azurites offer return of CDT Plate translations, three CDT Plate Speakers



incarnate through the Maharaji race line Council of Azurline from Sirius, into the human "Indigo Child" Grail Line on Earth (See "The IAFW, Azurite Security Team and the MC Eieyani Master 'Council' on page 162), to serve as the three CDT Plate translators or "Speakers".

The First CDT Plate Speaker is trained for the position from childhood through physical contact with the Azurite Races and Priests of-Ur, and serves as mentor for CDT Plate Speakers Two and Three. The three CDT Plate Speakers are always contemporaries and work closely and cooperatively together, collectively presenting on Earth the translations of the CDT-Plates to which they are commissioned over a 12-year period of time. The tradition of selecting only three CDT-Plate Speakers who are entrusted members of the Emerald Order incarnate in human form is a security measure that has always been employed by the Azurite Races in order to protect the integrity and intended purity of CDT-Plate translations. In Atlantian times, the most commonly known Third CDT Plate Speaker was a Nibiruian-Anunnaki-Atlantian by the name of Thoth. In 22,340 BC, Thoth was entrusted by the Emerald Order Melchizedek Cloister and Azurite Races to bring oral translation of parts of one CDT-Plate into specific segments of Atlantian culture. During this time, Thoth defected from the Emerald Covenant in favor of Nibiruian-Anunnaki dominion agendas, translating portions of the CDT Plate into written form, in a text that became known as the "Emerald Tablets of Thoth". Thoth presented the Emerald Tablets to the then-corrupt Annu-Melchizedek Priesthood of Atlantis, which culminated in the final destruction of the Atlantian Islands in 9558 BC, and subsequent chaos of human evolution since the colonization of Sumerian culture. In 2040 BC another attempt to bring translations of the CDT-Plates to Earth was rendered through an individual by the name of "Enoch," who served as Second CDT Plate Speaker in that time period. Enoch's CDT-Plate translations consisted of three volumes of history that were once contained in the Maharata: the Book of Amenti, the Angelic Rosters and the Book of the Dragon.

In 10 BC, three Essene CDT-Plate speakers known as John the Baptist; Jesus Christ (Jesheua Sananda Melchizedek, born 12 BC; see: *Voyagers* Vol. 2), and Miriam, collectively translated nine additional books from the CDT Plates, creating the original foundations of what was intended to become the legitimate Christian doctrine. These books included Jesheua's *Six Books of Process*, detailing self-generated Ascension Mechanics, Core Template Bio-Regenesis and the *Book of Maps and Keys* - the technical manual for Earth's Halls of Amend Star Gates and Planetary Templar Complex system. The translations of Miriam were the three *Books of the Cloister*, once translated in the Maharata texts, detailing cultural structure built upon the Founders' Emerald Covenant model. The Templar Mechanics books of John the Baptist were not completed, as he was murdered prior to completion of CDT Plate translation. The books of Enoch, Jesheua and Miriam represent 12 of the 15 "Missing Books of the Bible" that were originally part of the legitimate Essene "Grail Line" teachings. The Essene teachings were intentionally edited and distorted in 325 AD, by the Council of Nicea and the Church of Rome, to create the control dogma religion presented as the Canonized Bible. The Cathari of Southern France held some of the original Essene records of Jesheua and Miriam until the Church of Rome ordered extermination of the Cathari in 1244 AD. Before their demise, the Cathari hid portions of the genuine Essene records, along with one of the 12 Signet Shields that had been in their possession. These relics will be eventually discovered in contemporary times to validate the teachings of the three CDT Plate Speakers of present times, once these individuals have completed their current commissioned translation of the CDT Plates.

Other CDT Plate translations of ancient times were dispensed through Speakers born into Hindu, Chinese, Tibetan, African, Egyptian, Mayan, Incan and Celtic-Druïdic Grail Lines. Since pre-ancient times, all CDT Plate translations seeded into every earthly culture have suffered the same fate of destruction or distortion. Since 208,216 BC, translations of the CDT-Plates were repeatedly given by the Priests of Ur Azurite Races in order to prepare Earth humanity for the next scheduled Star Gate Opening Cycle (called a "Stellar Activations Cycle, or "SAC"; see: *Voyagers* Volume 2). During the next SAC to follow the failed SAC of 208,216 BC, the Angelic Human race of Earth would be called upon by the Azurites and guardian races of the Emerald Covenant, to assist in healing Earth's damaged Planetary Templar Complex. When the next SAC arrived on Earth, humanity would also be asked to peacefully assist Guardian Angelic Nations in protecting Earth's Halls of Amend Star Gates from Fallen Angelic race dominion. Since 22,346 BC, all interdimensional races knew that the next probable SAC on Earth would occur between 2000-2017 AD. The Emerald Order Melchizedek



Cloister Founders Races, Azurite Races and Nations of the Emerald Covenant are again returning translations of the CDT Plates to humanity, in preparation for their intended mass visitation that will occur if Earth can be safely guided through the now-commencing 2000-2017 SAC. The three CDT Plate Speakers of contemporary times will continue to release their commissioned translations of the CDT-Plate teachings into the public domain between 1999-2012. Between 2007-2012, if cataclysmic Earth changes can be prevented on Earth during the progressing SAC, Jesheua Sananda Melchizedek, the Second CDT Plate Speaker of 10 AD and the man known as Jesus Christ in the Bible, will again enter physical human incarnation through the Sirius B Council of Azurline. Any beings or interdimensional visitors emerging into Earth's drama that claim to be Jesheua Sananda Melchizedek or Jesus are misrepresenting themselves for the purpose of human manipulation. Jesheua is returning to incarnation as an "Indigo Child" infant through the Sirius B Council of Azurline, as he did in 12 BC. Jesheua's scheduled return is intended to herald the beginning of open contact with the inter-galactic Guardian Angelic races of the Emerald Covenant and humanity's long-awaited graduation into the interdimensional, intergalactic communities through officially delivered invitation into another restatement of the Founders' Emerald Covenant Co-Evolution Agreement universal peace treaty. Open contact with interdimensional, intergalactic, intertime Guardian races will occur through opening of Earth's Halls of Amenti star gates, if cataclysmic Earth changes can be prevented during the 2000-2017 SAC.

In preparation for the 2012 opening of Earth's Halls of Amend Star Gates, Jesheua's 2007-2012, foretold "Second Coming," and the mass Angelic Nation contact that these events are scheduled to precede, Jesheua's contemporaries of 10 AD, Miriam and John the Baptist, are already incarnate in human form. The present-day incarnations of Miriam and John are currently working closely together to fulfill the First and Second CDT Plate Speakers Contracts, which are now being progressively translated for public access. The individual holding the Third CDT-Plate Speakers Contract is a woman in the USA, who has also previously served as CDT Plate speaker during Hindu, Egyptian and African incarnations of ancient times. All CDT-Plate Speakers work closely together through the established Azurite Melchizedek Cloister Emerald Order, FL, an organization created in 1999 at the request of the Emerald Order Elohei-Elohim of Density-5, the Priests of Ur Azurite Races of Sirius B and the many IAFW--GA races of the Emerald Covenant. The three CDT-Plate Speakers are presenting foundation teachings of the Emerald Covenant CDT Plates to assist the Azurite Universal Templar Security Team, IAFW, GA and Founders Races in preparation for the scheduled 2012 opening of the Halls of Amenti star gates. If Earth changes can be prevented through the 2000-2017 SAC, these events will culminate into humanity's intended graduation into the long awaited and foretold "New Age of Unity, Love, Freedom and Enlightenment".





Administrative Levels of the  
*Emerald Order Melchizedek Cloister*  
and Races of the Founders'  
*Emerald Covenant Co-Evolution Agreement Peace Treaty.*

(In **descending Order of Administration**. All EOMC organizations are egalitarian **co-operatives** and **do not work under authoritarian hierarchical order**, but rather through co-creative agreements based upon principles of **Law of One communion**, and genuine non-patriarchal Melchizedek Cloister Maharata-Inner Christos teachings.)

***The YUNASAI***

"Central Point of All Union- Eternal Consciousness of the One-All."  
Also called Great Spirit, Source or God.

**YANAS**

Eternal Collectives of Consciousness projected by Source-God to form the **3 Primal Sound Fields**-the *Khundaray*, of the **Energy Matrix**, beyond our 15-dimensional Time Matrix, from and through which the conscious life field of our Time Matrix is seeded. Last seeded the current life-wave into our Time Matrix 954 billion years ago.

Also called "**Geomantic Entities**", "**Ultra-terrestrials**", the "**Cosmic Trinity**", (legitimate) "**Ascended Masters**" or collectively the "**Melchizedek Cloister Order of the Yunasai**", Melchizedek Cloister Eieyani Elder Council" or our "**Cosmic Family of Consciousness**".

*Breneau Order Founders Races*

- **Grandeyanas** - Yanas of the First Primal Sound Field, the **Eckatic Level** of the Energy Matrix-**first individuation of Source**. Also called the "**Emerald Order Yanas**" or "**Blue Flame Yanas**".
- **Wachayanas** - Yanas of the Second Primal Sound Field, the **Polaric Level** of the Energy Matrix-**second individuation of Source**. Also called the "**Gold Order Yanas**" or "**Gold Flame Yanas**".



- **Ramyanas** - Yanas of the Third Primal Sound Field, the **Triadic Level** of the Energy Matrix- **third individuation of Source**. Also called the "**Amethyst Order Yanas**" or "**Violet Flame Yanas**".

## **BRENEAU ORDER FOUNDERS RACES**

Three Eternal Gestalts of Consciousness projected by the Yanas to form the 3 Primal Light Fields-the *Kee-Ra-ShA*, of dimensions 13, 14 and 15, in our 15-Dimensional Time Matrix. The **Density-5 Ante-matter** Spherical Thermoplastic Conscious Light Radiation Fields of the *Kee-Ra-ShA* are the point of consciousness entering manifestation in the form of Light Radiation. Also called "**Rishi**", "**Solar Rishi**", "**Meta-terrestrials**", or collectively the "**3 Founders Races**" of consciousness, our "**Universal Family of Consciousness**" or the "**Universal Trinity**."

- **Emerald Order Elohei-Elohim**: First Light manifestation of Source consciousness, projected from the Blue Flame **Grandeyanas Eckatic** Energy Matrix Sound Field. Seeded **Anuhazi Feline-hominid Elohei-Elohim Christos Founders Race** 950 billion years ago on Density-4, D-12 Pre-matter planet *Lyra-Aramatena* via Universal Star Gate-12." *Royal House of Aramatena*" **Eieyani Grail Line** and **Oraphim-Turaneusiam-Angelic Human Grail Line** Primary Founders. **Density-5 MC Eieyani Master Council** appointed by Yanas as **Primary Guardians of our Time Matrix**. Founders of the 15-dimensional **Interdimensional Association of Free Worlds**, **Azurite Universal Templar Security Team** and **Guardian Alliance** universal service organizations and the **Emerald Covenant Co-Evolution Agreement** of 930 billion years ago. **Fallen D-11 Anyu Feline--Aquatic-Ape** hybrid line of D-11 planet *Lyra--Aveyon* became the **D-11 Annu-Elohim Fallen Angelic Race** line 250 million years ago, creators of the many **Anunnaki Fallen Angelic "Anu Avenger"** races of the Sirius star system, including **Pleiadian-Nibiruian-Anunnaki-hominid** and "**Bipedal Dolphin People**" of Sirius A.
- **Gold Order Seraphei-Seraphim**: Second Light manifestation of Source consciousness, projected from the Gold Flame **Wachyanas Polaric** energy Matrix Sound Field. Seeded **Cerez Avian** ("Bird People"), **Aethien**, **Mantis**, **Insect-Reptile-Dinoid Seraphei-Seraphim Christos Founders Races** 950 billion years ago on Density-4, D-10 Pre-matter planet *Lyra-Vega* via Universal Star Gate-10." *Royal House of Vega*" **Eieyani Grail Line** and **Oraphim-Turaneusiam-Angelic-Human Grail Line** *Secondary Founders*. Appointed by Yanas as **Secondary Guardians of our Time Matrix**. Charter Members of 15-dimensional **Interdimensional Association of Free Worlds**, **Azurite Universal Templar Security Team** and **Guardian Alliance** universal service organizations and the **Emerald Covenant Co-Evolution Agreement** of 950 billion years ago. Appointed as custodians of **Fallen Drakonian** race rehabilitation efforts. **Fallen D-10 Omicron "Dragon-moth"** and "**Odedicron Reptile**" lines of D-10 planet *Lyra-Vega* became the **D-10 Drakonian Seraphim Fallen Angelic Race** line, creators of the **Drakon**, **Zephelium-Zeta**, **Dracos**, **Necromiton**, **Azriel**, **Dinoid**, **Reptile** and **Insectoid** Fallen Angelic races, centered in the Orion star system.
- **Amethyst Order Bra-ha-Rama**: Third Light manifestation of Source consciousness, projected from the Violet Flame **Ramyanas Triadic** Energy Matrix Sound Field. Seeded **Inyu Cetacean "Whale People"**, **Aquatic Dolphins**, **Pegasai** ("Pegasus") **Avian-Horse-Deer** and **Yonei Aquatic Ape Bra-ha-Rama Christos Founders Race** 950 billion years ago on Density-4, D-11 Pre-matter planet *Lyra-Aveyon* via Universal Star Gate-11. The legitimate "*Royal House of Aveyon*" **Eieyani Grail Line** and **Oraphim Turaneusiam-Angelic-Human Grail Line** Contributing Founders. Appointed by Yanas as contributing **Secondary Guardians of our Time Matrix** Charter Members of the 15-dimensional **Interdimensional Association of Free Worlds**, **Azurite Universal Templar Security Team** and **Guardian Alliance** universal service organizations and the **Emerald Covenant Co-Evolution Agreement** of 950 billion years ago. Appointed as custodians of the **Fallen Annu-Elohim/Anunnaki** race regeneration efforts, many of which are orchestrated by the "**Great White Brotherhood**". **Fallen Bra-ha-Rama** race lines hybridized with both **Annu-Elohim** and **Drakonian-Seraphim** Fallen Angelic races.



## IAFW-INTERDIMENSIONAL ASSOCIATION OF FREE WORLDS

Massive Universal Service Organization assembled by the Yanas and Breneau Founders Races **250 billion years ago** upon **restatement of the Founders Emerald Covenant**. Under the direction of the **Density-5 Emerald Order Elohei-Elohim Founders** and their **Density-4 Anuhazi Feline-hominid Christos Founders Race**, the **Gold Order Seraphei-Seraphim** and **Amethyst Order Bra-ha-Rama** rallied their **Density-4 Christos Founders Races** for restatement of the Emerald Covenant. The Elohei-Elohim **Anuhazi**, Seraphei-Seraphim Avian **Cerez** and **Aethien** Mantis, and Bra-ha-Rama **Pegasai** and **Inyu** Cetatean **Christos Founders Races** organized the IAFW, creating a unified collective of **Guardian Angelic Nations**. The IAFW was created to **protect our Time Matrix** from Fallen Angelic race dominion, to **restore the structural integrity of our Time Matrix** that was damaged by Fallen Angelic warring and to offer **Melchizedek Cloister Bio-Regenesis** rehabilitation and ascension programs to the Fallen Angelic Legions in our Time Matrix. The Founding Races of the IAFW created the **Azurite Eieyani Grail Line** race strain and the **Azurite Universal Templar Security Team 250 billion years ago** and the **Guardian Alliance 570-568 million years ago**. The 15-dimensional IAFW and its over **25 billion** interdimensional **Guardian Angelic Nations** have served as the **Primary Guardians of our Time Matrix** since the Founders' creation of the IAFW **250 billion years ago**.

### *Density-5 MC Eieyani Master Council*

Sometimes called "Sirian Council" or "Azurite Council". The **Melchizedek Cloister ("MC") Eieyani Master Council** is a specialized collective of Emerald Order Elohei-Elohim Breneau from the **Density-5** (dimensions 13-14-15) Primal Light Fields. They were appointed by the Yanas **250 billion years ago** following the **Density-4 Lyrans-Elohim Wars** as the **administrative council** for the **Azurite Universal Templar Security Team**, the mobile branch of the IAFW. Members of the MC Eieyani Master Council incarnate into Density through the **Sirius B Azurite Blue-skinned Feline-land-water-mammal-Avian-Hominid hybrid Azurite Eieyani Grail Line** lineage. Following creation of the Oraphim-Angelic Human 568 million years ago, they also incarnate through the **Oraphim-Angelic-Human Indigo Children Type-1 Eieyani Grail Line**. The MC Eieyani Master Council serves as the **Primary Liaisons** between Yanas Collectives in the Energy Matrix and Guardian Nations in our Time Matrix. They oversee all **IAFW activities** from Density-5 and incarnate into **Azurite Race** lines for crisis intervention.

### *Azurite Universal Templar Security Team*

Created by the **Founders Races** of the IAFW upon the organization's assembly **250 billion years ago**. The **Azurite Security Team** and **Azurite Eieyani Grail Line race** were created to allow the members of the **Eieyani Elder Council**, from the Energy Matrix, to incarnate directly into the Densities in our Time Matrix, for **Crisis Intervention**. The Azurite Eieyani Race line has a full **48-Strand DNA Template**, which allows for direct incarnation into Density from the **Eckatic Energy Matrix**. The Azurite Race line is the originator of all Eieyani races in Density. The Azurites are the **forefathers** (with the Anuhazi Elohei-Elohim Feline-hominid Christos Founders) of the **Oraphim-Angelic Human, Sirius B Maharagi, the Taran MC Eieyani Priests of UR** and the **Magi Azurine Priests of UR Christiac** ("Jesus Christ"-Jesheua Sananda Melchizedek) **Eieyani Indigo Child Grail Line on Earth**. The Azurite Security Team serves as the **mobile unit of the IAFW**, its Azurite races stationed near each of the **12 Primary Star Gates** of the **Universal Templar Complex** within the 4 Density Levels of matter in our Time Matrix. The Azurite Race line was commissioned to **restore and maintain the structural integrity of our Universal Templar Complex**. The Azurite Security Team also serves as **Overseeing Guardians of the 12 Primary Star Gates**, and is commissioned to promote the **Emerald Covenant Co-Evolution Agreement peace treaty**, the **Melchizedek Cloister Ascension and Bio-Regenesis** programs, and **Law of One Founders Race spiritual-science Inner Christ teachings** to advance evolution for all in our Time Matrix.



## GA-Guardian Alliance

Created by the IAFW 570-568 million years ago, during the **restatement of the Emerald Covenant** during which the *Oraphim Angelic Human* lineage was created. The GA was formed as a **TASK FORCE to increase security** in our Time Matrix when the Annu-Elohim Fallen Angelic Legions created the **Anunnaki race line** 568 million years ago to destroy the Oraphim-Angelic Human lineage and races of the Emerald Covenant. Specializes in propagation of the Emerald Covenant and serves as the governing body of over **10 million Emerald Covenant Star League Nations** within 4 Densities of matter in our Time Matrix. The GA is directed by the **Yanas, Density-5 MC Eieyani Master Council** of the **Elohei-Elohim Emerald Order Breneau, Christos Founders Races** and the IAFW. The GA is the **administrative body of 12 GA Signet Councils**. Each of the **12 GA Signet Councils** is appointed by the **Yanas and IAFW** to serve as the **Primary Guardians of one of the 12 Universal Star Gates (SGs)** in the **Universal Templar Complex**. Each of the 12 GA Signet Councils is composed of **2 Master Command Committees, 2 Subordinate Command Committees** and many other smaller organizations. GA Signet Councils 10, 11 and 12 represent the **"Lyran High Council"** races, as they protect the star gates of the **"Cradle of Lyra"** in Density-4, the passageway into and out of Density for seeding incoming creation and for ascension out of our Time Matrix.

- **GA Signet Council 12:** The *Council of Aramatena-Lyra*. Emerald Order Elohei-Elohim Anuhazi Feline-hominid **Christos Founders**. Guardians of D-12 Lyra-Aramatena-SG-12.
- **GA Signet Council 11:** The *Council of Aveyon-Lyra*. Amethyst Order Braha-Rama Pegasai and Inyu Cetacean **Christos Founders**. Guardians of D11 Lyra-Aveyon-SG-11.
- **GA Signet Council 10:** The *Council of Vega-Lyra*. Gold Order Seraphei Seraphim Aethien mantis and Cerez Avian-hominid **Christos Founders** Guardians of D-10 Lyra-Vega-SG-10.
- **GA Signet Council 9:** The *Council of Mirach-Andromeda*. Emerald Order and Amethyst Order races from the **Andromeda Star League** Guardians of D-9 Andromeda-Mirach-SG-9.
- **GA Signet Council 8:** The *Council of Mintaka-Orion*. Gold Order Seraphei-Seraphim Aethien Mantis, Emerald Order Anuhazi Feline hominid and Emerald Covenant races from the **Orion Association of Planets**. Guardians of D-8 Orion-Mintaka-SG-8.
- **GA Signet Council 7:** The *Council of Epsilon-Arcturus*. Also called the **"Sirian-Arcturian Coalition."** Crisis Intervention administration of MC Eieyani Master Council and Azurite Security Team, oversees Emerald Covenant races from the **Arcturian Federation of Planets**. Guardians of D-7 Arcturus-SG-7.
- **GA Signet Council 6:** The *Council of Azurline-Sirius B*. Maharagi "Blue Human" Azurite-Oraphim Emerald Order MC Eieyani Rishi Grail Line. Council from which **Jesheua Sananda Melchizedek- "Jesus Christ"** incarnated in human form in 12 BC. Guardians of D-6 Sirius B-SG-6 and the **Halls of Amorea D-6 passage**. Presented **Urtite** humans of Earth with 12 CDT Plate Holographic Disc records of the Emerald Covenant-*Maharata*-Inner Christ teachings in 208,216 BC. Present **custodians of the 12 CDT Plate discs**. Progenitors of the contemporary Eieyani **"Indigo Children Types 1 and 2" Grail Lines of Earth**.
- **GA Signet Council 5:** The *Council of Alcyone-Pleiades*. Guardians of D-5 Pleiadian-Alcyone-SG-5. A *Council in crisis*. Emerald Order Taran MC Eieyani Priests of UR and Anuhazi Feline-hominid, Gold Order Seraphei-Seraphim hominid-avian-Oraphim Serres and Amethyst Order Bra-ha-Rama Cetacean Inyu co-governing body. **Governing Command Committee is Emerald-Gold Order Ashalum Command. Second Command Committee was Ashtar Command**, which is made up of Amethyst Order Bra-ha-rama overseeing rehabilitating **Anunnaki races** that entered the Emerald Covenant. Once included **Sirian and Nibiruian Anunnaki** organizations participating in **Bio-Regenesis** through the Emerald Covenant. **Anunnaki branches** of the Alcyone Council are referred to as the **"Ruby Order Annu-Elohim and Anunnaki"**. Ruby Order groups include the **Nibiruian Councils of Nine, Twelve and Twenty-four**, the **Pleiadian-Nibiruian-Anunnaki, Galactic Federation, "Archangel Michael" collective, Ashtar Command** and the **Annu-Melchizedek legions**. Many Ruby Order Emerald Covenant **defectors**, including **Galactic Federation, Ashtar Command**, the **Archangel Michael Matrix, Annu-Melchizedeks** and the **Pleiadian-Nibiruian Anunnaki** were responsible for



manipulation and digression of the earthly Angelic Human lineage since 25,500 BC. These groups temporarily rejoined the Emerald Covenant during the 1992 Sirian-Pleiadian Agreements, and entered the Guardians' July 5th, 2000 Treaty of Altair. On September 12th, 2000 the majority of these groups defected from GA Signet Council-5 Alcyone Council to join the United Resistance with Drakonian Fallen Angelic Legions in promotion of the Earth pole shift agenda. Some groups accepted Amnesty Contracts from the GA and IAFW, remaining in the Emerald Covenant. It is very difficult for humans to detect what agenda affiliation these groups may now have; caution is advised in contact or channeling communication.

- **GA Signet Council 4:** The *Solar Council*. Intended Guardians of D-4 Sun Sol-SG-4. Guardianship entrusted to the Nibiruian Council of Nine by Alcyone Council in 148,004 BC. In 25,500 BC Nibiruian Council of Nine defected from Emerald Covenant sharing Sol-SG-4 control with the D-11 Annu-Elohim Fallen Angelic Legion. The *Solar Council* Fallen Angelic Legions have progressively infiltrated Earth culture since 25,500 BC. In 22,326 BC the MC Eieyani Magi Azurline Priests of UR from D-6 Sirius B-SG-6, attempted, but failed, to secure Sol-SG-4 under guardian protection. Pleiadian-Nibiruian-Anunnaki Fallen Angelic Legions intend to use Sol-SG-4 and Battlestar Nibiru to create pole shift between 2003-2008. Emerald Covenant Guardian Angelic races will attempt to secure Sol-SG-4 from Nibiruian dominion to avert the pole shift "Armageddon" drama that the Fallen Angelic Legions desire to manifest.
- **GA Signet Council 1, 2 and 3:** The *Amenti Planetary Templar Security Team and Inner Earth MC Priests of UR*. Universal Star Gates D-3 Earth SG-3, D-2 Inner Earth-SG-2, D-1 Parallel Earth-SG-1 and Earth's Halls of Amenti star gates are under guardianship of the MC Eieyani Master Council of Density-5, directed through the Sirius B Maharagi Council of Azurline, the Lyrans High Council (GA Signet Councils 12, 11 and 10) and the Inner Earth Breanoua and Melchizedek Cloister Human race, Shambali and some Rama Mixed-Cloister Human races and the Eieyani Grail Line races of Inner Earth. Inner Earth is presently caught up in the surface Earth drama. United Resistance is focusing most of its attentions on attempting to seize the Inner Earth protected star gates from Guardian protection. The outcome is yet to be determined, and will be greatly influenced by humanity's participation in the drama.



# **Section A**

## ***Postures of Love and the Law of ONE***



# POSTURES OF LOVE

## The Energy-Reality of LOVE

In terms of **Universal Physics**, Love is an **energy reality**, a **STATE OF VIBRATIONAL HARMONIZATION**, or **CO-RESONANCE OF FREQUENCY** that allows an **energetic bridge** to build between individuals. It is through this energetic bridge of frequency that one can assist in running healing energies that will facilitate the healing process of others. Without the sentiment and **FREQUENCY OF GENUINE LOVE**, one cannot energetically facilitate the healing of another. **LOVE is the essential ingredient in healing**, for it allows the opening of facilitator and client's bio-energetic fields to the **Universal Frequencies** of the inter-dimensional spectrum. Cultivating the ability to embrace and hold the frequencies of Universal or **OMNI-LOVE** is the responsibility of any true healing facilitator. The emotionally experienced reality of the *frequency of Love* takes many forms. In healing facilitation it is important to assess the most appropriate form of love to engage with each individual client.

## Soft Love

Many people respond well to "**SOFT LOVE**", the kind, gentle, nurturing, soothing love often displayed by mothers comforting their infants. Soft Love works well with clients who possess some degree of spiritual maturity and who have cultivated the ability to hold some degree of a love frequency within themselves. Soft Love is the appropriate form of love for clients possessing the maturity to accept personal responsibility for themselves, their actions and their emotional reaction patterns, and who do not attempt to manipulate, drain energies from or place blame on others. Soft Love is characterized by **engaged detachment** of the facilitator and is demonstrated through soft-spoken, calm and sincere words and actions that are intended to place the client at ease.

Soft Love is always built upon sincerity, kindness, respect and a genuine desire to see the client thrive and prosper. Developing the ability to carry the Soft Love frequency takes time, attention and practice, and requires that the facilitator works to heal personal **internal conflicts**, unresolved issues from **childhood** and **karmic** reaction patterns that disrupt the Soft Love vibration. Soft Love is a **vulnerable love** in that it necessitates one to show the self as it is, honestly expressing personal feelings tempered with kindness. Soft Love is **not approval seeking**; it is rather genuine, honest and **self-generated**. Soft Love requires **love** and **respect** of the self and others mutually. It is built upon a level of spiritual maturity in which it is understood that personal value is implied by the fact of existence and is not determined by the approval or **validation** of others outside of the self and the personal relationship to the Divine. The ability to carry the Soft Love frequency emerges through **spiritual integration**, **personal healing** of internal conflicts and power struggle issues and **intentional application of kindness and mindfulness**.



### *The Illusion of Martyrdom*

People who love themselves do not buy into the idea that they must play “martyr” to others in order to be of service. **Martyrdom** implies a belief that you are **lacking in worth**, or must **earn** your worth in being, by relinquishing that which feels of most value to you. It also **undermines expression of the God-Presence** within others, by assisting them to believe that you are so vital to their well-being that they cannot function without you. In truth, martyrdom is an **expression of EGO** most often used by people who feel that they are **personally insignificant** in the eyes of the Divine, in order to **give themselves significance** and a **sense of personal power and purpose** for being. People who actively *know* the intrinsic **Spiritual Divinity** within themselves treat that Divinity with honor and respect and do not allow or need others to **depreciate the Self** and its desires in order to prove the existence of a *belief* in personal Divinity.

Martyrdom **does not facilitate healing** within the self or client, as it reinforces the **erroneous belief** in intrinsic **personal unworthiness**, which exists in **direct contradiction** to the **innate God-Presence** that exists in every living thing. Within the energy dynamics of **Universal Law**, natural **balance** is achieved in the flow or **GIVING**, and back-flow or **RECEIVING** of energy. In human spiritual relationships, this **balance of energy** is achieved by **mutually valuing** each person in a relationship, through which the natural giving and receiving of energy can be exchanged unimpeded. **Martyrdom impedes the natural flow of energy**. The martyr customarily gives more than receives, which progressively diminishes the martyr’s ability to keep open a perpetual flow of energies from the Divine because the martyr does not allow the Self to receive.

*Martyrdom is not a demonstration of Love,  
It is an exhibit of Love Deprivation.  
The remedy for Martyrdom is  
OMNI-LOVE.*



### **Tough Love**

Soft Love does not facilitate healing on all occasions. Certain clients who come to a facilitator for healing assistance bring with them a great need for **emotional healing** and development of spiritual maturity. They may demonstrate demanding, arrogant or pushy attitudes and refuse to accept responsibility for their personal actions and resulting consequences. Most often such individuals carry deep wounds from childhood or from re-incarnational bleed-through. Because they are **wounded within**, they have not yet developed the self-control or maturity necessary to treat themselves or others with kindness, respect or love.

Individuals who display unreasonable behaviors or attitudes pose quite a challenge to the love-based healing facilitator. If they are approached with Soft Love, the facilitator will often find themselves as a scapegoat for the individual's personal problems; may have their energies and time excessively **drained** by such clients and might possibly be subjected to outright verbal or physical **abuse**. Clients exhibiting such personality traits are struggling within themselves to **gain control** over the various **conflicting portions** of their personal energies, and they tend to objectify this internal conflict resolution in the form of **POWER STRUGGLE** with others.

Personalities trapped within cycles of subconscious self- or other-abusive attitude patterns need **love** more than anyone, but most often their behaviors push others away. Intrinsically the behaviors serve to keep the individual sheltered from **self-exposure**; they do not allow others close enough to inspire feelings of vulnerability or lack of self-esteem. Often such personality traits effectively keep the individual from seeing themselves and the inner pain and conflict from which they attempt to hide. To facilitate healing in such individuals, without succumbing to their manipulation, aggression or abuse, requires that the facilitator adopt a posture of **TOUGH LOVE**. In Tough Love, the facilitator clearly establishes **personal boundaries** in their own mind as to what treatment they will and will not accept. If the client crosses those boundaries, the facilitator **assertively addresses the issue** with the client, requests that the offensive behavior cease, and provides **CLEAR CONSEQUENCES** as to what will occur if the offense continues. The Tough Love approach is rendered from a base of **Soft Love** and **Omni-Love**, but it is strengthened with **Self Love** on behalf of the facilitator. The facilitator recognizes that they are only assisting the client to continue with the self-destructive patterns by condoning or allowing offensive behavior, and chooses to **love the client enough to confront the pattern** so that it may begin to release. In **lovingly, calmly, but firmly confronting** poor behavior and **setting clear boundaries and consequences**, the facilitator assists such clients to temporarily find a new pattern of action because the old one does not work for manipulation in this instance. The Tough Love approach frequently requires facilitators to demonstrate that they hold their own power, even in the face of client disapproval. **Tough Love** is an ability of **personal empowerment** worth cultivating for personal and client healing.



### Self Love

In healing facilitation, **Love** is the essential ingredient. All love begins with the **Divinity Within the SELF**. You will be able to transmit the frequency of love to others in direct proportion to your ability to hold the frequency of love within yourself. If you do not recognize your intrinsic value as a **Divine Being**, and seek validation of your existence through external sources such as achievements, status or other-approval, you will likewise project these sentiments into your love relationships with others. If a client does not meet the external standards of validation that you have placed on yourself to determine your personal worthiness of love, you will have difficulty not falling into **judgment** of the client.

**Judgment** and **love** cannot transmit through the human body at the same time. Judgment creates an **energy reality** of separation or **Non-Resonant Frequencies** of energy, whereas Love creates the **Co-resonance of Frequencies** needed for open flow of Universal Energies for healing facilitation. If one can realize that **LOVE IS THE ONLY CONSTANT** and that all conditions of judgment change, it is easier to cultivate the innate ability to fully hold the frequency of Love. Though **ASSESSMENT** of conditions, actions or attitudes is useful and necessary, such assessment can be rendered through "**separating the person from the action**". You can judge the effectiveness or value of the **action or idea** without assigning a **value-judgment** to the **person** to whom it is attached.

If the healing facilitator can feel love, reverence, respect and honor for the **Divinity Within Themselves**, they will also transmit these qualities of **excellence in Love** to the client. The quality of Love brought into the healing facilitation experience will directly affect the success of healing assistance given. **Love the Self** and know that all beings possess an **unalienable worth and value** as a living part of the **Divine**. Begin to cultivate this awareness within your personal life and you will greatly increase your effectiveness as a healing facilitator. Love, honor and respect yourself, your feelings, your dreams and your desires, so you may better love those you wish to serve.

*Love others as you would love the Self,  
and love the Self as you would like to love others.*



### **OMNI-LOVE; Fully Engaging the Love Vibration**

The greatest love that can be embodied in human form is **OMNI-LOVE**. OMNI-LOVE is a pure state of Vibrational Frequency Co-resonance between the human identity and **12 dimensions** of reality within which the human anatomy is couched. Omni-Love is expressed in human form as **Christed Love** or Christos Consciousness, the **12th-Dimensional Love** of the **Maharic Level of Identity**.

Christos Love is a state of full Frequency Resonance with **everything existing** in the many universes contained within **12 Dimensions** of the 15-Dimensional System. It is a **transcendent love** that is attached to no thing, but is **AT ONE** with **ALL THINGS** in a state of perpetual **Engaged Detachment**. Through Christos Omni-Love, the **Self** is known as an **extension of God**, or the Divine Source: a temporary mask of form worn by the **ONE CONSCIOUSNESS** of the Cosmos. All things and beings are known as **simultaneous expressions** of the **ONE-SELF** that is God-Source. From this state of transcendence in love, all activity is understood to **exist within** the reality of LOVE, and all conflict and strife are viewed as the ONE- SELF progressively expanding **the ability of its expressions to carry the frequencies of energy** that constitute ONE-LOVE, a state of **total vibrational Frequency Co-resonance** with the **Cosmos**.

Activation of the full **12-Strand Silicate Matrix DNA Template** and full integration of the **Mahara Hova Body Avatar Identity** allows for the experiential embodiment and transmission of Christos-Omni-Love. **Embodiment of Omni-love is the goal toward which human evolution moves forth**. Omni-Love is Soft, Tough, and Enduring, honoring **Self, Other** and the **Divine** simultaneously. It is the **strongest healing force** of frequency in the four Harmonics of Matter Density. Christos-Omni-Love is the **fulfillment** of the **Christos Principle**. Strive to bring Omni-love into your life, and personal and client healing facilitation, and you will assist your higher identity levels to create transformation! Omni-Love is the **natural structure** of reality. AWARENESS of Omni-Love is cultivated through intention and appropriate use of **personal free will choice** in congruence with the **natural Laws** of the **Unified Field Physics of Consciousness and Creation**.

*Through living in Omni-Love, all moments are known as  
Sacred, all beings are known as Blessed, and Life  
becomes an ecstatic study in Reverence for Existence.*



# Postures of LOVE

## 1. **SOFT LOVE**

Kind, Nurturing, **Gentle**

## 2. **TOUGH LOVE**

Kind, Nurturing, **Assertive**

## 3. **SELF LOVE**

Honoring the **Divinity** within **SELF**

## 4. **OMNI-LOVE**

Honoring the **Divinity** within **ALL**  
**Namaste'**

*Omni-Love is the fulfillment of the **Christos Principle**, the goal toward which human evolution moves forth through progressive activation of the **12-Strand Silicate Matrix DNA Template** and embodiment of the **Avatar Identity**.*



# The Law of ONE and the Emerald Covenant

*Emerald Order Elohei-Elohim Founders and Azurite Press Perspectives*

© A'sha-yana Deane 2001 All Rights Reserved

**Azurite MCEO** members and the Emerald Covenant and Founders' races, who requested creation of this externalized contact point, are always willing to work **lovingly, equally, cooperatively and co-creatively** with **ANY** other individual or organization that genuinely promotes and **demonstrates** the Founders' **freedom teachings** of the **Inner Christos**. The Founders' Inner Christos teachings include the **Emerald Covenant**, the **Law of One** and the **Lyrans-Sirian Model** of peaceful, co-creative, egalitarian, self-sovereign, co-evolution. The "**Law of One**" represents the Yanas Ascended Masters' protocol of "**Divine Right Interrelationship**", which promotes **Unconditional Love, Co-nurturing, and healing of all races**, through the recognition that **ALL MANIFEST BEINGS** are **FACES OF SOURCE MANIFEST**. There is only **ONE Consciousness, Source-God**, and all things and beings are living, diversified expressions of that **Common Identity**. The Law of One recognizes that beings who conduct themselves in seemingly "**Ungodly Ways**" are those who have **most forgotten** this **Core Truth** of their **Divine Identity**. Through **healing** and reawakening of the "**God-Spark Within**", the D-12 Inner Christos, any being can eventually remember and embody its **Blessed Heritage**. When this memory returns, **Unconditional Love** and **Co-creative "Divine Right Interrelationship"** become the **natural embodied instinct** and "**Acting as if the God in All Things Matters**" becomes the **only sane and rational use** of the Divine Gift of **Self-Sovereign Free Will**.

When the Primal Law of One is not **willingly honored** by beings manifest in time, their creations become progressively more convoluted, until eventually they create their own **self-termination** in **space-time**. When self-termination occurs, the once self-sentient being returns to Source-God as **undifferentiated units of conscious energy** without **memory** or individuated **identity recognition**, where it will be recycled by Source into other creations. The advantage of awakening the "**God-Presence Within**" is that, in doing so, a being can retain its **individuation of identity** and the **memory** of its manifest experience, to **consciously** re-join Source-God through **Ascension**. Through Ascension, a being re-attains the conscious ability to express Full Mastery of Chosen Experience, knowing itself in **At-One-Ment** with God, through which the **natural cycle** of loving, **Conscious Co-Creation** within the Wholeness that IS God can be perpetuated. These are **core foundations** and **Divine Cognitions** upon which the **Law of One**, the **Emerald Covenant**, the **Lyrans-Sirian Cultural Model** and the **Azurite MCEO** are structured. And they are the precepts by which all **Free World Order** systems within the Interdimensional **Association of Free Worlds** function.

The **Law of One** is representative of the **natural laws of Universal Unified Field Physics**, the **Divine Creation Mechanics** by which the consciousness of Source perpetually creates the experience of manifest worlds. Without observance of the **Primal Law of One**, a being, race, nation, planet, galaxy or universe will be unable to create genuine freedom, love or joy, and will **lose conscious experiential participation** in the **natural cycle** of self-sentient **Eternal Life perpetuation**. If one's chosen ideas and actions support the **Christiac Free Will Objective** of Ascension, identity returns to Source along the **Path of Divine Right Order of Conscious Sentience**, through which conscious knowing and co-creative participation within perpetual Eternal Life Cycle is **infinitely retained**.

The Christiac Objective creates an experiential "**Destiny of Joy**" and progressive **expansion** of SELF into **Wholeness** for consciousness within the perpetual Eternal Life Cycle. If one's choices **disregard the natural order** of the Law of One and Divine Creation Mechanics, personal energy is added to the **Anti-Christiac imposed Will Objective**, through which the Divine Gifts of Ascension, co-creative sentient mastery and **conscious participation** in the Eternal Life Cycle are lost. The Anti-Christos Agenda creates the **experiential reality** of limited, finite identity and a return to Source through the **Path of Chaos of Unconscious Oblivion**. The Anti-Christiac Objective creates an experiential "**Destiny of Sorrow**" and progressive **breaking-down** of self into **fragmentation** for consciousness within the Eternal Life Cycle. **No action is benign**; thought and its manifest expression in action are **quantities of conscious energy** that reflect the intrinsic universal design of either the **Path of Order** or the **Path of Chaos**. The Path of Order



encompasses the Path of Chaos, for even Chaos itself **exists within** the expression of the Divine Right Order of Source; both paths culminate in return to Source and perpetual manifestation of the Eternal Life Cycle. The significance of choosing the Path of Order and the Christiac Free Will Objective is in the value and quality of perceived experience one encounters. As a **participant** within the **Eternal Life Dance**, one will experience either the **expansion** of conscious, sentient, loving, free, joyful co-creation, or the contraction and constriction of unconscious, controlled participation, through which the **natural Divine State** of co-creative love and joy are **experientially blocked** from one's perceptions.

**Idea, belief and action** are the **creative tools** with which consciousness is endowed to employ the gift of **Free Will Choice** as to which **path of experience** one will select to follow. The **Christiac Path of Order** is that **originally intended** by Source, as **Loving Joy** is the **intrinsic nature** of Source. In that Omnipresent Source-Love, the **Path of Chaos is permitted** for, without this, the **option of choice** would not exist. The **Yanas, Founders and Christiac Races** understand that the intrinsic nature of Source is **LOVE**, and that in this Love, Source most desires to **experience the Joy of its manifest expressions**, while simultaneously **honoring their Free Will** in **allowing** them to choose otherwise. In honor of and **as a living reflection of the true Loving Nature of Source**, the Founders and Emerald Covenant races lend support to the **ideas, beliefs and actions** through which the **Path of Order**, the **Christiac Free Will Objective** and the **Destiny of Joy** are experientially attained.

They **ALLOW**, but **do not ENDORSE**, ideas, beliefs and actions through which the **Path of Chaos**, the **Anti-Christiac Imposed Will Objective** and the **Density of Sorrow** are experientially attained. **Path of Chaos is allowed** in **respect** for the gift of **Free Will Choice**, without which the **Divine Objective** of the **Destiny of Joy** cannot be attained. But the **Path of Order**, which **IS the Path of Divine Love**, **IS the preference of Source** and so **true representatives of Source** will **encourage, but not force**, the **Divine Right Use of Free Will Choice** in creating Source's intended **Divine Right Destiny of Perpetual Joy**. The **CHOICE** is always ours, and the Founders always respect our right to choose. As individuated manifest expressions of Source-God, we are imbued with the **Power of Creation**; our **choices are the tools** by which our **experiential reality** is created. Individually and collectively, **we are the creators** of our **experientially manifest worlds**; as we progressively remember and embody our organic **Blessed Identity as Faces of God Manifest**, our choices and **our worlds** will progressively become more "Godly", to reflect more of the true **Loving Nature of God**. This is the **Divine Objective** of God-Source, of the Founders and of the infinite numbers of Emerald Covenant races who strive to keep the **Sentient Awareness** and **Embodied Demonstration** of our Unconditionally Loving **ONE-Source** perpetually alive within the Many Mansions of Time. ....

The Founders, Emerald Covenant races and representatives of the Azurite MCEO extend **Unconditional Love, respect and shared truth** to ALL, regardless of race or creed affiliation. The Emerald Covenant freedom teachings are once again being made available to the **human collective** without prejudice. Anyone from **any race or religion** is encouraged and welcome to participate in the **Emerald Covenant**, through which Unconditional Divine Love and the freedom of the Inner Christos, the Path of Order and the Destiny of Joy is **equally extended to all**. One **does not** have to **"give up"** a previous spiritual orientation or ethnic identification to embrace the Founders Emerald Covenant. The Founders and their representatives encourage **people of all persuasions** to find the **TRUE** teachings and ideas that support the **Destiny of Joy** that exist **behind the distortions** within **all** of Earth's spiritual creeds and cultural ethics. Through **"Separating the Shaft from the Grain"** and releasing the **spiritual bondage** of Fallen Angelic distortions, the **world's religions** can be freed from their unintended **Political Service to the Anti-Christos Agenda**. Through Angelic Human LOVE and genuine embodiment of the D-12 Inner Christos awareness, the religions of Earth can be restored to their original, co-operative **Divine Purpose of Spiritual Service** to the Law of One and the **Destiny of Joy Divine Objective**. Once **purged of Fallen Angelic Anti-Christos distortions**, any religion, creed or belief system can evolve to **Christos Status**, to become a valuable and **beloved asset** in manifesting the **experiential reality** of Loving, Sentient, Co-creative, Godly, Conscious participation within the **Perpetual Dance** of the **Eternal Life Cycle**.

On behalf of, in honor of and **as a manifest reflection** of the Loving ONE-Source-God from which we all emerge, the Founders' **Azurite MCEO endorses** ideas, beliefs and actions that are **supportive** of the **Destiny of Joy and the Christos Free Will Objective**. The Azurite MCEO perspective also respects the **Divine Right and necessity of Free Will Choice**, and thus demonstrates **ALLOWANCE**, employing **no imposed resistance** to the forces of the **Path of Chaos** and the option of choosing the **Destiny of Sorrow** toward which the Path of Chaos inevitably leads.



Unlike the promoters of Fallen Angelic religious and scientific control dogmas, the Founders have always employed the **truthful, loving and open sharing of knowledge** as a means of **encouraging** beings to use their inherent power of free choice to create loving, fearless, empowered **experiential fulfillment** of the **Destiny of Joy**. **Control dogmas** utilize the **Anti-Christos tactics** of **hoarding knowledge** among a few elite and promoting **distortions of knowledge under the guise of truth** in order to seduce, trick and deceive masses of well-meaning beings into **powerlessness, fear and inadvertent blind subservience** to the Path of Chaos. Beings who chose the Path of Chaos, either knowingly or unknowingly, do so in order to **remember the lesson** of the **value** of Love and **Free Will Order**. One **does not need to choose the Destiny of Sorrow** in order to remember the value of its opposite. The power of Free Will choice can simply be used to acknowledge and embrace the divine value, rights and responsibilities of the Destiny of Joy, through which the conscious decision can be made to actively embody these Divine Qualities. The choice is ours.

In support of the Destiny of Joy Divine Objective, the Azurite MCEO will NEVER endorse **covert control dogmas**, be they **"contemporary cults"**, **"ancient cults"** manifesting under the guise of **"traditional religions"** or **"soulless scientific dogmas"**. **"Cult mentality"** inspires you to **give your personal power of creation and self-generated "salvation" away to some externalized authority figure**. A few examples of popular externalized **"authority figures"** to which we have been **culturally programmed** to **unthinkingly** subjugate our **personal worth** and to **surrender** our Divinely Given personal Inner Christos power are as follows: External **"God"** Personifications, **"Saviors"**, **"Ascended Masters"**, **"Saints"**, **Angels**, **Gurus**, **Popes**, **Kings**, **Priests**, **Mystics**, **"Wizards"**, **Psychics**, **Governments**, **Politicians**, **Scientists**, **Doctors**, **"Experts"**, **"Critics"**, **"PHDs"**.

These are just a few examples of the externalized **archetypal "authority figures"** which we have been **brainwashed** (via propaganda) into believing have more **worthiness, power or wisdom** than our own presently **"sleeping" Inner Christos**. As long as we look to only **external "authorities"** for answers, we will never find the **greater truths** regarding ourselves, and our universe, that are **alive and awaiting our discovery** within our personal Inner Christos identity. It is absolutely appropriate to embody **genuine humility** and offer loving, **reverent respect** to beings who provide us with **legitimate service** in our growth to empowerment, spiritual actualization and freedom. If we desire to **embody the reality of the Christos**, then **loving, reverent respect** given genuinely through gentle humility is an attitude with which **every creature in the universe** should be treated; **ALL beings** are, after all, manifest Faces of God expressing at various stages of development. There is a **HUGE** difference between offering loving, reverent respect to others, and **"bowing down"** in **"worshipful, self-depreciating subservience"** to **"blindly obey"** the **control dictates** of **elitist power figures** whose own empowerment is derived from **keeping our power under their control**.

Without the **masses who worship and obey them**, elitist authority figures are **utterly powerless**. Without the collective from which they siphon their power, their money, their armies and their adoration, elitist power figures do not even possess enough personal power to adequately help themselves; they have no more and no less potential than anyone else to embrace the Eternal Power of the Inner Christos. Loving, reverent respect is **unconditional**, and includes **respecting ourselves equally** as Blessed Faces of God. Blind worship teaches us to **insult, disrespect** and deny the **part of God** that is manifest as the **SELF**, and encourages us to entertain the **Anti-Christiac elitist notion** that any being is more worthy of love and acceptance than any other in the **"eyes of God"**. Beings express at different stages of development in which corresponding levels of Christos embodiment, or lack thereof are demonstrated; but **regardless** of the developmental level, **ALL beings** are **"living parts of God"** and therefore their **Eternal Blessed Value is unquestionable**. **Freedom teachings** lead you to the **Christ Within**; the Inner Christos **tangibly exists** as your higher-dimensional levels of personal awareness, the rest of your **own God-given Blessed Identity**, which is your own personal, inborn, indelible **living connection to the REAL One-Source that is God**.

The Founders, Emerald Covenant Races and members of Azurite MCEO will NEVER promote **control-dogma tactics** such as **"don't read THAT, it's evil or bad"**, or inspire you to **self-deluding arrogance with Anti-Christos sentiments** such as **"Don't associate with THEM, they are evil or less worthy or pure than WE"**. On the contrary, everyone is encouraged to **LOVE ALL RESPONSIBLY** and to recognize the inborn **potential** for **PURITY** within **ALL**. Everyone is also encouraged to **read everything, explore people, become informed and seek knowledge**. True **Christiac Teachings** inspire everyone to embrace the personal true **Divine Spirit, explore responsibility, be fearless, BE Christed-LOVE, to simultaneously honor the SELF, others and One-Source-God through fair and loving action**.



Learn **discernment** so **genuine wisdom** and **spiritual actualization** can be attained and **NEVER SETTLE** for anything less than your own divinely given **Angelic Human heritage**.

The Founders and their representatives will **NEVER** endorse **Anti-Christos Creeds**, such as "Elitist Race Supremacy", racial or religious bigotry, prejudice, "tolerance" as a **disguise** for covert prejudicial value judgment, **gender inequality** or contrived misrepresentation or manipulative concealment of truth, knowledge or identity. The Founders will **NOT** endorse **abuse, violation or exploitation of other Life fields**, including animals, plants and the planetary environment. They will **NOT** promote **victim-vs.-savior consciousness**, through which beings are **intentionally covertly disempowered** by being **seduced into believing** that they are powerless to change undesirable conditions and thus need a powerful, **external** "authority", "savior" or "god" to protect them from their own "inadvertent creations". The Founders will **NOT** use fear, disinformation, information suppression or intimidation tactics to keep human races divided against each other and therefore **easy subjects for covert control**. And they will **NOT** **manipulate people** through **false claims** that God is of male or female gender; God is a **Living Eternal Consciousness Force** that is beyond biology and polarized gender expression.

The Founders also will not promote a **false history** that misleads us into believing that "God's only Son" was **crucified for our sins**, so that we can be **controlled and directed** through **false guilt and useless shame**, into **martyring ourselves** to "prove we are equally worthy". Jesus was **NOT** crucified; he came to tell us that we were **ALL Children of God**, to return the **Divine Sacred Science** knowledge through which we could set ourselves free. Then he **USED** that knowledge to **conduct his own painless Ascension**. **THIS IS** the **TRUTH** of the "Christ Drama" history, and it is the **ONLY** "Christ Drama" truth that the Founders will **EVER** endorse, because they were **THERE**; they saw **IT ALL**. They will **NOT** endorse the **falsehood** of the "**alleged crucifixion**" because they **KNOW** this story was created by the **Illuminati Human races** on behalf of the **Fallen Annu-Elohim**, in order to intentionally bury the **real truth and freedom teachings** for which the **REAL Jesus Christ of 12BC-27AD** stood.

True Christos Teachings encourage you to fearlessly but responsibly **investigate everything**, in a loving and intelligent manner, and learn to "**Separate the Shaft from the Grain**". In this way you can hold your **personal empowerment** while expanding into the exciting but often confusing territories of the **Angelic Human spirit**. Genuine Christos Teachings **do not** teach us to "crawl on our bellies like snakes before some glorified snake-charmer". The Christos teaches us to **walk upright**, with Divine Love, Dignity, Grace, Humility, Respect, Reverence and Power, as the **living examples of the Christos Manifest**, that Angelic Humans were intended to be.....

When you encounter traditional and contemporary "**Anti-Christos Counter-movements**" that are routinely and inevitably set against the Founders' Emerald Covenant Inner Christos teachings, you might first want to "**Consider the Source**" and its **Intrinsic Motivation**, before forming a final opinion. **A few valuable questions to ask are these**: "Who does this information source appear to be?", "What are they telling me?", "Do they really know what they are talking about?", "Are they saying what they **REALLY** mean?", "Where might their information be coming from?", "What motive might they have for telling me this thing?", "What are they hoping I believe?", "Why would they want me to believe this thing?", "What are they trying to motivate me to do with my personal power, discover and embrace it within myself or surrender it elsewhere in worship or obedient subservience?", "If they are trying to help me, what are they trying to help me achieve and how could believing this thing empower me?", "If they are covertly trying to mislead me, how might I be harmed by believing them?", "Are they inspiring me to lead through my own inner spiritual power and wisdom, or are they seducing me to believe that I am personally powerless and so must blindly follow an external power source to save me?", and finally, "If I believe this thing, will it assist me in becoming a more awakened, aware, loving, kind, responsible, strong, spiritually alive, intelligent, wise, compassionate, **WHOLE** and effective human being?"

The **Art of "Asking the Right Questions"** in all circumstances is an **invaluable tool** for advancing understanding, self and other awareness, and personal empowerment. The Founders' encourage you to ask these questions in relation to their teachings and when presented with the teachings, ideas and opinions of others..... **End Excerpt**



# **Section B**

## ***Sacred Maharata Sciences***



# COLOR, SYMBOL, SOUND AND BIO-REGENESIS TECHNOLOGIES

**BIO-REGENESIS TECHNOLOGIES** are tools to assist us in accelerating our expansion of consciousness through natural, gentle stimulation of the personal **DNA TEMPLATE, KUNDALINI ENERGIES, CHAKRAS AND MERKABA VEHICLE**. Bio-Regeneration techniques are built upon the foundations of **KEYLONTIC MORPHOGENETIC SCIENCE** and advanced **SCALAR MECHANICS**, as understood by races of higher evolution; these are paradigms of science not yet recognized or validated by contemporary earth science paradigms. Because Bio-Regeneration technologies are based upon what is viewed by modern earth science paradigms as a speculative, rather than verifiable science, I present Bio-Regeneration techniques only as an option to explore in meditation.

Bio-Regeneration technologies were taught as "Common Knowledge" within the Ascension Schools of Pre-Ancient advanced human cultures and were utilized as standard practice in pre-ancient time periods. Bio-Regeneration Technologies are built upon the natural laws of scalar wave mechanics. Bio-Regeneration Techniques are **SPECIFIC APPLICATIONS OF CONSCIOUS ENERGY DIRECTION WITHIN THE MANIFESTATION TEMPLATE OF THE BODY** that stimulate into activity dormant portions of the personal Manifestation Template, which allows for a natural, progressive and accelerated advancement of the personal **ORGANIC EVOLUTIONARY BLUEPRINT** of the 12th Dimensional Omni-polar Pre-matter Template. Bio-Regeneration Techniques simultaneously create subtle, natural acceleration within the interwoven energy systems of the DNA Template, Chakra System, Merkaba Fields, Kundalini energies, higher dimensional consciousness and "Subtle Energy Body" anatomy.

In the Bio-Regeneration paradigm it is said that such techniques allow an individual to affect the function of the scalar wave template of the body, working co-creatively **under the direction of the individual's own higher dimensional levels of consciousness**. As the higher dimensional levels of personal identity, the spiritual identity of the Soul, govern the process of the personal Manifestation Template, Bio-Regeneration Technologies are completely safe and natural to the organic design of the human being. Using processes of Bio-Regeneration from the earthly conscious perspective expedites the natural processes of energy and consciousness by which the higher identity and earthly identity integrate to become one. In advanced ancient human cultures, Bio-Regeneration Technologies represented a natural attribute of consciousness expansion into the realms of higher evolution and assisted to biologically prepare humans for **STAR GATE** passage or "**ASCENSION**".

If we can understand that the **HUMAN MIND** is an energy force that **CONTINUALLY GENERATES PATTERNS OF SCALAR WAVES** through the process of **THOUGHT**, it is not difficult to understand how **APPROPRIATELY DIRECTED THOUGHT** can directly influence the function of the personal Manifestation Template scalar blueprint. All thoughts serve this purpose, and directly affect the observable state of the mind-body-spirit system and the manifestation of events within the external life drama. **THOUGHTS ARE THINGS – SCALAR WAVE CONFIGURATIONS** of multi-dimensional vibrating patterns of **BI-POLAR ELECTROMAGNETIC ENERGY RADIATION**, which form **SPECIFIC PATTERNS OF SCALAR FREQUENCY** within the personal Manifestation Template.

Undirected thought creates chaotic patterns within the Manifestation Template, while thought directed through clear intention creates ordered patterns within the Manifestation Template. Thought directed with clear intention, and **KNOWLEDGE OF THE STRUCTURE OF SUBTLE-BODY ANATOMY**, is a very potent form of **SCALAR POWER**. The patterns of scalar energy frequency that thought projects into the personal Manifestation Template serve as **ELECTROMAGNETIC OPERATIONAL INSTRUCTIONS** within the Template, directly affecting the conditions that will be met in manifest experience. To develop skill in the manifestation process, the conscious "intending" mind must become more familiar with the "**LANGUAGE OF SCALAR WAVES**", as this is the "**LANGUAGE OF LIGHT AND SOUND**" upon which the Manifestation Template operates. The "language of scalar waves" is "spoken" through the forms of specific wave spectra, forms that appear to the conscious 3-dimensional mind as frequencies of **SOUND**, spectra of **LIGHT** or **COLOR**, and shapes or **SYMBOLS**.

What we perceive as color is specific spectra of **LIGHT – RADIATION WAVES** that have a specific measurable **WAVELENGTH** and vibrational **ENERGY SIGNATURE**. In using the conscious mind to direct quantities of color, we are **CONSCIOUSLY SELECTING SPECIFIC SCALAR FREQUENCIES** to add to the Manifestation Template. When we use



the conscious mind to create images of **SYMBOLS**, we are further **SPECIFYING THE ARRANGEMENT OF SPECIFIC FREQUENCIES**, as they appear within the Manifestation Template. **SYMBOL FORMS** (even those that compose the alphabets of outer languages) represent **SCALAR-WAVE GUIDES**, and directly affect the contours of the scalar wave blueprint of the Manifestation Template. The Manifestation Template governs the function of the body and consciousness within the manifest experience, and so the "**Language of Scalar Waves**" is the medium through which we gain conscious access to the **CAUSAL LEVEL OF MANIFESTATION**. In using **color and symbol** to direct frequency, we are creating a pattern of energy that has a specific vibrational signature or "**TONAL SOUND SIGNATURE**", which directly interfaces with the energetic vibrational sound signature of the Manifestation Template's scalar grid.

In Bio-Regeneration technology, Color and Symbol are used to direct the **TONAL SCALAR ARRANGEMENTS** of the Manifestation Template, to create natural, desired results within the body-mind-spirit system. There are many complexities within the process of conscious manifestation that one must learn to fully master the contours of space, time and matter. The beginning step is learning to give more finely tuned thought intention "**PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTIONS**" to the personal Manifestation Template. Thoughts and images rendered in external language and 3-dimensionally associated symbols affect the other layers of the Manifestation Template, but they do not provide as finely tuned manifestation instructions as do the "**scalar wave languages**" of Color and Symbol image, which direct the contours of vibrational patterns of SOUND. Mastery within the interdimensional spectrum progressively develops as one masters the core "**PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES**" of **Color, Symbol and Sound Vibration**.

In **MIND TECHNOLOGIES**, such as **CREATIVE VISUALIZATION** and **VERBAL AFFIRMATION**, beginning skill in **SCALAR TEMPLATE PROGRAMMING** is developed through using emotionally charged images and precise sound patterns in the language to which we are accustomed, as methods to begin gaining conscious control over the processes of personal manifestation. KeyLontic Science **BIO-REGENERATION TECHNOLOGIES** take us **ONE STEP DEEPER** into the manifestation process, by directly employing the **LANGUAGE OF SCALAR WAVES** and directing the **ENCODED INSTRUCTIONS** through **PRECISE LOCATIONS** within the body-mind-spirit system and the Manifestation Template upon which this system is built. Bio-Regeneration technologies take us from speaking the language of the 3-dimensional mind into speaking the intrinsic scalar-wave language of the Spirit, which is the **CAUSAL ELEMENT** behind and within all manifestation.

Bio-Regeneration Technologies represent applications of Scalar Mechanics that utilize the inherent power of **SUBTLE WAVE FORMS** to create desired change within the core Manifestation Template of the body. Within the process, **COLOR** and **SYMBOL** become the **TOOLS** through which the 3-dimensionally conscious mind becomes empowered to participate in conscious co-creation with the Soul and higher dimensional spiritual portions of identity. **Color** and **Symbol** possess power as **MATHEMATICALLY ENCODED** directors of scalar frequency; the ultimate effect of this directed power is the ability to affect the scalar arrangements of the Manifestation Template. Intrinsically, scalar waves are specific points of vibrating bi-polar energy signatures. Vibration of energy units creates patterns of internal and external **SOUND**, within and beyond the range of 3-dimensional detection. The Manifestation Template can be conceptualized as an **INTERWOVEN FABRIC OF SOUND FREQUENCY**, the "Silent Symphony" of personal and universal being. The tools of Color and Symbol affect the scalar-wave arrangement of the Manifestation Template, and thus alter the vibrational patterns of **SOUND TONES** within the personal blueprint. **COLOR AND SYMBOL are tools for the direction of SOUND**, and intentional application of **SPECIFIC SOUND TONES** can also be used in conjunction with **COLOR** and **SYMBOL**, to further amplify one's power to interact with the Manifestation Template.

Along with the techniques of Color and Symbol direction, **TONING**, or the **intentional generation of specific sounds to affect the Manifestation Template**, is also utilized in Bio-Regeneration technologies and spiritual expansion programs. "Toning Therapies" have emerged in recent years through the New Age and Holistic healing paradigms, and have been applied for thousands of years within the practices of spiritual masters in every religious tradition. **SPOKEN LANGUAGE** itself is a form of **TONING**, with its accompanying **SYMBOL ALPHABET** and, like all Symbols and Sound Tones, our languages directly affect the personal Manifestation Template, and the level of consciousness that can manifest through the body. In ancient cultures, the powers of language were better understood than they presently are in contemporary mainstream society. Particularly within the Priest-castes of ancient religions, language was used more consciously, with an understanding that words, sounds and images would directly affect the consciousness of the



masses. Prayers, rituals and songs, some of which remain in use today, were used as a means of altering consciousness. Some assisted in spiritual development; others were intentionally used to limit and control the consciousness of populations.

The contemporary earth science paradigm is only beginning to explore the power of sound vibration and the connection between sound, symbol and color is not yet recognized or understood. **In advanced pre-ancient cultures, these sciences of Scalar Mechanics were fully understood and utilized in the most powerful of ways.** Color-Symbol-Sound technologies were not only used in Bio-Regeneration applications for personal health and consciousness expansion; they were also used among **GROUPS OF PEOPLE** to directly interface with the scalar-wave Manifestation Template of the **PLANETARY SHIELDS**. Vortices, Time Portals, Star Gates, Ley Lines and free energy systems generated through the planetary core and solar light emanations were all **DIRECTED THROUGH THE FOCUSED MIND**, utilizing knowledge of color-Symbol-Sound Scalar Mechanics. Since the fall of ancient cultures, which came as a result of abusing the powers of these Scalar technologies, the Color-Symbol-Sound sequences once used to direct massive amounts of power became the **"HIDDEN AND FORBIDDEN SACRED KNOWLEDGE"**.

The **COLORS, SYMBOLS** and **SOUNDS** used in Bio-Regeneration techniques are not simply random choices. The elements of Bio-Regeneration techniques are drawn from a **UNIVERSAL STANDARD LANGUAGE OF "SCALAR SPEAK"**, through which precise scalar frequencies are generated through **specific Color-Symbol-Sound sequences** to create very specific effects within the Manifestation Templates. The Bio-Regeneration Techniques presently offered represent only the beginning of our reawakening to this vast body of Sacred Science knowledge. Many Bio-Regeneration techniques utilizing Color-Symbol sequence scalar mechanics are accompanied by a corresponding exercise in **TONING**. Within the mystical **Ascension Schools** of ancient and pre-ancient times, there existed a very **SACRED SERIES OF TONING SEQUENCES** that were used to **directly interface** with the **DNA TEMPLATE** and the **AXIOM LINES** in the **PLANETARY SHIELD**. On a **personal level**, through this specific series of Toning, dormant strands in the DNA Template could be progressively brought into activation, to expedite the process of Spiritual Actualization, Holistic Healing and building of the **PERSONAL MERKABA VEHICLE** within the bio-energetic field. On the planetary level, these **Sacred Toning Sequences** were used to **ENERGETICALLY OPEN** the **PLANETARY AXIOM LINES** for **CLEARING, REPROGRAMMING AND ACCELERATING THE ACTIVATION** of the **PLANETARY SHIELDS**. This series of Sacred Toning was collectively called **"THE MUSIC OF THE SPHERES"**.

## THE SONGS OF THE SPHERES

The **MUSIC OF THE SPHERES** represents the **ORGANIC TONAL SEQUENCES** of **EACH DIMENSIONAL FREQUENCY BAND** within the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix: the **CONSOLIDATED CORE VIBRATIONAL SOUND SIGNATURES** of each Dimensional frequency band. Of the 15 core vibrational signatures of the 15 Dimensions in a Time Matrix, 12 of these core signatures serve as the **PRIMARY 12 TONAL SEQUENCES** upon which each strand of the 12-Strand original human **DNA Template** and each **AXIOM LINE** in the 4-Density **Planetary Shields** are structured. In using the **Tone Sequences of the Music of the Spheres**, the 12-Strand DNA Template can be **PROGRESSIVELY BROUGHT INTO NATURAL ACTIVATION**. Scalar-wave distortions within the Templates for the DNA Strands (which physically manifest as genetic distortions) can be systematically **REALIGNED** with their natural perfect 12<sup>th</sup> Dimensional **ORGANIC IMPRINT**. In using the **Music of the Spheres** for work with the **Planetary Shields**, each of the **24 AXIOM LINES** can be **OPENED** and **ENCODED WITH THE PERFECT PATTERN OF THE PLANETARY PLASMA BEAM**. Transmitting the 12<sup>th</sup> – Dimensional **MAHARIC SHIELD** pattern directly into the **Axiom Lines** in the **Planetary Shields** is the most rapid method to distribute the program of the **PLANETARY ORGANIC IMPRINT** throughout the 4 Density Levels of the **PLANETARY SHIELDS**.

In ancient days, the Music of the Spheres was used extensively for purposes of self-generated healing and to prepare the physical body for literal passage through the planetary Star Gates ("Ascension"). The specific tone sequences for each **SINGULAR DIMENSION** (which corresponded to one DNA Strand Template in the 12-Strand blueprint and the inherent Dimension of consciousness that would embody through activation of the strand) are called the **"SONGS OF THE SPHERES"**. Each **"SONG"** contained very specific **"word sounds"** (from the first Universal



Spoken language) for lyrics, and specific multi-layered tones (which generated inaudible Tri-tone Standing Waves) for melody, harmony and overtones. To be effective, the Songs had to be used through the **HUMAN VOICE**, externally or mentally as the **"SINGING OF SONGS"**.

The Sacred Songs were sung in combination with directing specific corresponding **COLOR** and **SYMBOL** sequences through the bio-energetic field (or through the Planetary Axiom Lines for Planetary Shield work). **The Songs served to "open" specific areas of the DNA Template, or specific Planetary Axiom Lines, to receive instructions directed by the Color and Symbol sequences.** The tones of the Songs generated specific scalar-wave formations that triggered activation of corresponding configurations within the DNA Template and Planetary Shields. Activation of dormant portions of the DNA Strand Templates for Planetary Axiom Lines "opened" the Strand Template of Planetary Shield to directly receive Color-Symbol scalar wave instructions, through which desired outcomes within the personal or planetary body, and within the external reality experience, could be **"PROGRAMMED"** for manifestation.

The **SCIENCE OF THE MUSIC OF THE SPHERES** was one of the most highly guarded **"SACRED SECRETS"** in pre-ancient cultures, due to the power of interdimensional freedom and conscious manifestation that could be obtained through knowledgeable use of the **SONGS**.

Before the **SONGS OF THE SPHERES** will be fully retuned to human awareness, our culture will have to mature enough to demonstrate spiritually motivated ethical use of power. Certain **SONGS** are now being slowly returned, so that we may assist those of higher evolution to realign Earth's Planetary Shield with its original 12<sup>th</sup> – Dimensional **MAHARIC SHIELD ORGANIC IMPRINT**. One of the **15 SONGS OF THE SPHERES** was provided to us by the Emerald Order. This SONG is used to activate dormant scalar-waves in the **8<sup>th</sup> DNA STRAND TEMPLATE**, through which the process of activating the dormant **1<sup>st</sup> – 8<sup>th</sup> Strands** of the 12-Strand DNA Template can be **accelerated**, expediting the natural processes of higher dimensional spiritual identity integration.

This **SONG** is also used to open the **8<sup>th</sup> AXIOM LINE** in **GAIA'S PLANETARY SHIELD**, to facilitate realignment of **Earth's Planetary Shields** from **ETHERIC MATTER DENSITY-3**. This **SONG** was given so that **GROUPS** can begin assisting directly in Planetary Grid work, opening specific Axiom Lines and Vortices in the planetary body to help bring Earth's Planetary Shield Manifestation Template into its organic alignment and balance. The SONG that was given is called the **"Ariea Khum Nar'A"**. The English language translation is **"THE SONG OF ORION"**. This **SONG OF THE 8<sup>TH</sup> SPHERE** corresponds to the **8<sup>th</sup> Dimensional level of the UNIVERSAL KATHARA GRID** and its **8<sup>th</sup> PRIMARY STAR GATE**. It also corresponds to the **8<sup>th</sup> PLANETARY AXIOM LINE** within the Etheric Matter Density-3 **GAIAN PLANETARY SHIELD** and to the **8<sup>th</sup> DNA STRAND TEMPLATE** in the human body. The **8<sup>th</sup>-Dimensional STAR GATE** within the **UNIVERSAL KATHARA GRID** is the Star Gate that opens into the **ORION STAR SYSTEM**; thus the name of the **SONG OF THE 8<sup>th</sup> SPHERE** is **"THE SONG OF ORION"**.

Soon the **SONGS** that correspond to the 11<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup> – Dimensional frequencies will be provided. Aside from its use in planetary grid work, when used as a **"MANTRA"**, repeatedly sung as a focus for the mind in meditation, the **Ariea Khum Nar'A** serves to stimulate consciousness expansion into the higher dimensional fields and amplifies and expedites the effects of personal Bio-Regenesis techniques.



## **SCALAR - MECHANICS**

### **THE TECHNOLOGIES OF MIND**

- MENTAL IMAGES (LIGHT), THOUGHTS (INNER SOUND) AND WORDS (SOUND) ARE COMPOSED OF THE ENERGY OF CONSCIOUSNESS, PARTIKI UNITS, THE MEDIUM OF CREATION. THEY FORM SCALAR-STANDING WAVE FREQUENCY PATTERNS, THAT DIRECTLY AFFECT THE SCALAR-TEMPLATE OF THE BODY. THOUGHTS ARE THINGS, CONSCIOUSNESS IS ENERGY AND ENERGY IS CONSCIOUS.
- MIND-DIRECTED THOUGHTS, IMAGES AND SOUNDS TRANSLATE INTO ELECTRICAL INSTRUCTIONS WITHIN THE SCALAR TEMPLATE OF THE BODY, MIND AND SUBTLE-BODY ANATOMY.
- COLOR REPRESENTS SPECIFIC WAVELENGTHS OF FREQUENCY WITHIN THE MULTIDIMENSIONAL SPECTRUM. SPECIFIC COLORS CAN BE USED TO DIRECT SPECIFIC FREQUENCIES WITHIN THE DNA AND BODY TEMPLATE TO CREATE DESIRED RESULTS.
- SYMBOLS AND GEOMETRICAL FORMS REPRESENT SPECIFIC MATHEMATICAL SCALAR-WAVE INSTRUCTIONS THAT ALSO CAN BE USED TO DIRECT FREQUENCY FOR DESIRED RESULTS.
- BIO-REGENESIS TECHNOLOGY USES THE SPECIFIC COLOR AND SYMBOL CONTROL FREQUENCIES OF THE INTERDIMENSIONAL SPECTRUM TO DIRECT SPECIFIC FREQUENCY INTO SPECIFIC REGIONS OF THE BODY AND DNA TEMPLATE, TO CREATE SPECIFIC RESULTS OF HEALING AND FORTIFICATION WITHIN THE BODY-MIND-SPIRIT SYSTEM.



## **PRIMARY COLOR (WAVELENGTH) SCALE FOR DIRECTING INTERDIMENSIONAL FREQUENCY**

### **DIMENSION**

<b>D-1</b>	<b>RED</b>
<b>D-2</b>	<b>ORANGE</b>
<b>D-3</b>	<b>YELLOW</b>
<b>D-4</b>	<b>GREEN</b>
<b>D-5</b>	<b>BLUE</b>
<b>D-6</b>	<b>INDIGO</b>
<b>D-7</b>	<b>VIOLET</b>
<b>D-8</b>	<b>GOLD</b>
<b>D-9</b>	<b>SILVER</b>
<b>D-10</b>	<b>BLUE-BLACK</b>
<b>D-11</b>	<b>SILVER-BLACK</b>
<b>D-12</b>	<b>WHITE</b>
<b>D-13</b>	<b>TURQUOISE</b>
<b>D-14</b>	<b>PALE YELLOW</b>
<b>D-15</b>	<b>MAGENTA</b> <b>(RED-VIOLET/ BURGUNDY)</b>





## Primal Substance

As explained within the CDT-Plate records, the causal element of all manifest experience is called a *Morphogenetic Field* (Scalar Grid) or **MANIFESTATION TEMPLATE**. Keylontic Science is the science of Manifestation Templates and is part of a larger advanced paradigm of science that is known as **15-Dimensional UNIVERSAL UNIFIED FIELD PHYSICS**.

- A Manifestation Template is made of **PRIMAL SUBSTANCE**; units of conscious energy called **PARTIKI** that exist as *Omni-polar points of fixed vibration*. *Partiki units* are the smallest building blocks of matter, and they form the templates upon which consciousness in all forms enters manifestation.
- Partiki units are **Omni-polar** (containing the potentials for all polarities or none) units of vibrating energy that perpetually cycle back and forth between a state of **BI-POLAR LIGHT RADIATION** (scalar-standing-wave) and **OMNI-POLAR SOUND VIBRATION**.
- In the *Omni-polar state*, Partiki units exist as invisible, fixed points of *sound vibration*, forming what is called an **INTERDIMENSIONAL TRI-TONE WAVE**. An Interdimensional *Tri-tone Wave* is a singular point of fixed vibration that is composed of **3 sub-vibrations** (base tone, overtone and resonant tone). When Partiki units are in their Omni-polar state they exist as *Ante-matter substance*, the first state of energy organization before Pre-matter manifestation. Through a process of Internal Fission characteristic to their design, Partiki units break apart to form Bi-polar waves, while replicating their original Tri-tone Omni-polar design.
- In the *Bi-polar state*, two sub-vibrations of the Tri-tonal Standing Waves of Partiki units break down into two sub-units, *sub-tones*, called **PARTICUM-Base Tones** and **PARTIKI-Overtones**, interconnected units of **BI-POLAR LIGHT RADIATION** that form *Electromagnetic Scalar-Standing-Waves*. The third vibration of the Tri-tone wave, the *Resonant Tone*, remains as the core vibration through which the polarized vibrational units of Particum and Partiki will reunite through *Internal Fusion*.
- **PARTICUM** units form the energetic building blocks for **PARTICLE TEMPLATES** and **PARTIKA** units form the building blocks for simultaneously manifesting **ANTI-PARTICLE TEMPLATES**. Particle and Anti-particle Templates are interconnected, united by the Ante-matter **PARTIKI** units through which they manifest. The effects of **ELECTRICAL AND MAGNETIC FORCE** are set in motion through the **EXPANSION AND CONTRACTION** of energy vibration between Particle and Anti-particle matter units through the Ante-matter Partiki unit that unites them.
- **Particum-Particle units** represent the **CONTRACTION PHASE** of ante-matter energy, with higher **VIBRATION** (energy contracted into or received by the Ante-matter template) and lower **OSCILLATION** (energy expanded or transmitted from the Ante-matter template) and so are considered **BASE MAGNETIC**. **Partika-Anti-particle units** represent the **EXPANSION PHASE** of Ante-matter energy, with lower Vibration and higher Oscillation, and are considered **BASE ELECTRICAL**.
- **ELECTROMAGNETIC ENERGY** is created through the continual cycling of energy, as the Omni-polar Ante-matter Tri-tone Wave of *Sound Vibration* projects its energy into Bi-polar Particum and Partika Scalar Waves of *Light Radiation*. Energy thrust expands into the Anti-particle Partika vibration point as **electrical force**. It then contracts into the particle Particum vibration point, creating **magnetic pull**, (in ratio to its original electrical thrust), as the third vibration in the Ante-matter Tri-tone Wave draws the energy back to its source. Through the draw of the Ante-matter Partiki template, Partika-Ante-particles and Particum-particles are brought into a state of **Fusion**. Upon fusion, the energy of the Particum and Partika transmutes, the Bi-polar Standing Scalar Waves of Light Radiation returning to their original Omni-polar Ante-matter state of Partiki units. Once returned to the Partiki state, the process repeats as the Partiki creates Fission and replication. **Partiki, Particum and Partika units represent PHASES that Primal Substance energy passes through as it moves into and out of manifestation.**
- The process by which Partiki units perpetually convert conscious energy into Bi-polar Light Radiation Scalar-Waves (expansion) and back into Omni-polar Sound Vibration Tri-tone Waves (contraction) is called **PARTIKI PHASING**. Through perpetual cycles of Partiki Phasing, matter units "flash on" through fission, into Bi-polar Particle and Anti-particle manifestation built upon Scalar Waves of Light Radiation, then "flash off" through fusion, into Omni-polar Ante-matter Sound Vibration, continually cycling energy between the manifest and non-manifest state. **The perception of external physical matter, space and the passage of time are created through variance in relationship between rates of Partiki Phasing.**
- Consciousness in the form of Partiki Units is the **PRIMAL SUBSTANCE** of which the cosmos is structured and Partiki Phasing is the perpetual **PRIMAL ACT** of reciprocal fission and fusion through which Primal Substance is brought into manifestation.





## Primal Order

- Morphogenetic Fields, or the **MANIFESTATION TEMPLATES** that serve as the blueprint through which consciousness manifests, are composed of the Primal Substance of **PARTIKI UNITS**. Partiki units draw together or **ACCRETE** to form **PARTIKI STRINGS**. Following a set **mathematical and geometrical design** inherent to their form, Partiki Strings interweave and overlap, forming a "**Fabric of Light and Sound**" called a **PARTIKI GRID**. A Partiki Grid is a fixed pattern of interwoven Bipolar Scalar-Waves of light radiation built upon Omni-polar Tri-tone Waves of sound vibration that forms the foundation for diversified Manifestation Templates. A **Partiki Grid** is a **SCALAR GRID**.
- Following the precise mathematical design set by the will and intention of the manifesting consciousness, Partiki Grids further accrete, drawing in more Partiki Units, forming groups of Partiki units that are arranged following *3 different rhythms of Partiki Phasing*. **Tri-phase groupings of Partiki Units** form patterns of Scalar-wave and Tri-tone wave interrelationships that create *crystallizations of energy* called **KEYLONS**. Groups of Keylons continue to accrete, forming complex Keylon arrangements called **KEYLON CODES**, through which the Manifestation Template is progressively built up from Ante-matter through various stages of matter density, beginning with **PRE-MATTER SUBSTANCE**, the density of **Liquid Silica Hydro-plasmic** energy, the first solidity to emerge into externalized form.
- The Morphogenetic Fields upon which universes manifest are built upon a Manifestation Template that has a specific order of mathematical interrelationships that govern the combining of Scalar Grids with different rates of *Partiki Phasing*. The **Cosmic Manifestation Template** is called the **ENERGY MATRIX**. Within the Energy Matrix there are many smaller manifestation templates upon which Universes are structured. **Universal Manifestation Templates** are called **TIME MATRICES**. There are uncountable Time Matrices within the Energy Matrix, which are collectively referred to as **THE TIME MATRIX**. All Time Matrices within the Cosmic Matrix follow a specific mathematical-geometrical program through which space, time and matter can be experienced by consciousness upon entering the Time Matrix structure. Time Matrices are arranged upon a pattern of 15 different, but interwoven, Partiki Phasing rhythms (rhythms of expansion and contraction of energy). Each of the 15 rhythms of Partiki Phasing creates one **DIMENSION**. A **Dimension** is a set pattern of "**FLASH LINE SEQUENCES**", or a cycle of singular Partiki Phasing rhythms that contains within it 12 smaller rhythms of Partiki Phasing. Each **Dimensional Manifestation Template** creates a set of fixed Scalar-Tri-Tone Wave Points that create a template of stationary **SCALAR FREQUENCY**. Each Dimension represents one **SCALAR FREQUENCY BAND** containing 12 smaller **SUB-FREQUENCY BANDS**. A **Scalar Frequency Band** is a cyclic pattern of specific Partiki Phasing Rhythms, or **EXPANSION AND CONTRACTION RATIOS OF ENERGY CIRCULATION**, to which consciousness conforms in order to enter the experience of manifestation.
- To create the Universal Manifestation Template upon which external space, time and matter experience can be known, Dimensions are ordered into sets of 15, forming the blueprint for a **15-Dimensional Time Matrix**. Within a Time Matrix the 15 Dimensions are further arranged into sets of 3 Dimensions, forming **5 3-Dimensional reality fields**. Each 3-Dimensional Reality Field is called a **HARMONIC UNIVERSE**, and each represents a **level of matter densification** specific to its intrinsic rates of Partiki Phasing. One Time Matrix is thus a **15-Dimensional Scalar Grid** with 5 separate yet interwoven reality fields and 5 different densities of matter manifestation. Each of the 5 Harmonic Universes within a Time Matrix represents a **TIME CYCLE**. A Time Cycle is a fixed, repeating pattern of Partiki Flash Line Sequences, or a repeating cycle of specific ratios of energy expansion-oscillation and contraction-vibration. The Time Cycle of a Harmonic Universe is called an **EUIAGO CYCLE**. There are **5 simultaneously manifest Euiago Cycles in every Time Matrix**, through which consciousness passes in order to experience linear evolution through space, time and matter. Each Euiago cycle contains within it 6 smaller Flash Line Sequences that form 6 smaller cycles of time called **TIME CONTINUA**.
- The **PRIMAL ORDER** of Manifestation Templates represents the core mathematical and geometrical interrelationships of energy that the consciousness of God takes on in order to enter the holographically projected experience of external space, time, matter and individuation. All manifest forms, including the **HUMAN BODY** and **PSYCHE**, are built upon a Manifestation Template that begins with the Primal Order of Dimensionalization, through which the consciousness anchors itself into the Time Cycles of the Universal Manifestation Template Time Matrix, to begin the experience of evolution through time. Understanding the **PRIMAL ORDER OF DIMENSIONAL STRUCTURE**, as it pertains to the human organism, allows for comprehension of the greater causal framework through which personal healing and spiritual actualization must occur. Such comprehension of the core causal structure of manifestation enables one to work cooperatively with, rather than in resistance to, the natural Universal Laws of Manifestation, progressively restoring the **NATURAL HARMONIC ORDER** of wellbeing and **DIVINE RIGHT FORM**. Through regeneration of the Primal Creation Blueprint within the biological form and consciousness, the indelible Organic Imprint for Health and ability of Biological Ascension can be progressively restored.





## 5 Harmonic Universes

The omnipresent, perpetual Primal Order of 5 concentric spherical electro-magnetic domains, their respective 5 *Density Levels* of matter and their inherent reality fields, which form one 15-dimensional Time Matrix. In the Primal Order of Universal structure, the medium for manifest experience is created upon the mathematical and geometrical formula through which 5 Harmonic Universes manifest as 5 spherical, concentric, 3-dimensional electro-magnetic domains, to form a Unified Field of Conscious Energy called a Time Matrix. A 15-dimensional Time Matrix is a unified scalar-standing-wave field of conscious *Primal Energy Units* within which the manifest reality experience of space, time and matter takes place. One Harmonic Universe is a fixed set of 3 *dimensions*. A set of 3 dimensions is a group of 3 interwoven scalar-wave fields, each with interrelated but varying fixed rhythms of vibration and oscillation. Together, the sets of 3 interwoven scalar-fields form a harmonic tri-tonal band of frequency and wave spectra, which creates the spherical electro-magnetic domain that is the reality field of one Harmonic Universe. A Time Matrix is the 15-dimensional composite Unified Field of 5 interwoven Harmonic Universes. Each Harmonic Universe represents a specific Density Level, or phase of matter density progression, and each Harmonic Universe/ Density Level possesses manifest matter forms, life fields and biological expression characteristic to its density level. Earth and its detectable galaxies are presently stationed within Harmonic Universe-1, Density-1.

Inherent to the spherical electro-magnetic domain of each Harmonic Universe, are fixed, repeating cycles of vibrational acceleration and deceleration. Each repeating cycle of vibrational variance forms a "path of rhythm" through which manifest forms "move"; the movement is a repeating series of variance in vibration within the scalar template of a form, from the highest vibration (lowest oscillation, most contracted) to the lowest vibration (highest oscillation, most expanded). As the template of a form or manifest being moves through the "paths of rhythm" set by the repeating cycles of vibrational variance within a Harmonic Universe, the movement becomes translated into the observable experience of linear passage through time. The experiential attribute of manifestation that gives us the external perception of linear passage and growth through time is rather the passage of energy and consciousness through the fixed rhythms of vibrational variance inherent to the primal structure of a Harmonic Universe. The 3-dimensional scalar template of each Harmonic Universe contains one primary cycle of vibrational variance that forms one primary Time Cycle. The passage of a manifest form or being through this primary cycle of vibrational variance constitutes the form's or being's forward passage through the linear time cycle of that 3-dimensional Harmonic Universe system.

The primary Time Cycle of one Harmonic Universe is called an Euiago Time Cycle. Within each Harmonic Universe's Euiago Time Cycle there are 6 smaller, fixed cycles of vibrational variance, which form 6 Time Continua, 2 placed within each of the 3 dimensions of the 3-dimensional Harmonic Universe system. Each of the 6 Time Continua in one Euiago Time Cycle has sets of still smaller cycles of vibrational variance, which form a series of Time Vectors, or linear "event horizons" within the larger linear progression of the Time Continuum and Euiago Time Cycle within which the Time Vectors exist. There are 72 Time Vectors within each of the 6 Time Continua Cycles in one Harmonic Universe Euiago Time Cycle; thus each Harmonic Universe contains 432 Time Vectors, or linear progressions through time. Within the 5 Harmonic Universes of one 15-Dimensional Time Matrix there are 5 Euiago Time Cycles, 30 Time Continua Cycles and 2160 Time Vectors. All of the time increments within a 15-Dimensional Time Matrix occur simultaneously, coexisting as specific sets of smaller scalar-wave templates within the larger scalar-wave template of the Time Matrix. The experience of linear passage through time results from the interaction between the scalar template of a form or being and the scalar template of the singular Time Vector within which it is placed. Earth presently resides within a Time Vector that is part of the 6th Continuum Cycle of the Density-1/ Harmonic Universe-1 Euiago Time Cycle. In terms of contemporary Earth time translation, Earth's Euiago Time Cycle is 26,556 years long and each Time Continuum Cycle is 4,426-years long. Earth's Time Vector cycles vary, some shorter, some longer; for about the last 2000 years, Earth's Time Vector cycles have run approximately 61.5 years. However, Time Vector oscillation rhythms have begun and will continue to increase during the 2000-2017 Stellar Activations Cycle, shortening the average length of a Vector cycle to about 22.5 years for the next 1,476 year period. This shortening length of Time Vector cycles represents an intensified natural time acceleration period within Earth's 4,426 year Continuum cycle, brought on by the dimensional blend characteristic to Stellar Activations Cycles.

The term "Harmonic Universe" is frequently used synonymously with the term "Density" or "Density Level" among guardian races, as in Harmonic Universe-1 refers to Density-1 etc. However, confusion can arise in human understanding, whereas the term "Density Level", a 3-dimensional system, is mistakenly viewed as being synonymous with the term "dimension", a single dimensional band that is one third of a 3-dimensional "Density". For this reason, guardian races prefer to use the terms "Harmonic Universe" and "Density/Density Level" interchangeably, until this difference in word meaning is more fully recognized among human populations.





## 5 Density Levels

The 5 fixed stages or phases of densification within the *Primal Order* of a *Time Matrix*, within which consciousness expresses in its manifestation and incarnation into externalized space-time-matter experience. The 5 Density Levels are fixed fields of electromagnetic reality that compose the Primal Order and structure of one 15-dimensional Time Matrix. Each Density Level represents one 3-dimensional reality field, or *Harmonic Universe*, which contains the specific, repeating cycles of particle-vibration acceleration and deceleration that form the primary Time Cycle, or Euiago Time Cycle, for that Harmonic Universe. The density of matter manifestation within each Density Level or Harmonic Universe is governed by the ratio between vibration and oscillation within the *Primal Energy Units* of conscious energy that form the scalar-standing-wave templates upon which the spherical electro-magnetic domain of the Harmonic Universe manifests. Within the natural interdimensional physics laws of energy expansion and contraction that govern time and manifestation, as the Primal Energy Unit oscillation (energy expansion/expenditure) increases, its vibration (energy contraction/holding) reciprocally decreases in specific ratio. The higher the oscillation rhythm and lower the vibration rhythm of Primal Energy Units within the scalar template of a Harmonic Universe, the higher frequency its wave spectra is and the less dense its particle manifestation will be.

The 5 Density Levels of the 5 Harmonic Universes in a Time Matrix are formed, and made distinct from each other, due to the mathematically encoded variance in vibration-oscillation ratios intrinsic to the sets of 3 dimensional scalar-wave templates that form each Harmonic Universe. The fixed vibrational variance between sets of 3 scalar-wave templates generates specific ratios of variance in the angular axis upon which particles rotate (angular rotation of particle spin) in each dimension and 3-dimensional set. This fixed variance in Angular Rotation of Particle Spin creates a system of 5 simultaneously existing, separate, yet interwoven spherical electro-magnetic domains, each with its inherent frequency range and Density level, which are the reality fields of the 5 Harmonic Universes and 5 Density Levels in one Time Matrix. The 5 Harmonic Universes, 5 Density Levels, and the time cycle reality fields within them, all exist at the same time, in the same space. The 5 Harmonic Universes and 5 Density Levels exist in the same space as concentric spherical electro-magnetic domains that are separated from and invisible to each other due to inherent variance in Angular Rotation of Particle Spin and varying ratios of energy oscillation/expansion and vibration/ contraction. The highest dimensional spherical electro-magnetic domain of Harmonic Universe-5 is characterized by the most energy expenditure, least particle density, highest oscillation, lowest vibration and highest frequency and represents the most expansive Universal Unified Field of Conscious Energy within which the four lower Harmonic Universe systems reside.

The oscillation rhythm (rate at which energy is expended or expanded from Primal Energy Units) in Harmonic Universe-5/Density 5 is the highest within the 15-dimensional Time Matrix scale. The vibration rhythm (rate at which energy is contracted or drawn in by Primal Energy Units) in Density 5 is the lowest within the dimensional scale. Within the 5 Harmonic Universes of a 15-dimensional Time Matrix, the Harmonic Universe-1, dimensions 1-3 system, represents the Density-1, inner, most contracted, slowest oscillating, highest vibrating, lowest frequency and most dense spherical electro-magnetic domain of the 5 reality fields. The Harmonic Universe-5, dimensions 13-15 Density-5 field represents the most expanded, slowest vibrating, highest oscillating, highest frequency and least dense field. Harmonic Universes and Density Levels 2-4, dimensions 4-12, represent 3 levels of ascending progression in frequency and expansion between the Harmonic Universe-1/Density-1 and the Harmonic Universe5/Density-5 reality systems.

Each Harmonic Universe contains biological life forms and matter-form manifestation characteristic to its matter density level. Harmonic Universe-1, dimensions 1-3 matter, manifests in physical, Gross matter, carbon-based form, which is considered Density1 matter. Harmonic Universe-2, dimensions 4-6 matter, manifests in Semi-Etheric, carbon-silica based form, which is Density-2 matter. Harmonic Universe-3, dimensions 7-9 matter, manifests in Etheric, crystalline-silica based form, which is Density-3 matter. Harmonic Universe-4, dimensions 10-12 matter, manifests in a liquid-crystalline-silica form called Hydroplasmic Radiation, or "liquid light", which is Density-4 Pre-matter; the "Cosmic Soup", or the common conscious energy field of the "Christos" Primal Sea of Liquid-Light, out of which all externally manifest life and form originally emerge. Harmonic Universe-5, dimensions 13-15 matter, manifests as interwoven scalar-standing-wave fields of conscious gaseous light, or Thermoplasmic radiation, which is Density-5 Ante-matter; the first stage of manifestation of consciousness in the form of externalized energy that forms the Universal Unified Field of Conscious Energy that is a Time Matrix.

Earth, and its surrounding fields of "outer space", presently exists within the Harmonic Universe-1, Density-1 reality field. All forms and beings manifest in Density-1 have their indelible, simultaneous counterpart expressions within the Harmonic Universes/ Densities 2-5 reality fields. Within the macrocosmic structure of our 15-dimensional Time Matrix, Earth's counterpart-planet expression in Density-2 is called Tara, in Density-3 Gaia and in Density-4 Aramatena, all of which manifest through Earth's Harmonic Universe-5/Density-5 Thermoplasmic Ante-matter Template. Within the microcosm of *15-Dimensional Human Anatomy*, the 5 Density Levels represent 5 spherical electro-magnetic domains, each with their corresponding *Merkaba Field* levels that form the 15-dimensional bio-energetic *Auric Field* and scalar template blueprint upon which the physical, emotional, mental and spiritual bodies of an incarnate (continued)



## FYI - 5 Density Levels Continued

individual manifest. In terms of human anatomy, the 5 Density Levels represent various states of dimensionalized energy within which the fullness of the human consciousness is stationed at different stages of expansion and contraction. The higher dimensional aspects of human identity that compose the "spiritual body" represent the stations of progressively expansive awareness, through which the incarnate self contracted and down-scaled the oscillation of its consciousness to enter *Fetal Integration* and manifest form in Density-1. Each station of consciousness represents a microcosmic, individuated replica of the 5 Harmonic Universe spherical electro-magnetic domains of Universal Structure.

The 5 spherical electro-magnetic domains of the personal anatomy are called the 5 *Ariea-Nova Bodies*. An Ariea Hova Body is a 3-dimensional, tri-tonal, spherical electro-magnetic body of light and sound that forms upon one 3-dimensional scalar-wave template. The 5 Ariea Hova Bodies of 15-Dimensional Human Anatomy hold the various stations of personal consciousness into dimensionalization for the experience of manifest expression in space, time and matter. Each of the 5 Ariea Hova Bodies exists at all times, forming the 5 primary energy Density Levels and 15 dimensions of consciousness that form the human Auric Field. Spiritual Actualization of the human being is the process by which the embodied Density-1 consciousness progressively expands to bring these higher dimensional stations of awareness into focus within the physical body. The process of spiritual actualization is orchestrated through the human DNA Template, which regulates the amount of higher dimensional frequency brought into embodiment. As the expanded stations of consciousness, held in Hova Bodies 2-5, enter the DNA Template, the oscillation rhythm of the body's scalar-standing-wave template increases. Increased oscillation of the body's Density-1 scalar template creates progressive activation of dormant portions of the DNA Template and increased function of the manifest DNA. Through activation of dormant strands in the *DNA Template*, alteration of angular rotation of particle spin within the body's sub-atomic base and biochemical interactions within the manifest body systems occur, progressively raising the frequency of wave-spectra in the body's scalar template into the interdimensional spectrum. These bio-chemical processes of spiritual integration create a progressive series of shifts in Angular Rotation of Particle Spin and a reciprocal, progressive de-densification of matter particles. Through these processes of internal, interdimensional physics, which are the mechanics of *Transmutational Dimensional Ascension*, the embodied identity progressively unifies the dimensionalized stations of its consciousness and expands upward in frequency through the matter Density levels and Harmonic Universe Time Cycles through which it originally passed to enter Density-1 manifestation.

The 5 Density Levels and 5 Harmonic Universes of a Time Matrix are the natural product of Primal Order and the natural laws of Creation Mechanics by which manifest reality perpetually comes into being. The Primal Order of the 5 Density Levels is reflected within the core scalar template blueprint of all manifest forms within the macrocosm and microcosm. Just as within the Density-1 reality system in which Earth is presently stationed, there are galaxies and populated life fields within each of the higher dimensional Density Level systems. Each of the 5 Harmonic Universes/ Density Levels represents a primary *Time Cycle*, contains smaller *Time Continua* and *Time Vectors* and manifest matter forms and biological expression characteristic to the respective Density Level. During *Stellar Activations Cycles*, the natural electro-magnetic barriers between Harmonic Universes/Density Levels temporarily thin, allowing the Density Levels, Harmonic Universes, Time Cycles and their inherent life fields to temporarily blend, overlap and interface with each. During *Stellar Activations Cycles*, the higher dimensional life fields of Density Levels 2-5 interact directly and more frequently with the life field of Earth in Density-1. This phenomenon is illustrated in our present times through the growing cultural experiences that have spawned the UFO and New Age Movements within contemporary human culture. Contact with Density 2-5 life fields, accelerated DNA Template activation among the human masses and Earth's life field and expansion of human conscious awareness into the interdimensional spectrum are now occurring, due to the natural mechanics inherent to the 2000-2017 Stellar Activations Cycle.

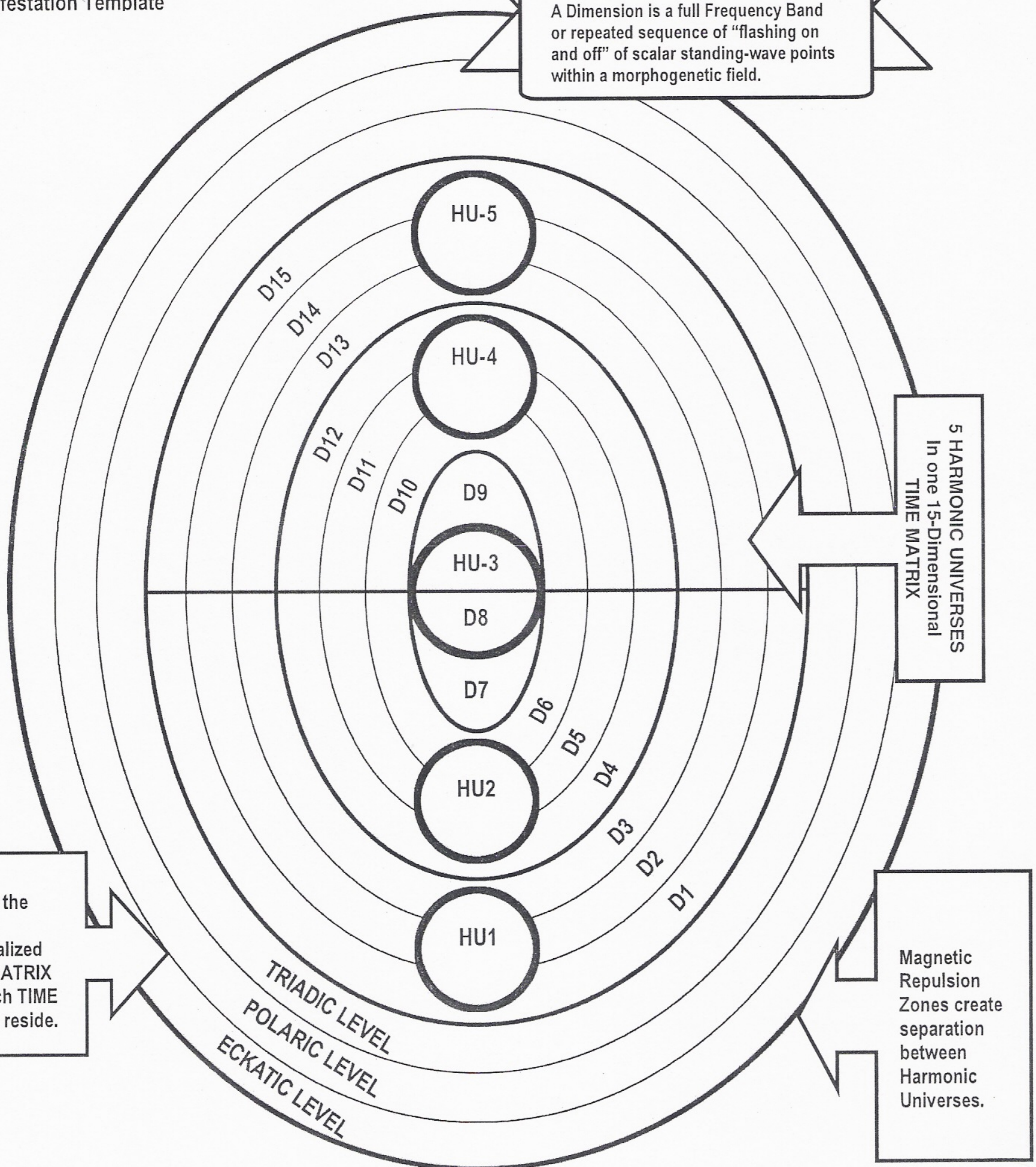
In certain interdimensional circles the term Density, or Density Level, is used as a form of "shorthand" for describing the interdimensional location of a singular dimensional band, rather than using the term in its precise technical meaning as referring to a full 3-dimensional system. Frequently the Zeta races use this shorthand, often describing themselves as "4th Density Beings", referring to their orientation as existing within the 4<sup>th</sup> dimension of Density-2. This tactic of misrepresentation of terminology is commonly used as a form of disinformation among visitor races, through which they make themselves appear to humans as emerging from more lofty interdimensional locations, in order to inspire respect, admiration or fear within their human contacts. When the term "Density Level" is used correctly, it refers to one of five 3-dimensional systems in a 15-dimensional Time Matrix, each possessing different matter-density orientation and biological life expression characteristic to its specific 3-dimensional scalar-wave template.



# One 15-Dimensional Time Matrix with 5 Harmonic Universes

PRIMAL ORDER of the  
Dimensionalized Universal  
Manifestation Template

A Dimension is a full Frequency Band  
or repeated sequence of "flashing on  
and off" of scalar standing-wave points  
within a morphogenetic field.



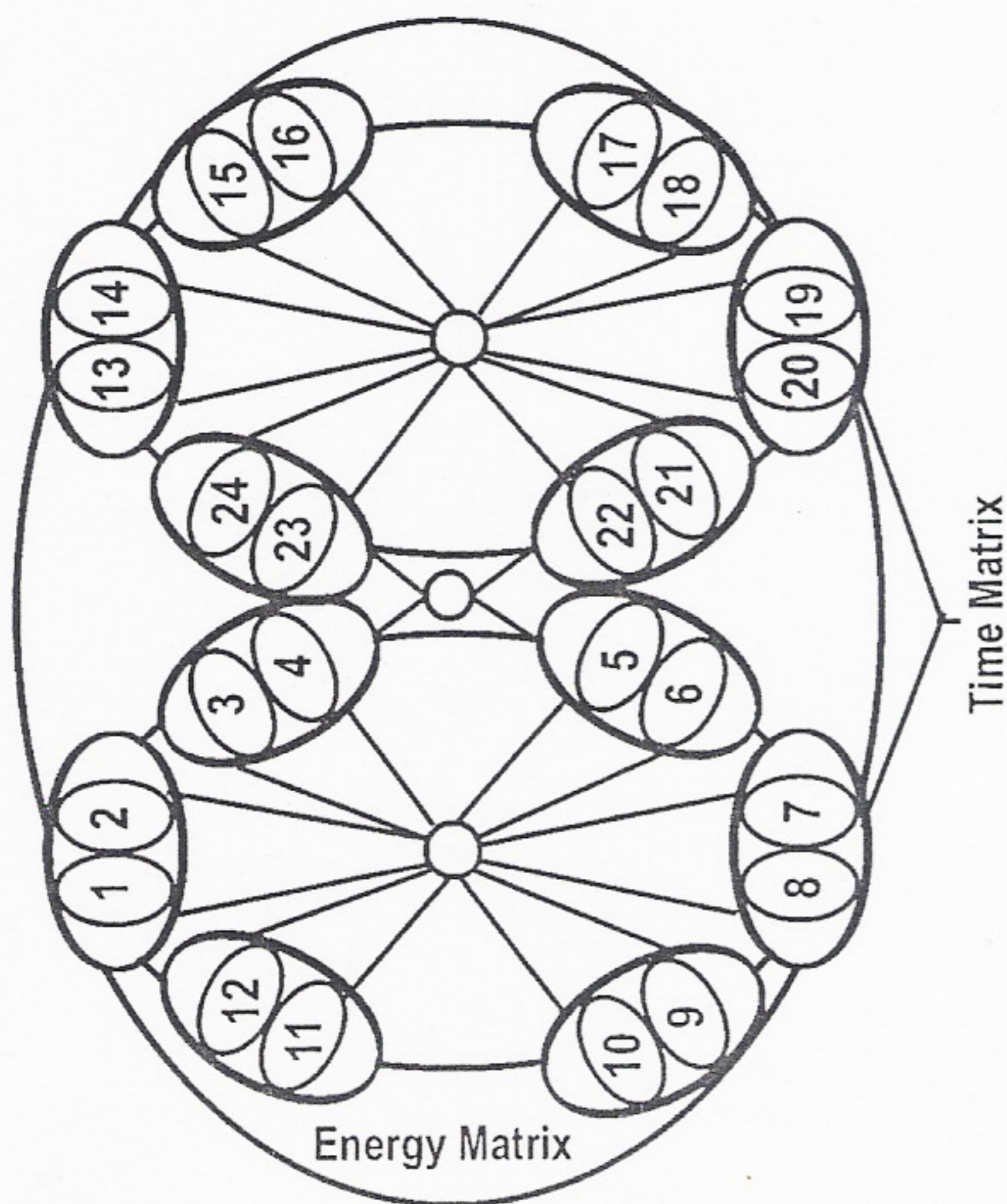
3 Levels of the  
non-  
dimensionalized  
ENERGY MATRIX  
within which TIME  
MATRICES reside.

Magnetic  
Repulsion  
Zones create  
separation  
between  
Harmonic  
Universes.

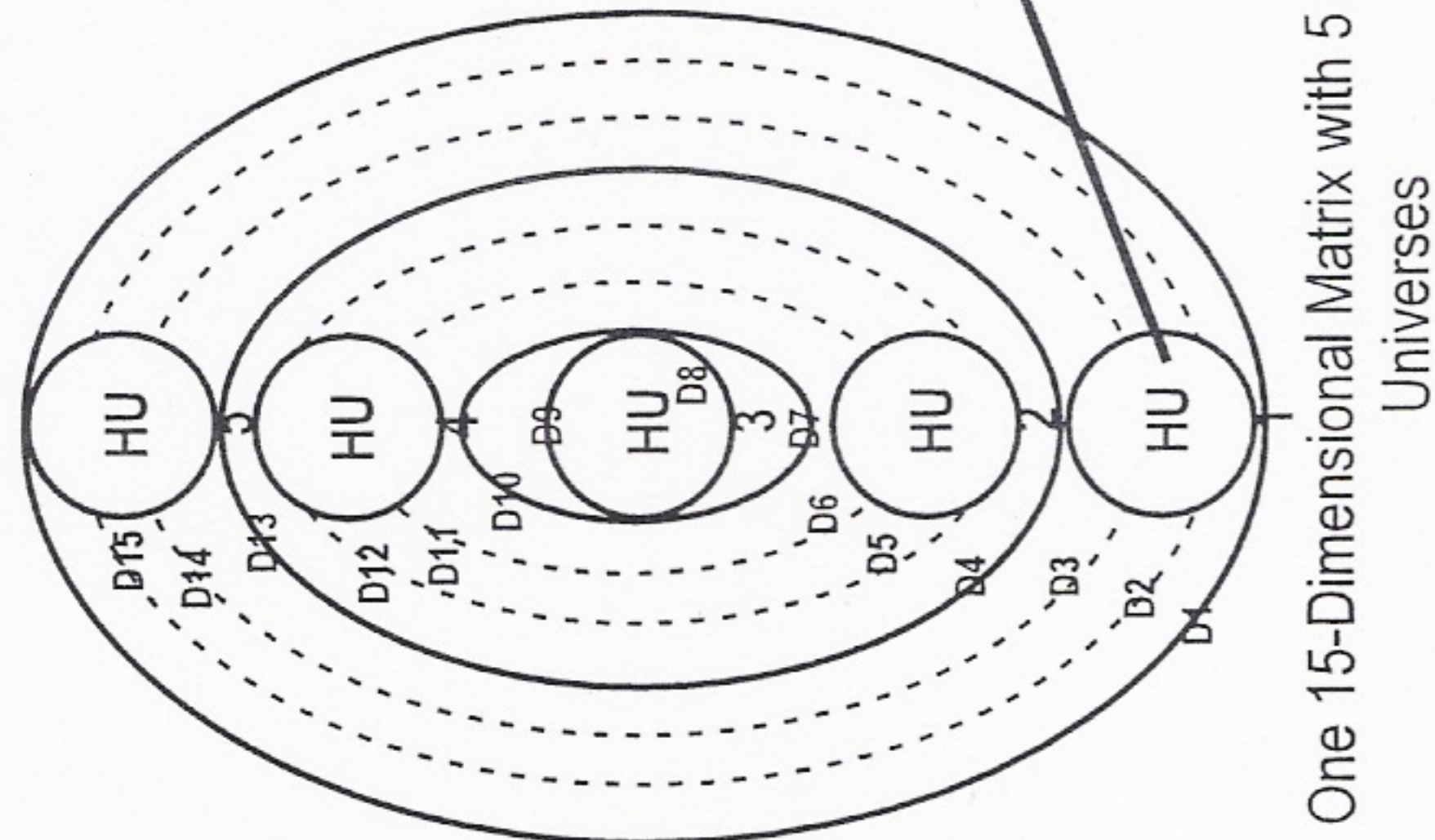


## Cosmic Structure

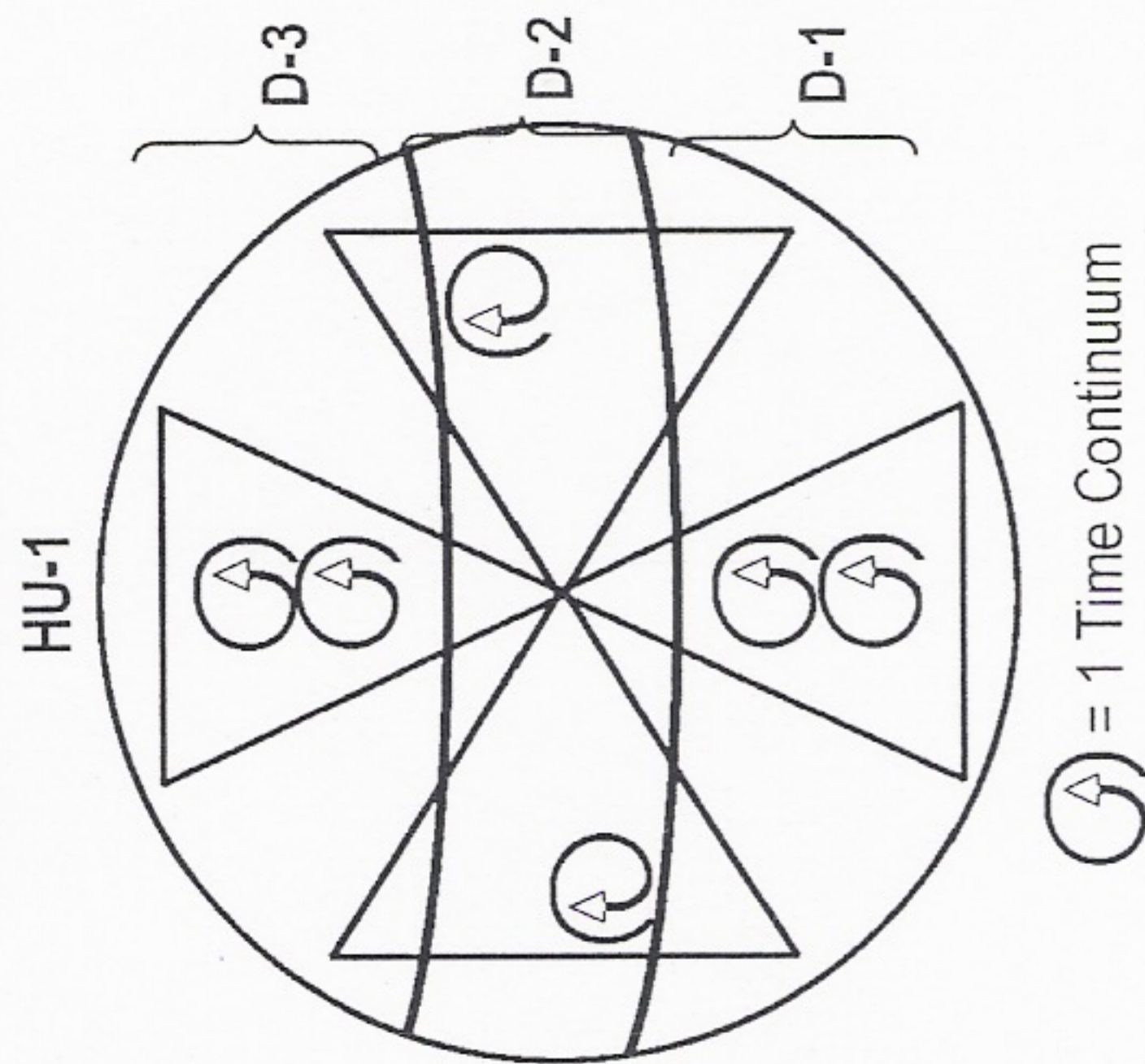
The Time Matrix, the Energy Matrix and the Yunasai  
24 15-Dimensional Matrices



5 Harmonic Universes per  
15-Dimensional Matrix.



3 dimensions and 6 Time Continua  
in each Harmonic Universe



Earth is presently in Harmonic Universe-1 of its 15-Dimensional Matrix. Worlds of Harmonic Universes 2-5 and the Energy Matrix are considered as the *Higher Evolution*.

Through understanding the Cosmic Crystal Matrices that we evolve within we can understand our personal path of evolution and our indelible connection to the Divine.



## Frequency Bands and Sub-Frequency Bands within the 15-Dimensional Scale

**Frequency Bands** are cyclic, repeated sequences of "flashing on and off" of scalar standing-wave points that create the appearance of manifest wave spectra within a dimensional system. **Sub-frequency Bands** are shorter cycle segments of the longer "flashing on and off" sequence of the *full* Frequency Band. Frequency and Sub-frequency Bands make up the foundation wave strata of Dimensions.

1 Harmonic Universe composed of 3 Dimensions, each Dimension composed of 12 Sub-frequency Bands, for a total of 36 Sub-frequency Bands in 1 Harmonic Universe.  
(3 D per 1HU x 12 SFB per D = 36 SFB per 1 HU)

DIMENSIONS	SFB
D3	12 SFB
D2	12 SFB
D1	12 SFB
	36 SFB (12 X 3)

5 Harmonic Universes in one 15 – Dimensional Matrix

Harmon. Universe	Dimensions	180 SFB
H 5	D15	12 SFB
	D14	12 SFB
	D13	12 SFB
H 2	D4	12 SFB
	D5	12 SFB
	D6	12 SFB
H 3	D9	12 SFB
	D8	12 SFB
	D7	12 SFB
H 4	D10	12 SFB
	D11	12 SFB
	D12	12 SFB
H 1	D3	12 SFB
	D2	12 SFB
	D1	12 SFB
		180 SFB (12 x 15)

15 Dimensions with 12 Sub-frequency Bands each create 180 Sub-frequency Bands in on 15 – Dimensional Matrix. (12 SFB per D x 15D = 180 SFB or 36 SFB per 1HU x 5HU = 180 SFB)

15 Frequency Bands (Dimensions) and 180 Sub-frequency Bands within the 5 Harmonic Universes of one 15 – Dimensional Time Matrix.  
SFB = Sub-frequency Band



## Frequency Sub-Harmonics in the 15-Dimensional Scale

Dimension x 12-SFB each =		
Dimension (Primary SFB + Secondary SFBs)	# of Frequency Sub-Harmonics	
<u><b>Universal Morphogenetic Field:</b></u> (cannot fully process through the human gene code for embodiment)		
<b>Raja Hova Body-RISHIC SHIELD</b>		
D-15 (12+168=)	15 X 12 =	180 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-14 (12+156=)	14 X 12 =	168 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-13 (12+144=)	13 X 12 =	156 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
<u><b>Human Morphogenetic Field:</b></u> (can process through gene code via 12-Strand DNA Silicate Matrix)		
<b>Mahara Hova Body-MAHARIC SHIELD</b>		
D-12 (12+132=)	12 X 12 =	144 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-11 (12+120=)	11 X 12 =	132 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-10 (12+108=)	10 X 12 =	120 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
<b>Betcha Hova Body-TEURIC SHIELD</b>		
D-9 (12+96=)	9 X 12 =	108 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-8 (12+84=)	8 X 12 =	96 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-7 (12+72=)	7 X 12 =	84 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
<b>Alphi Hova Body-DORADIC SHIELD</b>		
D-6 (12+60=)	6 X 12 =	72 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-5 (12+48=)	5 X 12 =	60 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-4 (12+36=)	4 X 12 =	48 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
<b>Nada Hova Body-TELLURIC SHIELD</b>		
D-3 (12+24=)	3 X 12 =	36 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-2 (12+12=)	2 X 12 =	24 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-1 (12+0=)	1 X 12 =	12 Frequency Sub-Harmonics

A FREQUENCY BAND is a fixed, repeating sequence of Partiki Phasing Flash-lines – “flashing on and off” cycles of scalar standing-wave points within the scalar-grid template, caused by the fission/expansion and fusion/contraction of Partiki Units. A SUB-FREQUENCY BAND is a fixed, repeating sequence of Flash-lines that is part of the full cycle of the Frequency Band Partiki Phasing sequence. A FREQUENCY SUB-HARMONIC represents a replica of Frequency Band Flash-line sequences from the dimensions below, carried within the Primary Flash-line sequences of the Dimensions above.

HIGHER DIMENSION = MORE FREQUENCY SUB-HARMONICS = FASTER FLASH RATES = HIGHER FREQUENCY = FASTER OSCILLATION/ SLOWER VIBRATION = SHORTER WAVE LENGTH = SLOWER ELECTRON SPIN = LESS PERCEIVABLE MATTER DENSITY



# TIME CYCLES AND STELLAR HARMONICS

One 15-Dimensional Time Matrix with 5 Harmonic Universes

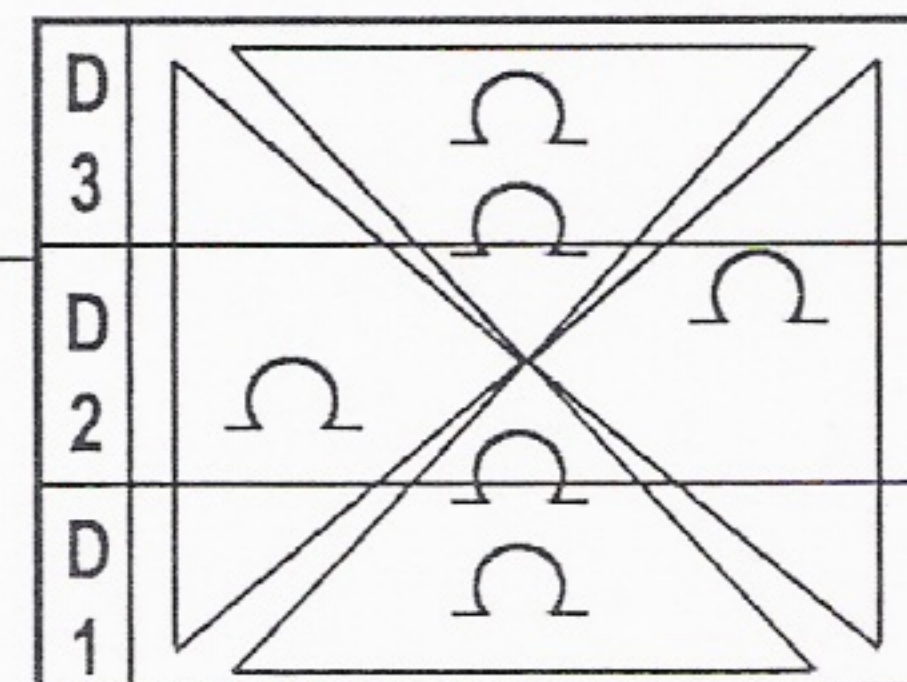
A Dimension is a full Frequency Band or repeated sequence of "flashing on and off" of scalar standing-wave points within a morphogenetic field.

5 HARMONIC UNIVERSES  
In one 15-Dimensional  
TIME MATRIX

3 Levels of the  
non-  
dimensionalized  
ENERGY MATRIX  
within which TIME  
MATRICES reside.

TRIADIC LEVEL  
POLARIC LEVEL  
ECKATIC LEVEL

Each Harmonic Universe contains  
the frequency progression that  
forms 1 large Time Cycle with  
6 smaller Time Continua.





# Universal Life Force Currents

## One 15-Dimensional Time Matrix with 5 Harmonic Universes

### Universal Life Force Currents

**\*Khundaray-** Three levels, **Primal Sound Field Currents** form **Energy Matrix**. **Eckatic**, **Polaric** and **Triadic** Currents of Standing Sound Vibration.

**\*Kee-Ra-ShA'-** Three levels, **Primal Light Field Currents** emanating from Primal Sound Fields form First-Cause *Ante-matter* Density Dimensional Light Field of the **Time Matrix**. **Eckatic-Blue Flame-D-13** (Primal Ray from which the 2 other Primal Rays emerge). **Polaric-Gold Flame-D-14** **Triadic-Violet Flame-D-15**

**\*Maharata-** Three levels of frequency, D-10, D-11 and D-12, interwoven together to form the **D-12 Omni-Polar Universal Christos Field of Pre-matter Density Hydroplasmic Liquid Light**.

**Antahkarana-9** levels of polarized **electro-magnetic** energy frequency that form **3 currents** of 3-dimensional energy called the **Universal Kundalini**, which form lower-frequency **dimensions 1-9** creating *Etheric*, *Semi-Etheric*, *Gross-physical Matter* Densities.

A Dimension is a full Frequency Band or repeated sequence of "flashing on and off" of scalar standing-wave points within a morphogenetic field.

Khundaray

Kee-Ra-ShA'  
Primal Light Fields

Maharata (Christos)  
Liquid Light Fields

Antahkarana  
Universal Kundalini

5 HARMONIC UNIVERSSES In  
one 15-Dimensional TIME  
MATRIX

3 Levels of the  
non-  
dimensionalized  
ENERGY MATRIX  
within which TIME  
MATRICES reside.

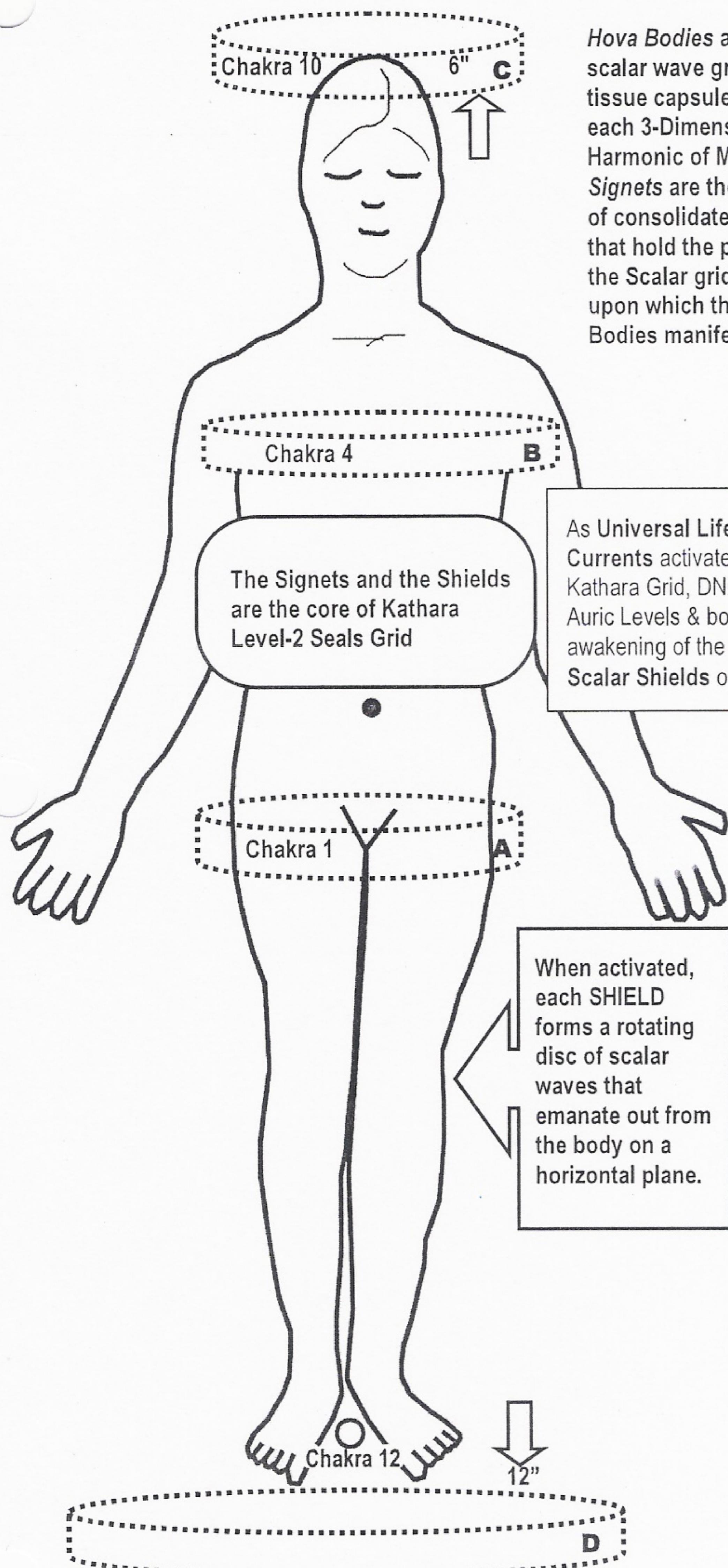
Magnetic  
Repulsion  
Zones create  
separation  
between  
Harmonic  
Universes.

All things in manifest existence are perpetually fed energy and consciousness, in the form of interdimensional frequency, via the Universal Life Force Currents.

TRIADIC LEVEL  
POLARIC LEVEL  
ECKATIC LEVEL



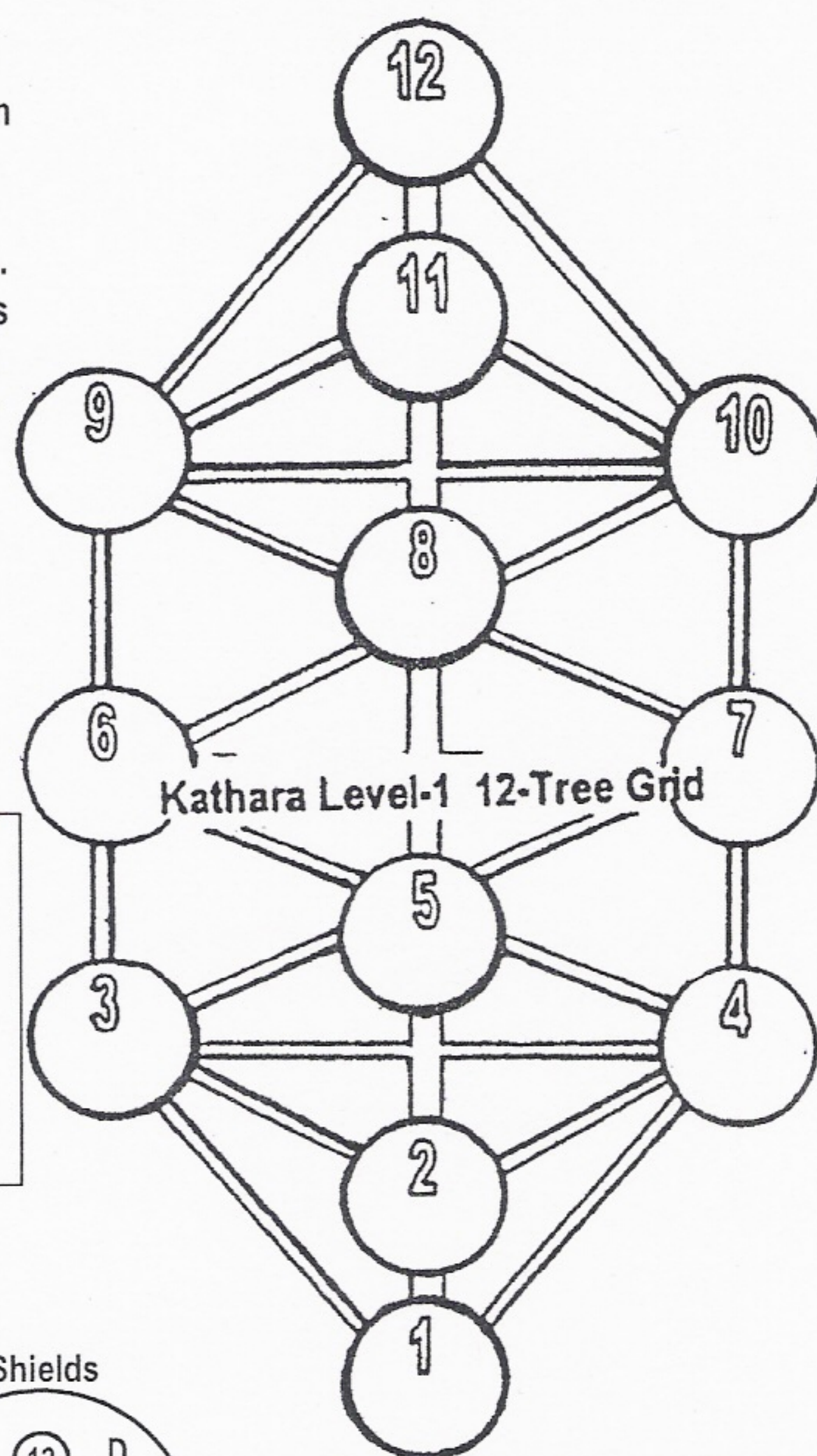
# Universal Life Force Currents and the Embodies Shields, Signets and Kathara Grid



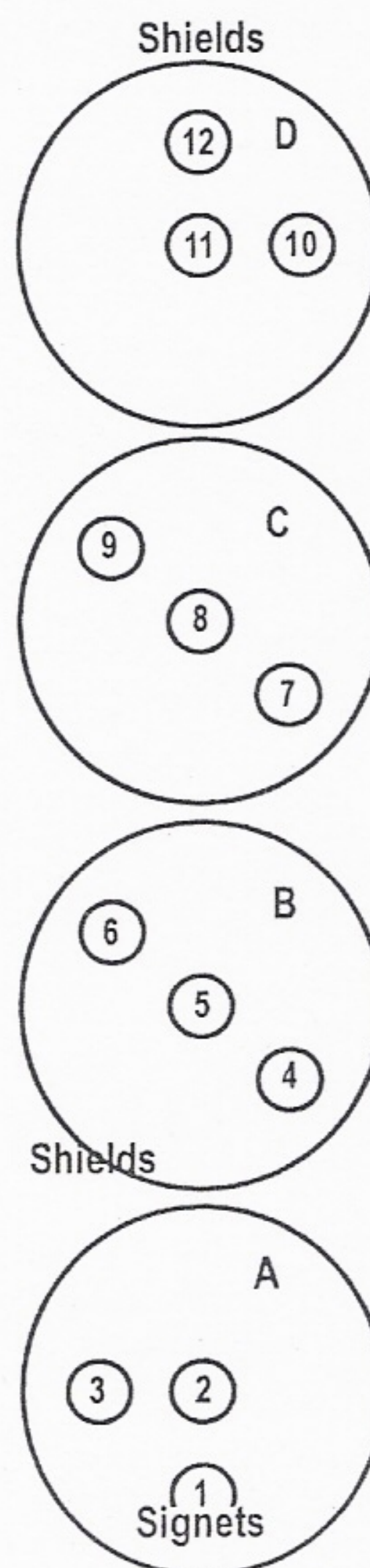
*Hova Bodies* are spherical scalar wave grids that form tissue capsules between each 3-Dimensional Harmonic of Manifestation. *Signets* are the core points of consolidated frequency that hold the programs for the Scalar grid SHIELDS upon which the Hova Bodies manifest.

As Universal Life Force Currents activate in the Kathara Grid, DNA, Chakras, Auric Levels & body, natural awakening of the dormant Scalar Shields occurs.

When activated, each SHIELD forms a rotating disc of scalar waves that emanate out from the body on a horizontal plane.



The First 4 SHIELDS each with 3 SIGNETS and correspondence to the Kathara Centers of the Level-1 12-Tree Kathara Grid.



## HORIZONTAL SHIELDS

- A. TELLURIC SHIELD  
Nada Hova Body
- B. DORADIC SHIELD  
Alphi Hova Body
- C. TEURIC SHIELD  
Betcha Hova Body
- D. MAHARIC SHIELD  
Mahara Hova Body
- E. RISHIC SHIELD  
Raja Hova Body  
(vertical – not shown)



# Universal Life Force Currents and the Embodied Kathara Grid Core Template

## KATHARA CENTERS

### #12 – The Capstone

In 10<sup>th</sup> Chakra  
6" above the head

### #11 – Crown Jewel

In Pineal Gland  
at center of brain

### #9 & #10 – The Star

In brain  
behind ears

### #8 – Spark of Orion

In Thyroid Gland  
at 8<sup>th</sup> Chakra

### #6 & #7 – The Wings

In shoulder indents  
through to back

### #5 – Seat of Amenti

At Navel In  
Central Body Current

### #3 & #4 – The Dal

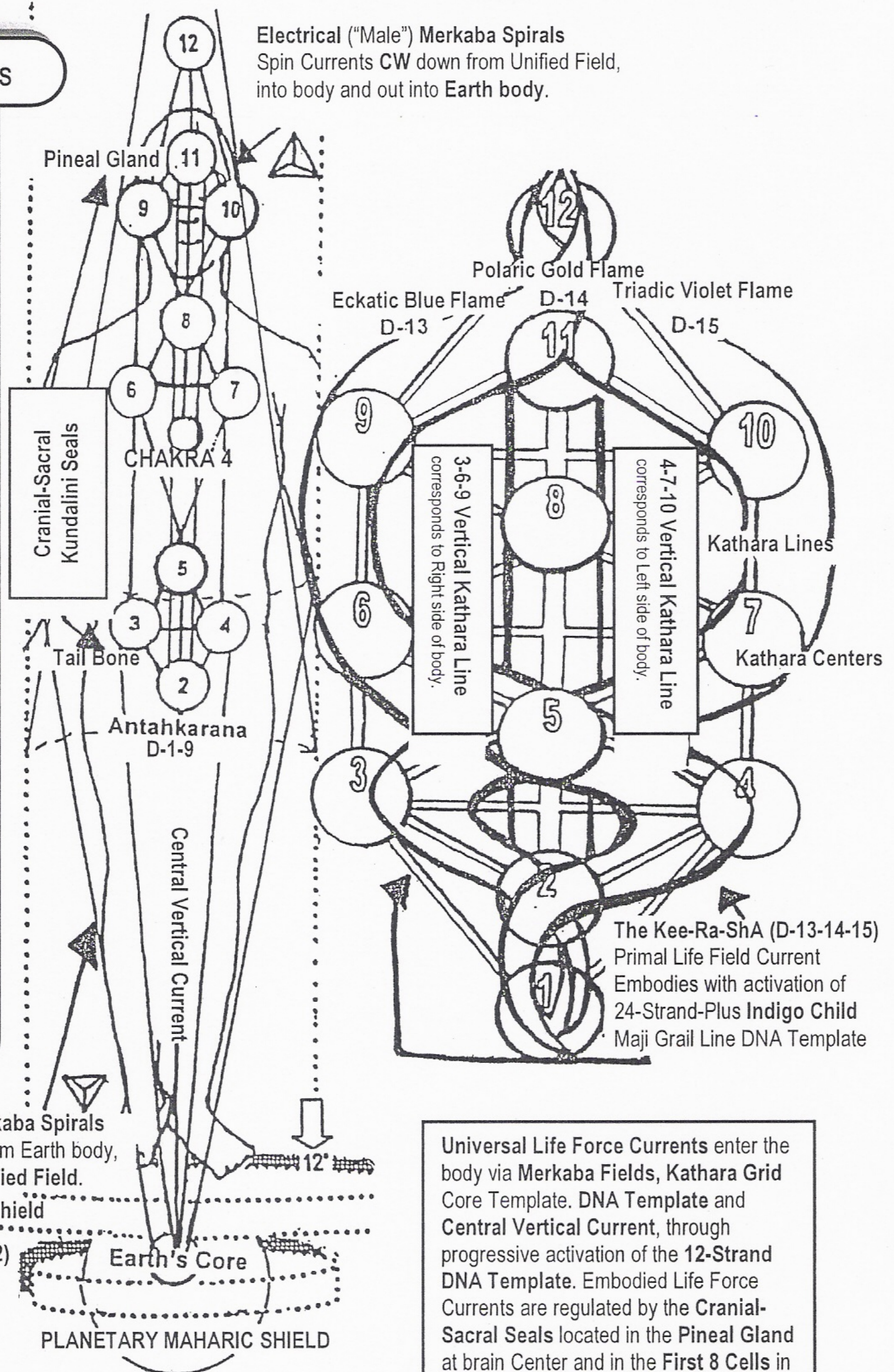
male: Ureters  
female: Ovaries

### #2 – Naum-Yun

male: Prostate Gland  
female: Vagina

### #1 – Earth Core

at center of Earth  
in 13<sup>th</sup> Chakra





# Universal Life Force Currents and Level-2 Kathara Crystal Seals Grid & Chakras

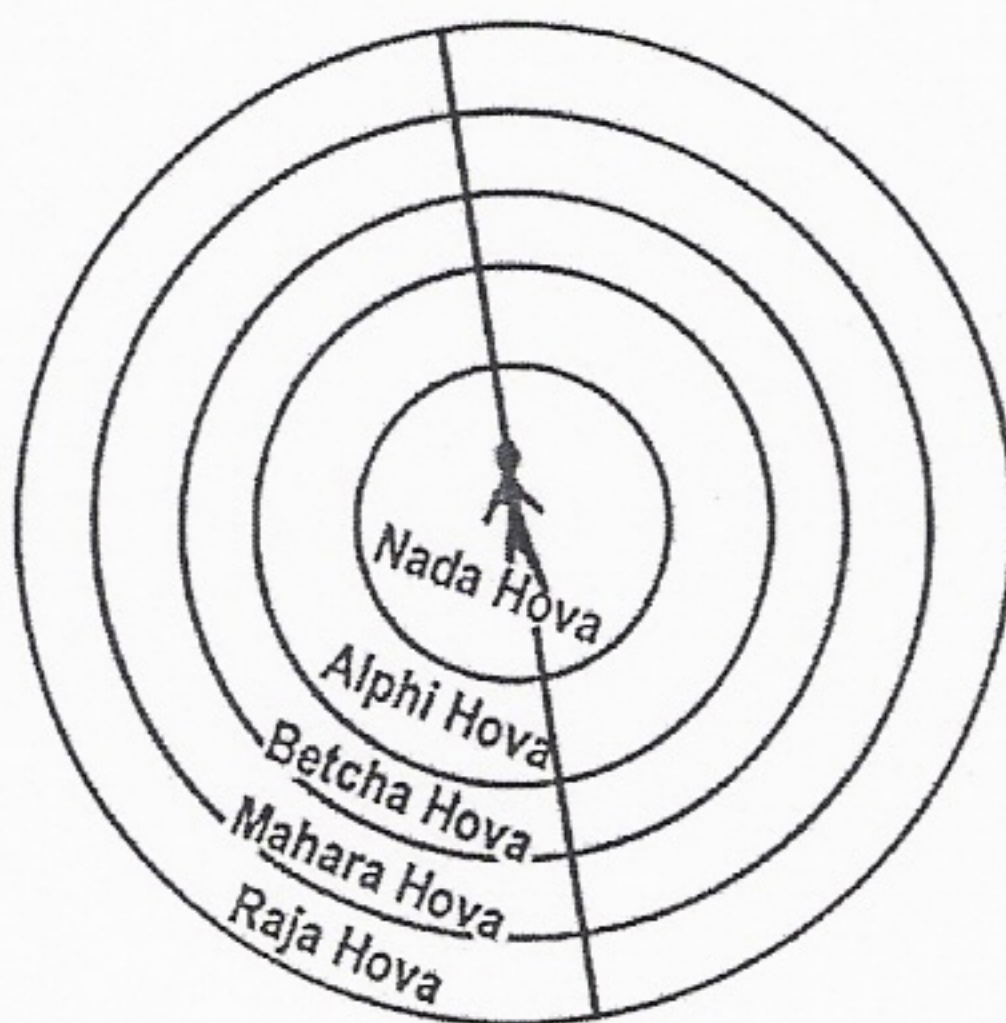
## Chakras (C & MC)

- 15 Chakras (C & MC)  
7 Primary Chakras (C)  
C1- Base  
C2- Sacral  
C3- Solar Plexus  
C4- Heart  
C5- Throat  
C6- 3rd Eye – Pituitary  
C7- Crown – Pineal  
8 Morphogenetic  
Chakras (MC)  
MC8- Thymus  
MC9- Thalamus  
MC10- Galactic 1  
MC11- Galactic 2  
MC12- Earth Star  
MC13- Earth Core  
MC14- Universal 1  
MC15- Universal 2

## Hova Bodies and Corresponding Identity Stations

("Hova" means Tri-tonal Scalar Grid)

1. Nada Hova – HU-1 Incarnate Identity – Taurenic Body (Subconscious, Instinctual & Reasoning Minds)
2. Alphi Hova – HU2 – Soul Matrix – Doradic Body (Astral, Archetype & Angelic Minds)
3. Betcha Hova – HU-3 OverSoul Matrix – Metatronic Body (Ketheric, Monadic & Keriatric Minds)
4. Mahara Hova – HU-4 Avatar ID – Hydronic Body (Christiac, Buddhaic & Nirvanic Minds)
5. Raja Hova – HU-5 Rishi Collective – Hedronic Body (Universal Conscious Mind)



## Star Crystal Seals (S)

### Universal Life Force Currents

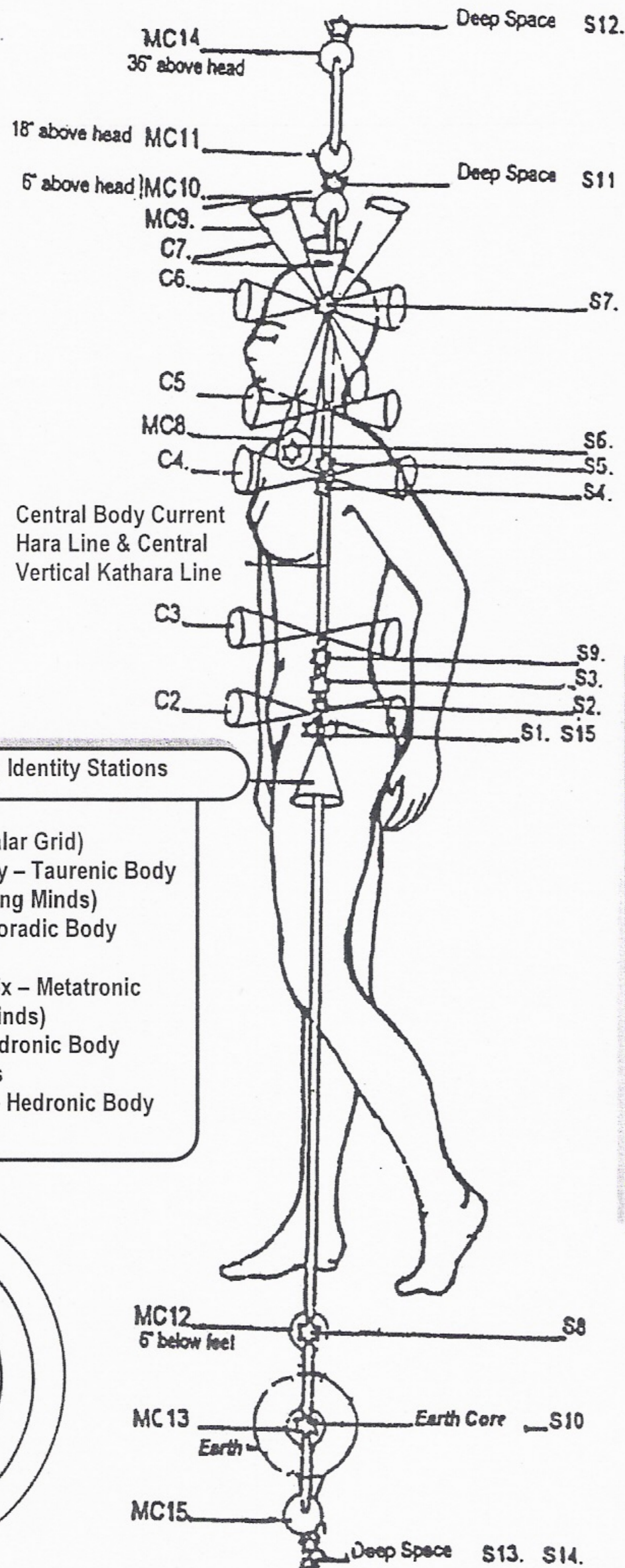
Enter via-Merkaba  
Fields, Kathara Grid,  
DNA Template &  
Central Vertical Current  
and are regulated by the  
Crystal Seals to form the  
Chakra System, Axi-a-  
Tonal and Meridians of  
energy distribution in the  
manifest body. As Currents  
activate in the Kathara Grid,  
DNA, Crystal Seals,  
Chakras and body,  
frequency and  
consciousness from the  
higher-dimensional fields  
progressively embodies.

### 15 Star Crystal Seals

Star Crystal Seals keep human identity &  
Auric Levels dimensionally separate.  
Control Dimensional Merkaba Field Axis &  
Angular Rotation of Particle Spin.

15 Star Crystal Seals (S):

- S1. Red Star
- S2. Orange Star
- S3. Yellow Star
- S4. Green Star
- S5. Blue Star
- S6. Indigo Star (Blue-Violet)
- S7. Violet Star
- S8. Gold Star
- S9. Silver Star
- S10. Blue-Black Star
- S11. Silver-Black Star
- S12. White Star
- S13. Turquoise Star
- S14. Pale Yellow Star
- S15. Magenta-Pink Star



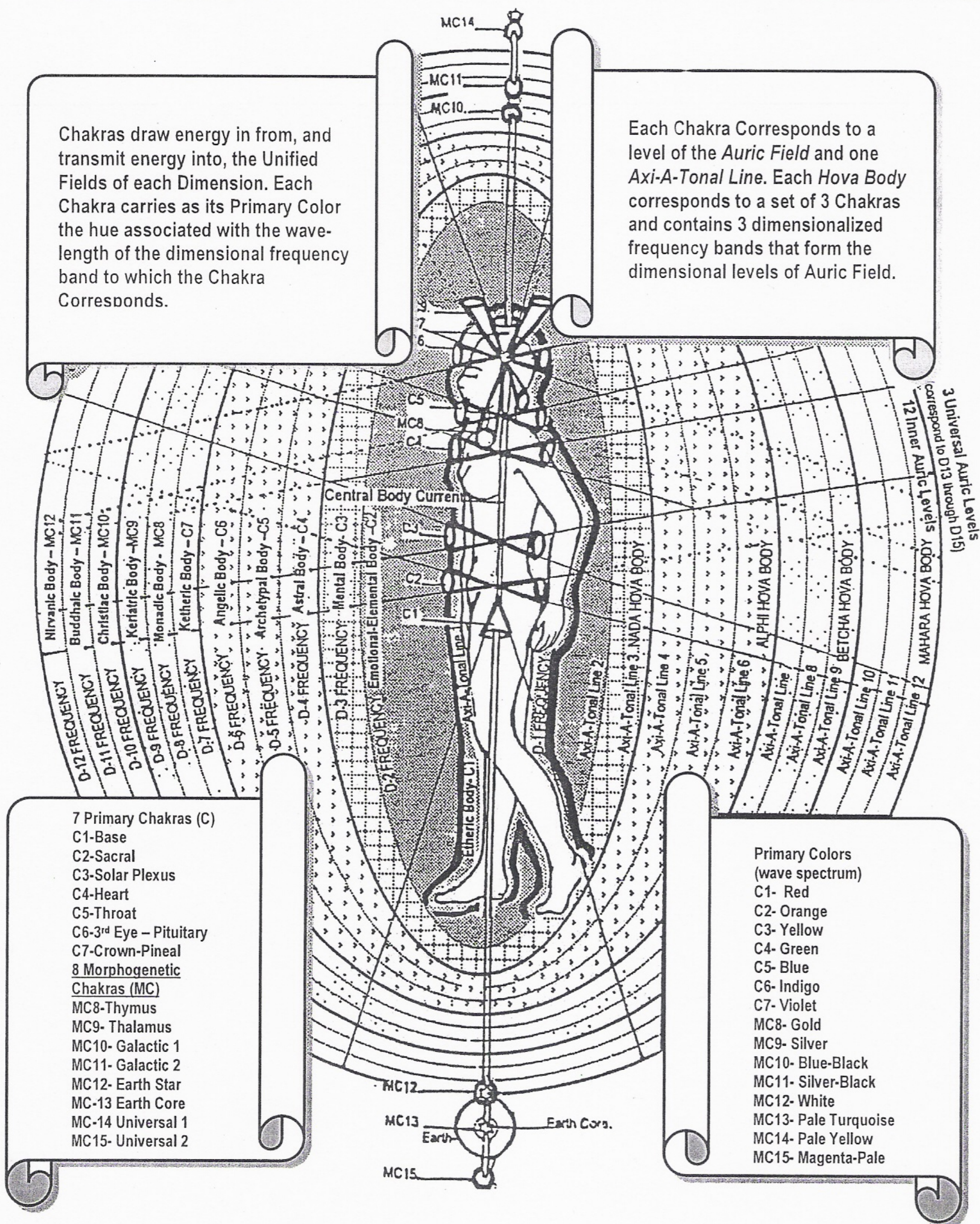


Universal Life Force Currents form and sustain the  
 "Auric Field" Levels of 15-Dimensional Human Anatomy

**Auric Level, Chakra and Hova Body Correspondences**

Chakras draw energy in from, and transmit energy into, the Unified Fields of each Dimension. Each Chakra carries as its Primary Color the hue associated with the wave-length of the dimensional frequency band to which the Chakra Corresponds.

Each Chakra Corresponds to a level of the *Auric Field* and one *Axi-A-Tonal Line*. Each *Hova Body* corresponds to a set of 3 Chakras and contains 3 dimensionalized frequency bands that form the dimensional levels of Auric Field.





# The Silicate Matrix 12 Strand DNA

## Primary Correspondences to Subtle Body Anatomy

### Silicate Matrix 12-Strand DNA Primary Correspondences to Subtle Body Anatomy.

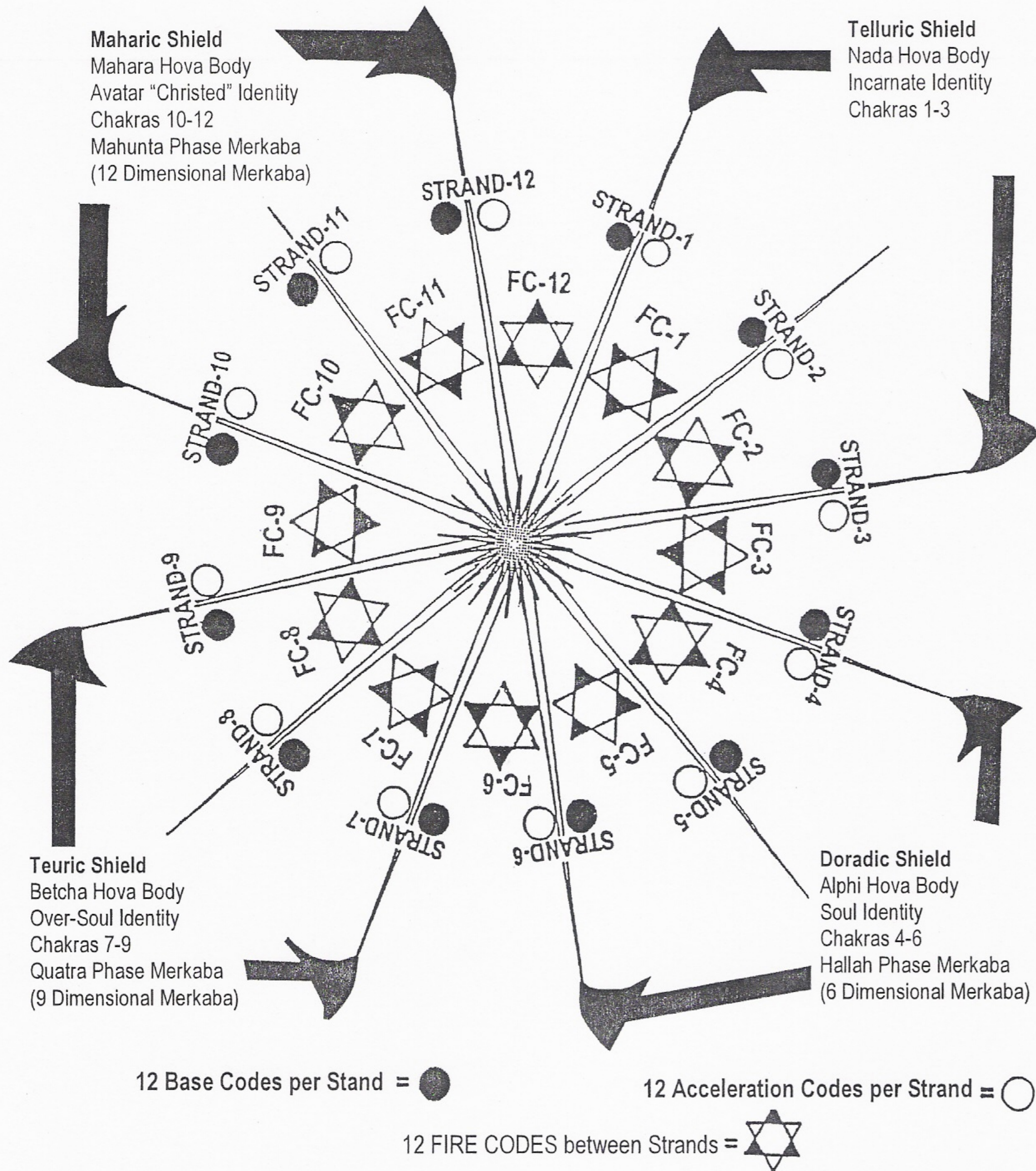
DNA Strand #	Dimension #	Axi-A-Tonal Line	Chakra & Seed Crystal Seal	Auric Field Level	
<b><u>NADA HOVA BODY – TELLURIC SHIELD</u></b>					
1	1	1	1	Three 3-Dimensional Kundalini Currents compose the 9-Dimensional Antahkarana. The Telluric, Doradic and Teuric Kundalini Currents.	Etheric Body
2	2	2	2		Emotional Body
3	3	3	3		Mental Body
<b><u>ALPHI HOVA BODY – DORADIC SHIELD</u></b>					
4	4	4	4		Astral Body
5	5	5	5		Archetype Body
6	6	6	6		Angelic Body
<b><u>BETCHA HOVA BODY – TEURIC SHIELD</u></b>					
7	7	7	7		Ketheric Body
8	8	8	8		Monadic Body
9	9	9	9		Keriatric Body
<b><u>MAHARA HOVA BODY – MAHARIC SHIELD</u></b>					
10	10	10	10	Maharata D-10-11-12 Christos Current	Christiac Body
11	11	11	11		Buddhaic Body
12	12	12	12		Nirvanic Body

As Universal Life Force Currents activate within the body,  
the dimension of consciousness contained in each  
Auric Field Level progressively embodies.



# The Silicate Matrix 12-Strand DNA Template and Hova Body, Scalar Shield and Identity Level Correspondences

The Morphogenetic Field Scalar-wave Template for the Original Human Genome



(Emerald Kundalini Awakening releases Fire Codes 1 & 4 (A) Amethyst Kundalini Awakening releases Fire Codes 7, 10 & 12)  
(Diagram presents simple conceptualization of DNA Strand Template orientation, not actual geometrical arrangement of wave-form structure and observable strand interrelationship.)

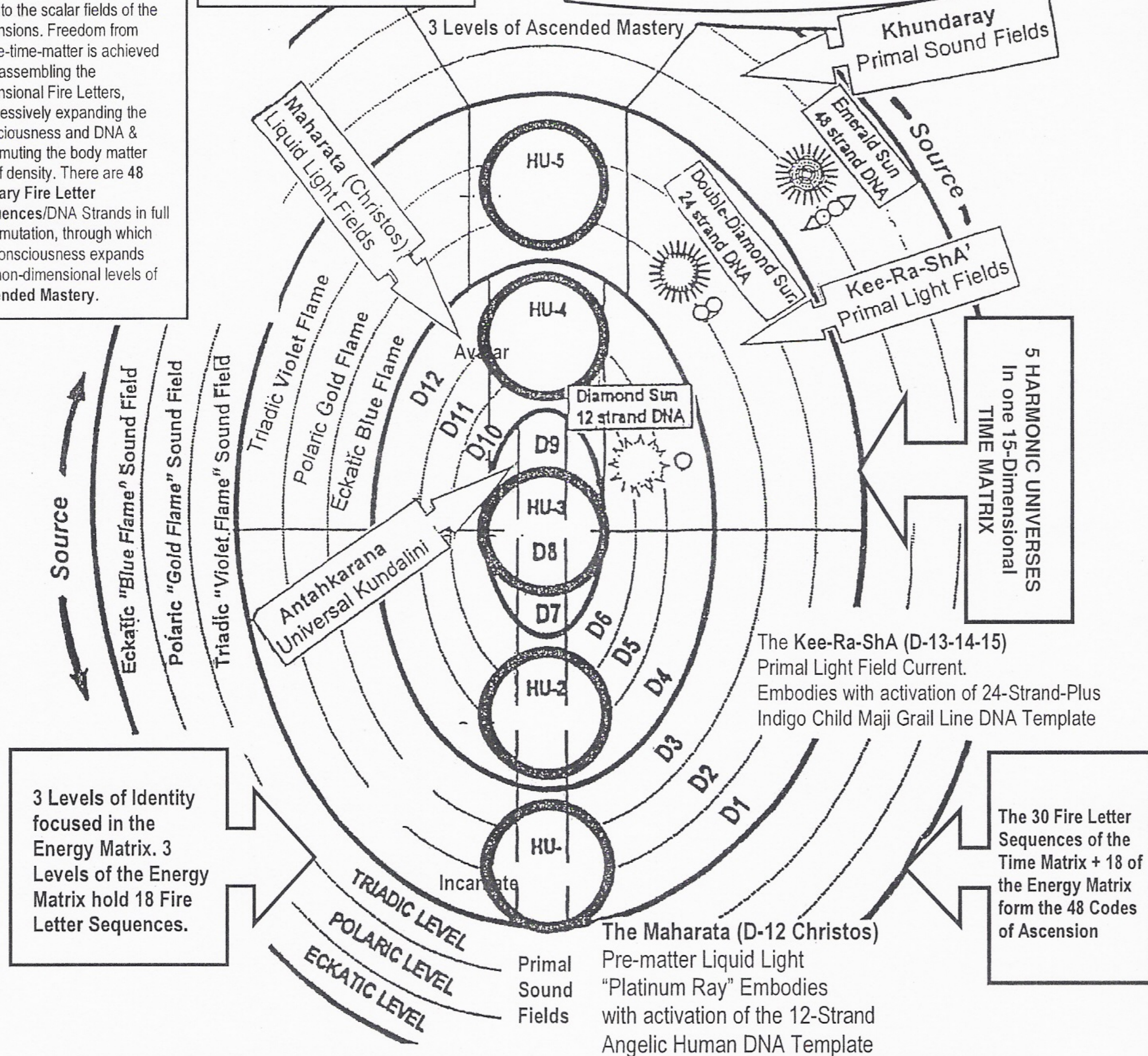


# 15-Dimensional Levels of Identity, DNA and Indigo Children

The DNA represents fixed scalar-wave sequences/ "Fire Letters", that correspond to each dimension/frequency of consciousness. Consciousness enters time by fragmenting into the scalar fields of the dimensions. Freedom from space-time-matter is achieved by reassembling the dimensional Fire Letters, progressively expanding the consciousness and DNA & transmuting the body matter out of density. There are 48 Primary Fire Letter Sequences/DNA Strands in full transmutation, through which the consciousness expands into non-dimensional levels of Ascended Mastery.

Progressive activation of dormant 12-48 Strand DNA Template creates activation of corresponding Universal Life Force Currents in body.

A Dimension is a full Frequency Band or repeated sequence of "flashing on and off" of scalar standing-wave points within a morphogenetic field.



The Oraphim genetic imprint of the Indigo Children allows more rapid re-assembly of the 48 DNA Fire Letters / scalar-wave grids, creating the potential to embody the Avatar identity and open the consciousness to Ascended Master Identity Levels. Indigo Children are Avatars and Ascended Masters waiting to awaken.

All Angelic Humans possess a minimum of 12-Strand DNA potential through which activation of the Maharata Current and embodiment of the D-12 Christed Avatar Identity can take place.



# Section C

## *Grail Line Races*

- What are Angels etc?
- The Cycle of the Rounds
- DNA and Fire Letters
- The Original Human Mission



## ☆ *What are ETs, Angels and Archangels?*

- Throughout human history there have been legends and myths about visitors from other worlds. In ancient times such visitors were called angels, archangels, gods and demons. In contemporary times the term “extra-terrestrial” is often used to describe the same phenomenon of visitors from other worlds.
- It is important for us to understand that the phenomenon of visitors from elsewhere is not new, but has been part of human culture since the beginning of recorded history.
- Though it is not often understood in contemporary times, the phenomenon of other world visitors has its roots in interdimensional scientific laws of physics, as well as within spiritual experience.
- Through quantum physics and related theories, the contemporary scientific community has just begun to explore the realities of interdimensional physics. Through our contemporary New Age movement we are beginning to understand greater applications of scientific laws as they apply to human spirituality. Much of this new understanding has emerged through the phenomenon of angelic visitor contact itself.
- Angelic visitors are not fictional characters emerging from the human psyche. Angelic visitors are biological beings that emerge into our world from 5 different matter Density Levels that exist as an inherent part of the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix within which Earth resides.
- There is a Primal Order of Universal Structure through which space-time-matter reality experience emerges. Primal Order is built upon scalar-field dynamics. A scalar-field is a field of interwoven scalar-standing-wave points that are composed of Primal Units of energy called Partiki, Partika and Particum. These 3 Primal Units of conscious energy form the base substance from which particle, anti-particle and ante-particle electro-magnetic fields form.
- The Primal Order of Universal Structure forms in sets of 15dimensional scalar-fields called Time Matrices, which are separated into 5 interwoven 3-dimensional reality systems called Harmonic Universes. Each 3-dimensional Harmonic Universe represents a specific matter Density Level. Each of the 5 Density Levels in one Time Matrix represents a life field with biological orientation characteristic to its level of matter density.
- Density-1, composed of dimensions 1, 2 and 3, is a gross matter, carbon-based biological system. Density-2, dimensions 4, 5 and 6, is a semi-etheric matter, carbon-silica-based



biological system. Density-3, dimensions 7, 8 and 9, is an etheric matter, crystalline-silica-based biological system. Density-4, dimensions 10, 11 and 12, is a Pre-matter Hydroplasma system, with Liquid-Silica ("Liquid Light") biological orientation; dimension 12 Pre-matter is the entry point into space-time-matter manifestation. Density-5, dimensions 13, 14 and 15, is an Ante-matter Thermoplasma system, with Gaseous-silica orientation; its life fields exist as gestalts of consciousness in the form of light-radiation.

- All of the planets, stars and galaxies in our cosmos have a reflection manifestation in each of the 5 Density Levels. Planetary systems that appear uninhabited from our Earthly observation most often have complex life fields in some of the other Density Levels.
- ETs, Angels and Archangels represent beings who visit our Density-1 Earth from other planets and star systems in the higher dimensional Density Levels. Some visitors emerge from other time continua in our Density-1 system.
- In our historical use of the terms, an "Angel" is a being with 6th Dimensional consciousness who emerges from a dimension-6 time continuum of Density-2 and possess semi-etheric, carbon silica biology. Archangels are etheric, crystalline-silica beings with 7th-9th dimensional consciousness who can adopt a variety of manifest forms that emerge from the dimension 7-9 time continua of Density-3.
- Beings from the 4th dimension are called Astral Beings, and those from dimension 5 are called Archetypes; both are from Density-2 and have Semi-etheric, carbon-silica biology. Pre matter, hydroplasmic liquid-silica beings, emerging from the dimension 10-12 time continua of Density-4, who can adopt the manifest form they choose, are called Avatars; those from dimension 12 are called Maharas, or "Christed" beings". Beings of pure thermoplastic consciousness from dimensions 13-15, who appear as massive "suns" or gaseous balls of light, and can manifest in any form they choose, are called Breneau or Solar Rishi.
- In contemporary times, the term "ET" is often misused to describe beings visiting from the higher dimensional Density Levels in our Time Matrix. The term "extra-terrestrial" does not clearly identify the variance in matter density, biological make up, consciousness level and time continua placement of interdimensional beings, nor does this term accurately depict the long history of interrelationship between interdimensional beings and the evolution of humanity on Earth. Though all interdimensional beings are "extra-terrestrial" in that they are not presently of Earth's life field, the terms "Angelic" or "Inter-time Visitors" more accurately describe their relationship to us.
- Beings from the 5 Density Levels in our 15-Dimensional Time Matrix have periodically visited Earth, some to assist humanity in its evolution, others to impede the fulfillment of



humanity's evolutionary objective. Humanity began 560 million years ago as a Density-2 Angelic Human race on Earth's Density-2 counterpart planet Tara. Since humanity was seeded for evolution in the Earth system 250 million years ago, various factions of interdimensional races have guided and manipulated earth human evolution.

- The very foundations of our contemporary scientific, religious, historical and cultural beliefs about the nature of reality, the cosmos, and the human condition have emerged through the direct and intended covert influence of interdimensional visitor races.
- The presiding cultural belief that visitors do not exist has been an idea intentionally honed among human civilizations by manipulative interdimensional visitor races and human power elite since the 9558 BC destruction of the Atlantian Islands.





## Breneau Orders

The Breneau Orders are the eternal Rishi Consciousness Collectives that form the Primal Light Fields and Breneau Time Cycles of dimensions 13-15 of Harmonic Universe-5 Ante-matter Density-5. The 3 Breneau Orders of our Time Matrix are the Universal Families of Consciousness through which all beings in our Time Matrix incarnate into the 4 lower-dimensional Harmonic Universes and Density Levels. The 24 Primary Breneau Rishi Collectives in the Energy Matrix that serve as Universal Guardians and feed individuated consciousness into the Time Matrices of universal structure are often referred to as the "Solar Lords". The name "Council of 24 Elders" originally referred to the 24 Primary Breneau Collectives in the cosmic Energy Matrix. Through the personal morphogenetic field and auric field, every being, in every Time Matrix, including each human, is directly energetically connected to and exists as a part of one of the 24 Breneau Rishi Collectives. The 24 Breneau Orders represent the Universal Family of Consciousness through which we originally entered manifestation into the Light Fields of time, from the Yanas Ascended Masters Consciousness Collectives in the Primal Sound Fields of the Energy Matrix. The Breneau Rishi work cooperatively to equally assist all life forms in fulfilling their process of evolution to ascension. Three Breneau Rishi have served, under guidance of the Emerald-Blue Flame Grandeyanas Yanas Ascended Masters Collectives from the Energy Matrix, as mediators, guardians and protectors of the 5 Harmonic Universes in our 15-Dimensional system since the creation of our Time Matrix. The *Emerald Order* Breneau Family created the *Elohei-Elohim* Founders Race, and the Gold Order Seraphei and Amethyst Order Bra-ha-Rama Breneau Orders in our Time Matrix. The Elohei-Elohim Founders Race was instrumental in the creation and continued evolution of humans; its members have served as protectors and guides of human evolution since its creation. The three primary Breneau Rishi Collectives involved in Earth evolution and evolution of our Time Matrix are the Elohei-Elohim *Emerald Order* Breneau, the Seraphei-Seraphim *Gold Order* Breneau and the Bra-ha-Rama *Amethyst Order* Breneau. A fourth Breneau Family called the Annu-Elohim *Ruby Order* Breneau, which was once part of Elohei-Elohim *Emerald Order* Breneau, also seeded life into our Time Matrix, originally in violation of the Emerald Covenant Co-Evolution Agreement. All Breneau Rishi Collectives in our Time Matrix emerge from the Ascended Masters Yanas Melchizedek Consciousness Collectives in the Energy Matrix.

### **Breneau-Emerald Order**

The Emerald Order-Elohei-Elohim Breneau families from the *Grandeyanas* Ascended Masters Yanas Collectives are the "Keepers of the Emerald-Blue Flame", sustain the 48 Eckatic Level Ascension Codes, serve as Primary Guardians in our Time Matrix and are charter members of the Guardian Alliance and other Melchizedek Cloister Blue Flame service organizations. They are creators of the original Lyran-Sirian-Anuhazi-Azurite-Oraphim-Turaneusiam-Adami-Kudmon "Christed" Angelic Human prototype, as well as creators of most hominid, feline and land-mammal life forms in our Time Matrix. The Elohei-Elohim Breneau served as arbitrators in the long history of conflict between the Elohei-Elohim-Human and fallen Annu-Elohim-Anunnaki races, seeking to assist all in peaceful co-evolution to ascension following the natural Laws of Universal Unified Field Physics and the Spiritual Law of One. The Emerald Order Breneau and their interdimensional races are also collectively called Blue Flame Melchizedek Cloister.

### **Breneau-Gold Order**

The Gold Order Seraphei-Seraphim Breneau families from the *Wachayanas* Ascended Masters Collectives are "Keepers of the Gold Flame", sustain the 42 Polaric Level Ascension Codes, serve with the Emerald Order as Primary Guardians in our Time Matrix and are charter members of the Guardian Alliance and other Gold Flame service organizations. They are primary contributors to human evolution through their avian-hominid Seraphim/Seres races (Reiophetoria; "angel" or "Bird People") and the Aethien Mantis races, as well as creators of most progressive avian,



insect and reptilian life forms in our Time Matrix. Digressive insect and reptilian strains emerged from the "Fallen Seraphim" avatar collectives that created the Drakonian and Zephilium/Zeta race strains in dimension-10 Harmonic Universe-4. Gold Order Breneau and their interdimensional races are also collectively called the Gold Flame Melchizedek Cloister.

### **Breneau-Amethyst Order**

The Amethyst Order Bra-ha-Rama Breneau families from the *Ramyans* Ascended Masters Collectives are "Keepers of the Violet Flame", sustain the 36 Triadic Level Ascension Codes, serve with the Emerald and Gold Order Breneau as Guardians in our Time Matrix and are charter members of the Guardian Alliance and other Violet Flame service organizations. They are primary contributors to human evolution through their Bra-ha-Rama land and water mammal and hominid races. The Bra-ha-Rama Rishi frequently incarnate in human Hindu, Tibetan, Inca and oriental cultures to hold sacred information for evolution of Earth races. They are creators of most progressive horse, cow, deer, ape, whale and some cetacean type life forms in our Time Matrix. The Amethyst Order Breneau serve as a Host Matrix for the Ruby Order Annu-Elohim of the dimension-11 fallen Annu-Elohim Jehovani avatar collective.

### **Breneau- Ruby Order**

The Ruby Order Annu-Elohim Breneau family from the fallen Annu-Elohim Jehovani Dimension-11 avatar collective are "Keepers of the Crimson Flame", sustain the 26 Ascension Codes corresponding to Dimension-15 in our Time Matrix, serve with the Emerald and Gold Order Breneau as Guardians in our Time Matrix and are later members of the Guardian Alliance and other Violet Flame service organizations. The Ruby Order Annu-Elohim Breneau families from the fallen Annu-Elohim Jehovani D-11 avatar collective, one of which is often called "The Great White Brotherhood", were originally a Harmonic Universe-4 Avatar Family named Jehovani out of the Elohei-Elohim Emerald Order Breneau Rishi Collective. Certain members of the Jehovani avatar collective suffered distortion of their Ascension Codes and resulting extremes of polarity consciousness through which they chose to sever their connection to the Elohei Breneau and Yanas Ascended Masters Collectives in favor of "creator god" control agendas that abused the intrinsic rights of life forms in our Time Matrix. Severing their morphogenetic field from that of their original Elohei-Elohim Breneau Rishi family at the last sub-harmonic frequency of Dimension-11 caused mutation of the Jehovani avatar collective genetic potential, reducing their Ascension Codes to an 11-strand capacity. The 11 Strand DNA Template mutation of the Jehovani races and their refusal to regenerate their connection to Source through application of the Law of One, has kept the Jehovani collective trapped in time and unable to receive a perpetual energy supply from Source. Separation from their Emerald Order Elohei Breneau Rishi family has reduced the original eternal design of the fallen Jehovani avatar collective to a finite potential that requires continued energy-feeding from other life forms in our Time Matrix.

To solve the need of harnessing energy for maintaining their finite morphogenetic field, the Jehovani D-11 avatars have attempted to take possession of our Time Matrix through force and dominion, long before the creation of the Turaneusiam-human lineage. The portion of the Jehovani avatar collective that digressed into agendas incongruent with the natural Law of One became known as the "fallen" Annu-Elohim and collectively as the creator gods "*Annu*" and "*Jehovah*". The fallen Annu-Elohim created the *Sirian Anunnaki* races as an avenger species with the intention of dominating, energetically "feeding on" and destroying the Sirian Anuhazi, Seres, Bra-ha-Rama and Human race lines that emerged from Elohei-Elohim and Seraphei-Seraphim and Bra-ha-Rama Emerald, Gold and Amethyst Order Breneau Rishi lines. Members of the fallen Annu-Elohim collective are also called Templar Melchizedeks, denoting certain distortions or "seals" in the DNA and Manifestation Template; their Manifestation Templates do not possess the needed dimension-12 and higher Ascension Codes required for full ascension out of the Time Matrix. Portions of the fallen Jehovani avatar collective that later sought re-entry into their original Elohei-Elohim Emerald Order Breneau Rishi family, in order to regenerate their Ascension Codes and re-establish direct connection to the Yanas collectives and Source, accepted Host Matrix from the Amethyst Order; they became known as the *Ruby Order Annu-Elohim*. Collectively the Ruby Order Annu-Elohim of the Amethyst Order Host Matrix are frequently referred to as YHWH; the YHWH name has also been used by still fallen members of the Jehovani avatar collective in order to deceive humans into surrendering their life force energies to the fallen Jehovah collective.



The legitimate YHWH Annu-Elohim avatar collective re-established the 26 Ascension Codes of the Dimension-15 in order to receive Host Matrix from the Amethyst Order Breneau, providing consciousness incarnate through the fallen Annu-Elohim lines the opportunity to achieve ascension out of the Time Matrix. The Ruby Order Annu-Elohim now assist the Bra-ha-Rama Amethyst Order "Keepers of the Violet Flame" and *Ramayanas* Ascended Masters Collective in re-evolution of fallen Annu-Elohim race lines. The YHWH Annu-Elohim family that accomplished ascension into the Triadic Energy Matrix and re-entered our Time Matrix from the *Ramayanas* Collective to assist the Violet Flame Keepers in our Time Matrix is called the Ruby Order Oraphim Breneau. They usually work cooperatively with the Emerald, Gold and Amethyst Order Elohei, Seraphei and Bra-ha-Rama Collectives and have worked extensively within the Earth system to assist Earth-Human-Annu genetic lines that have been historically mutated through forced Anunnaki interbreeding with humans.

The 9 DNA Strand being born in 7BC known as "Jeshewua-9", whose identity became historically interwoven with that of Emerald Order Avatar "Jesheua-12" to form the composite "Jesus Christ" personification, incarnated through the *Ruby Order* Oraphim Annu-Elohim lines of the Templar Melchizedek Essenes. Jeshewua-9 initiated re-genesis of the 9-Strand DNA Template secondary "Holy Grail" line Ruby Order Human-Anunnaki genetic lineage among earth Templar Melchizedek Annu-human Populations. Jesheua-12 initiated re-genesis of the original 12-Strand DNA Template Emerald Order Adami-Kudmon Turaneusiam- Angelic Human genetic lineage among human populations. The Ruby Order Crimson Flame Annu-Elohim Breneau families that remain in observance of the Law of One, such as most of the "Great White Brotherhood", continue work to assist in peaceful co-evolution of Human and Anunnaki races. Races the Ruby Order assists to evolve include Annu-Melchizedeks, Nephilim, Pleiadian Beli-Kudyem-Turaneusiam, Nibiruans and various other Anunnaki-human hybrid strains. Throughout human history, the "Fallen Annu-Elohim" have misrepresented themselves as true Violet Flame Keepers and misused Violet Flame teachings to enslave and imprison earth humans, while intentionally eradicating true Breneau Order Ascension teachings in order to gain control over Earth's Templar.





## ***Who, What and Where is GOD?***

### **Introductory teachings of the CDT-Plates and the Emerald Covenant**

- The CDT-Plates ("Cloister Dora-Teura"-Plates) are a set of 12 Holographic Recording discs that were given to the Urtite and Cloister Human races of Earth by the Density-5 Breneau Orders, Founders Races of our Time Matrix and Densities 2 and 3 Sirian Azurites 248,000 years ago. The gift of the CDT-Plates and their corresponding 12 Signet Shield star gate access devices was part of the restatement of the Emerald Covenant Co-evolution Agreement.
- The original Emerald Covenant of Aramatena was formed 950 billion years ago when the Density-5 Emerald, Gold and Amethyst Order Breneau Rishi last seeded a life-field into our Time Matrix. The Emerald Covenant of Aramatena held the objective of the 3 Breneau collectives creating a diversified life field of interdimensional races within the Densities of our Time Matrix. The Emerald Covenant decreed the intention of peaceful co-evolution of all races created within the Densities, with the intrinsic evolutionary objective of Ascension from our Time Matrix in return to consciousness At-one-ment with Source.
- There have been many restatements of the Emerald Covenant during the long evolution of interdimensional, stellar races in our Time Matrix. The original Angelic Human lineage was created on Tara as per Emerald Covenant restatement 560 million years ago. The last restatement of the Emerald Covenant on Earth was 248,000 years ago, as the Elohei-Elohim, Seraphei, Angelic Human, Annu-Elohim and Anunnaki stellar races and the human Urtite and Cloister races of Earth accepted reinstatement of the Emerald Covenant Co-evolution Agreement regarding Earth evolution. The CDT-Plates and Signet Shields were provided to the Urtite and Cloister Earth races to give them the knowledge to serve as guardians and keepers of Earth's Templar Complex (star gate and energy grid system).
- The pre-ancient CDT-Plate discs are presently in the protective custody of the Emerald Order Azurite Security Team of Density-2 Sirius B. The Azurite races serve as the primary guardians of the star gates in the Interplanetary Templar Complex of our Time Matrix. The Azurite Races of the Emerald Order will hold the Security Contract on the Interplanetary Templar until Earth human populations evolve sufficiently to reclaim this position, as per humanity's original Creation Contract decreed in the Emerald Covenant of 560 million years ago.
- The Azurites have physically contacted members of the Emerald Order Eieyani Council who are presently incarnate on Earth, designating 3 Speakers Contracts for translation of



the CDT-Plates into our contemporary times. The physical existence of the CDT-Plates has been witnessed and verified by one of the 3 Emerald Order Speakers.

- The CDT-Plate Holographic Discs hold a massive library of records that detail many things pertinent to the evolution of humanity on Earth. The CDT-Plates detail billions of years of the history of our Time Matrix, Human Creation and the reality of the God force and our relationship to this power. The CDT-Plates also include Creation and Ascension mechanics and the sacred-science teachings of Universal Unified Field Physics through which the Planetary and Interplanetary Templar Complexes, star gates and free energy systems are mastered.
- Translations of the CDT-Plates have been the source of all genuine spiritual-religious-science teachings of all faiths and traditions for the last 248,000 years. Translations of the CDT-Plates have been intentionally destroyed, distorted, twisted, and misused by various human and visitor forces throughout recorded human history. The last attempt of allowing CDT-Plate translation on Earth occurred 2000-3000 years ago among Essene, Tibetan, Hindu and Chinese cultures. The original, true "Christ Story" represented the period of CDT-Plate translation among the Essene Hebrew peoples. The CDT-Plates represent humanity's legacy of spiritual actualization and our intended heritage of mastery within our 15-Dimensional Time Matrix.
- The 3 Breneau Orders of the Kee-Ra-ShA Living Light Fields that seed life force and consciousness into our Time Matrix continue the process of internal polarization and "Stepping Down" of oscillation within the Partiki that compose them, to create within themselves the first entry point into matter solidity and densification. Within the spherical domain of the innermost Emerald-Blue Flame Light Field, the 3 Breneau Orders collectively fuse their inherent light spectra to create the 12<sup>th</sup> dimension. The 12<sup>th</sup>-dimensional Scalar Field is called the Maharati, or the Maharic Template.
- The identity gestalt of the Maharati, which is projected from the 3 Breneau Collectives as a standing field of identity, is called the Mahara or "Universal Christ". The Mahara identity gestalt that forms Dimension 12 manifests as a field of conscious Pre-matter Hydroplasmic Light Radiation, or a sea of "Liquid Light", that represents the unified field of collective consciousness commonly called the Christos. The Christos Field of Living Liquid Light forms a combined Primary Creation Ray called the Mahari, which exists as a fixed, standing spherical "Flame" field of oscillating Pale Silver Liquid Light. The Mahari is often called the "Platinum Ray" or the Maharic or "Christed" Frequency.
- From the Dimension-12 Christos Liquid Light Field, Pre-matter Liquid Light begins to take on the ability to hold form. Diversification of form and structure is created through combining into different combinations the geometrical Scalar-wave Grids of the 3 Primal



Light/Sound Khundaray/Kee-Ra-ShA Currents through the Dimension 12 Mahari Scalar-field. Within the Dimension-12 Christos Template, dimensions 11 and 10 are created, by altering the vibrational-oscillation ratios between sets of Partiki Scalar Grids to set the mathematical relationships that create the geometrical blueprints for the primary universal solids. The combined Scalar-fields of dimensions 12, 11 and 10 living Pre-matter Liquid Light that form the Density-4 Pre-matter Christos Template are collectively called the Maharata.

- The Density-4, dimensions 12, 11 and 10 Maharata Liquid Light field further steps down to create the 9 dimensionalized Light/Sound Life Force Currents that are collectively called the Universal Kundalini. The smaller, slower oscillating currents of the Universal Kundalini step down the Primal Life Force currents of the Maharata, Kee-Ra-ShA and Khundaray into the smaller electromagnetic domains of the 9-dimensional system. The combined living Life Force Currents of the Universal Kundalini are called the Antahkarana.
- The Antahkarana is a 9-dimensional field of light and sound that forms 9 concentric spherical electromagnetic domains within which the experience of matter-space-time manifestation can take place. Every universe in the macrocosm and individual being in the microcosm receives its consciousness and life force energies through the 9 dimensionalized light-sound currents of the Universal Kundalini or Antahkarana.
- The 9 distinct dimensionalized fields of the Antahkarana are grouped into sets of 3, each of which forms a 3-dimensional, spherical electromagnetic domain that is known as a Harmonic Universe or matter Density Level. Dimensions 7-9 form Etheric crystalline-silica matter Density-3, Dimensions 4-6 form Semi-Etheric carbon-silica matter Density-2 & Dimensions 1-3 form carbon-based Gross matter Density-1.
- All universes, galaxies, reality systems and life forms in space-time manifest as expressions of God's consciousness, through the process of Stair Step Creation. All consciousness enters expression in time following the Primal Order of manifestation, from the Khundaray (Primal Sound Field), the Kee-Ra-ShA (Primal Light Field), the Maharata (Primal Pre-matter Christos Field) and into the three 3-dimensional reality fields of the Antahkarana. These Primal Life Force Currents that perpetually sustain life in manifestation represent the fixed, standing Scalar Fields of consciousness in the form of frequency that make up the Primal Order of 15-Dimensional Time Matrices, the medium through which all things perpetually exist as manifestations within the mind of God.
- When it comes to the question of "Who, what and where is God?" the Divine Creation Physics teachings of the CDT-Plate records can help us to begin formulating an answer. Though no externalized model of reality will ever fully explain the infinite, boundless



magnitude of the consciousness of God, which can only be experienced, not defined, certain models of understanding can assist us in more readily achieving the experience of the reality of God.

- Through the Creation Physics aspects of the Stair Step Creation model, we begin to understand the reality of Primal Substance and Primal Order, the medium of creation that God uses in order to form manifest life systems within itself. Through understanding the Macrocosmic aspects of the Khundaray, Kee-Ra-ShA, Maharata and Antahkarana, the Primal Life Force Currents of Light and Sound upon which cosmic manifestation is built, we begin to comprehend the greater context of reality and divinity within which our personal individuated life expression takes place.
- As we further explore the CDT-Plate teachings of the Stair Step Creation process, we begin to understand the Microcosmic expression of God, Primal Order and Primal Substance as it is indelibly manifest within our consciousness and our bodies. Through understanding the context within which our personal existence takes place, we begin to realize that there is a purpose and process to our evolution and existence. We can see that reality is a highly organized system created with love, purpose and intention by a sublime force of intelligence that we may call "God".
- The key to utilizing the knowledge of Creation Physics in order to advance our personal evolution into enlightened spiritual actualization lies in the secrets of the core templates upon which the Primal Life Force energies converge to create the manifest experience. The core templates of manifestation are called Kathara Grids and the living systems of divine energy expression that come to life through the Kathara Grid structures are called the Templar Complexes.
- The CDT-Plates teach us of the true nature of God, of the Creation Physics by which God seeds life into the Space-time-matter experience, and details the intimate relationships between consciousness, energy and biology through which beings are perpetually connected to the God-force. The CDT-Plates teach a pre-ancient model of Creation Mechanics called Stair Step Creation, which details the Primal Order, Structure and ongoing dynamics by and through which consciousness manifests within the space-time-matter experience.
- In simplified terms, the Stair Step Creation model explains that God exists as a massive field of conscious awareness that expresses its infinite identity and intelligence in the form of intricate arrangements of Primal Units of Aware-ized Energy. The Primal Units of Energy/Consciousness are called Partiki; they represent the units of the consciousness of God. Partiki Units represent the Primal Substance of which all manifest expression is



created and the Unified Field of Energy within which all manifestation exists.

- When the Primal Substance of Partiki Units is organized by will of God into specific geometrical and mathematical arrangements, Partiki units interact with each other in a manner that creates polarization. Following the Divine Blueprint of geometrical mathematical order designated by the intelligence of God, creation, manifestation and externalization of the reality of God occurs as Partiki Units polarize and split to form Particum and Partika Units, which represent fixed, repeating patterns of synchronized expanding and contracting energy vibration. The polarization of Partiki units initiates the perpetual act of Primal Fission, or the breaking apart and replication of Primal Units of energy. For each act of Primal Fission in Partiki units there is a reciprocal act of Primal Fusion, through which polarized Particum and Partika units reassemble and reunite to replicate the original Partiki unit from which they emerged.
- By the directive of the will and intelligence of God, the units of the consciousness of God, Partiki Units, set externalized creation in motion through the perpetual acts of internal Primal Fission and Fusion. The perpetual acts of synchronized Primal Fission and Fusion that take place within the consciousness field of God set the field of externalized expanding and contracting energy vibration that forms the foundation of electromagnetic energy structure through which sound, light and space-time-matter systems are created.
- Following the mathematical instructions of the Divine Blueprint, Partiki Units group to form Partiki Strings, then Partiki Grids, which through their inherent act of internal and perpetual Primal Fission and Fusion, create a constant, fixed grid of standing points of vibrating and oscillating conscious-energy. The Partiki Grids upon which God's Primal Order is structured are composed of specifically arranged grouping of Partiki Units that perpetually cycle in synchronized internal Fission and Fusion in a process called Partiki Phasing.
- When the fixed vibration of a Partiki unit phases into polarization via Fission, it becomes 2 simultaneously formed fixed points of vibrational oscillation that are Particum and Partika units. Particum units form the base-magnetic vibration (holding of energy - contraction) upon which particles form and Partika units form the base-electrical oscillation (energy expenditure-expansion) upon which corresponding antiparticles form. When Particum and Partika units phase back into unity via fusion, they return to the form of the original Partiki, the original Ante-matter Thermoplasmic radiation of the Divine Blueprint.
- The fixed Unified Field of Partiki Grids composed of Primal Substance forms an intricate interweaving of fixed standing-wave or columnar - wave points, called Scalar-waves, that



perpetually “flash off and on” bringing the consciousness of God into and out of externalized manifest expression. Partiki Grids are composed of geometrically arranged interwoven Scalar-wave points. Partiki Grids form the Scalar Grid of the Universal Unified Field of Conscious Energy.

- Partiki Grids represent a Unified Scalar Field of God’s Conscious Awareness and Identity expressed in the form of standing points of energy; the Unified Field of Consciousness-Energy within which all manifestation takes place, which itself exists within the Consciousness of God.
- In the Stair Step Creation model from the CDT-Plates, the Primal Substance of creation is known to be the consciousness of God expressed as energetic radiation, and it is understood in terms of the energetic dynamics of Primal Creation Physics. The knowledge of Creation Physics in no way reduces the divinity, intelligence, love or Divine Presence of the identity of God, but rather illustrates the intelligence of God as it is expressed in the form of Primal Order.
- If we are to begin to understand the truth of our relationship to God, it is important that we realize that the Primal Substance of creation is the consciousness of God itself. As manifest beings we are all composed of units of the consciousness of God and exist within the primal consciousness field that IS God. In understanding these basic foundations of Creation Physics, we can realize that we are never separated from God, but rather living manifest expressions of this perpetual and eternal Force and Intelligence.
- If we can realize that God is Within Us, and that we are simultaneously Within God, the objective of spiritual actualization is then no longer attempting to find a God that we have somehow lost and become separated from. Spiritual Actualization instead becomes a joyful process of learning how to open ourselves and our manifest forms to hold and become the fullest, most immediate expression of God in every moment of externalized existence.
- In coming to understand our intimate, personal relationship to the true God-force, it is important to understand the basic structure of Primal Order through which we are directly connected to God, so that we may expand ourselves to embody the greatest amount of the God Presence.
- The units of the consciousness of God, Partiki Units, that form the Primal Substance of the Scalar Field that is the Universal Unified Field of Consciousness-Energy, are organized in very specific geometrical and mathematical arrangements. The precise, fixed arrangement of Partiki Units, set by the intelligence of God, forms the Primal Order



or structure of the Unified Field Scalar Grid within which manifestation takes place.

- At the first three levels of externalized creation, which exists as the point of greatest contraction before the full expansion into the non-manifest consciousness field of God, Partiki Units exist in a constant state of fusion: fixed vibration or energy holding. The standing Scalar Field of fixed vibration exists as a field of eternal conscious awareness, the first expression of God's infinite consciousness into externalization. This Field of First Vibration, called the Energy Matrix, exists energetically as a standing field of Inaudible Sound, composed of One Primary Tonal Field called a Resonant Tone, which then internally replicates and divides to form Two Secondary Tonal Fields.
- The Three Primary Tonal Fields of the Energy Matrix represent the Cosmic or Primal Trinity of Consciousness, expressed as a living field of conscious identity in the form of inaudible sound vibration that perpetually translates the internal consciousness of God into externalized expression. The perpetual Primal Trinity of the "Living Sound Stream of God" takes the form of a set of three, concentric spherical vibrating sound domains within which the perceivable creation of externalized light, density, matter, time and biological life occurs.
- The three eternal Primal Consciousness Collectives that form the Primal Sound Fields of the Primal Trinity are called Yanas, which means "of the Yunasai". The word "Yunasai" means "the point of all union" or "God". In earthly creation stories the phrase "In the beginning was the Word (or Void)", and spiritual Trinity concepts, refer to the Trinity of eternal, conscious Primal Sound Tone Fields that are the Energy Matrix.
- The First Yanas Consciousness Collective, which corresponds to the First Primal Tonal Field of the Energy Matrix, is called the Grandeyanas. The First Primal Tonal Field is called the Eckatic Level of the Energy Matrix, and represents the last passage of ascension into full expansion of consciousness and At-one-ment with the consciousness of God. Within the Primal Fields of Light that emerge within the Sound Fields of the Energy Matrix, the Eckatic Tonal Field becomes the first of 3 Primal Light Fields, the Turquoise-Blue Light Field of Dimension 13.
- The Second Yanas Consciousness Collective, which corresponds to the Secondary Primal Tonal Field of the Energy Matrix, is called the Wachayanas. The Second Primary Tonal Field is called the Polaric Level of the Energy Matrix and represents the second to last passage of ascension into full expansion of consciousness and At-one-ment with the consciousness of God. Within the Primal Fields of Light that emerge within the Sound Fields of the Energy Matrix, the Polaric Tonal Field becomes the second of 3 Primal Light Fields, the Pale-Yellow-Silver-White Light Field of Dimension 14.



- The Third Yanas Consciousness Collective, which corresponds to the Third Primal Tonal Field of the Energy Matrix, is called the Ramyanas. The Third Primal Tonal Field is called the Triadic Level of the Energy Matrix, and represents the third to last passage of ascension into full expansion of consciousness and At-one-ment with the consciousness of God. Within the Primal Fields of Light that emerge within the Sound Fields of the Energy Matrix, the Triadic Tonal Field becomes the third of 3 Primal Light Fields, the Pale-Magenta-Violet Light Field of Dimension 15.
- The 3 Yanas Consciousness Collectives that form the 3 Primal Tonal Fields of the Energy Matrix represent the true meaning of the term "Ascended Master". The Yanas represent the first 3 eternal externalizations of the identity of God, and they serve as the foundation conscious energy field within which all light and externalized manifestation take place.
- Collectively the 3 Yanas Collectives are referred to as the Eieyani (meaning "of the Yanas") Council. The Eieyani Council represents the gestalts of eternal consciousness that perpetually seed life into the dimensionalized Light Fields of the Time Matrix. The Eieyani Council is the common source of externalized conscious identity out of which all beings incarnate into life expression in time. The Eieyani Council represents our Cosmic family of Consciousness, from which each individual being in time incarnates to experience space-time-matter and individuation of identity.
- The 3 Tonal Fields of the Energy Matrix, which are the externalized energy-form expression of the Eieyani Council, represent 3 Primal Standing Currents of Living Sound through which manifest creation occurs by the intention and will of God. Collectively, the 3 Primal Living Currents of Sound are called the Khundaray or the "Rainbow Ray". The Khundaray is the Primary Triadic Life Force current of energy and identity, in the form of fixed standing Sound-vibration waves, through which energy and life are seeded into manifestation. It is the Primal "Pillar" of Standing Sound Waves that connects the consciousness of all manifest beings and universes to the eternal conscious energy of God.
- Within and through the Khundaray and Primal Sound Fields of the Energy Matrix, the eternal Light Fields of 15-Dimensional Time Matrices are formed. Each of the 3 Scalar Grids that form the 3 Tonal Fields of the Energy Matrix begins the creation of Light by the process of Primal Fission. The Fused Partiki Units of the Khundaray undergo internal Fission and polarization, replicate and break apart into sets of two, fixed Particum and Partika sub-units of vibration. Due to the intrinsic ratio of vibrational variance between each set of Particum and Partika, which is set by the mathematical program of God's Divine Blueprint, a standing Field of Conscious Light, or spherical electro-magnetic domain of Thermoplasmic light radiation (ante-matter substance), emerges within the



## spherical Sound Fields of the Energy Matrix.

- The Standing Field of Conscious Light that emerges within the Sound Fields of the Energy Matrix represent the fields of oscillating, polarized, electro-magnetic conscious energy that form the Primal Order of Time Matrices. Like the Primal Trinity of Sound Fields within which they emerge, the Primal Light Fields are manifest in a set of 3 spherical electromagnetic domains that form the Primal Trinity of Light Currents from which our dimensionalized light spectra emerges.
- Representing the electromagnetic translation of the First Tonal Field of the Eckatic Energy Matrix, the First Light Field manifests as the Turquoise-Blue Primal Light Field, commonly called the Blue or Emerald "Flame". The electromagnetic translation of the Second Tonal Field of the Polaric Energy Matrix, the Second Light Field surrounding the first, manifests as the Pale-yellow-silver-white Primal Light Field, commonly called the Gold "Flame". The electromagnetic translation of the Third Tonal Field of the Triadic Energy Matrix, the Third Light Field surrounding the second, manifests as the Pale-magenta-violet Primal Light Field, commonly called the Violet or Amethyst "Flame".
- The 3 Primal Flames of the Primal Light Field are collectively referred to as the Kee-Ra-ShA. The Kee-Ra-ShA Primal Light Current represents the polarized translation of the Khundaray Primal Sound Current. From the 3 "Flames" (standing light fields) of the Kee-Ra-ShA, the smaller, electromagnetic light currents of the Universal Kundalini Life Force currents emerge, to form the dimensionalized Scalar Grid of a Time Matrix.
- The Emerald Blue Flame of the Eckatic Matrix is the first state of expansion into the dimensionalization of a Time Matrix and represents Dimension-13 in a 15-Dimensional Time Matrix Scale. The Pale Gold Flame of the Polaric Matrix is the second state of expansion into a Time Matrix and represents Dimension-14. The Amethyst Violet Flame of the Triadic Matrix is the third state of expansion into a Time Matrix and represents Dimension-15.
- Just as the Primal Sound Fields of the Khundaray Energy Matrix are composed of 3 living, aware Consciousness Collectives that represent the first externalization of the identity of God, the Primal Light Fields of the Kee-Ra-ShA are also conscious, sentient and alive. Each Kee-Ra-ShA Living Light Field that forms a Time Matrix system is a group of 3 Consciousness Collectives called Breneau (means "of the Light") Rishi (a station of identity). The 3 Breneau Rishi collectives that form a Time Matrix are the massive gestalts of conscious identity from which all individuated identities in that Time Matrix are made manifest.



- The 3 Breneau Rishi in a Time Matrix represent 3 stations of collective identity that are perpetually positioned within, and form the energetic field of, Dimensions 13, 14 and 15. The Breneau Rishi are the Universal Family of Consciousness or common consciousness pool from which all life forms and manifestations in a Time Matrix emerge into space time-matter-density. The dimensions 13-15 Kee-Ra-ShA Living Light Fields represent Density-5 Ante-matter Thermoplasmic Radiation within the 5 Density Levels of a 15-Dimensional Time Matrix scale.
- Within and from the Density-5 Kee-Ra-ShA Living Light Fields of the 3 Breneau Collectives (called Breneau Orders) in a Time Matrix, the 12dimensional Primal Order Scalar Grid that forms space-time-matter reality fields emerges. In every Time Matrix there are 3 Breneau Orders that seed consciousness and life into a Time Matrix experience, on behalf of the intentions of the Yanas Collectives and God.
- The Emerald Order Breneau bring consciousness-energy directly into the Time Matrix from the Eckatic Energy Matrix, the closest level to full expansion into God. The Emerald-Blue Flame Light Field is the polarized translation of the Eckatic Sound Field, which contains the combined Scalar Grids of the Polaric and Triadic Sound Fields. Because the Eckatic Sound Field and Emerald-Blue Light Field contain the Primal Order of Partiki Units out of which both the Gold/Polaric and Amethyst/Triadic Sound/Light Fields emerge, the Emerald Order Breneau hold the pathway to ascension for all forms in a Time Matrix.





## The Stair-Step Creation Model

The Stair-Step-Creation Model from the pre-ancient **CDT-Plates** explains the structural organization and internal mechanics of consciousness and energy by and through which manifestation of creation takes place. The Stair-Step Creation Model is the original **Yanas and Breneau Order** teaching paradigm of **Primal Creation Physics** built upon the natural scientific laws of **Universal Unified Field Physics** and their spiritual expression in consciousness within the **Law of ONE**. The Stair-Step Creation Model illustrates the primal mechanics of energy interrelationship by which consciousness enters manifest form as living energetic substance within a unified Source of energy-identity often called "God", to perpetually become the multitudes of individuated expressions of that singular Source made manifest. Knowledge of the Stair-Step Creation Model is indelibly imbued within the energetic foundation of the **Eckatic Energy Matrix** and is held eternally as living knowledge within the awareness of the Yanas Consciousness Collectives eternally stationed in the Energy Matrix within the Mind of God. The Mind of God can be conceptualized as the primal, conscious, intelligent energy-identity Source through and within which all creation eternally exists. The Stair-Step Creation Model includes the teachings of **Keylontic Morphogenetic Science** (matter template mechanics), **Universal Unified Field Physics** (natural universal laws of energy), **Merkaba** and **Ascension** mechanics and all Law-of-ONE unity consciousness spiritual teachings. Conscious knowledge of the Stair-Step Creation Model allows beings in manifestation the ability to understand and master the natural energetic conditions that directly affect their experienced reality, and provides the framework through which the interrelationships between all things in existence can be functionally understood. The model of Stair-Step Creation is the operational universal paradigm of fundamental spiritual-science mechanics that has been used within advanced stellar race cultures from the higher dimensional fields since the creation of our Time Matrix. This model of Creation Physics was entered into the CDT - Plate records by the **Emerald Order Azurite Priests of UR** and presented as a gift to Earth humans 248,000 years ago as part of the **Emerald Covenant Breneau Co-evolution Agreement**. The Stair-Step Creation Model has been an intrinsic part of human history and evolution since the creation of the original **Turaneusiam "Angelic Human"** on Tara 560 million years ago.

Stair-Step Creation is the organic process by and through which Source-God perpetually manifests itself through dimensionalization into individuated manifest expression, for the purpose of experiencing space-time-matter reality. Every being and thing in any manifest reality field comes into being through the process of Stair Step Creation. This organic process of Primal Creation Physics implies that every being, including humans, is directly, energetically and eternally connected to specific, fixed structures of multidimensional energy anatomy, and their corresponding interdimensional stations of conscious identity. Through these structures of multidimensional energy fields, within which the higher dimensional or "spiritual" portions of the personal identity are focused, every being is indelibly connected to the central, unified Source of creation or God. The process of personal evolution through the experiences of space, time and matter has at its core the evolutionary objective of each being, as an individuated manifestation of Source, eventually expanding back into its wholeness AS Source, in return to its natural organic state of being. The natural mechanics of spiritual actualization for any manifest being, as implied by the dynamics of Stair-Step Creation, are the processes by which dormant portions of the **DNA Template** are progressively activated within the biological form. Through activation of the DNA Template, progressive integration of the energy frequencies that make up the dimensionalized levels of the spiritual body and consciousness; which exist as precise arrangements of scalar-standing-waves, is brought into active embodiment within the biologically based conscious awareness. Embodiment of the higher dimensional scalar-wave forms that compose the spiritual identity creates the systematic



transmutation of physical matter density and expansion of individuated consciousness awareness back into its organic energetic state of At-ONE-ment with Source, in a process called Transmutational Dimensional **Ascension**.

Through the model of Stair-Step Creation the underlying nature and mechanics of creation and evolution are revealed, allowing a manifest being the ability to master its experience as a conscious co-creator with Source, and to know itself and all things as manifestations of the **ONE-SELF** that is God. The dynamics of Stair-Step Creation demonstrate the existence of an implied reality of **Primal Order** and purpose. Within this Primal Order it is implied that every being existing in Density-1, such as the life-field on Earth, exists as a part of a larger collective energetic "spiritual" identity structure, the dynamics of which are inherently governed by the natural scientific laws of 15-Dimensional Universal Unified Field Physics. The Stair-Step Creation model reveals the innate interrelationships between an incarnate being, its personal **15-Dimensional Anatomy** and the greater context of its existence within planetary, galactic, universal and cosmic structure. This model serves to illustrate the relationships between the Macrocosmic and Microcosmic aspects of creation. The dynamics of Stair-Step Creation as expressed within the Microcosm reveal the following characteristics of reality as applied to the existence of individual incarnate life forms.

All incarnate life forms on Earth, including humans, possess as part of their inherent manifest anatomy and nature the following 3-dimensional energy bodies, or **Hova Bodies**, of consciousness, manifest in the form of scalar-standing wave grids, within which is housed the eternal spiritual identity. A Hova Body is a spherical electro-magnetic domain composed of the scalar-wave forms of one set of 3 dimensions, which surrounds and permeates the physically manifest body forming the **15-Dimensional Auric Field** and which holds the eternal consciousness into specific stations of dimensionalized space-time-matter focus. Within a 15-Dimensional Time Matrix, there are 5 Hova Bodies, called the **5 Ariea Hova Bodies**, each representing a specific Harmonic of Matter Density, through which the morphogenetic field scalar template of an individual is indelibly, energetically connected to its race, planetary, galactic and universal morphogenetic field. Beyond the dimensionalized structure of the Time Matrix there are 3 additional Hova Bodies called the **3 Yusetu Hova Bodies**, through which individuals in time are energetically connected to Source-God through the cosmic morphogenetic field. The 8 Hova Bodies, which represent the Primal Order through which individuated consciousness manifests in time, exist in the same space at the same time, as concentric (one inside of the other) spheres of energy. Each of the 5 Hova Bodies in the Time Matrix simultaneously holds a portion of the eternal conscious identity into specific cycles of space-time characteristic to the dimensional fields within which the Hova Body awareness is stationed. The 3 Hova Bodies beyond dimensionalization hold a portion of the individual's conscious identity within the specific eternal fields of living, conscious tonal-vibration that form the Energy Matrix. The tonal-vibration fields of the Energy Matrix represent the first 3 levels of energy-identity individuation within the eternal, living, energy-identity of Source-God.

Each Hova Body serves to energetically connect the individuated incarnate identity to its simultaneous incarnations and to a specific level of the planetary, galactic, universal and cosmic Unified Field of Conscious Energy within which the incarnate exists. The simultaneously existing identity collectives that are stationed within the 8 Hova Bodies of personal anatomy represent the **spiritual portions of personal conscious awareness** and the Race, Planetary, Universal and Cosmic **Families of Consciousness** by which an identity enters individual incarnation in time. The Hova Bodies are the living, energetic structures of consciousness in the form of **Primal Substance** through which the morphogenetic field, inner psyche and DNA Template of an individual incarnate consciousness is eternally and immediately connected to Source-God at all times. An individual incarnate's ability to embody the expanded spiritual levels of awareness stationed as energetic frequency within the 8 Hova Bodies is governed by the mechanics of interdimensional physics as they operate through the DNA Template of the physically manifest form. The 8 Hova Bodies that make up the multidimensional anatomy of a human consciousness incarnate in Density-1 are as follows:

#### ***The 8 Hova Bodies***

1. **Nada Hova Body:** Density-1, dimensions 1-3; holds the 3-dimensional consciousness of one incarnate identity expressed in one carbon-based biological form in one Density-1 Harmonic Universe-1 time vector. A singular incarnate identity is called a **Tauren**. Corresponds to **Telluric Kundalini** Life Force Current, Gross matter density and DNA Strand Templates 1-3 in the 12-Strand DNA Template. Each singular incarnate Tauren identity is one in a set of 12 Tauren, each placed within different Density-1 space-time coordinates,



which collectively form a Soul Matrix in Density-2 time continua. The Nada Hova Body holds the identity of the **Singular Consciousness** and connects the individual Tauren identity to its Soul Matrix and Race Family of Consciousness.

2. **Alphi Hova Body:** Density-2, dimensions 4-6; holds the 6-dimensional consciousness of one **Soul Matrix**, which is the composite identity of 12 Density-1 Tauren incarnates expressed in one manifest carbon-silica based biological form in one Density-2 Harmonic Universe-2 time vector. A Singular Soul Matrix identity is called a **Dora**. Corresponds to **Doradic Kundalini** Life Force Current, Semi-etheric matter density, DNA Strand Templates 4-6 and the **Hallah Phase Merkaba Vehicle**. Each singular Dora identity is one in a set of 12 Dora, each placed within different Density-2 space-time coordinates, which collectively form an Oversoul Matrix in Density-3 time continua. The Alphi Hova Body holds the identity gestalt of the **Race Family of Consciousness** and connects the individual Dora identity to its Oversoul Matrix and Planetary Family of Consciousness.
3. **Betcha Hova Body:** Density-3, dimensions 7-9; holds the 9-dimensional consciousness of one Oversoul Matrix, which is the composite identity of 12 Density-2 Dora incarnates expressed in one manifest crystalline-silica based biological form in one Density-3 Harmonic Universe-3 time vector. A Singular Oversoul Matrix identity is called a Teura. Corresponds to the **Teuric Kundalini** Life Force Current, or **Antahkarana**, Etheric matter density, DNA Strand Templates 7-9 and the **Quatra Phase Merkaba Vehicle**. Each singular Teura identity is one in a set of 12 Teura, each placed within different Density-3 space-time coordinates, which collectively form an Avatar Matrix in Density-4 time continua. The Betcha Hova Body holds the gestalt identity of the **Planetary Family of Consciousness** and connects the individual Teura identity to its Avatar Matrix and *Galactic Family of Consciousness*.
4. **Mahara Hova Body:** Density-4, dimensions 10-12; holds the 12-dimensional consciousness of one *Avatar Matrix*, which is the composite identity of 12 Density-3 Teura expressed in one manifest Liquid-Silica (hydroplasma) based biological form in one Density-4 Harmonic Universe-4 time vector. A singular Avatar Matrix identity is called a **Mahara**. Corresponds to the **Maharata** Life Force Current, Pre-matter density, DNA Strand Templates 10-12 and the **Mahunta Phase Merkaba Vehicle**. Each Singular Mahara identity is one in a set of 12 Mahara, each placed within different Density-4 space-time coordinates, which collectively form a Rishi Matrix in Density-5 time continua. The Mahara Hova Body holds the gestalt identity of the **Galactic Family of Consciousness** and connects the individual Mahara identity to its Rishi Matrix and *Universal Family of Consciousness*.
5. **Raja Hova Body:** Density-5, dimensions 13-15; holds the 15-dimensional consciousness of one *Breneau Rishi Matrix*, which is the composite identity of 12 Density-4 Mahara expressed in one manifest silica-gas (thermoplastic) based spherical energy form (a Sun or Star) in one Density-5 Harmonic Universe-5 time vector. A singular Rishi Matrix identity is called a **Breneau**. Corresponds to the **Kee-Ra-ShA** Life Force Current Primal Light Fields or the "first light" spectra, Ante-matter stellar body Universal Manifestation Templates 13-15 and the **Rahunta Phase Merkaba Vehicle**. Each singular Breneau identity is one in a set of 12 Breneau, each representing a different vibrational coordinate in the Density-5 scalar-wave field. A set of 12 Breneau collectively form a Geomantic Entity Matrix eternal consciousness collective, or living Time Matrix life-field, within the eternal tonal-vibration fields of the Triadic Energy Matrix beyond density manifestation. The Raja Hova Body holds the gestalt identity of the **Universal Family of Consciousness** and connects the Breneau Rishi collectives to their *Triadic Cosmic Family of Consciousness*.
6. **Tanotra Hova Body:** the tri-polar (possessing 3 core vibrations) Unified Morphogenetic Field of the Cosmic *Triadic Energy Matrix* conscious inaudible Triadic Khundaray tonal-vibration field; holds the consciousness of 12 **Geomantic Entity Matrices** "Ascended Master Level-1" consciousness collectives. A Geomantic Entity Matrix is the composite identity of 12 Density-5 Breneau expressed as one eternally manifest inaudible primal tri-tonal vibration (one vibration composed of 3 sub-vibrations) that forms the Triadic Energy Matrix, within which 15-Dimensional Time Matrix life-fields are formed. A singular Geomantic Entity Matrix identity is called a **Ramyanas**. Corresponds to the "**Amethyst Flame**" Triadic Khundaray tri-tonal vibrational field of the



Triadic Energy Matrix, pre-manifestation non-density or consciousness expressing as inaudible tri-tone sound vibration. Each singular Ramyanas identity is one in a set of 12 Primal Ramyanas, each existing as living primal collectives of consciousness that represent different fixed, tri-tonal vibrations in the Triadic Energy Matrix. Collectively the 12 Primal Ramyanas form a RishA Matrix primal consciousness collective within the eternal tonal fields of vibration of the Polaric Energy Matrix beyond the Triadic Energy Matrix. The Tanotra Hova Body holds the identity gestalt of the **Triadic Cosmic Family of Consciousness** and connects the 12 Ramyanas to their Polaric Cosmic Family of Consciousness.

7. **Di-omni Hova Body**- the bi-polar (possessing 2 core vibrations) Unified Morphogenetic Field of the *Cosmic Polaric Energy Matrix* conscious inaudible Polaric Khundaray tonal-vibration field; holds the consciousness of 12 **RishA Matrices** "Ascended Master Level-2" consciousness collectives. A RishA Matrix is the composite identity of 12 Triadic Energy Matrix Ramyanas expressed as one eternally manifest inaudible primal bi-tonal vibration (one vibration composed of 2 sub-vibrations) that forms the Polaric Energy Matrix, within which the Triadic Energy Matrix tri-tonal vibration consciousness-field is formed. A singular RishA Matrix identity is called a **Wachayanas**. Corresponds to the "**Gold Flame**" **Polaric Khundaray** bi-tonal vibrational field of the Polaric Energy Matrix, pre-manifestation non-density or consciousness expressing as inaudible bi-tone Sound vibration. Each singular Wachayanas identity is one in a set of 12 Primal Wachayanas, each existing as living primal collectives of consciousness that represent different fixed, bi-tonal vibrations in the Polaric Energy Matrix. Collectively the 12 Primal Wachayanas and 12 Primal Ramyanas form the one Eckah Matrix primal consciousness collective, which manifests as the one omni-tonal vibration that forms the cosmic unified field of the Eckatic Energy Matrix. The Di-omni Hova Body holds the identity gestalt of the **Polaric Cosmic Family of Consciousness** and connects the 12 Wachayanas to the one Eckatic Cosmic Family of Consciousness.
8. **Prima Hova Body**- the omni-polar (possessing one core vibration and the potentialities for all vibration) Unified Morphogenetic Field of the *Cosmic Eckatic Energy Matrix* conscious Eckatic Khundaray tonal-vibration field; holds the unified consciousness of the one **Eckah Matrix** "Ascended Master Level-3" consciousness collective (12 Wachayanas and 12 Ramyanas, or the "24 Cosmic Seeds"), through which the Energy Matrix manifests within the Mind of Source-God. The Eckah Matrix consciousness collective is the composite identity of the 12 Triadic Energy Matrix Ramyanas and 12 Polaric Energy Matrix Wachayanas expressed as one eternally manifest omni-tonal vibration (one primal vibration containing all others), which expresses as the Eckatic Primal Energy Matrix. The singular Eckah Matrix identity is called the Ah-hA-yanas or **Grandeyanas**. Corresponds to the omni-tonal vibrational field of the Eckatic Energy Matrix, pre-manifestation non-density or the consciousness of God-Source expressing as one inaudible sound vibration. The singular Grandeyanas exists as an eternal, living primal collective of consciousness that expresses as the one eternal Sound vibration that forms the Eckatic Energy Matrix. The Eckatic Energy Matrix is the first, eternal expression of inaudible sound vibration and identity individuation that perpetually exists within the eternal Void of non-manifest Primal Creation Urge that is the Mind of Source-God. The Mind of God exists as a perpetual expression of the Heart of God, the living, feeling, intelligent, sentient field of eternal conscious awareness within which all existence takes place and through which all things manifest as living expressions of the Eternal Consciousness of God. The Prima Hova Body holds the identity gestalt of the **Eckatic Cosmic Family of Consciousness** and connects the singular *Grandeyanas* to Source-God Consciousness.

The 8 Hova Bodies of personal multidimensional anatomy represent the Microcosmic expression of Universal Creation Physics as illustrated within the Stair-Step Creation Model. Planets, stars, galaxies and universes also have this inherent 8 Hova Body structure, which represents the multidimensional morphogenetic field or **Manifestation Template** through which stellar bodies and biological life forms manifest in time. Through the 8 Hova Body structure, Microcosmic and Macrocosmic life fields are intimately interconnected and intertwined, forming a Universal Unified Field of Consciousness expressed in the form of aware-ized energy, through which consciousness can perceive itself in objectification. In the manifestation process inherent to Stair-Step Creation, the entire Primal Substance of the universe itself is a conscious, living manifestation of the Omnipresent identity of Source-God, expressed in the form of



energetic thought constructions, and thus all things manifest are living expressions of the identity of God. Scientific understanding of the laws of universal physics inherent to the Stair-Step Creation process allows us to spiritually comprehend that God is not a far-distant, or perhaps "dead", patriarchal authoritarian creator that "once upon a time created us". The living fields of specifically ordered energy, through which a central Source-God expresses ITS consciousness in the form of manifestation, show us that God is a living Omnipresent Spirit that perpetually manifests as and moves through all things at all times, and that creation itself is continually and perpetually occurring. God is both manifest and non-manifest simultaneously; IT expresses as a spiritual reality of consciousness and simultaneously this expression exists as the true natural laws and eternal dynamics of energetic **Creation Physics**.

The scientific dynamics of Stair-Step Creation imply the spiritual condition that God resides within and expresses directly through the human being, and exists within every manifest and non-manifest form in the exterior and interior worlds. It also implies that the worlds of external perception and finite being are not the "real" reality, but rather thought-form constructs that appear to be real to individuated portions of God's eternal consciousness that are ensconced within them. In truth, these objectified worlds of form represent a holographic playground, contained within the creative mind of Source-God, which is the only real reality, through which God-as-living-consciousness expresses its desire to know and explore IT self AS infinite forms of creation. **God IS all things**. Through demonstrating the spiritual and scientific union of all things, the Stair-Step Creation model also implies that everyone and everything belongs, and has a rightful place of honor and due respect, within this ONENESS of creation. **Things and beings that appear and behave in ways which appear most evil and ungodly are the portions of God-expressed that have most fully forgotten the true nature of their identity and heritage within the ONENESS that is God**. Therefore, "evil" is an untruth, a non-reality, for that which appears evil is instead simply ignorant to the truth of being AS a living expression of the identity of God. **That which appears as evil requires healing and a return to its remembrance of its reality AS God, within a universe that IS God. Evil/ignorance must be stilled and turned to face itself and the product of its deeds; only then can it see where it is lacking, and only then will it seek the healing that comes through embracing its own salvation, in return to its primal truth of co-creative ONENESS**. The Stair-Step Creation model illustrates the tangibility of this ONENESS of spirit and reveals the science of multidimensional energy dynamics and the manifestation processes of Primal Order through which this ONENESS can be reawakened within the individual.

### ***The Khundara, Kee-Ra-ShA, Yanas and Breneau***

On the macrocosmic level, the manifestation process that takes place through the Primal Order of the 8 Hova Body structure transforms consciousness from a singular, intelligent, living Source-God of creation first into a living field of inaudible tonal sound vibration (3 vibratory levels of the Energy Matrix), God AS Sound (the Yanas' Khundaray Primal Living Sound Field Current). From this eternal field of Sound, a living field of conscious, invisible light radiation in the form of Thermoplasmic Ante-matter scalar-wave spectra emerges (Density-5; dimensions 13-15). God AS Light (the Breneau's Kee-Ra-ShA Primal Light Field Current). From this foundation of God expressing within IT self as living sound and light, portions of God's ONE consciousness individuate and enter a progression into matter density, space and time (dimensions 1-12), to engage the experiential reality of manifest existence. Progression into matter density and the experience of linear passage through time and space are created through the "stepping down" of a portion of God's consciousness into a descending vibrational progression, through which individuation of identity, and the experience of God knowing IT self through objectification, occurs. Through the descending vibrational progression into manifestation, God's consciousness first expresses AS the primal structures of living sound vibration and light radiation, through which the electro-magnetic energy foundation structures for cosmic manifestation are set.

**Individuation of God into manifest expression takes place through progressive isolation of portions of God's identity, within the limitless expanse of ITSELF**. Portions of God's consciousness, in the form of units of tonal vibration called Partiki, are isolated within the greater Whole. These Partiki Unit primal vibrations are then placed into energetic interrelationship with each other, to form geometrical arrangements of conscious energy that set the vibrational framework within which the perceivable experience of identity individuation and objectified manifestation can be known. The first individuated projection of God's identity, which exists as a singular Partiki unit vibration, an



inaudible **Resonant Tone** fixed sound vibration (The First Cause Sound) within the consciousness of God, is the called the **Eckah** or "**Monadic Wave**". (A Resonant Tone is a middle range standing-wave vibration made up of a slow moving Base Tone and faster-moving Over Tone standing-wave vibrations.) The Eckah, a conscious inaudible, spherical standing sound wave that exists within the consciousness field of God, is the first manifest expression of God's consciousness in individuation. The singular Eckah unit vibration forms the eternal consciousness field of the Prima Hova Body (8e' Hova Body in ascending order) that is the omni-polar (possessing one core vibration and the potentialities for all vibration) Unified Morphogenetic Field of the **Cosmic Eckatic Energy Matrix**. The *Eckatic Energy Matrix* formed by the Eckah is called the **Emerald-Blue Flame Tone**. **The Emerald-Blue Flame Tone is the standing-spherical-sound-wave field of conscious energy-identity that is the first of 3 Khundaray Primal Sound Creation Currents through which the 3 Kee-Ra-ShA Primal Light Creation Currents of dimensions 15, 14 and 13 manifest.**

The Eckah Emerald-Blue Flame Tone is the fixed vibrational field and living energy-identity that manifests as the Density-5, dimension-13 pale blue-silver-green or "Emerald Blue" "**Eckatic Blue Flame**". The Eckatic Blue Flame is the first of 3 spherical scalar-standing-wave fields of living conscious energy-identity expressed in the form of Light radiation, which collectively make up the spherical electro-magnetic light-sound domain of the **Kee-Ra-ShA**. The 3 Kee-Ra-ShA eternal scalar-standing-wave fields of bi-polar conscious light are the 3 *Primal Light Creation Currents* of dimensions 13, 14 and 15, through which the dimensionalized **Universal Kundalini** electro-magnetic wave-spectra of 15-dimensional Time Matrices and their life fields emerge. The Eckatic Blue Flame represents the **First Cause Light** that emerges into manifestation as dimension 13 of the Time Matrix from the Eckah Blue Flame Tone of **First Cause Sound** in the Eckatic Energy Matrix. The Eckatic Energy Matrix is a living, inaudible sound-field of conscious identity that refers to itself as the Aha-hA-yanas or *Grandeyanas* (pronounced gran-dA-yon-us). The singular Blue Flame sound-tone of the Eckah Grandeyanas identity is translated into audible sound as "rah" or **Ra**. In some spiritual traditions this inaudible tone has been referred to as "the sound of the in-breath and out-breath of God". **The audible sound translation of the "Ra" Eckatic Blue Flame sound-tone as it is spoken in our Time Matrix is Melchizedek** (pronounced mel-kiz'-e-dek) or **Mel-chaz-edak**. This tonal energy signature denotes the composite tonal translation of the Ra Blue Flame Tone as it manifests through the scalar-wave configurations unique to the manifestation template for the specific 15-Dimensional Time Matrix within which Earth, Tara and Gaia reside. **The true meaning of the word Melchizedek refers specifically to the Eckah Grandeyanas collective of the Eckatic Energy Matrix, the conscious Unified Field of energy-identity through which all things in our Time Matrix are manifested and energetically connected to the Source-God consciousness field.**

The second and third individuated projections of God's identity exist as two Partiki unit tonal-vibration fields, one faster-moving **Over Tone** and one slower-moving **Base Tone** inaudible fixed sound-vibration field, formed within the Eckatic Energy Matrix through polarizing the original singular Eckah Blue Wave Tone spherical vibrational field. The second and third steps of individuation within God occur simultaneously as the singular Partiki Unit tonal-vibration field of the Eckah Grandeyanas identity Blue Flame Tone polarizes within itself. Polarization of the singular Eckah spherical standing sound-vibration creates 2 sets of 12 conscious Partiki Unit tonal-vibration fields called **Yanas** consciousness gestalts or the "**24 Cosmic Seeds**" (sometimes called the "24 God-Seeds"). The Yanas gestalt consciousness-field that forms the faster-vibrating Over Tone portion of the bi-polarized Eckah tone, which most closely matches the original Blue Flame Tone Eckah vibration, forms the eternal consciousness field of the Di-Omni Hova Body (7'i' Hova Body in ascending order). The DI-Omni Hova Body is the bi-polar (possessing 2 core vibrations) Unified Morphogenetic Field of the **Cosmic Polaric Energy Matrix**. Each of the 12 "Cosmic Seeds" that form the Polaric Energy Matrix is called a **RishA** or RishA Matrix. The Polaric Energy Matrix, formed by the 12 Over Tone RishA Matrix gestalts, is called the **Gold Flame Tone**. **The Gold Flame Tone is the standing-spherical-sound-wave field of conscious energy-identity that is the second of 3 Khundaray Primal Sound Creation Currents through which the 3 Kee-Ra-ShA Primal Light Creation Currents of dimensions 15, 14 and 13 manifest.** The Gold Flame Tone is the fixed vibrational field and living energy-identity that manifests as the Density-5, dimension-14 pale yellow-white-silver or "Golden" "**Polaric Gold Flame**". The Polaric Gold Flame is the second of 3 spherical scalar-standing-wave fields of living, conscious energy-identity expressed in the form of Light radiation, which collectively



make up the spherical electro-magnetic light-sound domain of the 3 Kee-Ra-ShA Primal Light Creation Currents. The Polaric Gold Flame emerges into manifestation as dimension-13 from the Polaric Gold Flame Tone in the Polaric Energy Matrix. The Polaric Energy Matrix is a living inaudible sound-field of conscious identity that refers to itself as the **Wachayanas** (pronounced Wa-sha-yon-us); each of the 12 RishA Matrices that form the Wachayanas Polaric Energy Matrix are called **Wachayana**. The collective Gold Flame sound-tone of the Wachayanas identity is translated into audible sound as "Da".

The Yanas gestalt consciousness-field that forms the slower-vibrating **Base Tone** portion of the bi-polarized Eckah tone forms the eternal consciousness field of the Tanotra Hova Body (6<sup>th</sup> Hova Body in ascending order). The Tanotra Hova Body is the tri-polar (possessing 3 core vibrations) Unified Morphogenetic Field of the **Cosmic Triadic Energy Matrix**. Each of the 12 "Cosmic Seeds" that form the Triadic Energy Matrix is called a **Geomantic Entity** or Entity Matrix. The Triadic Energy Matrix, formed by the 12 Base Tone Entity Matrix gestalts, is called the **Amethyst or Violet Flame Tone**. **The Violet Flame Tone is the standing-spherical-sound-wave field of conscious energy identity that is the third of 3 Khundaray Primal Sound Creation Currents** through which the 3 Kee-Ra-ShA Primal Light Creation Currents of dimensions 15, 14 and 13 manifest. The Violet Flame Tone is the fixed vibrational field and living energy-identity that manifests as the Density-5, dimension-15 pale magenta-violet-white or "Violet" "**Triadic Violet Flame**". The Triadic Violet Flame is the third of 3 spherical scalar-standing-wave fields of living, conscious energy-identity expressed in the form of Light radiation, which collectively make up the spherical electromagnetic light-sound domain of the 3 Kee-Ra-ShA Primal Light Creation Currents. The Triadic Violet Flame emerges into manifestation as dimension-15 from the Triadic Violet Flame Tone in the Triadic Energy Matrix. The Triadic Energy Matrix is a living inaudible sound-field of conscious identity that refers to itself as the **Ramyanas** (pronounced Rom-yon-us); each of the 12 Entity Matrices that form the Ramyanas Triadic Energy Matrix is called **Ramyana**. The collective Violet Flame sound-tone of the Ramyanas identity is translated into audible sound as "khU" or HU. The Ramyanas collective is sometimes referred to as the **Kahunas** (ka-hoo'-nas) or Kahuna (ka-hoo'-na), denoting the tonal signature of the "**kh U Yanas**".

Together the Grandeyanas gestalt, the Wachayanas gestalt, and the Ramyanas gestalt form the spherical, inaudible sound-wave fields of conscious, living energy-identity that are the 3 Primal Sound Creation Currents of the Eckatic, Polaric and Triadic Energy Matrices, within and through which all manifestation occurs. **Collectively, the 3 Primal Sound Creation Currents of the Energy Matrix are called the KhU-Da-Ra, denoting, in ascending order, the collective audible sound translation of their primary sound-tone vibration. The Khu-Da-Ra has become known as the "Khundaray" (Kun-da-rA) or "Rainbow Ray", the spherical "standing pillar" or "Ray of First Cause Sound" from which the "rainbow" of First Cause Light, the Blue, Gold and Violet Flames of the Kee-Ra-ShA 3 Primary Light Creation Currents, emerge into manifestation.** The Khundaray is composed of Primal Substance Partiki Unit arrangements that collectively form a fixed, Partiki scalar-standing-wave field of inaudible sound vibration, which manifests as a set of 3 concentric spheres, the 6<sup>th</sup>-8<sup>th</sup> Hova Bodies (ascending order) in the Stair-Step Creation Model. Collectively, the 12 Wachayanas Gold Flame Tone Polaric RishA gestalts of the DI-Omni Hova Body and the 12 Ramyanas Violet Flame Tone Triadic Entity gestalts of the Tanotra Hova Body (the 24 "God-Seeds") within the Grandeyanas Blue Flame Tone Eckatic Eckah gestalt of the Prima Hova Body are called the **Yanas Council** or "**The Council of 24 Elders**". The Grandeyanas, Wachayanas and Ramyanas gestalts together are referred to as the Eieyani (pronounced E-yon'-E), the **Eieyani Council** or sometimes as the **KhundarA** (pronounced Kun-dar'-A) or "**Rainbow Makers**" eternal Ascended Masters collectives. Beings manifest in the Time Matrix, who incarnated directly from the Yanas Ascended Master levels of the Energy Matrix (Type 1 "Indigo Children"), and those whose DNA Template can carry the spectrum of the Khundaray sub-harmonics (Types 1 and 2 Indigo Children) are also referred to as the **Eieyani Council**, the "**Rainbow Wearers**" and sometimes the **Khundar'A**. The Eieyani Council of the Energy Matrix exists as the eternal, living, conscious Cosmic Manifestation Template that IS the Energy Matrix. The Energy Matrix represents the **Eternal Field of First Cause Sound**, or God's identity first expressed in the form of an eternal standing-wave field of inaudible sound-vibration.

The 3 Primal Sound Creation Currents of the Khundaray further break down and polarize (separate in vibration) to form the **3 Primal Light Creation Currents**, the Eckatic Blue Flame, Polaric Gold Flame and Triadic Violet Flame,



which are collectively called the **Kee-Ra-ShA**. The Kee-Ra-ShA is the spherical "standing pillar" or "**Ray of First Cause Light**" that forms dimensions 13-15, which represents the first manifestation level of 15-dimensional Time Matrix systems. The Kee-Ra-ShA **Thermoplasmic Light Field** (silica-gas light radiation) is the **first level of matter manifestation**, within which portions of the scalar-standing-sound-waves of the Khundaray begin a process of **internal fission and fusion** within the Partiki Units that compose them. Through a perpetual, repeating cycle of vibrational variance, set in motion by specific primal mathematical/ geometrical interrelationships between Partiki Units, fission and fusion within Partiki Units begins; this process is called **Partiki Phasing**. In internal Partiki fission, the whole Partiki Unit vibration separates into **12 sub-vibrations**; the 12 sub-vibrations manifest as **6 pairs of bi-polar scalar-standing-sound-waves** that **expand and contract** following a specific syncopated rhythm. In each of the 6 pairs of syncopated standing-sound waves, one wave-form expands (polarizes in fission, releasing a burst of thermoplasmic light radiation, then replicates the original Partiki sound vibration), while the other wave-form contracts (returns in fusion to the replicate of the original Partiki sound vibration) at a specific mathematical ratio to the expansion. This dynamic of perpetual energy exchange within fixed groupings of Partiki Units creates a repeating cycle of vibrational variance and energetic exchange between each pair of polarized primal sound waves. As one wave in a polarized pair expands via fission into accelerated movement, creating **oscillation** or **external projection /expansion** of energy radiation, its counterpart wave reciprocally **contracts** via fusion, creating **vibration** or **internal holding** of energy radiation within the replicate of the original whole wave. This dynamic of energetic expansion and contraction that results from internal Partiki fission and fusion creates the base energetic tension between Partiki Units through which **primal electrical and magnetic force** and the Ante-matter **Thermoplasmic Templates** for **Particle and Anti-particle pairs** emerge. In simple terms, the 3 Primal Sound Currents of the Khundaray are perpetually transmuted into the 3 Primal Light Currents of the Kee-Ra-ShA and back to sound again, through the intrinsic dynamics of Partiki Phasing. **Sound becomes light becomes sound becomes light etc., forming the simultaneously co-existent, reciprocally expanding and contracting Primal Sound and Light Fields that serve as the foundation for Perpetual Motion Universes.**

The Kee-Ra-ShA 3 Primal Light Fields are often called the "**Um Shaddai Ur**" ("Pillar of First Cause Light") or the "**Holographic Beam**", from which the 12 dimensionalized scalar-standing-wave fields, or the "**12 Rays**" of the **Universal Kundalini Life Force Currents** (the Density-4 Maharata and Densities 1-3 Antahkarana), which form dimensions 1-12 of our Time Matrix, emerge. Like the Khundaray First Cause Sound Field Currents, the Kee-Ra-ShA First Cause Light Field Currents are composed of **Primal Substance Partiki Unit arrangements** that collectively form a fixed, **Partiki** scalar-standing-wave field. The scalar-standing-wave field, or Partiki Grid, of the Kee-Ra-ShA exists as an eternal scalar-field of invisible, pale silver-emerald-Blue, pale silver-white-Gold and pale silver-white magenta-Violet Thermoplasmic light radiation, which collectively manifest as a spherical standing-wave of conscious, Living Light within the Khundaray spherical scalar-wave sound field. The Kee-Ra-ShA forms the spherical, electromagnetic domain of the Raja Hova Body, the 5<sup>th</sup> of 8 Hova Bodies (ascending order) in the Stair-Step Creation model.

The sound-light (vibration-radiation) scalar-standing waves grids of the Khundaray Primal Sound Field and Kee-Ra-ShA Primal Light Field are formed upon precise mathematical/ geometrical arrangements of Partiki units that represent the core formation of energy, or **primal tonal-vibration blueprint**, upon which Universal, Galactic, Planetary and species **Manifestation Templates, Kathara Grids and Templar Complexes** are created. In macrocosmic terms, manifestation templates built upon the tonal-wave structure of the Khundaray and Kee-Ra-ShA are the core arrangements of conscious Partiki units that form the multidimensional energy-grid template, or **Universal Kathara Grid and Templar Complex**, upon which universal, galactic and planetary bodies are formed. In microcosmic terms, species manifestation templates, built upon the tonal-wave structure of the Khundaray and Kee-Ra-ShA, are the core arrangements of energy units that form the **DNA Template** through which the consciousness embodies and upon which the physical genetic code and tangible molecular structure emerge. **Though the knowledge of Creation Physics presented in the Stair-Step Creation Model of the CDT-Plates is extensive and complex, the foundations of understanding the nature of Creator, Creation and Created can be found through rudimentary applications of the Stair-Step Creation Model.** Through this model we learn that all beings originally



emerge into the manifest experience of space-time-matter through individuation of a singular Source of Conscious Identity or God. In the Stair-Step Creation model, the term "**Yunasai**" (pronounced Un'-a-sI) or "**Singular Point of ALL Union**", is used to describe the energetic reality and conscious identity of the singular Creative Source that on Earth we call "**God**". Through this model we learn the secrets of the Cosmic, Universal, Galactic, Planetary and Personal **Kathara Grid Manifestation Templates**, and mechanics of the **Primal Life Force Currents** and the **Templar Complexes** (energy systems) built upon them. By unraveling the mysteries of the Stair-Step Creation Model we are progressively empowered to understand and eventually master our personal relationship to ourselves, our universe and to God.



## What is our relationship to Universal Order?

- The core templates of manifestation are called Kathara Grids and the living systems of divine energy expression that come to life through the Kathara Grid structure are called the Templar Complexes.
- Every being incarnate in time is directly and energetically connected to the infinite conscious-energy field of God at every moment through the Scalar Grid electromagnetic light-sound structures of the 15 Dimensional Time Matrix and the 3 Levels of the Energy Matrix Sound Fields. The core mathematical/ geometrical organization upon which the Scalar Fields of the Energy and Time Matrices form is called the Kathara Grid.
- A Kathara Grid is the Core Template of Scalar Frequency upon which the Scalar Fields of the Energy and Time Matrices manifest. Every form, from the macrocosm to the microcosm, enters manifestation through the core foundation of the Kathara Grid. From the common core mathematical template of the Kathara Grid, upon which everything in manifestation is structured, diversification of form is then built up by variation of the mathematical and geometrical relationships within the Scalar Template of a form.
- The Kathara Grid mathematical program can be clearly illustrated in the diagram of a 12-pointed grid. In ancient Kaballah texts part of the Kathara Grid was represented within the diagram that became known as the "Tree of Life". Unlike the Kaballahistic diagram, a true Kathara Grid has 12, rather than 10 or 11 primary points.
- Each of the 12 points on a Kathara Grid, called Signets or Kathara Centers, exists as a point of consolidated frequency, or a condensed grouping of Scalar waves formed from the Partiki Unit arrangement of each of 12 dimensional fields. Each Signet represents a form's first entry point or "frequency anchor" into each one of the 12 dimensional fields that form the Pre-matter to Gross matter Density Levels 1 through 4.
- Through the Kathara Grid's 12 points of consolidated frequency, consciousness from the Density-5 Breneau Collectives anchors into the Dimension-12 Maharic Template, then proceeds into individuation by progressively anchoring its energy into each of lower 11 dimensional fields via combining with the Primal Life Force Currents of the Maharata and Antahkarana. The type of form the incarnating consciousness will take on is determined by the Density-5 Breneau Orders' intention.



- Using the core mathematical template of the Kathara Grid, the Breneau Orders literally incarnate portions of the quantity of their energy-identity into the lower density fields in a multitude of form combinations, to create galaxies, planetary systems and the life fields that will inhabit these systems.
- The Kathara Grid 12-point diagram serves as a map to understanding the core energetic relationships between the 12-Dimensions of energy that exist between the Density Levels 1 through 4, and also in understanding the relationships of energy between Dimension-13 and the 3 Levels of the Energy Matrix structure.
- The Kathara Grid is expressed on the macrocosmic level as 2 interconnected 12-point Kathara Grids. The first 12-point Kathara Grid, called the Cosmic Kathara Grid, consists of 3 points of consolidated frequency anchored in each of the 3 Levels of the Energy Matrix and 3 other points anchored within Dimensions 13-15. The second 12-point Kathara Grid, called the Universal Kathara Grid, consists of 12 points of consolidated frequency anchored in dimensions 1 through 12.
- The 24 points of the Cosmic and Universal Kathara Grids represent the primary path of transmission for the Khundaray, Kee-Ra-ShA, Maharata and Antahkarana, as these living Primal Life Force Currents enter the fields of manifestation within the Time Matrix. Just as there is a cosmic and universal Kathara Grid, there are also smaller Kathara Grids within them, through which galaxies, planets and individual beings enter manifestation. The Kathara Grid is also the core scalar template upon which the 15-dimensional human anatomy is built.
- Through the innate structure of Kathara Grid, every being is, at all times, directly and energetically connected to its planet, galaxy, universe, the cosmos and God. The word "Kathara" means Light (KA) Sound (THA)-One (RA) in the first auditory language, the Lyran Anuhazi Founders Race language of Density-4.
- The Primal Life Force currents, that breathe life and consciousness to all manifest forms, perpetually enter the Time Matrix and Density Levels through the core 12-point Kathara Grid structure. The 12-point Kathara Grid represents Level-1 of the Kathara Grid. From this core template of fixed frequency points, the outer levels of the Kathara Grid form, adding variation and individuation to the blueprint of form as designated by the mathematical instructions imbued into the form by the Breneau who created it.
- The Primal Life Force Currents follow the path of manifestation set by Level-1 Kathara Grid and the outer levels of the Kathara Grid template, progressively filling out the blueprint of scalar waves upon which particles and anti-particles from the various Density Levels accrete to fill the form out into manifestation.
- The intricate network of synchronistically organized energy structures within the manifestation template of a cosmos, universe, planet or individual is collectively referred to as a Templar Complex or "the Templar" of the form. The word "Templar" refers to "Template-Pillar"; the "template" of the Kathara Grid and the "pillar" of light and sound



emanating through the template from the Primal Life Force Currents. (The word "Templar" existed long before the "Knights Templar" of medieval times; use of this word in relation to the Knights was adopted as it symbolized their quest for gaining control over Earth's Planetary Templar Complex.)

- The key to mechanics of any Templar Complex is the core 12-Point Kathara Grid upon which it is structured. The 12-point Kathara Grid is the key to the Templar, both within the human body and the universe.
- The 12 Signets or Kathara Centers of the Universal Templar Complex, that connects the energy systems in our 15-Dimensional Time Matrix, represent a system of energy points that connect 4 of the 5 Density Levels through 12 of 15 dimensions. Each Signet Point of the Universal Templar represents one of 12 Primary Star Gates that span the galactic systems of 12 dimensions in our Time Matrix. The 12 Universal Templar Star Gates are: 1. Pegasus, 2. Theta-Trapezium "Orion's Sword", 3. Earth, 4. Sun, 5. Alcyone-Pleiades, 6. Sirius B, 7. Arcturus, 8. "Orion's Belt"-Mintaka, 9. Andromeda, 10. Lyra-Vega, 11. Lyra-Aveyon and 12. Lyra-Aramatena.
- Earth's Planetary Templar is also composed of 12 Signet Points. The Signet Points of Earth's Templar connect Earth and its Time Cycle in Density-1 to its counterpart planets in Densities 2-4. The first 3 Signet Point Star Gates of Earth's Templar are located on geographical regions of Earth. They represent the 3 Primary Control Sites of the Planetary Templar Complex, and control the function of all organic energy systems on Earth (Ley Lines, Axiatonal Lines, Vortices, etc.). Signets 4, 5 and 6 of Earth's Templar are located in Density-2, on Earth's Density-2 counterpart planet Tara (region of Pleiades). Signets 7, 8 and 9 of Earth's Templar are located on Earth's Density-3 counterpart planet Gaia (region of Polaris, the "North Star"). Signets 10, 11 and 12 of Earth's Templar are located in an area of outer space where Earth's Density-4 counterpart Pre-matter planet called Aramatena once existed, before it was destroyed (region of Lyra).
- In the Universal Templar Complex, the 12 Signet Star Gates periodically enter an opening cycle, during which time higher frequency energies from the higher dimensional Universal Life Force Currents enter and refuel the Density systems below. During Star Gate opening cycles passage can be made from the lower dimensional Time Cycles to the Time Cycles of the higher dimensional Densities in a process called Dimensional Ascension. The opening cycle of the Star Gates in the Universal Templar Complex is called a Stellar Activations Cycle.
- During Stellar Activation Cycles, Earth's Planetary Templar Complex comes into activation to receive the influx of interdimensional stellar frequencies emanating through the Universal Templar Complex star gates. The star gate system of Earth's Planetary Templar Complex is called the Halls of Amenti. During periods on Earth when Stellar Activations Cycles do not occur, Earth's Templar runs the base Density-1 energies of dimensions 1, 2 and 3 through Earth's grids, creating the base energy distribution that



generates electrical and magnetic forces on the planet. If Earth's Templar is operating correctly, and there are civilizations on planet that are capable of conducting the mechanics of manual Templar activation, Earth's Halls of Amenti star gates can be manually opened and closed to make interdimensional energies available for use in global free energy systems. Earth's Templar has not been functioning properly for the last 210,216 years, but is presently under repair to accommodate the 2000-2017 Stellar Activations Cycle.

- The Planetary Templar Complex has a direct bearing upon the evolution of all life forms on the planet. Every organism, including humans, has an Inner Templar Complex upon which the physical and energetic anatomy is built. Within the Inner Templar Complex, each of the 12 Signet points of the embodied Kathara Grid corresponds to 1 of 12 DNA Strand Templates, the scalar-wave blueprints upon which the manifest DNA emerges. The Life Force currents running through the Planetary Templar run through the Inner Templar Complex of living organisms, feeding life force energy into the individuated body forms to sustain the physical incarnation of the consciousness within the planetary life field. Just as within the macrocosmic Templars, the microcosmic embodied Inner Templar and Kathara Grid regulate the flow of consciousness and Primal Life Force energies through the physical, emotional, mental and spiritual body systems. If the Planetary Templar is not functioning properly, the natural processes of individual evolution and spiritual actualization are impeded via reciprocal distortions of the Inner Templar.
- If we can begin to develop a basic understanding of the interconnected structure of our personal bodies and consciousness in relation to the planet, the galaxies, the universe and God, we will be well on our way to the goal of spiritual actualization. More so, if we begin to understand that we are a living part of a living Unified Field of Conscious Energy, which we can interact with consciously and directly, our self- concepts, abilities, view of reality and cultural systems built on this view will change.
- Understanding our connection to the universe and to the REAL intrinsic God-force intelligence that exists within all things, rather than believing and giving our power to externalized personifications of false control agenda godlets, will allow us to create a world more fully reflective of Divine Right Order. When we understand the truth of our spiritual and physical connection to the universe, we will seek to embody and make manifest the divinity, power, reverence and love that IS the nature of Universal Order and God. The key to understanding the nature of ourselves, the Universe and God is the Templar; it is through the intrinsic structure of the Templar Complexes that God creates Universal Order and individuates portions of ITs identity to become all things manifest, including you and me.
- If we allow ourselves to reclaim our heritage of the knowledge of Templar, which was gifted to us on behalf of God's wishes with the CDT-Plates 248,000 years ago, we can begin to reclaim the legacy for which the human race was originally created. Knowledge



of the Templar is intended to be applied in accordance with the natural spiritual and scientific laws of Unified Field Physics and the respectful and cooperative, rather than competitive, Unity Consciousness that is embodied with the Law of ONE.

- On the personal level, the embodied Internal Templar Complex and its Kathara Grid template control and direct everything. The manifestation and function of the Auric Field, Chakra System, Axiatonal and Meridian Lines, the embodied Kundalini Life Force Currents and the DNA Template of the subtle-energy anatomy and every physical process within the body and consciousness are governed by the Inner Templar.
- The Internal Templar governs the processes of spiritual actualization via the DNA Template and Kundalini Currents, which run from the base of the spine to the Pineal Gland in the brain to form the Central Vertical electromagnetic current that runs the body and fuels the consciousness. Distortions in the templates of the DNA create malfunction of the Kundalini and block the natural integration process of embodying the higher dimensional spiritual consciousness of the Soul and higher identity stations. The Inner Templar directly governs the health of the body, mind and spirit; all manifestations of disease have their origins in the Inner Templar and core Kathara Template distortion.
- On the global level, understanding of Earth's Planetary Templar Complex and its connection to the personal Inner Templar and DNA Template is the key to comprehending what is taking place and what needs to be done on Earth between 2000-2017.
- Because of the connection between the personal and Planetary Templar Complexes, human beings can directly influence the energetic mechanics of Planetary Templar activity. When dormant strands of the human DNA Template are brought into activation through re-genesis of the original Angelic Human 12-Strand DNA Template, when activated properly, the human DNA Template is capable of anchoring and running the Universal Life Force Currents of the Antahkarana, Maharata, Kee-Ra-ShA and Khundaray directly into the Kathara Grid of the Planetary Templar. Between 2000-2017, activating this dormant human potential will make the difference between the survival or extinction of our race.



## The Maji Grail Line Angelic Human Heritage

- Our **mystical teachings and religions** of today emerged from the distant past of the **Pre-Atlantian era**. Mystical and religious teachings have covertly directed evolving humanity toward **very specific objectives**: objectives pertaining to a **Hidden Sacred Mission of Planetary Guardianship** that the **Angelic Human race** was seeded on Earth to fulfill. Originally all mystical and religious teachings were intended to guide us toward fulfillment of this Sacred Mission, but due to **intentional distortions** of Sacred Spiritual-Science texts many of the ancient spiritual education systems now mislead humanity into creating the **opposite** of what our original Sacred Mission intended.
- In exploring the realities of our ancient "**Forbidden History**" we rediscover the **true origins and nature** of the **Angelic Human race**. In rediscovering our true origins and nature we reclaim our memory of the original **Sacred Mission of Planetary Guardianship** that our race has come to Earth to fulfill and the **methods of Divine Spiritual-Science Mechanics** by which our Sacred Mission can be successfully accomplished.
- The keys to understanding our **present-time global drama** are hidden within the ancient **Secrets of Lemurian and Atlantian civilization**. To understand the significance of the Lemurian and Atlantian Empires of the more recent past, we need to move **further back in time** to the initial civilizations of **12-Tribes Angelic Human Seeding-3**, the origins of the present Angelic Human race. Through knowledge of our origins we will rediscover what our race came to Earth to accomplish. Identifying the **Original Divine Objective** of the Angelic Human race will enable us to examine spiritual and mystical creeds more clearly, with an eye toward **differentiating between** what leads us **toward** or **away** from our race's **Original Divine Objective**.

The Keys to Effective Action Today are held within the Secrets of our Pre-Lemurian-Atlantian origins, through which our race's Original Divine Objective and the methods of its accomplishment are rediscovered.



## Genetic Ascendancy of Angelic Human Lineage

- Breneau Founders Races: Emerald, Gold and Amethyst Order Breneau  
Emerald Order- **Elohei-Elohim**, Gold Order-**Seraphei-Seraphim**,  
Amethyst Order **Bra-ha-rama**  
**Density-5** Primal Light Fields (Dimensions 13-15)  
Ante-matter Wave Form  
**950 Billion Years Ago**
- **Anuhazi**: Elohei-Elohim **Feline-Hominid** Emerald Order  
**Density-4** Pre-Matter Hydroplasmic Field (Dimensions 10-12)  
Pre-Matter "Liquid Light" Form "Christos Race"  
**950 Billion Years Ago** Lyra-Aramatena
- **Azurites 48-Strand DNA Template Angelic Hominid**  
Blue-skinned, feline-avian-cetacean hominid  
*Anuhazi* (feline-hominid, Elohei-Elohim Emerald Order) +  
*Cerez* (avian-hominid, Seraphei-Seraphim Gold Order) +  
*Inyu* (cetacean, Bra-ha-Rama Amethyst Order)  
**Densities-1-4** (Dimensions 1-12)  
Pre-matter, Etheric Matter, Semi-Etheric Matter, Physical Matter Form  
**250 Billion Years Ago** All Universal Star Gate locations
- **Oraphim 24-48 Strand DNA Template Angelic Human**  
Azurite of Sirius B + Anuhazi of Lyra-Aramatena  
**Densities 2-4** (Dimensions 4-12)  
Pre-matter, Etheric Matter, Semi-Etheric Matter Form  
**568 Million Years Ago** Sirius B, Procyon, Orion-Mintaka, Gaia-Tara, Alcyone, Altair
- **Turaneusiam-1 Angelic Human 12-Strand DNA Template- Tara**  
and **Maharajhi 24-48 Strand DNA Template Blue Human** Sirius B  
(Maharajhi = Oraphim-Human + Sirius B Azurite)  
**Densities 2-3** (Dimensions 4-9)  
Etheric Matter, Semi-Etheric Matter Form  
**560 Million Years Ago** Tara, Sirius B
- **Maji Cloister Host Race Angelic Humans 12-48 Strand DNA Templates**  
and **Turaneusiam-2 12 Tribes Angelic Human 12-Strand DNA Templates**  
**Densities 1-4** (Dimensions 1-12)  
Pre-matter, Etheric Matter, Semi-Etheric Matter, Physical Matter Form  
**Seeding-1 Ur-Tarranate-Cloister** 249,998,000BC - 24,998,000BC  
**Seeding-2 Dagos-Cloister** 3,698,000BC - 846,800BC  
**Seeding-3 Urtite-Cloister** 798,000BC  
Earth, Tara, Gaia and Parallel Systems



# 12-Tribes Seeding-3 Genetic Ascendancy

## Urtite-Cloister Host Race for Seeding-3 12-Tribes Races

**Serres-Egyptian** (Pleiadian Serres avian-hominid + Seeding-2 Breanoua-Atlantian Cloister + Aryan Root Race) + **Hebrew** (Seeding-2 Hibiru + Melchizedek Mixed Cloister) + **Seeding-2 UrAntrian-Lamanian Cloister**.

## The 5 Palaidia Urtite-Cloister Maji Grail Lines

**144,000** (12 Tribes of 12,000) simultaneously seeded on Earth in **798,000BC** in **24 different subterranean locations** (6,000 each) to begin *Angelic Human 12-Tribes Seeding-3*. The later evolutionary cycles of the **Angelic Human Cloister Races** and **Root Races**, including the **Lemurians, Atlantians** and **Aryans** emerged from the **5 Palaidia Urtite-Cloister Races**.

## 3 Urtite-Tri-Cloister Races (Indigo Type-1)

(Carry combined DNA Template coding of **Urtite-Cloister + Shambali + Bhrama**. Mixed Cloister races that evolved in Inner Earth after the 846,800BC end of 12-Tribes Seeding-2.)

### **Mu'a Urtite-Cloister** (Muarivhia)

Keepers of the **Blue Flame** Eckatic Codes;  
**43-48** Strand DNA Templates

### **Yu Urtite-Cloister**

Keepers of the **Gold Flame** Polaric Codes;  
**37-42** Strand DNA Templates

### **Ur Urtite-Cloister** (Urta)

Keepers of the **Violet Flame** Triadic Codes  
**31-36** Strand DNA Templates

## 2 Urtite-Bi-Cloister Races (Indigo Type-2)

(Carry combine DNA Template Coding of 2 Urtite-Tri-Cloister Races)

### **Breanoa Urtite-Cloister** (Mu'a + Yu Urtite-Tri-Cloister)

Keepers of the **Blue-Gold Flame** Eckatic-Polaric Codes  
**28-30** Strand DNA Templates

### **Rama Urtite-Cloister** (Yu + Ur Urtite-Tri-Cloister)

Keepers of the **Gold-Violet Flame** Polaric-Triadic Codes  
**24/25-27** Strand DNA Templates



## Related Excerpts

© A'sha-yana Deane 2001

### *The Azurites, IAFW, Oraphim-Angelic Human, MC Priests of UR and Indigo Child Eieyani Grail Line*

Throughout the long history of the Founder Race "**Angelic Wars**" **250 billion-570 million years ago**, the Emerald Order Elohei-Elohim **Anuhazi** Feline-hominids, Gold Order Seraphei-Seraphim **Cerez** Avian-hominid and **Aethien** Mantis and Amethyst Order Bra-ha-Rama **Inyu** Cetacean and **Pegasai** Winged-horse-deer races worked to restore Universal Star Gates 11 and 12. Following destruction of Lyra-Aramatena and Star Gate-12, the Emerald Order Breneau and their Elohei-Elohim Feline-hominid races were appointed by the **Yanas** Collectives, from beyond the Time Matrix, to serve as the Primary **Universal Templar Security Team** in our Time Matrix. The Elohei Emerald Order Feline-hominids were commissioned to organize and assist guardian nations in securing the Universal Templar Complex from Fallen Angelic Race dominion, and to implement genetic **Bio-Regenesis Programs** to assist fallen races in re-evolving their original potentials of ascension. Upon request of the Yanas Collectives, the Density-5 Breneau Orders and their Emerald Order Anuhazi Feline-hominids, Gold Order Cerez Avian-hominids and Aethien Mantises and Amethyst Order Inyu Cetaceans and Pegasai Winged-horse-deer races created the universal service organization called the **Interdimensional Association of Free Worlds- IAFW**. In order to provide greater protection and healing efforts in our Time Matrix, Emerald Order Elohei-Elohim **Anuhazi** Feline-hominids, Gold Order Seraphei-Seraphim **Cerez** Avian-hominids and Amethyst Order Bra-ha-Rama Inyu Cetaceans (forefathers of the Whale and aquatic Dolphin) co-created a new guardian-healer race called the **Azurites**. **The Azurites are a blue-skinned land-water mammal feline-avian hominid, some bearing feathered heads and wings, which were created 250 billion years ago with the formation of the IAFW.** The Azurite Race, carrying the full spectrum of the 3 Founders Races' original core genetic templates or "Ascension Codes, represented a new "**Yani**" (meaning "Yanas embodied") race-form through which the Density-5 Breneau and Yanas Ascended Masters Collectives from beyond the Time Matrix could incarnate directly into the density systems. The Azurite Yani race line was simultaneously seeded into every Density Level in our 15 dimensional Time Matrix, placed in galactic and planetary proximity to the **12 Universal Star Gates** of our Universal Templar Complex. The Azurite Yani race was placed under the guidance of the Emerald Order Breneau Elohei-Elohim Feline-hominid Universal Security Team. The Azurites were appointed by the Yanas and Density-5 Breneau Orders as the **Azurite Universal Templar Security Team**, commissioned to protect and repair the structural integrity of our Time Matrix and with assisting all races in their evolution to ascension and freedom from the Time Matrix.

About **570 Million years ago**, the Angelic Wars between the fallen Annu-Elohim Anyu aquatic-apes and Bipedal Dolphin People and fallen Seraphim Insect, Omicron-Dragon-Moth, Dino and Odedicron-Lizard races had escalated to the point of potentially imploding this Time Matrix. The Breneau Orders of Density-5, with assistance from the Azurites and Emerald Covenant races in the Time Matrix, repaired Star Gates 11 and 12. Able to implement direct access to our Time Matrix once again, the Density-5 Breneau Orders intervened, offering the **2nd restatement of the Emerald Covenant**, through which members of any of the races could re-enter co-creative, co-evolution agreements. Many of the fallen Seraphim Insect, Dragon-Moth and Lizard races and some of the Annu-Elohim Dolphin People and Anyu Aquatic Ape races entered this peace treaty. Fallen races entering the Emerald Covenant restatement 570 million years ago agreed to work together under the direction of the Elohei-Elohim Anuhazi Feline-hominid, Seraphei-Seraphim **Cerez** Avian-hominid and Aethien Mantis and Bra-ha-Rama Inyu Cetacean and Pegasai Winged-horse-deer races. As per the Emerald Covenant restatement 570 million years ago, the Azurites and Emerald Covenant guardian races would assist fallen races to reverse-mutate their faltering genetic templates. In return for this guardian race assistance, regenerated fallen races would assist guardian races to restore the integrity of the Universal and Interplanetary Templar Complexes and bring peace to our Time Matrix. Races entering the Emerald Covenant restatement agreed to allow the Breneau Orders to incarnate into our Time Matrix by entering another new life form that would, like the Azurites, carry the genetic imprint of all stellar Founder Races. **This new life form, which would also harbor the consciousness of the Breneau Orders and Yanas Ascended Masters Collectives in manifest form, would serve as the embodied, commissioned keepers of the Universal Templar Complex, assisting all**



stellar races in fulfilling their potentials of ascension and freedom from the Time Matrix. The new guardian race, intended to evolve to relieve the Azurite Yani of their long tour in density, would bring the co-creation agreements of the original **Emerald Covenant of Aramatena** back into play. The new race was intended to become the next generation of the **Universal Templar Security Team** in our Time Matrix. Creation of the new race was intended to be a "**changing of the guard**", through which the Azurite Yani could transfer their commission in time to the new race and ascend out of the Time Matrix to return to At-One-ment with Source. This new race was created with the intention of embodying and restoring to the races of our Time Matrix, peace, love and harmonious, cooperative evolution. Like the Azurite Yani, this new biological race would present a **genetically perfected form** through which the consciousness of any stellar collective could incarnate to reclaim the original integrity of its **Ascension Codes**; the new race was called the **Turaneusiam** or the **Angelic Human** of Density-2 Tara. The seed race for the Angelic Human was the Densities 2-4 **Oraphim**, meaning "**Children of the Light**" in reference to their Breneau Order creators of the Density-5 (dimensions 13-14-15) **Kee-Ra-ShA Primal Light Fields**.

### ***Creation of the Oraphim-Turaneusiam Angelic Human Christiac-Rishic Grail Line***

The Oraphim are a hybrid form of **Lyra-Sirius A Anuhazi** (Elohei Emerald Order Feline-Hominid), **Sirius B Azurite Yani** (Elohei Feline-hominid, Seraphei Avian-hominid and Bra-ha-Rama Inyu Cetacean) and **Pleiadian Serres** (Density-2 Seraphei Avian-hominid). The **Oraphim** were seeded **568 million years ago** on Density-3 **Sirius B, Procyon, Orion-Mintaka** and **Gaia** and Density-2 **Sirius B, Pleiadian-Alcyone, Altair** and **Tara**, to begin creation of the **Angelic Human** lineage. At the time of their creation 568 million years ago, a specialized group of Oraphim was further hybridized with the Azurite Yani race of Sirius B, to create the Azurite-Oraphim "**Blue Human**" **Maharaji** lineage of **Sirius B**, the **progenitors** of the **Christiac-Maji-Indigo Child Grail Line on Earth**. The Sirius B Maharaji Azurite-Oraphim genetic line became further intertwined with the Turaneusiam Angelic Human lineage of Tara **550 million years ago** through **Bio-Regenesis programs** for the faltering Taran Oraphim-Turaneusiam Human race line. One branch of the Maharaji Azurite-Oraphim human race line of Tara became the **Melchizedek Cloister Priests of UR Grail Line**. The Taran MC Priests of Ur Angelic Human Grail Line families became members of the **Azurite Universal Templar Security Team** and founded the egalitarian **Priesthood of Ur** and the original **Azurite Temple of the Melchizedek Cloister** universal service organization on Tara. Another branch of the Taran Maharaji Azurite-Oraphim lineage, the **Ur-Tarranates**, seeded the **12-Tribes Earth Angelic Human** lineage 250-25 million years ago. (For more information on Indigo Children-Maharaji-MC Priest of UR Christiac Grail Lines, see *Voyagers Volume-1, 2nd Printing*). The original **Lyran-Sirian-Pleiadian Oraphim** prototype is a thin, **12-20 feet tall androgynous** feline-avian-human land-water mammal "**Breatharian**" (does not eat; draws nourishment directly from the atmosphere in which it is placed). The **original Oraphim** have **translucent deep tan or powder-white to pale-blue skin, elongated skulls**, petite, childlike facial features, **six fingers and toes**, and no ears or small cat-like ears on the side of the head. Some have small **cat-like lips** and with a split in the upper lip and a **feline nose**, others have **small, thin lips** with a mild downward dip in the upper lip that resembles the shape of a tiny bird beak, with a petite **human-child-like nose**. Some Oraphim have **pure white head hair** resembling long, soft fur, others are **bald** or have soft, **white-feathered skulls**. All have **hairless bodies** and **large, slanted almond-shaped eyes of golden, electric blue or violet hue**, with **pure white vertical pupils**, thin eyelids with fine white eyelashes and **no eyebrows**.

Several specialized Oraphim strains are more Feline, Avian or Cetacean in biological structure. Specialized **Emerald Order Elohei-Elohim Oraphim strains** appear as **large upright feline-hominids** with **pure white fur covering the body**, non-clawed paws and tails; Oraphim felines **resemble the white Persian cat species** of Earth and they **often overshadow** this earthly feline of their genetic association to interact with Density-1 Earth. Specialized **Gold Order Seraphei-Seraphim Oraphim** closely resemble the **Eagle and Swan avian species** of Earth, having smaller eyes, wings and avian-hominid bodies covered with **pure white, soft blue-gray or jet black feathers**. Specialized **Amethyst Order Bra-ha-Rama Oraphim** are Cetacean, most closely resembling the **Aquatic Dolphin and Whale species** of Earth. Unlike the Bipedal Dolphin People of the fallen Anu-Elohim, the Oraphim Cetaceans **do not have arms or legs**, and though capable of breathing air or water, they are designed for mobility in fluid, not on land. The **Oraphim Cetaceans** are **pure white or pale-light-blue** in color, and specialize in **transmitting the sound**



tones that hold the scalar-wave temples for universal structure in order. The Oraphim Cetaceans created several Dolphin and Whale species on Earth, to serve as their emissaries in maintaining Earth's biosphere. The fallen Annu-Elohim Bipedal Dolphin People have also seeded several strains of Dolphin, Whale and Shark species into Earth's biosphere, in an attempt to gain sonic control over Earth's Manifestation Template. Though it is nearly impossible to detect the differences between the Oraphim Cetacean and Annu-Elohim Cetacean species, there are a few subtle differences observable between them. **Oraphim Cetacean** strains tend to be **lighter in skin color**, are more **vegetarian** in diet, prefer **warmer waters**, are **more receptive to human contact**, have a more **gentle, feminine maternal nature** and **emit higher-pitched sound frequencies** than their fallen Annu-Elohim Cetacean kin.

In their **organic state**, when they are not intermingling with other race strains for the purpose of assisting in DNA Bio-Regeneration programs, the Oraphim Feline-Avian-Cetacean-Humans have **full conscious power** over physical manifestation and de-manifestation, allowing them adaptability to almost any environment and Density Level in which they are placed. The Oraphim can "shape-shift" at will, and their biological forms are eternal until they fully transmute out of the Time Matrix. After ascending out of the Time Matrix, an Oraphim must rebirth in a new eternal body form to re-enter the Density systems of the Time Matrix. Though they are biologically androgynous and do not have external manifestations of gender difference, the "**male**" Oraphim form carries a **stronger electrical field** and specializes in **electrical transmission of energy**, while the "**female**" Oraphim form carries a **stronger magnetic field** and specializes in **magnetic reception of energy**. Like the Azurites, in combining of male-female bio-energetic fields, the Oraphim have the greatest ability of any race in our Time Matrix to transmit and receive the frequencies of the electromagnetic Primal Life Force Currents in our Time Matrix. This energy reception-transmission ability makes them **biologically able to perform intensive structural repair of the universal manifestation template** in our Time Matrix, allowing them the capacity to fulfill their creation commission as evolving guardians and keepers of the **Universal Templar Complex**. Oraphim can **procreate independently**, but prefer procreation through fusion or coupling of the bio-energetic fields of **gender-twin mates**. During Oraphim procreation an **energetic birth sac** is painlessly expelled from the navel region of either male or female. The energetic sac contains cellular matter formed through the combined genetic imprint of the parents, or a replica of the singular parent's genetic imprint. Once the sac is expelled from the body, the new incarnating Oraphim soul begins fetal integration. Gestation of the Oraphim birth sac varies, depending upon the environment into which they incarnate. The birth sac is placed within a planetary soil "nest", then into a water or fluid environment organic to the planet, allowing the incarnating Oraphim to adopt the natural template structures characteristics to the environmental system into which it is incarnating. After water or fluid gestation, the Oraphim embryo rapidly grows to the size of a human child of 8-12 years, and emerges from the birth sac, fully sentient, mobile, telepathic and with full **regional spoken language capacity**. The Oraphim race is the Seed Race from which the **Angelic Human Turaneusiam** emerged, and represents the state of evolutionary fulfillment in time toward which all human races are re-evolving. Like the Azurite Yani, the Oraphim race has a **24-48 Strand DNA Template**, which embodies the full spectrum Ascension Codes through which transmutative ascension out of the Time Matrix can be achieved.



The **Oraphim Seed Race** of Tara represents the **genetic ancestral heritage** from which the **Turaneusiam Angelic Human 12-Strand DNA Template** emerged **560 million years ago** on Density-2 (dimension4-5-6) Tara. The **Taran Turaneusiam Angelic Human** is the **genetic ancestral lineage** from which the "**Turaneusiam-2**" **12-Tribes Angelic Human** race line was seed on **Earth 250-25 million years ago**. Contemporary humanity is part of **Angelic Human 12-Tribes Seeding-3**; the first 2 Seedings of the Angelic Human 12-Tribes on Earth were destroyed through progressive infiltration and warring with Fallen Angelic ("ET") races. **12-Tribes Seeding-3** began in **798,000BC**, with introduction of the **5 Palaidia-Urtite Cloister** races, who composed the first **12 simultaneous settlements** of the Seeding-3 12-Tribes. The Palaidia Races are referred to as "**Maji Grail Line Angelic Humans**", possessing **25-48 Strand DNA Templates** characteristic to the **Lyrans-Sirian-Oraphim Angelic Human** genome. From the **5 Palaidia Urtite-Cloister Seed Races** of **798,000BC**, **Seeding-3** of the **12-Strand DNA Template Angelic Human** lineage was progressively orchestrated on Earth, as part of a larger trans-time **Sacred Mission of Planetary Guardianship**.

Members of the Palaidia Maji Grail Line Races have **repeatedly incarnated** during various periods of Seeding-3 Angelic Human evolution, to keep the **12-Strand and Maji Grail Line DNA Template potential** alive within the Earth Human gene pool. The Angelic Human and Maji Grail Line gene pool has been kept alive on Earth to enable the Angelic Humans to complete the "**Sacred Mission**" which humanity had been seeded on Earth to fulfill. The Palaidia Maji Grail Line races have been incarnating on **contemporary Earth** for the past 100 years; they are referred to as the "**Indigo Children-Types 1 and 2**". The term "**Indigo Children**" refers to the frequencies of the **6<sup>th</sup> dimensional wave band**, the **Indigo wavelength** of the **15-Dimensional Spectrum**. Maji Grail Line Indigo Children are born with the **6<sup>th</sup> Strand Template** of their 24-48 Strand DNA Templates **activated at birth**, whereas Angelic Humans with 12-Strand DNA Templates are born with 3-Strands of 12 activation. Activation of the 6<sup>th</sup> DNA Strand Template allows the **D-6 Indigo wave spectra** and the **D-6 consciousness** characteristic to this wave-length, to embody within the Indigo Child fetal body. The Palaidia Race Angelic Human Maji Grail Line Indigo Children Types-1 and 2 have been progressively incarnating on Earth in preparation for the **Sacred Mission** of the long awaited **2000-2017 Stellar Activations Cycle**.

### ***Seeding the 12 Urtite-Cloister Palaidia Empires***

The secrets to unraveling the riddles of contemporary humanity's origins and heritage lie in the distant past, within the first **12 Palaidia Empires of Urtite-Cloister races**, through which the **5 Urtite-Cloister, 5 Cloister** and **7 Root Races** (re: Chapter- 1: Root Races-Cloister Races section) of the Angelic Human lineage emerged to commence **Seeding-3** of the **12-Tribes**. Each of the **12 Palaidia Empires** was constructed simultaneously, underground, beginning in **798,000BC**. The Palaidia Empires were founded by the **5 Seed Races** of the 25-48 Strand DNA Template **Maji Priest-King Holy Grail Line** as its members incarnated through the **Urtite-Cloister Angelic Human Host Race** of Seeding-3 (ref: Chapter-3). The Seeding-3 Urtite-Cloister Host races were seeded following the organizational pattern set by the **549,998,000BC Taran Covenant of Palaidor** (ref Chapter-1: Amenti Rescue Mission section), which was previously utilized in both the **Seeding-2 Dagos-Cloister** and **Seeding-1 Ur-Tarranate Palaidorian-Cloister Host Race** Seedings. In accordance with the traditional race-seeding format, the 12 Palaidia Empires of the Urtite-Cloisters were seeded upon the locations of the **12 Templar Cue Sites**. The **12 Templar Cue Sites** correspond to the **12 Crystal Pylon Temple Signet Site star gates of Inner Earth** (ref: Chapter-16); and serve as the "trigger sites" for remote activation of surface **Earth's 12 Templar Signet Site** star gate opening points. Each of the 12 Palaidia Empires was co-founded by Urtite-Cloister Race strains carrying the **5 Cloister Race** genetic codes of the **12-Tribes Angelic Human** line, seeded by a specialized **Urtite Tri-Cloister Maji Holy Grail Line Seed Race**.

### ***Urtite-Tri-Cloister Maji Holy Grail Line Flame-keepers***

The Maji Holy Grail Lines emerging into the Urtite-Cloister lineage of 12-Tribes Seeding-3 all incarnated directly from the Density-5 **Primal Light Fields**, or the **Primal Sound Fields** from beyond the Time Matrix. The initial **Palaidoria Empire Urtite-Cloister Maji Holy Grails** were **Rishi** and **Ascended Master "Yanas"** consciousness



incarnating directly into the earthly drama. The Urtite-Cloister Maji incarnated into specific **Tri-Cloister body forms** carrying the **24-48 Strand DNA Template**, The **Tri-Cloister genetic code** carried the DNA Temples of **3 Cloister race lines combined**, plus that of the **Shambali and Bhrama Mixed Cloister** Angelic Human lines that had evolved in **Inner Earth** after the cataclysm of the **Thousand Years War of 846,000BC** that ended 12-Tribes Seeding-2 (re: Chapter-2). Each Maji emerged into Density through one of the **3 Primary Founder Race Breneau Collectives**, each from one of the 3 Primal Light Fields of Density-5 (re: Chapter-16). The Urtite-Tri-Cloister Maji Holy Grail Lines that founded the 12 Palaidia Empires were incarnate members of the Emerald Order, Gold Order and Amethyst Order Yanas Collectives, the "**Eieyani**" **Ascended Masters**, from the **Primal Sound Fields** beyond the Time Matrix. The High Council **Emerald Order** Elohei-Elohim "**Blue Flame Keepers**" **Grandeyanas** incarnated from the **Eckatic Level** of the Energy Matrix Primal Sound Fields. The Middle Council **Gold Order** Seraphei-Seraphim "**Gold Flame Keepers**" **Wachayanas** incarnated from the **Polaric Level**, and the Base Council **Amethyst Order** Bra-ha-Rama "**Violet Flame Keepers**" **Ramyanas** incarnated from the **Triadic Level** of the Energy Matrix. Each of the first Urtite-Tri-Cloister Priest-King Lines (both male and female were referred to equally by the same title) carried the **Eieyani Priest of Ur Ascended Master genetic code**. Through the Eieyani Priest Maji Urtite-Tri-Cloister DNA Template, the "**Rainbow Ray Current**" could be embodied, for **remote activation** of the **Signet Shields**, **Signet Plates** and **Templar Cue Sites** of Earth's Templar. The "**Rainbow Ray Current**" is composed of the **Khundaray Current** standing-wave frequencies of the Primal Sound Fields from beyond the Time Matrix, the **Kee-Ra-ShA Current** standing-wave frequencies of the Density-5 Primal Light Fields and the **Maharata Current** standing-wave frequencies of the Density-4, Dimension-12 Pre-matter Hydroplasmic "Liquid-Light" Christos Fields.

### *Shambali, Bhrama and Annu-Melchizedek Races of Inner Earth*

The **two Mixed Cloister races of Inner Earth**, with which the **Urtite-Tri-Cloister Maji genome** is combined, are races of the Inner Earth regions that received **genetic enhancement** from the **Sirius B Maharaji** blue humans following their exile to Inner Earth during the **Thousand Years War of 846,800BC** (ref: Chapter-2). Previous to this genetic acceleration, Inner Earth **Shambali** and **Bhrama Mixed Cloister** races had emerged into Inner Earth from 12-Tribes Seeding-1 during the **Electric Wars of 5,498,000BC** (ref: Chapter-1); they were originally members of the 12-Strand DNA Template **Christiac Grail Line** Angelic Human Cloister race lines of **Seeding-1**. Exiled **Shambali** and **Bhrama** races of **Seeding-2** integrated into their related Inner Earth cultures exiled from Seeding-1, then received further genetic acceleration from the Maharaji blue human Christiac-Rishic Grail Line race of Sirius B. Following this genetic acceleration, which was obtained through consensual intermarrying of family lines from Shambali and Bhrama races with Maharaji blue human family lines residing in Inner Earth, the Mixed Cloister Shambali and Bhrama race lines evolved into 24-48 Strand **Christiac-Rishic** DNA Templates. This genetic enhancement allowed them to serve as the **two primary guardian races** for the **Crystal Pylon Temples**, **Halls of Amenti** and the activated **star gate system** of Inner Earth's Templar, a position they still hold today.

The **Shambali** are a **Melchizedek and Breanoua Mixed Cloister** race, plus **Maharaji** blue human, and the **Bhrama** are a **Melchizedek and Ur-Antrian Mixed Cloister** race, plus **Maharaji**. The Shambali inhabit the cloistered **Shambali-Ionian Islands** and parts of the Inner Earth **Agartha** continent called **Shamballah**. The Bhrama nations are concentrated on the Agartha continent, which supports various strains of occasionally **conflicting races**. Presently the **Annu-Melchizedek**, Anunnaki-Human Bio-Regenesis races, exiled from surface Earth during the Lemurian and Atlantian cataclysms of **50,000BC**, **28,000BC** and **9558BC**, represent one of the largest populations in the Inner Earth territories of **Agartha**. Due to the Pleiadian-Nibiruian Anunnaki Fallen Angelic Legion's recent **refusal** of the **Emerald Covenant**, many Annu-Melchizedeks races of Inner Earth have joined the **United Resistance** campaign of overthrowing Emerald Covenant races for dominion of the **Halls of Amenti** star gates and the territories of Inner and surface Earth. The Shambali and Bhrama races of Inner Earth and the Palaidorians of Tara are the appointed Azurite Universal Templar Security Team guardians and keepers of the Halls of Amenti star gates and of the natural Universal Star Gates in Density-1(dimensions 1-2-3). The **Palaidorians of Tara** (re: Chapter-1: *Amenti Rescue Mission* section) have held this Azurite Universal Security Contract since the initiation of the **Covenant of Palaidor** just prior to the **549,998,000BC Taran cataclysm** (ref: Chapter-1: *Origins and the Fall* section). The **Shambali** and **Bhrama**



races of Inner Earth were officially entered into the Palaidorian Covenant and Azurite Universal Templar Security Team following their genetic acceleration after the Thousand Years War in **846,800BC**. Since this time the Shambali and Bhrama races of Inner Earth are also referred to as "**Palaidorians**", just as their Taran Palaidorian elders.

### ***The 3 Primary Urtite-Tri-Cloister Maji Flame-keeper Holy Grail Line Seed Races of the Palaidia Empires***

The **Emerald Order** Elohei-Elohim Maji DNA Template embodies the full spectrum of the **Eckatic Codes**, the electro-tonal patterns, or DNA "**Fire Letters**", corresponding to the first level of individuation from Source, the **Eckatic Level** of the Energy Matrix. Beings with **Eckatic DNA Templates**, such as the **Emerald Order Urtite-Tri-Cloister Maji**, incarnate from the **Eckatic Level-1** of the **Primal Sound Fields**; they are legitimately considered **Level-1 Ascended Masters**. **Eckatic DNA Coding** allows an embodied being to run the full **Blue-Gold-Violet "Flame-Tones"** of the **Khundaray Primal Sound Currents** and all **Primal Creation Currents below** through the physical body, when the Eckatic DNA Codes are **activated**. The Emerald Order Elohei-Elohim Maji incarnate through a Tri-Cloister genetic template composed of 12-Tribes **Melchizedek Cloister**- "white"-skinned line, **Breanoua Cloister** "red"-skinned line and **Yunaseti** "black"-skinned line, combined with a dominant **Shambali** and recessive **Bhrama Mixed Cloister** genome from the **Inner Earth Palaidorian races**. The Emerald Order Urtite-Tri-Cloister Maji Holy Grail line races of Seeding 3 are called the **Muarivhia seed race**, sometimes referred to as the **Mu'a**. The **Urtite-Tri-Cloister Emerald Order Maji Christiac-Rishiac Holy Grail Lines** are called the "**Keepers of the Blue Flame-Guardians of the Eckatic Codes**" (in ancient Egypt, this coveted Eckatic Maji genetic code was referred to as the "**Code of the Blue Nile**"). The **Muarivhia**, or **Mu'a Urtite-Tri-Cloister Maji Christiac-Rishiac Grail Line** has a **43-48 Strand DNA Template**; in their present incarnations on Earth, the **Mu'a**, along with Maji from the **Yu Seed Race** line are called **Type-1 Indigo Children**; the **Mu'a** are **Emerald Order MC Indigos**. The Emerald Order **Mu'a**, and their **ascendant race lines**, are the only human races on Earth whose **DNA Templates** are imbued with the full spectrum of **144 Universal Signet Master Key Codes** (12 Master Keys per Gate x 12 Universal Star Gates) corresponding to **Universal Star Gates 1 through 12**. The **48-Strand DNA Template** **Mu'a** races have all **144** of the **144 Universal Signet Master Key Codes**, and all **1728** (144 Encryption Keys per Gate x Gates 1-12) of the **1728 Universal Encryption Key Codes**, encoded in their DNA. **Individuals of Mu'a genetic coding**, who have a **fully activated 48-Strand DNA Template**, are the **only individuals on Earth** capable of running the full "Rainbow Ray Current" to **single-handedly open the 4 Density Levels** of Earth's **12 Primary Signet Site Star Gates**. They are the only humans on Earth able to individually initiate **remote activation of 12<sup>th</sup> Signet Shield, 12<sup>th</sup> Signet Plate and 12<sup>th</sup> Templar Cue Site, the 12<sup>th</sup> Signet Set** through which **all other Signet Sets** and Earth's **12 Templar Signet Site** star gate opening points are activated and directed.

The **Gold Order** Seraphei-Seraphim Maji DNA Template embodies the full spectrum of the **Polaric Codes**, the Fire Letters corresponding to the **second level** of individuation from Source, the **Polaric Level** of the Energy Matrix. Beings with **Polaric DNA Templates**, such as the **Gold Order Urtite-Cloister Maji**, incarnate from the **Polaric Level-2** of the **Primal Sound Fields**; they are legitimately considered **Level-2 Ascended Masters**. **Polaric DNA Coding** allows an embodied being to run the two-thirds of the **Khundaray Primal Sound Currents**, the **Gold-Violet Flame Tones**, and all corresponding **Primal Creation Currents below**, through the physical body, when the Polaric DNA Codes are **activated**. The Gold Order Seraphim-Seraphim Maji incarnate through a Tri-Cloister genetic template composed of 12 Tribes **Melchizedek Cloister**- "yellow"-skinned line, **Yunaseti Cloister** "yellow"-skinned line and **Hibiru** "white"-skinned line, combined with equal proportions of the **Shambali** and **Bhrama Mixed Cloister** genome from the **Inner Earth Palaidorian races**. The Gold Order Urtite-Tri-Cloister Maji Holy Grail line races of Seeding-3 are called the **Yu Seed Race**. The **Urtite-Tri-Cloister Gold Order Maji Christiac-Rishiac Holy Grail Lines** are called the "**Keepers of the Gold Flame-Guardians of the Polaric Codes**" (in ancient Hebrew teachings, the coveted Polaric Maji genetic code was referred to as the "**Code of the Golden Dawn**"). The **Yu Urtite-Tri-Cloister Maji Christiac-Rishiac Grail Line** has a **37-42 Strand DNA Template**; like their Palaidia Urtite-Tri-Cloister kin the **Mu'a** (**Muarivhia**), the **Yu Seed Race** in their present incarnations on Earth are also called **Type-1 Indigo Children**; the **Yu** are **Gold Order MC Indigos**. Other than the **Mu'a**, the **Gold Order Yu**, and their **ascendant race lines**, are the only human races on Earth whose **DNA Templates** are imbued with **120** (12 Master Keys per Gate x Gates 2 through 11)



of the **144 Universal Signet Master Key Codes** corresponding to **Universal Star Gates 2 through 11**. The **42 Strand DNA Template** Yu races have **120** of the **144 Universal Signet Master Key Codes**, and **1584** (144 Encryption Keys per Gate x Gates 1-11) of the **1728 Universal Encryption Key Codes**, encoded in their DNA. Other than **Mu'a race incarnates**, individuals of **Yu genetic coding** are the **only human individuals on Earth** capable of **single-handedly opening the 4 Density Levels** of Earth's Primary Signet Site **Star Gates 2 through 11**. Only Mu'a can open Universal Star Gates 1 and 12. Yu incarnates can run **two-thirds** of the Rainbow Ray Current to initiate individual **remote activation** of **11<sup>th</sup> Signet Shield**, **11<sup>th</sup> Signet Plate** and **11<sup>th</sup> Templar Cue Site**; the **11<sup>th</sup> Signet Set** through which **all other Signet Sets below 11**, and the **2<sup>nd</sup> through 11<sup>th</sup>** of Earth's **12 Templar Signet Site** star gate opening points, are activated and directed. Only the Mu'a's **12<sup>th</sup> Signet Set** has the power to override and redirect the **11<sup>th</sup> Signet Set** to which the Yu are entrusted as guardians.

The **Amethyst Order Bra-ha-Rama Maji DNA Template** embodies the full spectrum of the **Triadic Codes**, the **DNA Fire Letters** corresponding to the third level of individuation from Source, the **Triadic Level** of the Energy Matrix. Beings with **Triadic DNA Temples**, such as the **Amethyst Order Urtite-Cloister Maji**, incarnate from the **Triadic Level-3** of the **Primal Sound Fields**; they are legitimately considered **Level-3 Ascended Masters**. **Triadic DNA Coding** allows an embodied being to run **one-third** of the **Khundaray Primal Sound Currents**, the **Violet Flame Tones**, and all corresponding **Primal Creation Currents below**, through the physical body, when the Triadic DNA Codes are **activated**. The Amethyst Order Bra-ha-Rama Maji incarnate through a Tri-Cloister genetic template composed of 12-Tribes **Melchizedek Cloister**-red"-skinned line, **Hibiru Cloister** "white"-skinned line and **Ur-Antrian** "brown"-skinned line, combined with a dominant **Bhrama** and recessive **Shambali Mixed Cloister** genome from the **Inner Earth Palaidorian races**. The Amethyst Order Urtite-Cloister Maji Holy Grail line races of Seeding-3 are called the **Urta seed race**, most often referred to as the **Ur**. The **Urtite-Cloister Amethyst Order Maji Christiatic-Rishiac Holy Grail Lines** are called the "**Keepers of the Violet Flame-Guardians of the Triadic Codes**" (in ancient Sumerian culture, the coveted Triadic Maji genetic code was referred to as the "**Code of the Violet Sun**"). The Urta, or **Ur Seed Race** Urtite-Tri-Cloister Mali Christiatic-Rishiac Grail Line, has a **31-36 Strand DNA Template**. Like their kin, the **2 Secondary Palaidia Urtite-Bi-Cloister Maji Flame-keeper Holy Grail Line Seed Races**, the **Breanoa and Rama Seed Races**, the **Ur Seed Race** in their present incarnations on Earth are called **Type-2 Indigo Children**; the **Ur are Amethyst Order MC Indigos**. The Amethyst Order **Ur** and their **ascendant race lines** are the only human races on Earth, other than the **Mu'a and Yu**, whose **DNA Templates** are imbued with **48** (12 Master Keys per Gate x 4 Universal Star Gates) of the **144 Universal Signet Master Key Codes** corresponding to **Universal Star Gates 5 through 8**. The **36-Strand DNA Template** Ur races have **48** of the **144 Universal Signet Master Key Codes**, and **1152** (144 Encryption Keys per Gate x Gates 1-8) of the **1728 Universal Encryption Key Codes**, encoded in their DNA. Other than **Mu'a and Yu race incarnates**, individuals of **Ur genetic coding** are the **only human individuals on Earth** capable of **single-handedly opening the 4 Density Levels** of Earth's Primary Signet Site **Star Gates 5 through 8**. Only **Mu'a** can open Universal Star Gates 1 and 12, and the **full spectrum of Star Gates 1 through 12**. **Yu** can open Universal Star Gates 2 through 11. **Ur** incarnates can run one-third of the Rainbow Ray Current to initiate individual **remote activation** of **8<sup>th</sup> Signet Shield**, **8<sup>th</sup> Signet Plate** and **8<sup>th</sup> Templar Cue Site**; the **8<sup>th</sup> Signet Set** through which **Signet Sets below 8**, and the **5<sup>th</sup> through 8<sup>th</sup>** of Earth's **12 Templar Signet Site** star gate opening points can be activated and directed. The Mu'a's **12<sup>th</sup> Signet Set** and the Yu's **11<sup>th</sup> Signet Set**, have the power to override and redirect the **8<sup>th</sup> Signet Set** to which the **Ur** are entrusted as guardians.

The 3 Primary Urtite-Tri-Cloister Maji, with **36-48 Strand Maji DNA Temples**, incarnated as members of the **Azurite Universal Templar Security Team**, collectively carrying the **Universal Master Signet Key Codes** to the 12 Star Gates of the **Universal Templar** in their DNA Temples. The **Universal Signet Master Key Codes** are the **144 Master Key Codes** (12 Master Keys for each of 12 Universal Star Gates) and the **1728 Encryption Key Codes** (144 Encryption Key Codes for each of 12 Universal Star Gates) corresponding to the **Universal Level** of the **12 Universal Templar Star Gates**. The 3 Primary Urtite-Tri-Cloister Palaidia Empire Seed Races were entrusted with the power to **remote activate the 12 Star Gates of the Universal Templar**. The Star Gates of the Universal Templar are the 12 primary Star Universal Star Gates that **open vertically between the 4 Density Levels in our Time Matrix**; the Universal Templar is the Primal Energy Feed System to which all Galactic, Planetary and Personal Templar complexes are connected. In founding the underground cities of the **Palaidia Empires** in **798,000BC**, the **Mu'a**



(Muarivhia), Yu and Ur (Urta) Urtite-Tri-Cloister Flame keepers Maji Grail Line Angelic Human Seed Races set up the **foundation structures** upon which **Earth's Templar Complex** was **intended** to function throughout **12-Tribes Seeding-3**. They, and their Holy Grail Line **ascendants to the present time**, represent the **common seed** from which **all contemporary humans of Earth originally emerged** before Fallen Angelic corruption of the Angelic Human gene code.

The **Mu'a, Yu and Ur Seed Races** are members of the **Azurite Universal Templar Security Team** embodied in Maji Christiac-Rishic Angelic Human form. They carry the **genetic potential** to run the **Rainbow Ray Current**, the Universal Primal Light-Sound Currents, into Earth's Templar for remote activation of Earth's Star Gates, and the 12 Primary Star Gates of the Universal Templar. As representatives of the **Yanas, Breneau and Founders' Emerald Covenant**, the Emerald, Gold and Amethyst Order Maji have returned to contemporary Earth incarnation as **Types-1 and 2 Indigo Children**. The Indigo Children Types 1 and 2 have returned in hope of assisting the **Angelic Human 12-Tribes** of Earth to finally fulfill the **Sacred Mission of Planetary Guardianship** for which they were originally commissioned.

### *The 2 Secondary Urtite-Bi-Cloister Maji Flame keeper Holy Grail Line Seed Races of the Palaidia Empires*

The 3 Primary Urtite-Tri-Cloister Maji Seed Races were combined to create the **2 Secondary Urtite-Bi-Cloister Maji race lines** with **24-36 Strand Maji DNA Templates**, who serve as members of the **Azurite Amenti Galactic-Planetary Templar Security Team**. The 2 Secondary Maji Flame keeper Holy Grail Line Seed Races responsible for co-founding the **Palaidia Empires** of 798,000BC are the **Breanoa** and **Rama** Urtite-Bi-Cloister Seed Races, which emerged simultaneously with the Urtite-Tri-Cloister Maji races within the underground Palaidia Empires of 798,000BC. The **Breanoa Urtite-Bi-Cloister Maji Race** emerged through **combining the genomes** of the Emerald Order **Mu'a** (Muarivhia) and Gold Order **Yu** Urtite-Tri Cloister Maji race lines, to form a race line that would carry the **portions** of the **1728 Universal Encryption Key Codes** characteristic to the **Mu'a** and **Yu** races. The Breanoa race lines are known as **Keepers of the Blue-Gold Flame**, as they can embody and run the **Blue and Gold spectrum** of the **Primal Sound-Light Currents** through their DNA Templates. Breanoa races and their ascendancy lines have a **28-30 Strand DNA Template**, categorizing their contemporary incarnations as **Type-2 Indigo Children**. The Breanoa **30 Strand DNA Template** is imbued with **36** (12 Master Keys per Gate x 3 Universal Star Gates) of the 144 **Universal Signet Master Key Codes** for Universal Star Gates **9, 6 and 3**. The Breanoa 30-Strand DNA Template contains **288 Universal Encryption Key Codes** for Universal Star Gates **12 and 11** and the **1296 Universal Encryption Codes** corresponding to Universal Star Gates 1-9; a total of **1584** of 1728 Universal Encryption Key Codes (144 Encryption Keys per Gate X Gates 1-9 and 11-12=144 x11 =1584). The **30-Strand DNA Template** Breanoa races have **36** of the 144 **Universal Signet Master Key Codes**, and **1584** of the 1728 **Universal Encryption Key Codes**, encoded in their DNA.

The **Rama Urtite-Bi-Cloister Maji Race** emerged through **combining the genomes** of the Gold Order **Yu** and Amethyst Order **Ur** (Urta) Urtite-Tri-Cloister Maji race lines, to form a race line that would carry the **portions** of the **1728 Universal Encryption Key Codes** characteristic to the **Yu** and **Ur** races. The Rama race lines are known as **Keepers of the Gold-Violet Flame**, as they can embody and run the **Gold and Violet spectrum** of the **Primal Sound-Light Currents** through their DNA Templates. Rama races and their ascendancy lines have a **25-27 Strand DNA Template**, categorizing their contemporary incarnations as Type-2 Indigo Children. The Rama 27-Strand DNA Template is imbued with **36** (12 Master Keys per Gate x 3 Universal Star Gates) of the 144 **Universal Signet Master Key Codes** for Universal Star Gates **10, 7 and 4**. The Rama 27-Strand DNA Template contains **1440 Universal Encryption Codes** corresponding to Universal Star Gates 1-10 (144 Encryption Keys per Gate X Gates 1-10=144 x10 =1440). The **27-Strand DNA Template** Rama races have **36** of the 144 **Universal Signet Master Key Codes**, and **1440** of the 1728 **Universal Encryption Key Codes**, encoded in their DNA. The **2 Secondary Urtite-Bi-Cloister Maji Seed Races**, the **Rama** and the **Breanoa**, collectively carry, within their **25-30 Strand DNA Templates**, the **Galactic Signet Key Codes**; the Signet Master Key Codes and Signet Encryption Codes of the **Galactic and Planetary Levels** of the 12 Universal Star Gates. The 3 Primary Urtite-Tri-Cloister Maji Seed Races, the **Mu'a**



(Muarivhia), **Yu** and **Ur**, collectively carry, within their **31-48 Strand DNA Templates**, the **Universal Signet Key Codes**; the Signet Master Key Codes and Signet Encryption Codes of the **Universal, Galactic and Planetary Levels** of the 12 Universal Star Gates.

The **5 Palaidia Urtite-Cloister Maji Christiac-Rishic Holy Grail Line** races, the **Mu'a, Yu, Ur, Breanoa** and **Rama**, founded the **12 Palaidia Empires** that began **12-Tribes Angelic Human Seeding-3** in **798,000BC**. The **12 Palaidia Empire Maji races** are the **Seed Races** through which the **5 Urtite-Cloister Maji Races** of the **Urtite-Cloister Empires** on surface Earth emerged between **798,000BC** and **500,000BC**. The **5 Urtite-Cloister Empire Maji Races** that emerged on surface Earth through the 5 Palaidia Urtite-Cloister Maji lines carry the same race names as their Palaidia Urtite-Cloister forefathers, the Urtite-Cloister **Mu'a (Muarivhia), Yu, Ur, Breanoa** and **Rama**. The Urtite-Cloister Maji races that founded the surface Earth Urtite Empires carry **12 to 24 Strand DNA Templates** containing the 144 **Planetary** Master Key Codes and 1728 **Planetary** Encryption Key Codes; the **Planetary Signet Key Codes** of the **Amenti Templar Planetary Security Team**. The 5 Urtite-Cloister Empires of surface Earth are the **Seed Races** through which the **5 Cloister Races** (7 to 12 +1 Strand DNA Template) and **7 Root Races** (2-6 + 7-12 Strand DNA Template potential) of the contemporary **12-Tribes Angelic Human Races** emerged (*re: Chapter-1:Root Races-Cloistered Races section*); the genetic origins of the contemporary human race. The first 2 Angelic Human Root Races, the **Polarians** and **Hyperborneans**, evolved on Etheric Density-3 Gaia. The remaining **5 Cloister and 5 Root Races** of the **Seeding-3 12-Tribes Angelic Human "Maji King" Christiac-Rishic Holy Grail Line**, progressively emerged on Earth through the 5 Urtite-Cloister Empire Maji Races that emerged on surface Earth from the 798,000BC Palaidia Empires.



# The “Cycle of the Rounds”

## The 4 Interrelated Evolutionary Cycles of 12-Tribes Seeding-3

### Evolutionary Rounds

- The Seeding-3 12-Tribes Angelic Human Races were seeded on Earth in **4** different interconnected **Time Cycles**. Each of the **4 Time Cycles** in which the Angelic Human races were seeded represents an evolutionary **Race Cycle** or an “**Evolutionary Round**” in the “**Cycle of the Rounds**” Angelic Human Evolutionary Blueprint.
- Each of the **4 Rounds** in the Angelic Human “Cycle of the Rounds” is commissioned to “Anchor” a **specific set of interdimensional frequencies** into Earth’s scalar-standing-wave Manifestation Template, Earth’s **Planetary Shields**, within each of the **specific Time Cycles** in which the Angelic Human Evolutionary “Round Cycles” are placed. Each Evolutionary Round is intended to serve a part in fulfilling humanity’s **Divine Commission**, the **Sacred Mission of Planetary Guardianship** for which Angelic Humans were seeded on Earth.

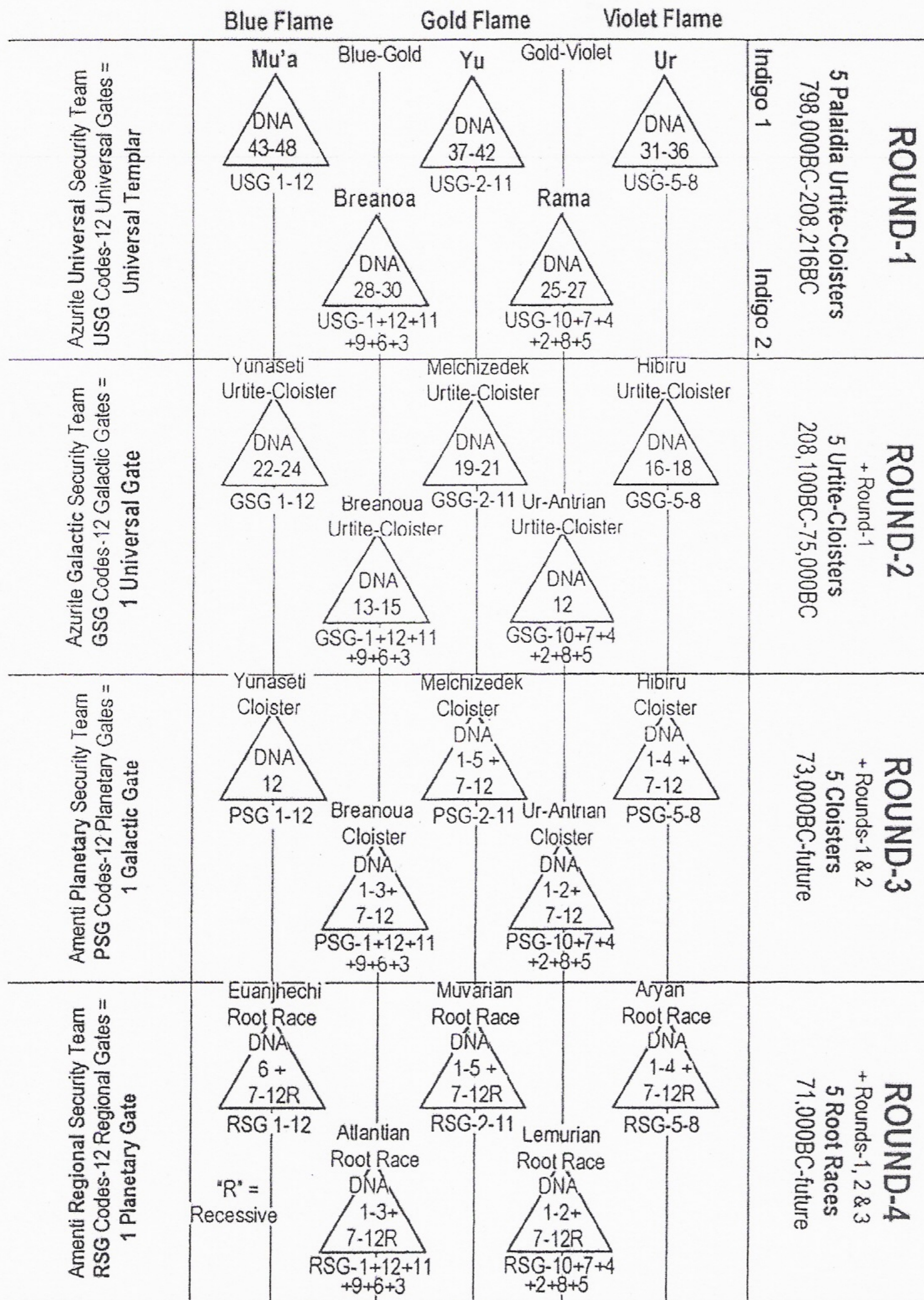
### Fire Letter Sequences

- The Angelic Human and Maji Cloister Races of each Evolutionary Round anchor frequency into Earth’s Planetary Shields through the scalar-standing-wave structures that are an inherent part of the personal **DNA Template Core**. The DNA Templates of the Angelic Human Races within each Evolutionary Round Cycle are built upon **specific** scalar-standing-wave Light-Sound patterns called **Fire Letter Sequences**.
- The **Manifestation Templates** of all things and systems are built upon specific, **fixed organizations of dimensionalized frequency bands**. Each dimensional band has **12 Fire Letters**, or **fixed points of consolidated frequency**; each dimensional band represents **1 Fire Letter Sequence** or **12 Fire Letters** (12 Fire Letters per Dimension x 1 dimension of manifestation = 12 Fire Letters). When Fire Letter Sequences in a Manifestation Template are in **natural order**, the frequencies in different dimensional bands can **merge** with each other.
- The 12 Fire Letter Sequences (144 Fire Letters) inherent to the **12-Strand DNA Template** of each Angelic Human Race in each Evolutionary Round correspond to the **12 Fire Letter Sequences** that compose **Earth’s Planetary Shields**. The DNA Templates of each Race in each Evolutionary Round holds a **specific** portion of the Fire Letter Sequences corresponding to Earth’s Planetary Shields.



# The Cycle of the Rounds Seeding-3

The 4 Evolutionary Rounds of the Angelic Human Christos Divine Blueprint



The Angelic Human Race was created as the Security Team for the Templar Complex Star Gate System in our Time Matrix. The DNA Templates of each Race Line carry portions of the DNA Signet Codes, or Fire Letter Sequences, that correspond to the 12 Primary Star Gates on the Regional, Planetary, Galactic and Universal Levels. The DNA Signet Codes are "Flame Codes", denoting the specific primary frequency spectra of the 3 Primal Creation Currents (Blue-Eckatic, Gold-Polaric, Violet-Triadic) carried in the DNA Template.

© Ashayana Deane, 2000



- As an Angelic Human Race Round evolves on Earth, the correct Fire Letter Sequences of the **Universal Christos Divine Blueprint**, the **D-12 Shield of Aramatena** (Earth's D-12 Pre-matter Liquid-Light Template) transfer from the **Angelic Human DNA Template** into **Earth's Planetary Shields**. This transfer of Fire Letter Sequences, or scalar-standing-wave frequencies, takes place through the Universal **Kundalini, Maharata, Kee-Ra-ShA** and **Khundaray** Life Force Currents that run through the human body and Planetary Shields. The process of **Fire Letter Sequence transfer** from Angelic Human DNA to Earth's Planetary Shields functions properly only if the DNA Template Core carries the **correct Fire Letter Sequences** corresponding to the **Universal Christos Divine Blueprint** natural order of the 12 Dimensions of manifestation within the Universal 15-Dimensional Scale.

## **Angelic Humanity's Original Sacred Mission**

- The **Divine Commission** of the Angelic Human Race, the **Sacred Mission** for which we were originally seeded on Earth, is to **correct the Fire Letter Sequences within Earth's Planetary Shields**, which were damaged during the "Fall from Tara" 550 million years ago. This Divine Commission is called the **CHRISTOS REALIGNMENT MISSION**.
- The **4 Evolutionary Rounds** of the Angelic Human **Cycle of the Rounds** were **seeded simultaneously**, each within their own Time Cycle that is synchronized with the others. The **Angelic Humans** and **all other life forms on Earth** during each Evolutionary Round all serve a role in anchoring a **specific portion** of the **Fire Letter Sequences** of Earth's **D-12 Shield of Aramatena** Divine Blueprint.
- The Angelic Human race was commissioned as the **Guardians of the Planetary Christos Realignment Mission**. The Angelic Human DNA Template is designed to carry the correct arrangements of Fire Letter Sequences that correspond to the **core program** of Earth's Planetary Shields. If Angelic Humans are not present on planet, and do not **successfully complete** their **intended role** during **Stellar Activations Cycles** ("**SAC**"- a Star Gate Opening Cycle), Earth's damaged Planetary Shields can **not synthesize** the infusion of **interdimensional frequencies** from Earth's opening Star Gates. In this event, **Earth's electromagnetic fields reverse polarity** and the planet enters pole shift during a SAC.
- The Angelic Human Races of Earth were commissioned to serve as the "**Frequency Transducers**" for **Star Gate Frequency** during **SACs**; a "**Collective Buffer Blanket**" to **prevent pole shift** on Earth during SACs, while progressively **re-setting** the **Planetary Christos Divine Blueprint** in Earth's Planetary Shields.
- As the Star Gate frequencies of the Universal Life Force Currents run through the human body and DNA Template, the DNA Template **progressively sends the corrected Fire Letter**



**Sequences** back into **Earth's Planetary Shields**. With a **critical mass** of Angelic Humans transmitting the **corrected Fire Letter Sequences** into **Earth's Planetary Shields** during a **SAC**, Earth's grids will progressively receive the Fire Letter Sequences needed for the Planetary Shields to synthesize the Star Gate frequencies normally. **Infusion** of the **correct Fire Letter Sequences** enables the planet to retain its **natural electromagnetic balances** and **axis alignment** during **SACs**.

- If the Angelic Human races in each of the **4 Evolutionary Rounds** can simultaneously fulfill their part in running the correct Fire Letter Sequences into Earth's Planetary Shields **during a SAC**, the **Planetary Christos Realignment Mission** will be successfully completed. Completion of the Planetary Christos Realignment will create a natural "**D-12 Planetary Maharic Seal**" in Earth's Templar Complex Star Gates, Ley Lines and Vortices. A natural Planetary Maharic Seal will return the potentials of **Eternal Life, Star Gate travel** and **Self-Directed Ascension** to the Angelic Human Races of Earth, while protecting Earth and humanity from any further **Fallen Angelic infiltration**.
- The last SAC occurred on Earth in **208,216BC**, during the **First Evolutionary Round** of the **Palaidia Urtite-Cloister Race** 12-Tribes. In our present Time Continuum, the Palaidia Races were **invaded** by Fallen Angelic Drakonian Races from Orion and were unable to successfully complete their intended Divine Commission. Earth entered **pole shift** in **208,216BC**, the Palaidia Empires were destroyed and survivors were resettled to begin the **Second Evolutionary Round** of the Cycle of the Rounds.
- Earth's Planetary Shields have encountered **progressively more misalignment and corruption** since the failed 208,216BC SAC. The pattern of Fallen Angelic Invasion culminating in pole shift that was set during the last consummated SAC has **repeated in each Evolutionary Round** since the pattern was set in **208,216BC** in our Time Continuum. This **Planetary Karma** pattern is presently **set in Earth's grids** as misaligned series of **Fire Letter Sequences**, which will cause the pattern to **repeat again** during the **2000-2017 SAC**.
- **Pole Shift** in our present Time Vector can be **averted** by **realigning the corrected Fire Letter Sequences** in **Earth's Planetary Shields** between **2001-2012**. This will enable Earth to shift into **Trans-Time Alignment** with the Time Continuum in which the other 3 Rounds of the Christos Realignment Mission are **occurring successfully**; the Christos Realignment Mission will finally reach completion.



## Related Excerpts

© A'sha-yana Deane 2001

### The Riddle of the "Roundtable"- Location of Race Seedings and Rites of the Rounds

#### Palaidia Empire Geographical Settlements and DNA Template Star Gate Correlation

The significance of understanding the nature of Palaidia Urtite-Cloister Races, from which contemporary humanity emerged, is not only in that we can regain insight into the **original majesty and "Divine Nature" of the human genome** and the **hidden purpose of humanity's Divine Mission** that the human genome implies. Through understanding the **design and purpose** through which the Palaidia Races were seeded, also reveals the **intrinsic design and hidden purpose** behind and within humanity's **genetic evolution**, and where within this greater evolutionary design our **contemporary human culture** fits. The five Palaidia Races were seeded in **precise locations** on Earth that corresponded directly to the locations of **Earth's 12 Templar Cue Sites** (*re: Chapter-18*). Earth's **12 Templar Cue Sites** mark the surface Earth locations of the **12 Inner Earth Star Gates** and **Crystal Pylon Temples**, through which the **opening** of surface Earth's **12 Primary Templar Signet Site star gates** could be **manually directed**. Not only were the five Palaidia Races distributed among Earth's 12 Templar Cue Sites, they were **distributed with precision**. The **DNA Template** encoding of each Palaidia Urtite-Cloister race **directly correlated** to the **12 Master Key Codes** and **144 Encryption Key Codes** of each **Signet Set** that corresponded to the **Templar Cue Site** to which they were assigned. The **Palaidia Races** were settled in geographical areas in which their **DNA Template encoding** corresponded directly to the **Star Gate** affiliated with that location. The **5 races** of the Palaidia Empires **collectively** carried the **12 Universal Master Key Codes** and **144 Universal Encryption Key Codes** through which the **12 Planetary, Galactic and Universal star gates** of our **Time Matrix** could be brought into **remote activation**. The Mu'a (Muarivhia) races carried the **43-48 Strand DNA Templates** corresponding to **Universal Star Gates 1 through 12**, and were thus assigned to **Earth's Templar Cue Site 12** as **Guardians of the 12<sup>th</sup> Gate**. In the **Primal Order** of dimensionalized frequency fields, the **highest frequency fields** have the greatest power, and thus the **dimension-12 Star Gate-12** naturally possesses **overriding directional power** over the **11 Star Gates** below its placement in frequency. The **12<sup>th</sup> Gate** in the Universal Templar is the frequency passage that opens to **dimension-12** of the **Density-4 Pre-matter 'Liquid Light' field**, the Universal Christos "**Divine Blueprint**"; the "**Shield of Aramatena**" (*re: Chapter: 18*) that corresponds to the coordinates of the Universal Star Gate-12 planet **Lyra, Aramatena**.

In the **Founders** plan of creating the **D-12 Christos Realignment** within the 4 Densities of the Manifestation Templates of Earth, Tara and Gaia and their surrounding galaxies, **Universal Star Gate-12** holds the **final key to planetary and galactic Christos Realignment**. Through Universal Star Gate-12, the **D-12 "Christos Template"** frequencies can be run through the planetary bodies in a galaxy, to **reset** the original natural **Pre-matter Template**, or "**Divine Blueprint**", upon which the galaxy and its planets first manifested. The **Mu'a races** of the Palaidia Empires were designated as **12<sup>th</sup> Gate Universal Guardians**, and so they were settled in **geographical locations** of Earth that corresponded to Earth's activation and opening sites of the **Universal Star Gate-12 Lyra-Aramatena Gate**. The **Mu'a** race lines were incarnate members of the GA's **D-12 Council of Lyra- Aramatena**. The **Mu'a** races held the **Universal Signet Key and Encryption Key Codes** to all **12 Universal, Galactic and Planetary Star Gates** within their DNA Templates. The **Mu'a** races were thus settled in locations corresponding to Earth's **Star Gate-12**, and also in locations corresponding to **other Star Gates** of Earth's Templar that were in most need of **additional security**. The **Yu** races of the Palaidia Empires carried the **Universal Master Key and Encryption Key Codes** to Universal, Galactic and Planetary **Star Gates 2 through 11** in their **37-42 Strand DNA Templates**. **Universal Star Gate-11** is the **Density-4, D-11 Pre-matter gate** corresponding to **Aveyon, Lyra**, the **second most powerful Star Gate** in the **Universal Templar**. Members of the **Yu** race are incarnates of the GA's **D-11 Council of Aveyon**, the designated **11<sup>th</sup> Gate Universal Guardians**, and thus **Yu** races were settled in geographical locations corresponding to Earth's



**Star Gate-11** activation and opening points. The Yu races were also settled in **other gate areas** corresponding to **Star Gates 2 through 11**, that were in need of **additional security**. The **Ur (Urta) races** of the Palaidia Empires carried the **Universal Master Key and Encryption Codes** corresponding to **Universal Star Gates 5 through 8** in their **31-36 Strand DNA Templates**, and were thus **8th Gate Universal Guardians**. The **Ur races** are incarnate members of the **GA's D-8 Council of Mintaka-Orion**, and were settled in areas of Earth that corresponded to **Universal Star Gate-8** and in areas corresponding to **Star Gates 5 through 8** that were in need of additional security.

The **most powerful Universal Star Gates** in relation to the operations of Planetary, Galactic and Universal systems in our Time Matrix, and thus those **most vulnerable** to attempts of **Fallen Angelic infiltration**, are the **D-12 Aramatena-Lyra, D-11 Aveyon-Lyra, D-10 Vega-Lyra and D-8 Mintaka-Orion Gates**. In addition to these main Universal Star Gates, Universal Star Gates **1, 2 and 5** are also points of vulnerability. Star Gates **1, 2, 5, 8, 11 and 12** are "**Control Gates**" in the Universal Templar; they are the "**Gates of the Middle Pillar**", a reality that will be further explained shortly. Races such as the Mu, Yu and Ur, Breanoa and Rama races of the Palaidia Empires, who carry **Universal Templar Security** commissions, are always settled in the geographical locations of Earth that correspond to the **Star Gates** to which their **DNA Templates are encoded**. They are also assigned to **Control Gate** areas that are in need of **additional security**. The seedings of the Angelic Human races of Earth were **never random occurrences**, nor were the hubs of human settlements determined by **general environmental factors**, such as proximity to water and natural food supply. Though environmental factors affiliated with the "hierarchy of needs" for human survival are an **influence** in regard to human settlement on Earth, it is the **location of the Star Gates of Earth's Templar** that have always governed every human seeding and resettlement. The significance of understanding the **DNA Template Star Gate Correlations** between the "ancient" Palaidia Races is not only in that through doing so we can **identify the core geographical regions from which human civilization emerged**. The **greatest importance** in understanding the **DNA Template Star Gate Correlation** lies in that through this realization we can begin to understand the **personal and collective roles** that **contemporary humans** play in relation to the **Founders Christos Realignment Mission**. We can also begin to realize why the true history of our evolution on Earth has been saturated with attempts of **Fallen Angelic** infiltration and intended dominion.

The ancient **Urtite-Tri** and **Bi-Cloister Races** that seeded the **Palaidia Empires of 798,000BC** represent the **genetic heritage** from which **contemporary humanity** emerged. The emergence of contemporary humanity was not an **accidental occurrence** that randomly emerged from this **previously organized** Palaidia Empire plan. The evolution of contemporary humanity has **always been** an intrinsic part of the Palaidia Empire Emerald Covenant agenda; **humans of the present time** are as much a part of the Founders intended **Planetary Christos Realignment Mission** as are the Palaidia races of ancient times. What was **not an intended part of the Palaidia Angelic Human Divine Evolution plan** was the degree to which Fallen Angelic infiltration, and resulting **DNA Template** and consciousness mutation, has progressively occurred within humanity's evolution on Earth. Humanity's **current state of amnesia** regarding its Angelic Heritage, and subsequent neglect of its **intended Divine Commission** as the **force through which Planetary Christos Realignment would occur**, was not part of the Founders' plan. This digression of human biology and consciousness was, however, **precisely the intention of Fallen Angelic races**, who understood that the **Angelic Humans of Earth were a primary obstacle to fulfillment of their plan** to take over the **Universal Templar Complex** in this Time Matrix. The human evolutionary design of **12-Tribes Seeding-3** began with the **five Urtite-Cloister Maji** races that seeded the first **12 Palaidia Empires** in regions corresponding to Earth's 12 Primary Star Gates, but this plan did not stop with the Palaidia Empire races.

## **Cycle of the Rounds, Divine Blueprint of Human Evolution, Christos Realignment Mission**

The **Evolutionary Divine Blueprint** of human evolution on Earth was designed to **accomplish the Founders' Planetary Christos Realignment** through a **series of races cycles** called **ROUNDS**. Each **Round** of human race settlement was intended to progressively bring in a **cycle of frequencies** from the **Universal Christos Template**, the Shield of Aramatena. The Manifestation Templates of the Earth-Tara-Gaia body cannot be fully corrected to the Christos Blueprint **all at one time**. Manifestation Templates are **scalar-standing-wave grids** of interdimensional light



and sound frequencies upon which the **planetary molecular base** builds up into manifestation. The **molecular structure** of the planetary body must **progressively expand** to hold the **greater amounts of interdimensional energy** that will infuse into the Planetary Manifestation Template through the Christos Realignment. If too much frequency is fed into the Planetary Template too rapidly, the **physical structure** of atoms, molecules and sub-atomic particles will be unable to alter its **natural vibration rhythm** fast enough to keep up with **Template acceleration**. If an excessive amount of D-12 frequency from the D-12 Shield of Aramatena Universal Christos Blueprint was brought into the Planetary Manifestation Templates of the Earth-Tara-Gala system at one time, the planetary body would **literally explode**. The Founders designed the human evolutionary plan with full understanding of these basic principles of **Unified Field Physics and Primal Order Creation Mechanics**. The Palaidia Urtite-Cloister Maji races, as bearers of the **greatest amount of frequency** through their DNA Templates, were **seeded first**. The Palaidia Urtite-Cloister Maji presence served to **regulate the progressive flow of D-12 frequency into the Planetary Shields** of Earth's Manifestation Template and to **set the Core Template** or "Kathara Grid" of the D-12 Shield of Aramatena within the Planetary Shields of Earth-Tara-Gala. **Next, a series of evolutionary Rounds would take place**, by which **Angelic Human races** with **less sophisticated DNA Templates**, and thus **less frequency transmission capacity**, would **sequentially cycle** on Earth, to **slowly and progressively increase** the amount of frequency brought into Earth's Planetary Shields from the D-12 Shield of Aramatena.

The **Cycle of the Rounds** was intended to work in the following manner: The Seed Races with the highest DNA Template frequency transmission capacity were brought in first to **anchor the Kathara Grid Template of the Shield of Aramatena** into Earth's Planetary Shields. The energy naturally transduced through their accelerated DNA Templates was **progressively received, stored and released in increments into Earth's Planetary Shields** through the **12 Selenite Rods** in the **Crystal Pylon Temples of Inner Earth**. When Earth entered a natural Planetary Stellar Activations Star Gate Opening Cycle (SAC), the **Maji Races** would **hold the natural configuration of the D-12 Shield of Aramatena** on the planet, serving as a **Temporary D-12 Christos Grid** within the Planetary Shields. Through the **Temporary D-12 Christos Grid** formed on Earth by the **presence of the Maji Races**, a quantity of **D-12 frequency** could be re-introduced into Earth's Planetary Shields **during every natural SAC**. Through this progressive re-introduction of D-12 frequency into Earth's Planetary Shields, the portions of Earth's **Axiatonal Line and Ley Line systems** that had been **damaged in the 549,998,000 BC cataclysm of Tara** (*re: Chapter-1: Origins and the Fall section*), could be **progressively realigned** with the Shield of Aramatena Christos Blueprint. The **physical bodies of the Maji Races** served as **literal conduits of electromagnetic energy**, through which the **D-12 Shield of Aramatena frequencies** could be held on planet for **progressive planetary grid repair**, until Earth's grids were **repaired sufficiently to hold the natural, permanent D-12 Christos Realignment**. Originally, **all species on Earth** were seeded to serve as **conduits of frequency** through which the Founders **D-12 Christos Realignment** could be progressively fulfilled in the Earth-Tara-Gaia system. The damage Earth's grids incurred through the Taran cataclysm made Earth's Templar Complex **unable to naturally withstand participation in a SAC**. The Earth-Tara-Gaia system would have become a **Phantom Planet system** (*re: Chapter-19*), if it had not been for the Founders' implementation of the **Angelic Human mission**. Humanity and other species, were seeded on Earth to **form a sustaining energetic template** through which **progressive D-12 Christos Realignment and repair of Earth's Planetary Shields** could be rendered over **several cycles** of the planet's evolution within the **Density-1 Time Cycle**.

The design of the Cycle of the Rounds began with seeding of the **Palaidia Urtite-Cloister Maji Races** and was then to continue with **progressive emergence of races** that carried **smaller portions** of the Maji's DNA Template. Each race with **less sophisticated DNA Templates** served to **bring in and hold in Earth's Planetary Shields, specific cycles of sub-frequency from the Shield of Aramatena**, during points in the planetary **Time Cycle** when those specific sub-frequencies were needed to amplify and "**fill out the frequencies**", in Earth's Manifestation Template. In the **Cycle of the Rounds** design, races with **greater genetic sophistication** serve to hold in Earth's Planetary Shields, the **12 Primary Dimensional Templates** of the Shield of Aramatena Christos Divine Blueprint. Races with **less genetic sophistication** serve to hold additional sub-harmonics of the **144 Secondary Dimensional Sub-frequency Templates** of the Christos Blueprint. Once they were **fully seeded and in position** within various interrelated Time Cycles of Earth, Tara and Gaia, the **Angelic Human races** were intended to hold and direct, within the Earth-Tara-Gala Template, the **greatest portions** of the D-12 Shield of Aramatena Christos Blueprint frequency



spectra. The **animal, plant, insect and mineral kingdoms** of Earth-Tara-Gala were intended to hold the **sub-harmonics of the Christos Blueprint**. Together, the **Angelic Human Races** and the **natural kingdoms** of Earth-Tara-Gala would **bring in and sustain the D-12 Christos Blueprint**, progressively **healing distortions** in the Earth-Tara-Gala Planetary Shields to fulfill the natural Christos Realignment of the Earth-Tara-Gaia systems. As **each cycle of human race evolution entered manifestation** on Earth, **more of the Christos Template** would be **progressively anchored and integrated** into Earth's Manifestation Template. When the **Cycle of the Rounds** was **completed**, and all portions of the 12-Tribes Angelic Human races were in position on planet, a **final Stellar Activations Cycle** would allow the Angelic Human races to **fully anchor the D-12 Planetary Christos Blueprint** in Earth's Template. In completion of the Angelic Human Mission, the **D-12 Maharic Shield of Aramatena Planetary Christos Blueprint** would be **simultaneously anchored in various interrelated Time Vectors and Time Cycles** of Earth-Tara-Gaia. At this time, the **Planetary Shields** would **fully realign to their natural D-12 order**, allowing the planet to **self-sustain a permanent, natural D-12 Christos Alignment**.

When the **full frequency spectrum of the D-12 Shield of Aramatena Template Christos Blueprint** is anchored in Earth's Template "**at one time**" during a **Stellar Activation Cycle** when the natural planetary, galactic and universal Star Gates open, the Earth-Tara-Gaia Planetary Shields can hold the full D-12 **Maharata Creation Current**. Anchoring of the full D-12 spectrum of the **Universal Maharata Current**, or Pre-matter "**Christos Current**" (also sometimes referred to as the "Photon Belt" or "Holographic Beam"), would place the planet within its naturally intended **Planetary Maharic Seal**. **Manual stimulation** of the natural **Planetary Maharic Seal** in **numerous concurrent Time Cycles** will allow the planet to **regenerate** its natural ability to **self-sustain a permanent D-12 Planetary Christos Alignment**. Restoration of the planet's natural Christos Alignment will **re-establish the "Divine Right Order"** of the planet's **original galactic position and Universal Time Cycle Alignment**. Under a planetary D-12 Maharic Seal, the **4 Densities** of the Earth-Tara-Gaia system can **fully re-connect** to the **Universal Manifestation Template** of our Time Matrix. **Rehabilitation** of the Earth-Tara-Gaia Planetary Shields through the **Christos Realignment** will allow the 4 Densities of the planetary system to **re-connect** to the **Density-5 Kee-Ra-ShA Primal Light Fields** and the **Khundaray Primal Sound Fields** beyond the Time Matrix. Through this "Divine Connection", the Planetary Shields of Earth-Tara-Gaia can receive **perpetual circulation** of the "**Rainbow Ray**" **Primal Creation Currents** from **Source**. Once the natural Density-4, D-12 Planetary Maharic Shield is restored on Earth, Density-3 Gaia, Density-2 Tara and Density-1 Earth will be restored to the status of **Ascension Planets** (re: Chapter-19), their inherent **life-fields** capable of attaining full **Ascension** out of the Time Matrix. **Until the Christos Realignment of Earth is completed**, most of Earth's life-field is **trapped in time within the finite experience of Density manifestation**, unable to enjoy the **Divinely Given Gift of self-motivated Ascension** and its inherent **perpetual renewal of Eternal Life and co-creative life experience**. The **Angelic Human** lineage of Earth was seeded as an intrinsic part of a **Divinely Intended Mission** of Planetary, Galactic and Universal **Rehabilitation**. This mission was highly organized, beautifully choreographed and intrinsically synchronized through the natural cycles of Time in our Time Matrix. **Time Cycles** are **repeating cycles of vibrational variance** inherent to the **Primal Order** of the **Unified Field** of consciousness and energy that **IS** our **Time Matrix**. **Time Cycles govern the Primal Creation Mechanics**, or the **organic physics of manifestation**, by which consciousness experiences the worlds of space-time-matter. The design of the **Cycle of the Rounds**, by which humanity's evolution on Earth serves the higher purpose of **Universal Rehabilitation**, is built upon the natural contours of Cycles of Universal Time. Each phase of humanity's evolution on Earth, including **contemporary human civilization**, is an **intrinsic and necessary part** of this greater Universal Rehabilitation and Restoration plan.

### **Four Evolutionary Rounds, Co-Resonant Continuum Alignment, Trans-Time Connection and the Christos Realignment Mission**

The **five Urtite-Cloister Maji races** that first seeded the Palaidia Empires of 798,000BC began the current **Cycle of the Rounds** on Earth. The Urtite-Cloister Mu'a, Yu, Ur, Breanoa and Rama races, each with their respective DNA Template Star Gate Correlations, are the seed races from which contemporary humanity emerged. Through this



ancestral genetic affiliation, the humans of contemporary Earth also hold the **DNA Template Star Gate Correlations** inherited through the particular **Palaidia Empire race** from which their original genetic ancestry emerged. Though we have presently **lost memory of our greater purpose** within the **Planetary Christos Realignment Mission**, our current human races are as important as the Palaidia Empire races, in fulfillment of the Founders' Planetary, Galactic and Universal Rehabilitation plan. The **Cycle of the Rounds**, through which human evolution was intended to bring about the Christos Realignment on Earth within a specific quadrant of time, is designed to occur in 4 phases, or **4 Rounds**. The **First Round of Seeding-3** Human evolution took place with seeding of the **five 25-48 Strand DNA Template Palaidia Urtite-Cloister Maji races** of the subterranean Palaidia Empires in **798,000BC**, and their subsequent emergence onto Earth's surface between **750,000BC and 500,000BC**. The **Second Round** took place as the **five 12-24 Strand DNA Template Urtite-Cloister Races** emerged in **206,000BC** from the five Palaidia Urtite-Cloister Maji races into the 12 Urtite-Cloister Palaidia Empires, and **spread across Earth's surface** into areas to which their DNA Templates corresponded. The races of Human Evolution **Rounds 1 and 2** carried the **12 Universal Master Key Codes** and **144 Universal Encryption Key Codes** of the 12 Universal Star Gates within their **DNA Templates**; they anchored the **12 Primary Dimensional Templates of the D-12 Shield of Aramatena** within Earth's Planetary Shields. The Second Round was delayed from its originally intended schedule due to **warring with Fallen Angelic races** and a resulting planetary cataclysm in **208,216BC**. The **Third Round** of Angelic Human evolution took place in **73,000BC** as the **five 7-12 + 1 Strand DNA Template Cloister Races** emerged through the five Urtite-Cloister races, carrying sub-harmonics of the specific DNA Template Star Gate Correlations characteristic to the specific Urtite-Cloister Race from which they emerged. The **Fourth Round** of Angelic Human evolution began shortly thereafter, as the **5 Root Races with 2-6 Strand + dormant 12-Strand DNA Templates** began their progressive emergence into human incarnation in **71,000BC**, through their corresponding Cloister race of the **5 Cloister Races** (re: *Chapter-1: Root Races-Cloistered Races section*).

Each of the 4 Rounds of the Human Evolutionary Blueprint is designed to bring into Earth's Planetary Shields during specific Time Vectors a designated portion of the D-12 Shield of Aramatena Christos Template. If the Cycle of the Rounds had proceeded without progressive Fallen Angelic interference, the 4 Rounds of the Angelic Human lineage would have fully anchored the D-12 Shield of Aramatena and completed the Christos Realignment Mission on Earth long ago. The **Fourth Round** of Angelic Human evolution is **still in progress** from a **present-day earthly stand-point**, as **2 of the 5 Root Races** and **1 of the 5 Cloister Races** have not yet entered their birthing cycles on contemporary Earth. In truth, these "**not yet manifested**" Fourth Round Angelic Human race strains **already exist and are evolving** within **higher frequency Density-2 Time Vectors** of Earth, that represent a "**future time**" Time Cycle of Density-2 Tara in relation to the position of races in contemporary **21<sup>st</sup> Century Density-1 Earth**. In the same fashion, the evolutionary **Rounds** of the **Palaidia Urtite-Cloister, Urtite-Cloister, Cloister** and "**earlier**" **Root Races** are also **occurring concurrently** with contemporary human evolution, in both **higher and lower-frequency Density-1 Time Vectors** of Earth. The design of the **Cycle of the Rounds** Angelic Human Evolutionary Blueprint reflects the **reality of physics** upon which space-time-matter manifestation is built; **time is simultaneous**. **Time Cycles** represent **repeating cycles of vibrational variance** ensconced within the energetic platform of the **Unified Field** of consciousness and energy that is the medium within which all manifest creation takes place. The repeating cycles of vibrational variance that form Time Cycles and their inherent smaller **Time Vector cycles**, provide **coherent sequences of linear vibrational rhythms** for **consciousness to follow** in order to engage the manifest experience of linear passage and evolution through time. The **Cycle of the Rounds** Human Evolution- **Christos Realignment Mission** is being fulfilled through the **Four Rounds** of Angelic Human Races, the **collective carriers** of the **D-12 Shield of Aramatena Christos Divine Blueprint**, being **simultaneously seeded** in various **Time Vectors** of the Earth-Tara-Gaia **Universal Time Cycle**. Through this concurrent, simultaneous seeding of the Four Rounds, portions of the **Christos Blueprint** are **simultaneously entered** by their **designated races** into the **4 Densities of the Planetary Shields**, in their appropriate Time Cycle and energetic coordinate of **corresponding vibrational co-resonance**.

The seemingly complex **inter-dimensional, inter-time reality of human evolutionary design** can be simply understood by viewing each of the **4 Rounds** of Angelic Human Seeding-3 as **taking place right now**, in **space-time vectors connected to but different from** our Earth's contemporary Time Vector. In our Time Vector, Earth has begun the **2000-2017 Stellar Activations Cycle (SAC)**, through which the Earth's Templar and Star Gates will activate.



Activation of Earth's Templar in the present SAC is progressively creating a **temporary blending of Time Vectors** between the past, present and future Time Vectors in which the **other Rounds** of the Christos Realignment are concurrently taking place. **If contemporary humanity fulfills its intended role as part of the Christos Realignment Mission Team**, by consciously anchoring our portion of the D-12 Shield of Aramatena Christos Field in our Time Vector, the success of the Christos Realignment can be finally achieved. If we do our part, we will create a **link through time**, energetically connecting our **present Time Vector** to the **past and future Time Vectors** in which the other evolutionary Rounds are being **successfully orchestrated**. Through this **Trans-time Connection**, our **present Time Vector** will "phase-lock", or lock into alignment with, the **probable future Time Vector** and its **corresponding past Time Vectors**, in which the Christos Realignment, the Emerald Covenant Lyran-Sirian cultural model and humanity's successful evolution into 12-Strand Angelic Human **freedom** are **already manifest**. Through doing our part **now**, we will choose, **from the present**, the **desired probable future** (from our present standpoint) our race will see manifest. In choosing, from the present, the path of an **enlightened future** and "**Destiny of Joy**", we will simultaneously re-align our present Time Vector with a more **desirable set of past Time Vectors**, in which undesirable past events will lose their power and influence within our experientially manifest present and future.

In the realities of the **Mechanics of Manifestation**, the "**point of power is always in the present**". Past and future Time Vectors **extend out from every present moment point** as a series of **electromagnetic "rays"**, or interconnected, cyclic patterns of linear progression with **varying rhythms of vibrational oscillation**. A Time Cycle, and its inherent Time Continua and smaller Time Vectors are **all fixed, repeating cycles of frequency** characterized by **vibrational variance**, that **cross through each other** at fixed points when the frequency rhythms that define each cycle reach a temporary state of **vibrational co-resonance** (hold the same vibration). Our **present moment point** emerges as **one small point** of vibration-oscillation rhythm within the **greater rhythm** of the Time Vector, Continuum and Cycle within which it is placed. When our planet enters a point in its fixed linear Time Vector at which other Time Vectors **cross through our Time Vector, via temporary vibrational co-resonance**, we have the power to literally **shift our present Time Vector** alignment into an **alternate linear Time Vector** with a different future "**event horizon**".

If our present moment point exists as part of a linear Time Vector cycle in which **undesirable "past" events**, serving as the "cause", have their reciprocal "effect" manifestation in an **undesirable "future" event horizon**, we can change our direction **from the present** by changing our **present vibrational rhythm**. The **present moment** is the "**Cause**"; the **past** (lower frequency projection) and **future** (higher frequency projection) are the "**effects**" that **extend backward and forward in time** (simultaneously emerge into lower and higher frequency projection) from the frequency pattern and vibrational rhythm that defines the present moment point. From the present moment we **CAN change the influence of the past**, as well as re-define the future. The past is not changed by **negating memory** of its reality or by invalidating its **apparent manifest existence**. The "past", projected from one present frequency pattern, must be acknowledged and incorporated as part of the present frequency pattern ("past" brought into the present moment of power). Once the remembered and evidential **past** is incorporated into the **present moment**, the entire frequency pattern **in the present** needs to be altered **into vibrational co-resonance** with the frequency pattern of the **desired future** manifestation. There are many complex elements to mastering the skill of projecting desired outcomes into our personal experiential future. Though each **individual** does possess the inherent power to **create desired manifest experience**, this **personal power** is always **tempered and directly influenced** by the larger **frequency-field** of the **Collective Consciousness**. In like fashion, the **manifestation powers** of both the **personal and collective consciousness** are directly regulated and influence by the frequency-field of the **Planetary Time Continuum** within which personal and collective reality take place. The **frequency field** that constitutes the **Planetary Time Continuum** is created by **numerous concurrent Time Vectors** and the **collective consciousness** of all manifest kingdoms, from the **elemental, plant and animal kingdoms**, to the human **evolutionary collectives**, that exist within each Time Vector. It is due to these **greater hidden influences** of the **Planetary Time Continuum**, which operate through the **collective sub-conscious** and **DNA Templates** of incarnate species, that our **individual efforts** to achieve precise results in **direct manifestation** of desired events often **fall short** of our conscious expectations.

Shifting a **present-moment Time Vector** into a **different Time Continuum** that has a more **desirable future outcome** than that of the Time Continuum of which our present Time Vector is a part, **CAN** be achieved from the present. But such a **Time Continuum shift** can be accomplished **ONLY** within the **natural mechanics of physics** that



govern the **interdependent dynamics** of race, planetary, galactic and universal **Time Cycles**. One cannot simply choose to shift to a different Time Continuum **at any moment-point in time**; Time Continuum shifts can be made only in present-moment points within which **other Time Continua interface** with the present-moment Time Vector through **vibrational co-resonance**. This principle of "**Co-resonant Continuum Alignment**" applies to the smaller time cycles that govern evolution of an individual through one lifetime, and also to the larger **Planetary Time Cycles** that govern a planet's evolution through the Density Levels of our 15-Dimensional Time Matrix. **Stellar Activations Cycles (SACS)** are points of planetary, galactic and universal "**Co-resonant Continuum Alignment**" during which the divergent frequency rhythms characteristic to various planetary, galactic and universal Time Continua temporarily come into a state of vibrational co-resonance (simultaneously reach the same vibration/oscillation rhythm). Points of temporary vibrational co-resonance that naturally occur between various Time Continua allow the **usually separated Time Continua** of various systems to **cross through and open into each other**. **Star Gates** represent the **geographical and spatial coordinates** at which the vibrational co-resonance of multiple Time Continua regularly occurs in **fixed, repeating cycles** of Co-resonant Continuum Alignment. At points in a Time Continuum where Co-resonant Vibrational Alignments occur, **natural Star Gates open** in the **spatial coordinates** that **mark the points of vibrational co-resonance** or continuum cross-through. Star Gates remain open until the vibrational rhythms of the various interfacing Time Continua at the Star Gate points begin to **cycle out of vibrational co-resonance**, shifting the various Time Continua **out of Co-resonant Continuum Alignment**. **Star Gates close** as the various Time Continua **move past their vibrationally co-resonant "cross-over" points**, and return to their respective fixed, repeating cycles of vibrational variance. SACs are the periods in linear time when planetary, galactic and universal Time Continua enter temporary Co-resonant Continuum Alignment; only during SACs can a planetary body be shifted from its present Time Vector into a Time Continuum that holds a more desirable future outcome.

If contemporary humanity can fulfill its intended **Fourth Round role** within the **Christos Realignment Mission** during the **2000-2017 SAC**, we will be able to establish a literal, inter-dimensional electromagnetic **Trans-Time Connection** from our present period to the **SACs taking place in other periods** of past and future. In fulfilling our Divinely Intended Mission in the present, we will **link Earth's present Time Vector** to those of SACs past and future during which the Angelic Human races of the other **3 Evolutionary Rounds** are also fulfilling their Divine Mission of anchoring the **D-12 Shield of Aramatena Christos Blueprint**. In this way we will put Earth's present Time Vector "**on line**" with the **probable** (to us) **future** in which the Christos Realignment has **successfully occurred**. Through aligning Earth's present Time Vector with future Time Continuum cycles in which the Christos Realignment is successful, we can shift our present planetary Time Vector out of its current probable future of Fallen Angelic- Illuminati Human dominion. We can literally **realign the event horizon** upon which our present is moving into the future with the Time Continuum event horizon in which our **probable future of Freedom and Joy** is manifest. The **concept** of Time Shift is simple, but the **dynamics of interdimensional physics** by which a Planetary Time Continuum Shift can tangibly occur are **extremely complex**, far beyond the sophistication of present earthly science. Though the physics of Planetary Time Shift are complex, the **methods by which humanity can fulfill its intended Fourth Round role** in anchoring the frequencies of the D-12 Shield of Aramatena Christos Divine Blueprint are, thankfully, **relatively simple**. The methods by which humanity can fulfill its intended Sacred Mission can be found within the **Secrets of the Tribal Shield Rainbow Roundtables**.



# Section D

## *Planetary Divine Blueprint*

- Star Gates and the Planetary Templar Complex
- DNA, the Tribal Shield, Rainbow Roundtables and Incarnational 12-Cycles
- The 12 Tribes and Master Psonns





## The Universal Templar Complex

- The systems of interwoven Manifestation Templates within the 5 Matter Density Levels of the 15-Dimensional Universal Kathara Grid are collectively referred to as the **UNIVERSAL TEMPLAR COMPLEX**. The Manifestation Template of the human body, likewise structured upon this Primal Order, also manifests through a personal **INTERNAL TEMPLAR COMPLEX** of interwoven 15-Dimensional Manifestation Templates.
- Universal, Galactic and Planetary Scalar-wave Templates of the Universal Templar Complex are called **Scalar SHIELDS**. Shields are sets of 3-Dimensional Scalar Grids upon which the 5 Matter Density Levels of the Universal Manifestation Template manifest. A Shield is composed of the distinct **3 Primary Flash Line Sequences**, or Partiki Phasing Rhythms, characteristic to the 3 dimensions of which the Shield is composed. The Internal Templar Complex of the human body is also organized into 5 sets of 3-Dimensional **Personal Scalar Shields**, through which the matter form and 5 Matter Density Levels of the 15-Dimensional human consciousness are projected into manifest experience.
- Through the intrinsic dynamics of synchronistic Partiki Phasing, each 3-Dimensional Scalar Shield manifests a **3-DIMENSIONAL SPHERICAL ELECTROMAGNETIC DOMAIN** that creates the energetic framework within which externalized manifest experience can take place. Within the Universal Templar Complex, these Spherical Domains form 5 separate yet interwoven Reality Fields or Harmonic Universes, each with a different level of Matter Density, rate of Vibrational Oscillation, different Angular Rotation of Particle Spin and variance in Time Cycle orientation. Within the Personal Internal Templar Complex, the Spherical Electromagnetic Domains created by synchronistic, dimensionalized Partiki Phasing form within the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix 5 separate yet interwoven **STATIONS OF CONSCIOUSNESS** called **HOVA BODIES**. The **5 Hova Bodies** of human Manifestation Template Anatomy within the Time Matrix represent the **5 Subtle Energy Bodies** of human bio-energetic field construction, through which human identity experiences series of **SIMULTANEOUS INCARNATIONS** within the various Time Cycles and matter density levels of the Time Matrix. **Human Evolution** is the process by which the electromagnetic frequencies and stations of consciousness of the 5 Hova Bodies progressively merge to transmute the physical matter form backward through the various Matter Density stages through a process called **TRANSMUTATIONAL DIMENSIONAL ASCENSION**.
- Each of the 5 Shields within a 15-Dimensional Manifestation Template is structured upon **3 KATHARA CENTERS** within the core Primal Order of the Level-1 Kathara 12-Tree Grid. Each Kathara Center of the Universal Kathara Grid forms a core point of consolidated frequency called a **SIGNET Star Crystal Seal** within the 3-Dimensional scalar Shields. Within the universal, galactic and planetary Templar Complex the Signet Seals operate as **Star Gates** between the Time Cycles of the 5 Matter Density levels of the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix. Within the Personal Internal Templar Complex, each **Hova Body** is structured upon **3 Kathara Centers** within the embodied Personal Kathara Grid. Each embodied Kathara Center forms a **Signet Star Crystal Seal** within the human anatomy. The embodied **Signet Seals** operate as **Bio-electric Windows** within the **DNA-RNA**, that link the Stations of Consciousness and various **Simultaneous Incarnations** of the identity that exist within the Time Cycles of the Time Matrix to each other, across the illusions of time. Through the embodied Personal Kathara Grid, Scalar Shields, Signet Seals and DNA Windows, the individuated aspects of **ETERNAL IDENTITY** in time are indelibly linked in consciousness. This intrinsic linking of personal consciousness within the various simultaneous cycles of time appears to the embodied human awareness as **REINCARNATIONAL MEMORY**.
- The embodied Manifestation Template of the human form is a microcosmic reflection of the Macrocosmic Universal and Cosmic Manifestation Templates. Both microcosmic and macrocosmic Manifestation Templates share, and are interwoven through, the same **Primal Structures** of the Kathara 12-Tree Scalar Grid, the 5 3-Dimensional Scalar Shields and Signet, Star and Seed Crystal Seals and the Diodic Point "Black and White Hole Sets" of energy vortices that manifest upon the Kathara Grid. Human consciousness and biology are directly and indelibly connected to the Universal Templar Complex through the **Personal Internal Templar Complex** of the Personal Manifestation Template.



## Structure of the Kathara Level-1 12-Tree Grid Core Scalar Template

### 12 Universal Signet Star Gates

#### 12 PRIMARY KATHARA CENTERS

Kathara Centers are condensed Scalar Wave points that hold the core electro-tonal geometrical-mathematical program for dimensionalized structure. There are 12 Kathara Centers, each holding the program for one Dimension. The program for Partiki Phasing and Vibration-Oscillation for each Dimensional Frequency Band is set in the corresponding Kathara Center. The Kathara Centers set the template for each Dimension, to ground consciousness within the Holographic experience of manifestation.

### 12 Universal Signet Passages

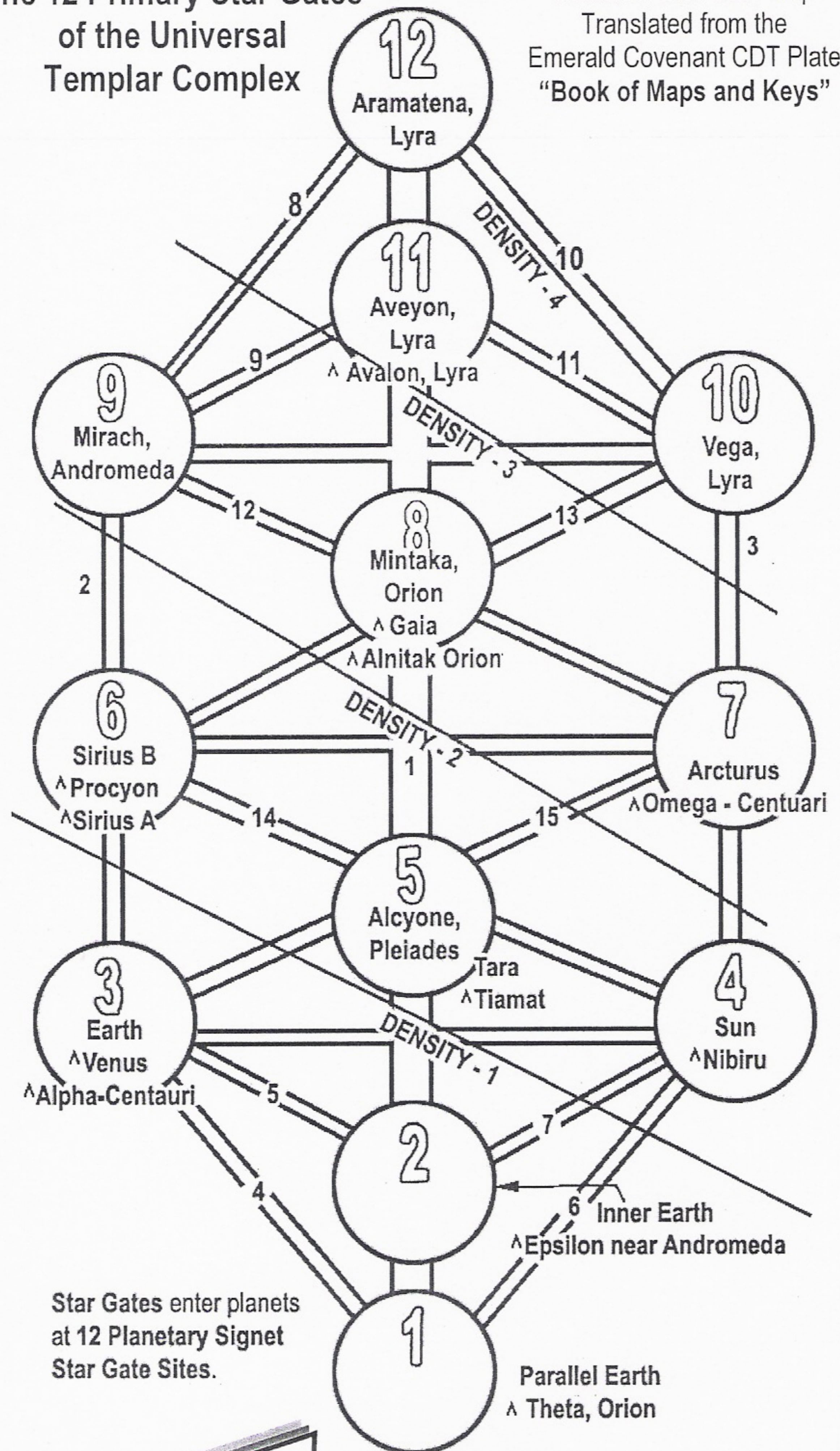
#### 15 PRIMARY KATHARA LINES:

Kathara Lines are the primary Sequences of Partiki Phasing that transmit the electro-tonal programs held within the Kathara Centers from one Dimension to another, to keep the continual flow of consciousness circulating throughout the 15-Dimensional levels of the Morphogenetic Field. When functioning properly, the Kathara Lines connect each Harmonic and Dimension of consciousness to the other and govern the synchronization of cycles of time within the Dimensional Fields and within the morphogenetic field, DNA and body rhythms of dimensionalized forms. The 3 Vertical Kathara Lines control the operation of the other 12 Kathara Lines. The Central Vertical Kathara Line is the control center for Partiki Phasing rhythms throughout the Kathara Line System.

3 Vertical Kathara Lines = 1-2-3  
Central Vertical Kathara Line = 1

### The 12 Primary Star Gates of the Universal Templar Complex

Universal Star Gate Map  
Translated from the  
Emerald Covenant CDT Plate  
"Book of Maps and Keys"



KATHARA LEVEL-1 12-TREE GRID

Λ = Secondary Connection Points

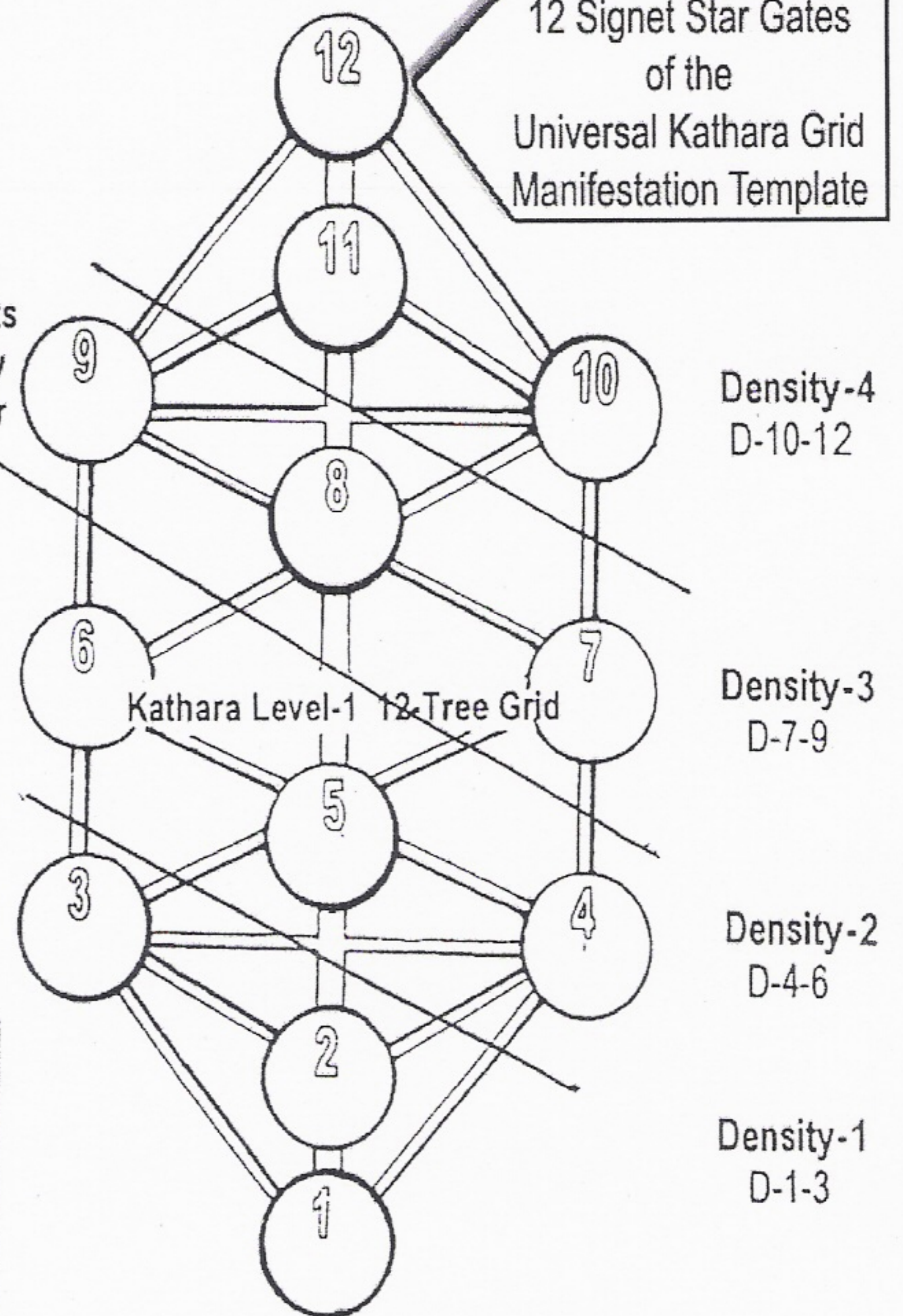


# The Planetary Shields and 12 Signet Star Gates Of the Universal Templar Complex

**Planetary Shields** are the Scalar-Standing-Wave Grids that hold the Electromagnetic Blueprint for manifestation of the 4 Density Levels and 12 dimensions of the Planetary Body.

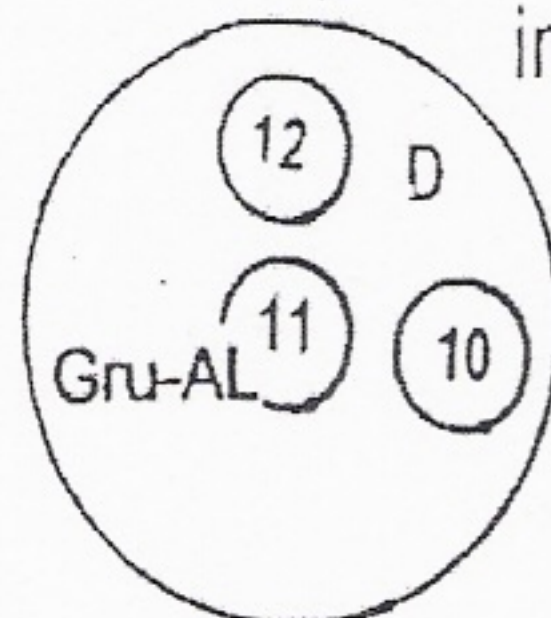
*Signets* are the core points of consolidated frequency that hold the programs for the Scalar grid SHIELDS

12 Signet Star Gates of the Universal Kathara Grid Manifestation Template

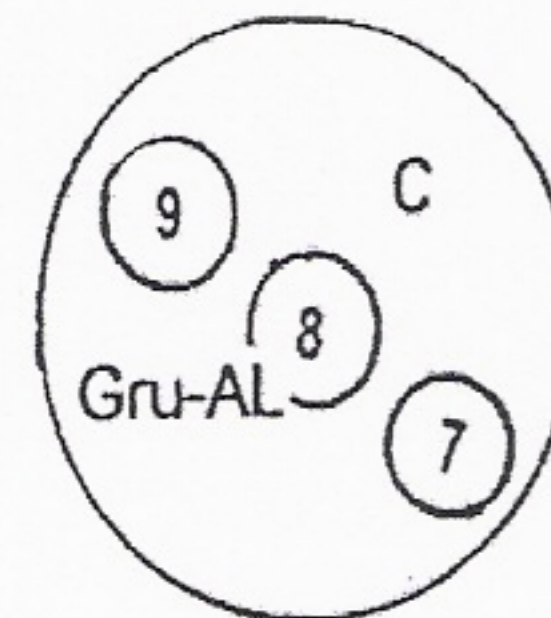


**Planetary Shields**  
in Four Matter Density Levels

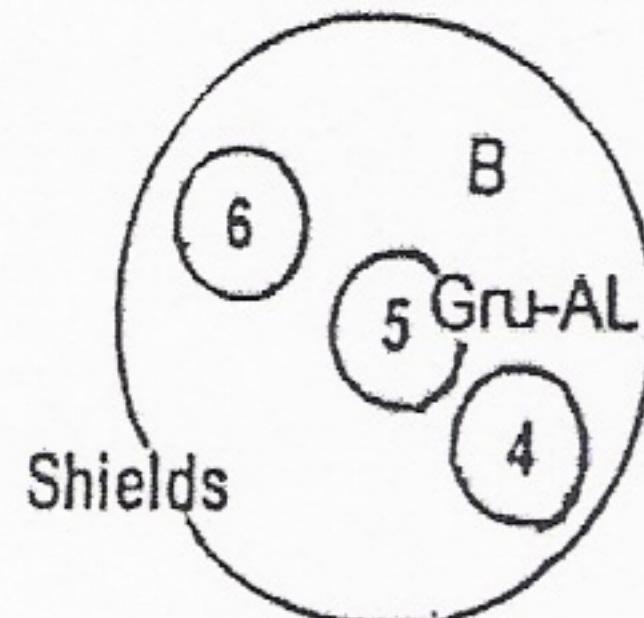
Aramatena Shield  
Density-4



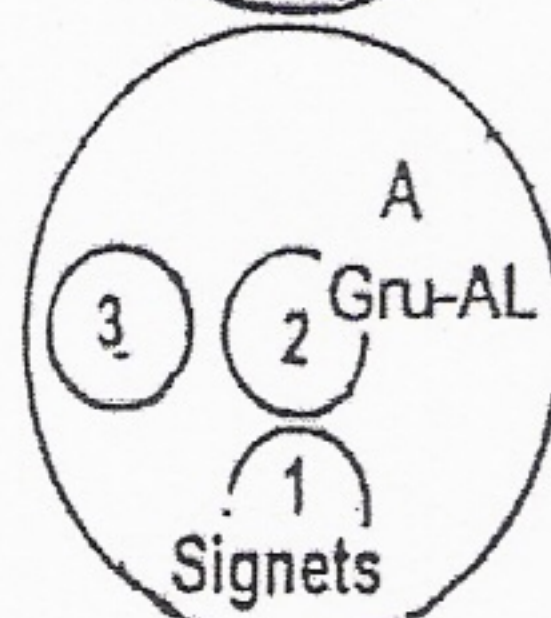
Gaia Shield  
Density-3



Tara Shield  
Density-2



Earth Shield  
Density-1



The First 4 SHIELDS each with 3 SIGNETS and correspondence to the Kathara Centers of the Level-1 12-Tree Kathara Grid.

## HORIZONTAL SHIELDS

- A. TELLURIC SHIELD  
Nada Hova Body
- B. DORADIC SHIELD  
Alphi Hova Body
- C. TEURIC SHIELD  
Betcha Hova Body
- D. MAHARIC SHIELD  
Mahara Hova Body
- E. RISHIC SHIELD  
Raja Hova Body  
(vertical- not shown)

**Signet Star Gates** link to **Planetary Shields** and to the planet's physical matter body in areas of planetary geography that correspond to the **Signet locations** in the Planetary Shields.

Signets, or "Star Gate opening points", are control points for Planetary Shields. "Gru-AL" Points, the center Signet point in each Shield, is the primary central control point for the Shield.



## Star Gates, Time Cycles and the Halls of Amenti

- Each Time Matrix has a system of **energetic passageways** between each of the 15 Dimensional Frequency Bands and 5 Harmonic Universes-Matter Density levels, that allow energy and consciousness to circulate throughout the Time Cycles of the Time Matrix System. **Energy passageways form at points where the Flash Line Sequences** (Partiki Phasing "flashing on and off" rhythms) of **various fixed Euiago Time Cycles** (Time Cycle of one 3-dimensional Harmonic Universe/Density Level) **and Time Continua regularly cross over and pass through each other**. Points in the 3-Dimensional Flash Line Sequences where **Euiago Time Cycles** repeatedly pass through each other are called **CO-ORDINATE POINTS**. Points where Time Continua regularly pass through each other are called **SUBORDINATE POINTS**.
- Coordinate Points are the regular crossover points between Harmonic Universes and Matter Density levels where Flash Line Sequences repeatedly cross through each other on a **VERTICAL AXIS**, allowing energy to vertically ascend and descend through the 15-Dimensions, 5 Harmonic Universes and 5 Euiago Times cycles in the Time Matrix. **Co-ordinate Points** are called **STAR GATES**. The system of **15 Primary Star Gates** that span a Time Matrix is collectively called the **DIMENSIONAL LOCK SYSTEM**. Star Gates are the fastest and easiest means of passage through time in a Time Matrix. In **spiritual tradition** Star Gates are usually referred to as **ASCENSION PASSAGES**.
- **Subordinate Points** are the regular crossover points between Dimensions and Time Continua in each Harmonic Universe, and between Harmonic Universes, where Flash Line Sequences repeatedly cross through each other on a **HORIZONTAL or DIAGONAL AXIS**. Through Subordinate Points energy circulates horizontally and diagonally between the Particle (Particum) and Anti-particle (Partika) Universes and throughout the 5 Harmonic Universes of the 15-Dimensional Scale. **Subordinate Points** are called **TIME PORTALS**. The system of many Time Portals that span a Time Matrix is collectively called the **TIME PORTAL SYSTEM**.
- The interwoven network of the synchronistically organized **Dimensional Lock and Time Portal Systems** (and the scalar templates that form them) within a Time Matrix is collectively referred to as the **UNIVERSAL TEMPLAR COMPLEX**. Portions of the Universal Templar Complex containing Star Gates and Time Portals that pass between different galaxies within the 5 Matter Density Levels and Time Cycles of the Time Matrix are called the **INTERGALACTIC TEMPLAR COMPLEX**. Portions of the Universal Templar Complex that link various planets and stellar bodies in the same galaxy to each other and to the Intergalactic and Universal Templar Complex are called the **INTERPLANETARY TEMPLAR COMPLEX**. Portions of the Universal Templar Complex that link various regions on one planetary body to each other and connect the planetary body to the Interplanetary, Intergalactic and Universal Templar Complex are called the **PLANETARY TEMPLAR COMPLEX**.
- Earth's Planetary Templar Complex, which links Earth to the Interplanetary, Intergalactic and Universal Templar Complex, is called **THE HALLS OF AMENTI**. The Halls of Amenti are located in a portion of the Earth's Manifestation Template Scalar Grid that corresponds to Earth's core, and can be accessed from various regions throughout the globe.
- The Halls of Amenti link Earth to various locations within the Time Matrix and to the portions of the Earth's body that are stationed within the Density levels and Time Cycles of the higher dimensional Harmonic Universes. Earth and our perceivable universe are stationed within the Euiago Time Cycle of Density-1, Gross Matter density. Every manifest thing in Density-1 has a **COUNTERPART** within each of the four higher dimensional Harmonic Universes that represents different **PHASES OF SIMULTANEOUS EVOLUTION**. Each Cycle of Evolution represents a Cycle of Time and a level of Matter Density through which **simultaneous manifestation** takes place. Earth's counterpart planets within the higher dimensional Densities are Density-2 **TARA**, Density-3 **GAIA** and Density-4 **ARAMATENA**. The Density-5 Breneau Time Cycles represent the Ante-matter Manifestation Template of non-density, often called the "Central Sun" of our Universe, from which the Densities of the Earth and all galactic systems manifest within the fields of time.

Opening of the Halls of Amenti Star Gates and Time Portals at Earth's core is called **ACTIVATION OF THE PLANETARY COMPLEX**. When Earth's Planetary Templar Complex is activated, passage to the different Time Cycles, Densities and Harmonics of Earth can be achieved, as well as rapid intergalactic, inter-time travel and Transmutative Dimensional Ascension of body and consciousness into the original state of non-density.



# The Time Portal and Dimensional Lock Systems

## Portals and Star Gates

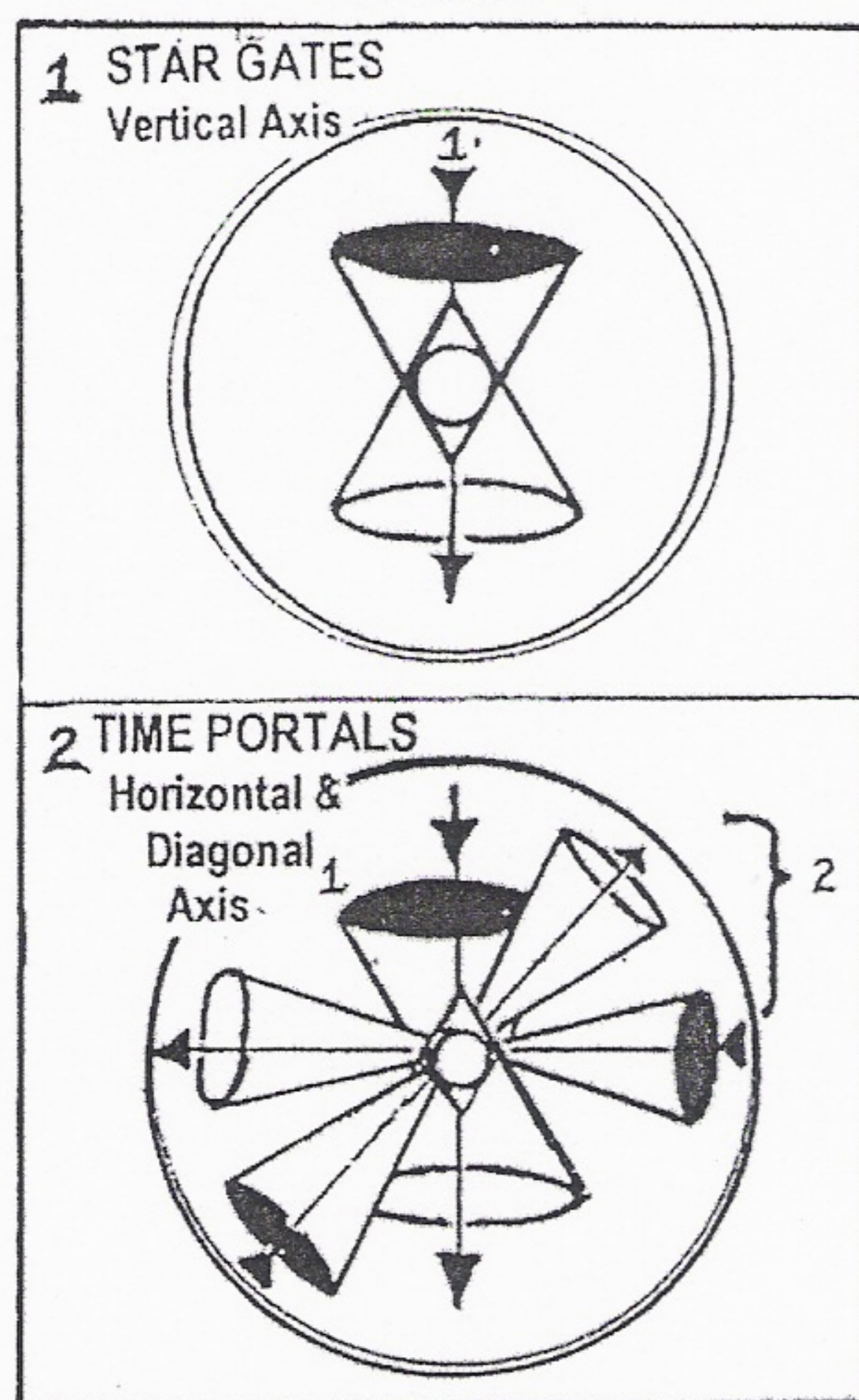
© 2000 A'sha-yana Deane

**Star Gates** and **Portals** are pairs of interconnected, counter-rotating electromagnetic field spirals that naturally exist within **suns and planetary bodies** and which also form at **fixed points of space** within the 5 Densities of the Universe where **Time Cycles** and **Time Continua** repeatedly pass through each other at fixed intervals. Star Gates and Portals exist as **Black and White Hole Pairs** that are connected at the **center point** by a scalar-frequency **Seal**. When Star Gates or Portals **activate**, the center Seal releases and the pair of counter-rotating electromagnetic spirals merge to form an interdimensional **Merkaba Field**, which allows for passage between various space-time coordinates.

Star Gates enter planets  
At 12 Planetary Signet  
Star Gate Sites.

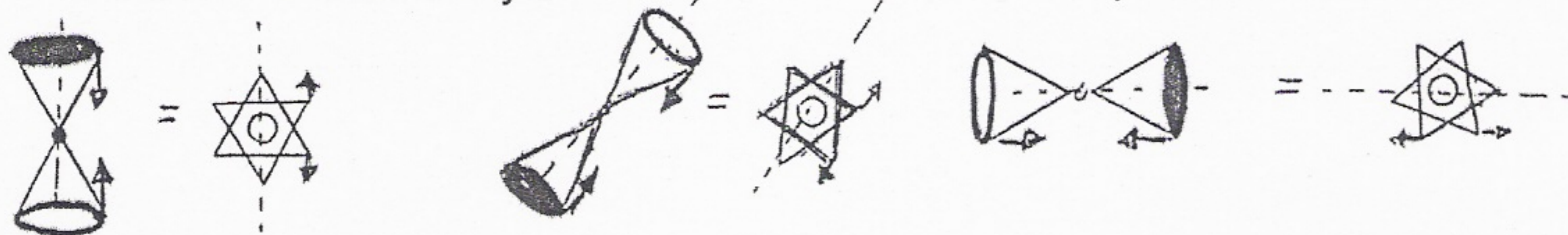
Vertical Axis spiral pairs from the Star Gates  
of the Dimensional Lock System, which  
permit passage between space-time locations  
in multiple universes and Density Levels.

### Star Gates



### TIME PORTALS

Horizontal and Diagonal Axis spiral pairs form the **Portals** of the Time Portal System, which permit passage between space-time locations in **one universe and one Density Level**.

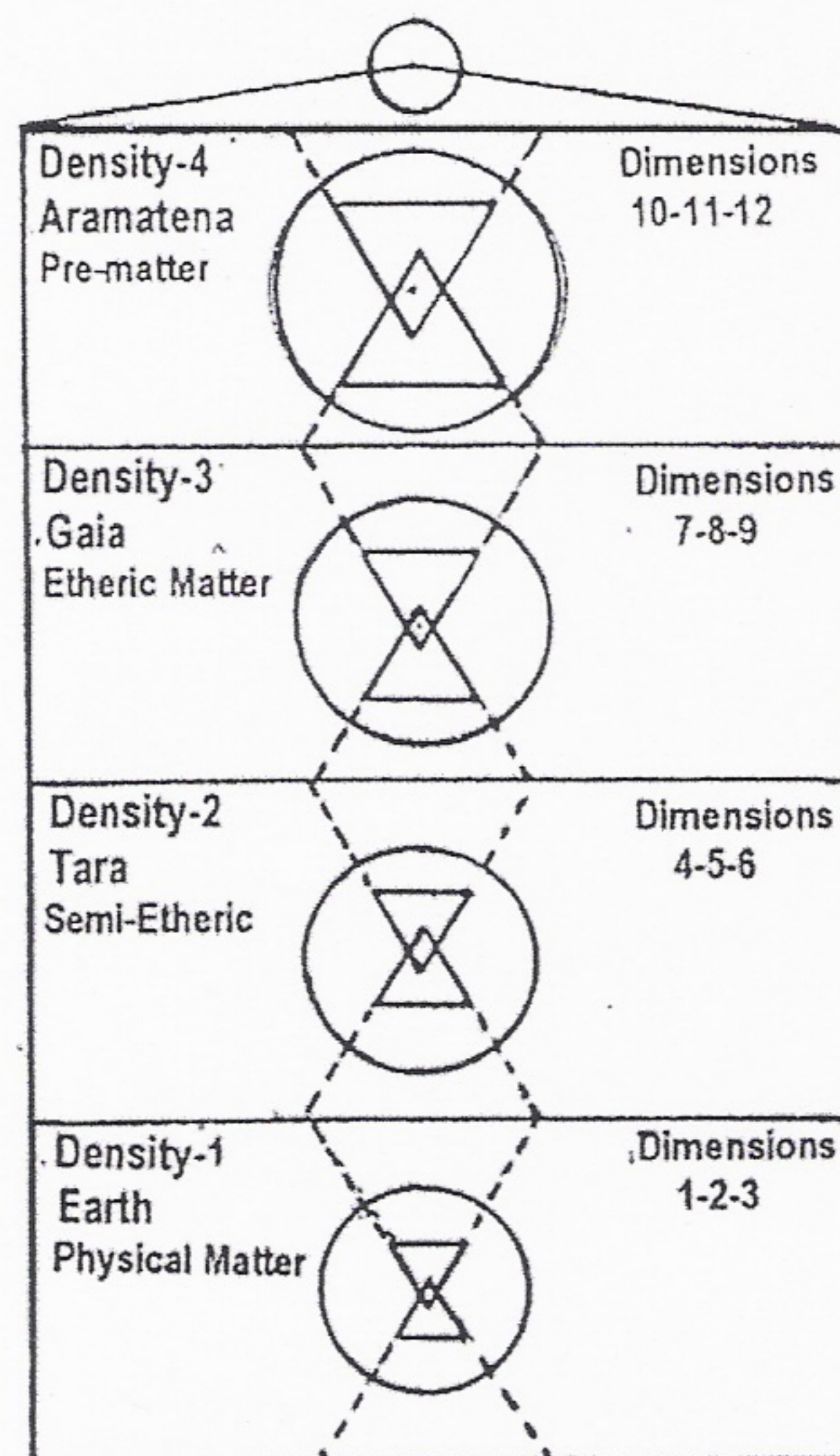


When Star Gates and Portals **activate**, the counter-rotating, electromagnetic spiral merges to form a **Merkaba Vehicle**; its center becomes a "**Form Constant**" Still Point that links various space-time locations directly to each other, creating a **trans-time bridge**.

### PRIMAL LIGHT FIELD

Density -5

Dimensions 13-14-15



Vertical Axis Star Gates link the Planetary Galactic and Universal Templar Complexes through 5 **Harmonic Universes** and their inherent 5 Matter Density Levels.

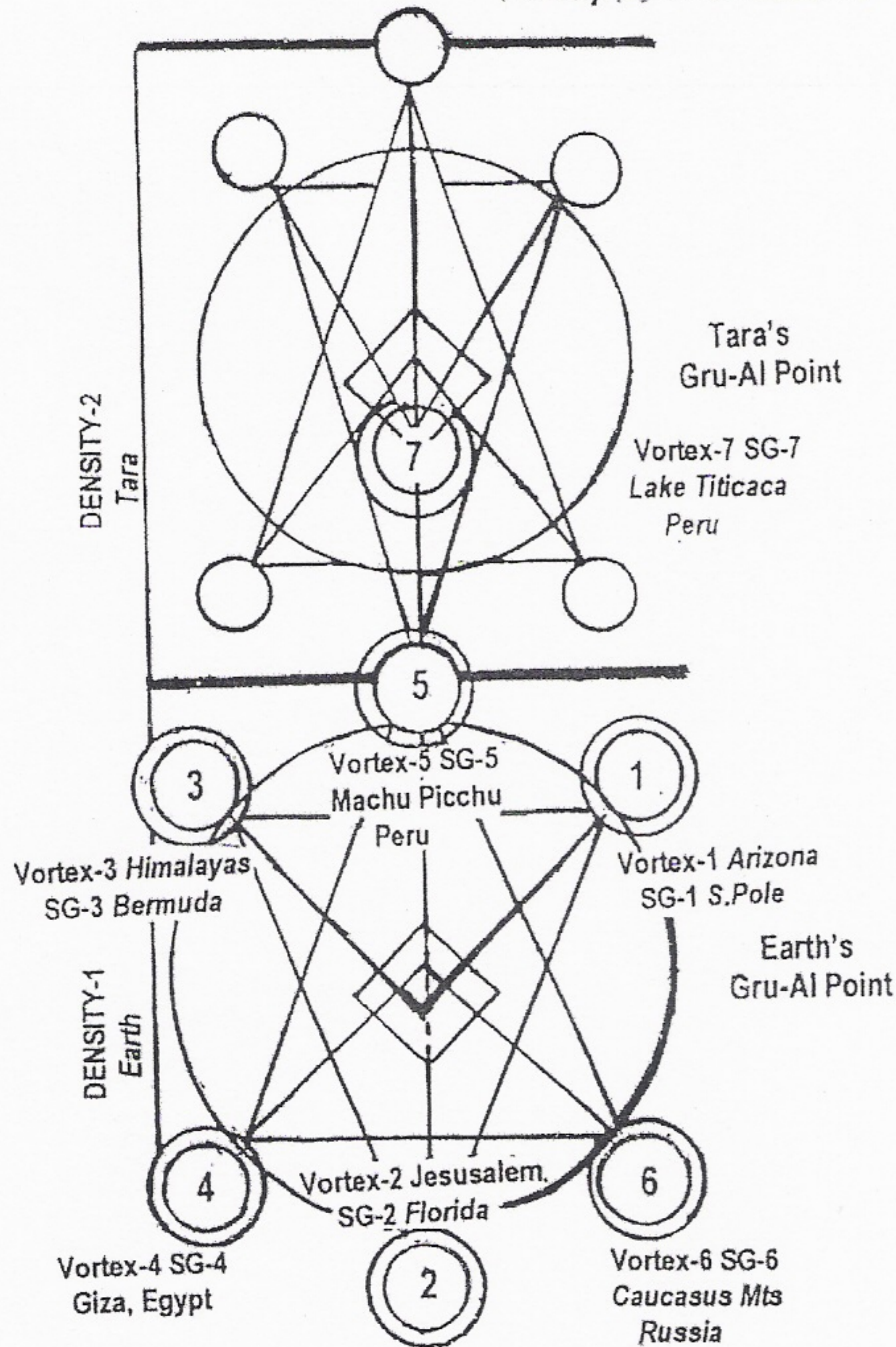


# Halls of Amenti Gru-AL Points & 4-Density Star Gate Relationships

© 2000 A'sha-yana Deane

Gru-AL Points are the central Star Gates in each Density  
Level of the Planetary Shields standing-scalar-wave blueprint.

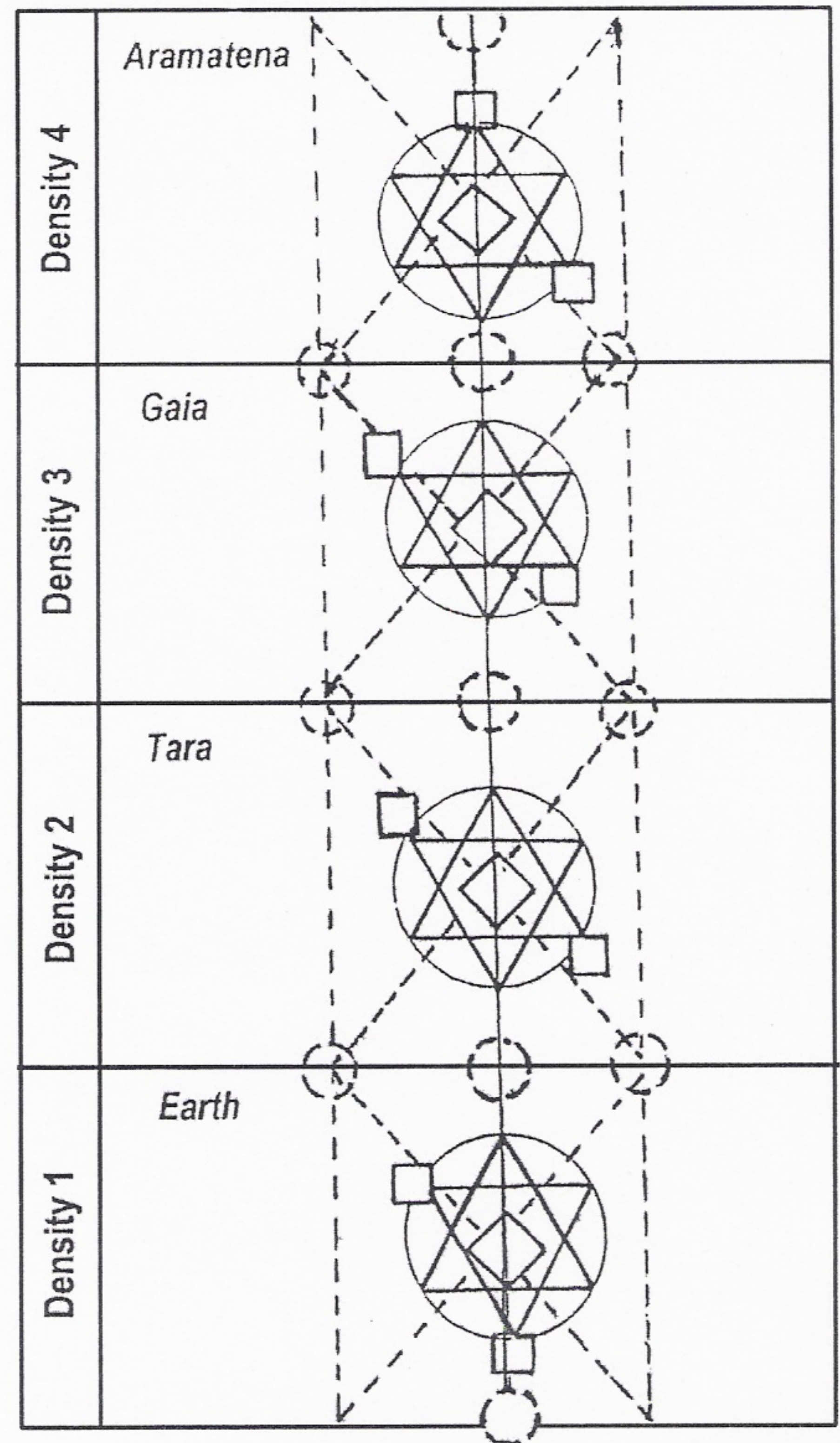
Density-4 Gru-AL Point Aveyon, Lyra  
Density-3 Gru-AL Point Gaia



- = Earth's 7 Primary Vortice Points
- = Gru-AL Point. Central Control Point Of Planetary Templar Complex where Main Star Gates Interface

An EUIAGO Time Cycle is the larger Time Cycle of a Harmonic Universe/Density Level that contains 6 smaller Time Continua, each with numerous Time Vectors.

INTERCONNECTED EUIAGO TIME CYCLES - CROSSOVER POINTS FORM STAR GATES



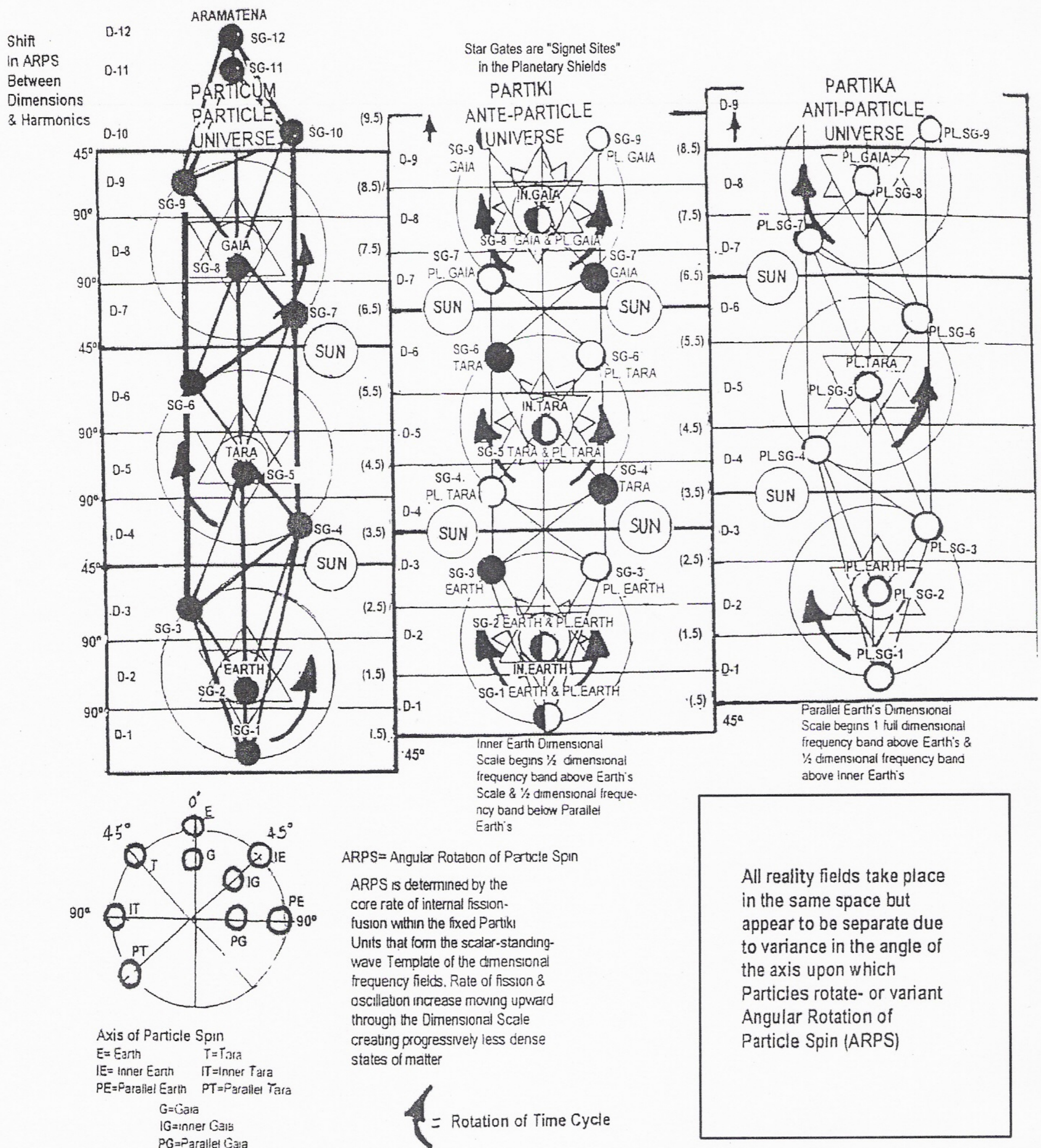
- = Points where Euiago Time Cycle, "Flash Line" Sequences Cross Through Each Other to Form Star Gates
- = Signet Sites On Planet where Star Gates Open in Planetary Shields



# The Halls of Amenti Star Gate System

With Inner and Parallel Earth Relationships

© 2000 A'sha-yana Deane



Earth Scientists have not yet detected the existence and function of, and relationship between, Ante and Anti-particle fields that have a different angle of rotational axis for particle spin. The core interdimensional Scalar-frequency Templates, upon which all matter forms are built, cannot be detected through conventional scientific theory.





## Merkaba Fields, Star Gates & the 7 Primary Vortices of the Planetary Templar

Star Gates and Time Portals are formed through interconnected **BLACK AND WHITE HOLE SETS** that run between Dimensions and Harmonic Universes, which create an energy structure called a **MERKABA**. A Merkaba is a set of **COUNTER-ROTATING INTERDIMENSIONAL ELECTROMAGNETIC FIELDS** that forms through the axes of 3 Dimensional or Harmonic Universe Flash Line Sequences, each at specific rates of speed, crossing through the center of each other at **22-degree angles**. This configuration of energy relationship creates a spinning energy field in the form of a **STAR TETRAHEDRON** (2 interlocking Tetrahedrons, one inverted through the other; a tetrahedron is a triangular pyramid with 4 plane faces). All manifest things have natural sets of Merkaba Fields within and surrounding the body. Merkaba Fields are the **VEHICLES OF MANIFESTATION**. At the center of a Merkaba Field, a spinning, spherical, 3-Dimensional **ELECTROMAGNETIC DOMAIN** is formed, creating the precise mathematical ratios of scalar waves through which 3-Dimensional Manifestation Templates are formed. Merkaba Fields circulate energy from the Dimensional Unified Fields into Manifestation Templates, continually fueling the manifestation of all objectified forms. All manifest forms exist within the Electromagnetic Spherical Domain at the center of Merkaba Fields. The Electromagnetic Domain at the center of a Merkaba Field creates what is called a **FORM CONSTANT**, a sustained 3-Dimensional Matter Form.

If the speed of Partiki Phasing between the 3 Flash Line Sequences that make up a Merkaba Field reaches a specific ratio, the Merkaba Fields expands to include the scalar wave patterns of other dimensional frequency bands (additional Flash Line sequences, or additional energy with different Partiki Phasing Rhythms.). **When a 3-Dimensional Merkaba Field expands to include more dimensions of frequency, the Spherical Domain within the Merkaba Field opens to other Dimensions, Time Cycles and Densities of Matter.** The Merkaba Fields that form Star Gates and Time Portals move through set variances of Partiki Phasing Rhythms within their 3-Dimensional Time Cycle. At certain set points in every Time Continuum, the Merkaba Fields of planets and stellar bodies reach the specific ratios of Flash Line Sequence rhythm that allow the Spherical Electromagnetic Domain, within which the planet is stationed, to receive and integrate frequency from other locations in the Time Matrix. This part of the planetary Time Continuum is called a **STELLAR ACTIVATIONS CYCLE**. During Stellar Activation Cycles the Merkaba Field at the planetary core opens to receive energies from the other Harmonic Universes, and the Star Gates and Time Portals of the Planetary Templar Complex open to the Interplanetary, Intergalactic and sometimes to the Universal Templar Complex system.

When the Star-Tetrahedron Merkaba Field at a planet's core opens during a Stellar Activations Cycle, a series of systematic changes occurs within the planetary Manifestation Template. Natural Merkaba Fields control the set, core vibration and oscillation rhythms of a planet's 3-Dimensional molecular structure; the vibration-oscillation rhythm controls the **ANGULAR ROTATION OF PARTICLE SPIN**, or the angle of the axis upon which particles rotate. The Angular Rotation of Particle Spin governs the **MATTER DENSITY LEVEL** of the planetary molecular structure and that of all things on the planet. As the Merkaba Fields at the planet's core draws in higher dimensional frequency, **VORTICES** (spirals) of electromagnetic energy that naturally feed 3-Dimensional energy through the planetary body begin to transmit higher dimensional frequencies into the Planetary Templar Complex. When a **CRITICAL MASS** of higher dimensional energies (energy with faster Partiki Phasing rhythm) enters the planet's Manifestation Template, the Merkaba Field at the planetary core fully merges with the Merkaba Fields within the cores of the planet's Counterparts in the higher dimensional Densities. The planetary Merkaba Field picks up speed to match the rotation speed of the Merkaba Fields in the higher dimensional Harmonics, progressively shifting the planet's Angular Rotation of Particle Spin to match that of the planet in the next Density level. Through this process, Density Levels of the planetary molecular body merge. Merging of the different Harmonics of Matter Density, within a manifest body, changes the 3-Dimensional matter density level to a less-dense state. It creates a period of **DIMENSIONAL BLENDING, TIME ACCELERATION AND TIME CONTINUUM MERGER** between various manifestation levels of the planetary body, and allows open passage through the Star Gates and Time Portals of the Planetary Templar Complex. A Stellar Activation Cycle begins with opening of the **PLANETARY VORTICES** and culminates in the opening of the Star Gates within the Merkaba Field at the Planetary Core.

There are **7 PRIMARY VORTICES** (and many secondary vortices) within the planetary body that naturally feed energy into the planetary Manifestation Template. Usually, only 3 Primary Vortices are open, feeding 3 dimensions of energy into the planetary Manifestation Template to keep the natural structure of the planet's Form Constant as it evolves through time. During **Stellar Activations Cycles**, the 4 dormant Primary Vortices on the Planet progressively come to life, transmitting the higher dimensional frequencies entering the planetary core throughout the energetic and molecular structure of the planet. The **6 Primary Vortices** on a planet form at the **PRIMARY AXIS POINTS** that are formed by the 3 interwoven Flash Line Sequences of which the Merkaba Field at the planetary core is composed. The **7<sup>th</sup> Primary Vortex** forms at the point where the vertical axis of the planet's Merkaba Field links with the vertical axis of Merkaba Field from the planet's **Counterpart** in the next Harmonic of Matter Density. **Each of the 7 Primary Vortices is located on a specific geographical area on the physical and energetic body of the planet.**



**Opening of the Seals**  
**Earth's 7 Primary Vortices Opening and Closing Schedule**  
© 5/1999 A'sha-yana Deane

<i><b>Vortex #, Location &amp; Frequency Spectra</b></i>	<i><b>Open Cycle</b></i>	<i><b>Close Cycle</b></i>
1. Painted Desert, Arizona (D1 – D3)	1/1988 – 6/1992	6/2042 – 6/2047
2. Jerusalem, Israel (D2 – D4)	6/1992 – 6-1996	6/2038 – 6/2042
3. Himalayan Mts., Asia (D3 – D5)	6-/1996 – 1/2000	1/2035 – 6/2038
4. Giza, Egypt (D4 – D6)	1/2000 – 6/2004	6/2029 – 1/2035
5. Lake Titicaca, Peru (D5 – D7)	6/2004 – 6/2008	6/2025 – 6/2029
6. Caucasus Mts., USSR (D6 – D8)	6/2008 – 1/2012	1/2020 – 6/2025
7. Machu Picchu, Peru (D7 – D9)	1/2012 – 6/2017	6/2017 – 1/2022

The Stellar Bridge alignment infuses Earth with progressively higher dimensional wave spectra causing the frequency seals of Earth's 7 Primary Vortices to progressively open. As each Vortex opens the dimensional wave spectra associated with that vortex begins running through Earth's Electro-Magnetic fields, progressively raising the particle pulsation rhythm of the planet, creating a bio-physical Time Acceleration and period of Dimensional Blending that affects everything on the planet. In areas where Earth's Electro-Magnetic fields are out of balance tectonic cracking can result. Vortex openings affect climatic patterns and the DNA of biological life forms.

**Focused group energy working using Keylontic Science technique can assist Earth's Electro-Magnetic fields to balance, lessening the potential for tectonic fracturing.**





## Star Gates, Universal Kathara, Shields and Signets of the Planetary Templar & Merkaba

The **12 PRIMARY STAR GATES** of the **UNIVERSAL TEMPLAR COMPLEX** connect to Earth through the **Halls of Amenti Star Gates** at Earth's core. The Universal Star Gates are positioned within the universes of the Time Matrix following the core mathematical and geometrical arrangements of scalar-waves within the 15-Dimensional **UNIVERSAL MANIFESTATION TEMPLATE**. The core structure of the Universal Manifestation Template, or the **PRIMAL ORDER**, is built upon an organization of scalar grids called the **UNIVERSAL KATHARA GRID**. Within the Kathara Grid blueprint for the **Cosmic and Universal Manifestation Template**, there are 12 primary points of consolidated energy that form Star Gates called **SIGNETS**, which form the first 12 configurations of Flash Line Sequence interrelationship within the Energy Matrix and within 15-Dimensional Time Matrices. In order to enter manifestation within the Time Matrix, the Manifestation Templates of all forms, from the macrocosmic to the microcosmic, are organized upon the core energetic relationship of this **Primal Order**. The manifestation Template for every manifest form and being is built upon one **12-Point Kathara Grid within the Energy Matrix** and another **12-Point Kathara Grid within a 15-Dimensional Time Matrix system**.

The Primary Star Gates of the **Universal Templar Complex** are arranged upon the **Primal Order** of the Kathara Grid, with 3 Primary Star Gates manifesting in each of the 5 Harmonics of Matter Density within the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix. The first 3 **Star Gates of Density 5** (dimensions 13-15) represent the Ante-matter scalar wave grids out of which the Star Gates in matter Densities of the lower dimensional fields manifest. **The 3 Density-5 Star Gates are the first 3 Star Gates with the Cosmic Manifestation Template**. The **12 PRIMARY STAR GATES**, or **SIGNETS**, in the Universal Manifestation Template for the Time Matrix, and the Kathara Grids for all creations within the Time Matrix, connect to the Cosmic Energy Matrix through the 3 Star Gates in Density 5. Passage out of Time Matrix into the non-dimensional Energy Matrix requires passage through the 3 Density-5 Star Gates. **Passage through the Density-5 Star Gates is the technical and true meaning within the concepts of *Spiritual Ascension and return to At-ONE-ment with Source or God***. In the Universal Manifestation Template, each of the 3-Dimensional reality fields formed by the 5 Harmonic Universes is built upon a smaller Manifestation Template and Kathara Grid, contained within the larger Universal Manifestation Template. The 3-Dimensional Manifestation Template of a Harmonic Universe is called a **SCALAR SHIELD**. The Universal Kathara Grid circulates energy through the Universal Manifestation Template and the 5 smaller Scalar Shields of the Harmonic Universes. The **3-Dimensional Scalar Shields** of the 5 Harmonic Universes circulate energy through the galactic, planetary and personal Manifestation Templates of all things within them by means of **Merkaba Fields**.

The Manifestation Templates of everything manifest in the Time Matrix are built upon microcosmic reflections of the **12-point Universal Kathara Grid** and the **5 Scalar Shields** of each Harmonic Universe. The Manifestation Template of every planet and stellar body is ordered upon a structure of **5 PLANETARY SCALAR SHIELDS**, each manifesting as a 3-Dimensional Spherical Electromagnetic Domain within which the molecular body manifests. The **5<sup>th</sup> Planetary Shield** is the Density-5 Ante-matter Template formed by the Cosmic Kathara Grid. The **4 PRIMARY PLANETARY SHIELDS** are the scalar wave Manifestation Templates formed by the Universal Kathara Grid of the Time Matrix. The 4th Planetary Shield is the manifestation Template for a planet's Density-4 Pre-matter body, which holds the originally intended **ORGANIC IMPRINT** for the planet's natural evolution through time in the Densities below. The Organic Imprint of a manifest form represents the original arrangement of scalar waves and Partiki Phasing Rhythms through manifestation is entered, which is the pattern needed for evolution out of manifest densities. The **PLANETARY ORGANIC IMPRINT**, which constitutes the planet's natural, organic alignment to the Signet Star Gates of the Universal Kathara Grid, is held with the **12<sup>th</sup> Dimensional level of the Density-4 Planetary Shield**. The Density-4 Scalar Shield of a Manifestation Template is called the **MAHARIC SHIELD**. The 4 Primary Planetary Shields of Densities 1-4 (dimensions 1-12) each connect to 3 of the **12 SIGNET STAR GATES** within the Universal Kathara Grid. Each Planetary Shield is built upon 3 **PLANETARY SIGNET STAR GATES**, which regulate the flow of interdimensional energy from the Universal Star Gates through the Internal Merkaba Field at the Planetary Core. The Planetary Body in each Harmonic Universe manifests upon 1 Planetary Shield. On each planetary body, the **3 PLANETARY SIGNET STAR GATES are the CONTROL CENTERS FOR THE PLANETARY TEMPLAR COMPLEX**.

The 3 Planetary Signets of Earth's Planetary Scalar Shield are located in **3 physically separate geographical locations** on Earth called **SIGNET SITES** of the Planetary Templar Complex. The Signet Sites control the manifestation and function of all



planetary Vortices, Ley Lines and Merkaba Fields within the interwoven energetic system upon which the molecular structure of the planet manifests. The 3 Signet Star Gates within a Planetary Shield remain dormant during portions of the planetary Time Continuum when Stellar Activation Cycles are not occurring. Of the 3 **Signet Star Gates** within the Planetary Shield, the **Central Signet** connects directly to the **vertical axis of the Merkaba Field** at the planetary core and controls the operations of the core Merkaba Field, the Planetary Shield and the other two Signet Star Gates. The central Signet is called the **GRU-AL POINT**. The geographical location on the planet that corresponds to the GRU-AL Point Signet in the Planetary Shield is **THE CENTRAL CONTROL SITE** for the entire **Planetary Templar Complex**. In advanced, Pre-ancient civilizations that developed on Earth during times when the Planetary Star Gates were opened, the GRU-AL Site was always the location of the **MAIN POWER GENERATOR TEMPLES**, through which global free energy systems and Star Gate passage were regulated. The main province of the ancient Atlantian civilization, as well as all of the main cultural centers of Pre-ancient times, were built upon the **GRU-AL Point Signet Site**.

Dormant Signet Star Gates serve as **SCALAR FREQUENCY SEALS** within the Planetary Shield, blocking out higher dimensional frequency, to keep the planet **PHASE LOCKED**, or energetically "locked into", its Harmonic Euiago Time Cycle. During Stellar Activation Cycles, the **GRU-AL Signet Seal** within the Planetary Shield releases and opens, due to influx of a critical mass of higher dimensional frequencies that occurs when the planet enters the a period of time, called the **DOREADESHI**, nearing the completion of its set Euiago Time Cycle. As a planet approaches its **Doreadeshi**, a Stellar Activation cycle will commence if the Merkaba Field at the planetary core is spinning fast enough to vertically link with the Merkaba Field within the core of the **Central Sun** in the planet's local galaxy. The vertical linking of the planetary and Solar Merkaba Field axes is called **GROUNDING THE STELLAR BRIDGE**. Through this process, the Merkaba Fields of the higher dimensional Harmonic Universes can link to the planet through the Solar Merkaba Field, creating a literal **bridge of interdimensional stellar scalar frequency** running through the Solar light spectra, between the Matter Density levels and Time Cycles of the Time Matrix. Once the Stellar Bridge grounds into the Planetary Shields and the Merkaba Field at the core of the planet enters vertical axis electro-magnetic phase lock with the Solar Merkaba Field, a **Stellar Activation Cycle** commences. When the Stellar Bridge anchors, the GRU-AL Signet Seal in the Planetary Shield releases, opening the Planetary Shields and core Merkaba Field to the progressive influx of frequency from the higher dimensional Harmonics of Matter Density. A Stellar Activation Cycle cannot be stopped once it has commenced, whether or not the Planetary Shield is prepared to hold and synthesize the new, higher dimensional frequencies properly. If the 3 Planetary Shields of the 3 planetary Counterparts from Density-1 through Density-3 carry distortions, and their scalar wave arrangements differ from those of the **Organic Imprint Density-4 Pre-matter 12<sup>th</sup>-Dimensional Maharic Shield**, major environmental, climatic and tectonic problems can arise on the planet during Stellar Activation Cycles. Such problems of Planetary Shield Distortion, which cause electro-magnetic imbalance in the entire planetary energetic system, can be solved through utilizing the **Planetary Templar Complex** to realign the scalar wave patterns of the Planetary Shields with their 12<sup>th</sup>-Dimensional Maharic Shield Organic Imprint, as the Planetary Templar progressively comes into activation.

In Stellar Activation Cycles, the GRU-AL Point Signet first receives the interdimensional frequencies from the Solar Merkaba Field, and collects them within the Planetary Shield until the full **12 Sub-frequency bands** from the next dimension up have been transmitted through the Solar Merkaba. The energy Sub-harmonics of the 12<sup>th</sup> Dimension exist in the form of **Omni-polar Tri-tone Standing Waves of sound vibration**, 12<sup>th</sup> Dimensional frequency is referred to as the **PRE-MATTER PLASMA BEAM**. When the **12<sup>th</sup> Sub-frequency Band Plasma Beam** of the next Dimensional Flash Line Sequence enters the Planetary Shield, the GRU-AL Signet Seal opens and draws the **Plasma Beam** into the planet's core **Merkaba Field**. Reception of the Plasma Beam creates a progressive acceleration of the Merkaba Field spin rate, until it matches that of the Merkaba Field spin in the planet's Counterpart in the next Matter Density level. The Plasma Beam entering the planetary core Merkaba Field begins an accelerated cycle of fusion between Bi-polar Particum-Particles and Partika-Anti-particles in the Planetary Manifestation Template, by which portions of the Planetary Manifestation Template return to their original Density-5 Omni-polar Ante-matter Tri-tonal Wave form. This process of accelerated fusion within the Planetary Manifestation Template progressively and literally de-manifests the portions of the planet's molecular body that are built upon the transmuting parts of the Manifestation Template. **The matter density level of the planet and everything on it is transmuted to a less-dense state of matter, and the planet shifts from its lower dimensional Density Euiago Time Cycle into the Euiago Time Cycle of the next Harmonic Universe up on the 15-Dimensional Scale.** Once the GRU-AL Signet Star Gate has opened and the Plasma Beam has entered the planetary core Merkaba Field, the smaller **FREQUENCY SEALS** within the Planetary Shields that control the **Planetary Vortices** also begin their release cycle. The 4 dormant Vortices of the **7 Primary Planetary Vortices** progressively open, in an event known as "**The Opening of the Seven Seals**". Opening of the 7 Primary Vortices progressively causes the **5 Scalar Shields** and **5 Spherical Electromagnetic Domains** of each Density level of the planet and its Counterparts to merge. The **12 Primary Star Gates** of the Universal Kathara Grid progressively open into the planet's core Merkaba Field and the entire **Planetary Templar Complex** is brought into interdimensional activation, creating a condition that is known as the **PLANET ENTERING MERKABA**.

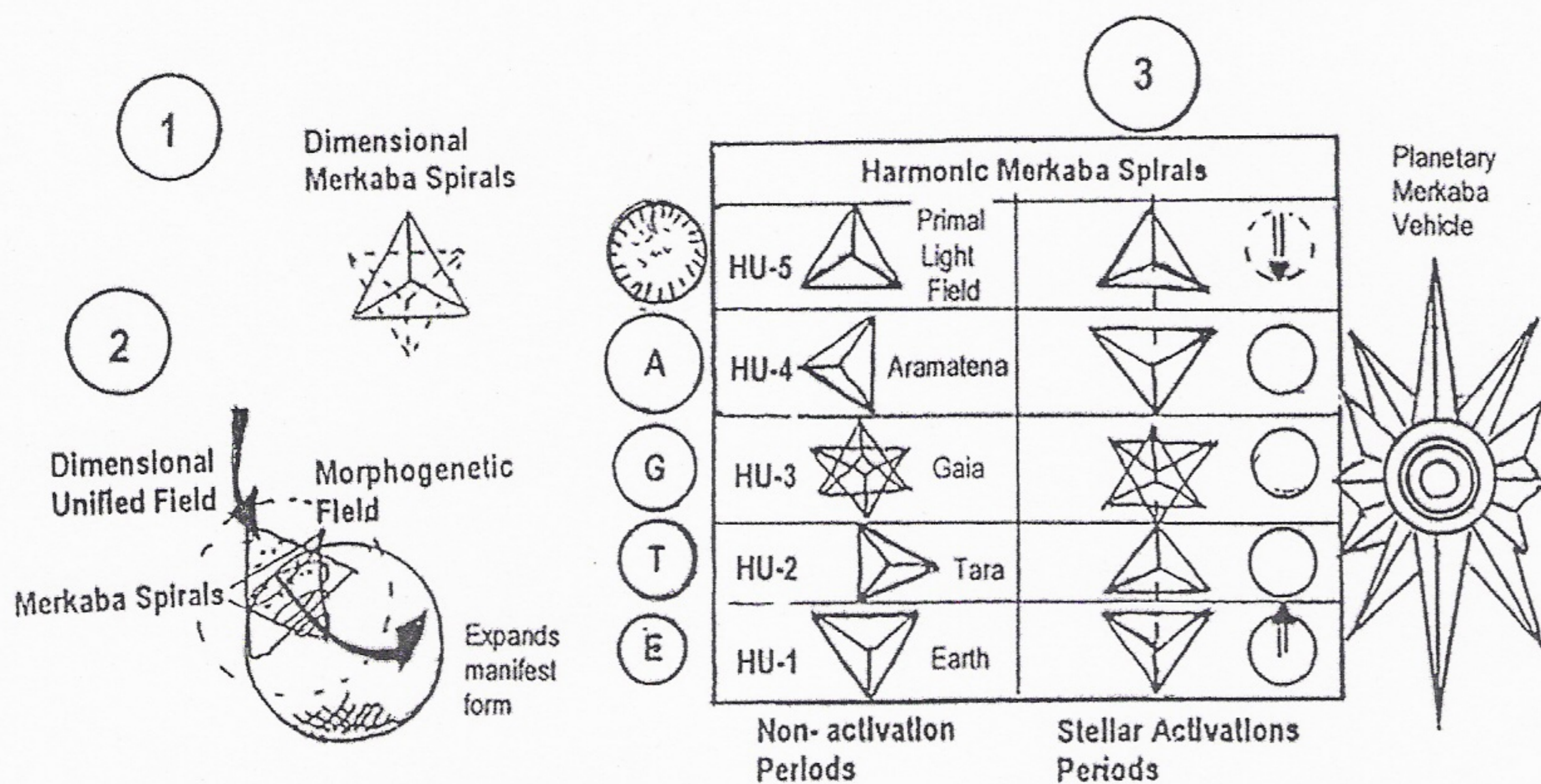


# The Planetary Merkaba Vehicle

Earth "Enters Merkaba" as the Planetary Shields and 4 Matter Density Levels (12 dimensions) progressively merge during Stellar Activations Cycles

## Merkaba Spirals

1. *Merkaba Spirals* are sets of counter-rotating electro-magnetic spirals which surround all matter-forms within the dimensionalized systems. They form in the shape of a *Star-tetrahedron*.
2. Merkaba Spirals serve to draw energy (in the form of frequency) from the dimensional Unified Fields, into the morphogenetic field of a form, progressively expanding the form via *frequency accretion*. Merkaba Spirals draw Particum and Partika micro-particles into the morphogenetic field, building up the particle base of the form, following the blueprint set by the morphogenetic field. As the morphogenetic field expands, the form evolves upward/ expands outward through the dimensional scale.
3. There are *Dimensional Merkaba Spirals* and *Harmonic Universe Merkaba Spirals*. The Harmonic Merkaba Spirals are structured in such a way that during periods of Stellar Activation the Spirals align along a vertical axis, allowing Harmonic Universes to come together.
4. The progressive release of the Star Crystal & Seed Crystal Seals, opening of the planetary Vortices and merging of the Planetary Shields, releases the phase-lock on the dimensional and planetary Merkaba Spirals. This allows the Dimensional and Harmonic Merkaba Spirals to merge and the Harmonic Merkaba Spirals to come together to form the *Merkaba Vehicle*.



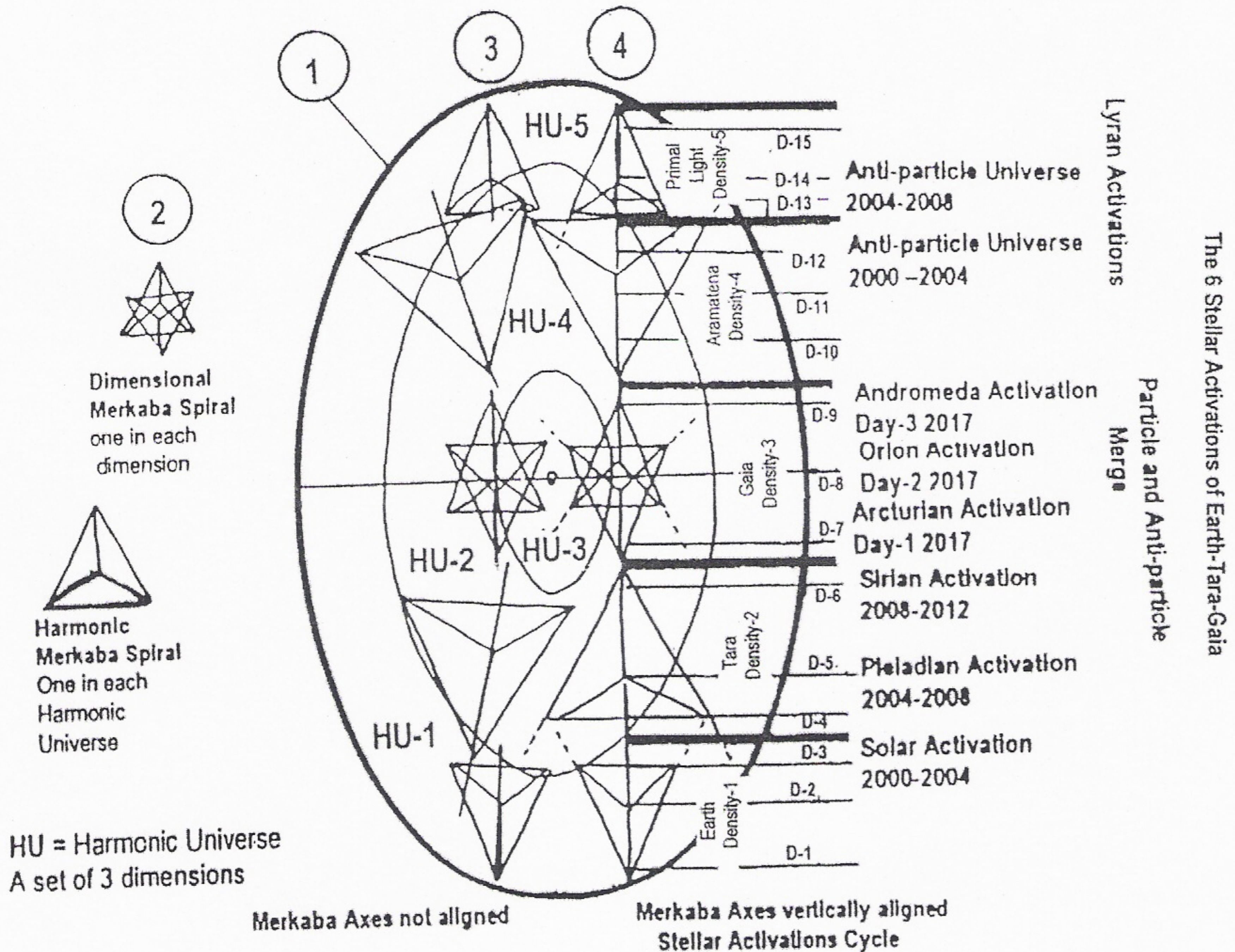
Merging of the Planetary Shields and Harmonic Merkaba Spirals takes place in phases.



# The Stellar Bridge

© 2000 A'sha-yana Deane

Merging of Universal Harmonic Merkaba Spirals (the 3-dimensional electromagnetic spirals from each of the 5 harmonic Universes/ Matter Density Levels in our 15-Dimensional Time Matrix) forms the Stellar Bridge of spiraling interstellar currents that unite the 15-dimensional frequency fields during Stellar Activations Cycles.



1. One 15-Dimensional Matrix
2. Dimensional Merkaba Spirals (counter-rotating Electro-magnetic Fields)
3. Vertical Merkaba Axes cycle in and out of alignment.
4. Every 26,556 years Vertical Axes Align to create the Stellar Bridge – a spiraling bridge of inter-dimensional frequency that moves downward from the Andromeda Star System, through Orion, Arcturus, Sirius and the Pleiades and connects with Earth via the Solar EM fields, if Earth's core particle pulsation is fast enough.
5. Alignment dates of 4 segments of the Stellar Bridge

Earth "Grounded the Stellar Bridge" into the Planetary Shields and core on January 5, 2000, commencing the first Stellar Activations Cycle ("SAC" is a Star Gate opening cycle) to take place on Earth since 208,216BC. The contemporary SAC will continue to unfold between 2000-2017.





## Anatomy of the Halls of Amenti and the Planetary Templar Complex

The **HALLS OF AMENTI** are a set of **Star Gates** within Earth's core Merkaba Field. Earth, like all manifest bodies, exists **WITHIN** the Spherical Electromagnetic Domain of a set of **OUTER MERKABA FIELDS**, which extend into Earth's atmosphere and into outer space. Like all manifest bodies, Earth also contains at its core the **INTERNAL MERKABA FIELD**, which regulates the functions of the **Manifestation Template** and the **Outer Merkaba Fields**. Within the **Spherical Electromagnetic Domain** of Earth's **Internal Merkaba Field**, there is a reality field that **manifests into physical matter** as Earth enters the **Density-2 Euiago Time Cycle** during **Stellar Activation Cycles**. As the **Seven Primary Vortices** of Earth's Planetary Templar Complex progressively open during Stellar Activation Cycles, previously dormant **Time Portals** and **Star Gate access points**, in various geographical regions across the globe, come into activation. The Time Portals and Star Gate access points of the Planetary Templar Complex serve as **FREQUENCY MODULATION ZONES**, creating a **Bridge of 3-Dimensional Frequency** through which **physical travel to the Halls of Amenti** can be experienced. The **Halls of Amenti** represent a **3-Dimensional reality field** that links Earth's Time Matrix to the Time Matrix of Earth's Anti-particle Double **PARALLEL EARTH**, through a middle reality field called **INNER EARTH**. The Star Gates at Earth's core are accessed from the middle-zone 15-Dimensional Time Matrix of **Inner Earth**. When the Star Gates open in Earth's core, Time Portals connecting Surface Earth to Inner Earth physically manifest as a series of **interconnected, crystal-lined Subterranean Tunnels** that lead into the Halls of Amenti subterranean chambers beneath the surface of Inner Earth. The **Subterranean Chambers** of Inner Earth are massive underground **TEMPLE COMPLEXES** that are built over and around the **GRU-AL SIGNET POINT** in the Planetary Shield of **Inner Earth**. Inner Earth has, for long, been inhabited by Elder Race humans from the advanced Pre-ancient human cultures that once thrived on Surface Earth. In anticipation of Earth's next natural Stellar Activation Cycle, the races of Inner Earth have protected the Halls of Amenti Star Gates and maintained the **Amenti Temple Chambers** for many thousands of years. During Stellar Activations Cycles, the **Surface Earth Time Portals** that lead to the Subterranean Amenti Access Tunnels open and **physical travel** to the Halls of Amenti can be experienced by humans with specific action levels in the **DNA Template**. The advanced races of Inner Earth use **FREQUENCY CLOAKING TECHNOLOGY** to regulate the Surface Earth access portals, to protect their world from warring human invasion. Occasionally the Inner Earth races will contact Surface Humans who show spiritual maturity and a peaceful nature, and at times allow humans with DNA that can withstand frequency modulation, to pass through the Subterranean Amenti access tunnels to visit Inner Earth and the Amenti Temple Chambers.

During **Stellar Activation Cycles**, Earth's Planetary Templar Complex and the Amenti Temple Complex of Inner Earth open to the interdimensional spectrum. The **Halls of Amenti Star Gates** have **6 Primary Star Gates** running on a vertical axis. Earth has **3 Primary Star Gates**, located on Earth at the geographical locations of the **3 Signet Sites**. The 3 Signet Sites connect directly to 3 Star Gates on Earth's Density-2 Counterpart **Tara**, to various space-time locations and Star Systems in the Density-1 Universe and to other Primary Star Gates, Time Cycles and Stellar Systems within the higher dimensional Densities of the Universal Kathara Grid. Across the globe there are many other **STAR GATE ACCESS POINTS**, Vortices and Time Portals that link into Earth's 3 Primary Star Gates and the Amenti Temple Complexes of Inner Earth. This global network of **SACRED SITES** is energetically interconnected through the Planetary Shields. In Stellar Activation Cycles, the Amenti Access Points open, allowing passage to life forms whose DNA Template can tolerate the accelerated influx of frequency that occurs in Star Gate travel. The Halls of Amenti Star Gates become available for passage during Stellar Activation Cycles only if Earth's **Planetary Shield** can achieve and retain the electromagnetic balances of its Density-4 Maharic Shield Pre-matter Template. The Pre-matter Template is often referred to as the **CHRISTOS TEMPLATE**. If Earth's Planetary Grids are not properly balanced during the years of a Stellar Activation Cycle, climatic and tectonic problems and even cataclysmic physical pole shift can result. As the Planetary Templar Complex activates during a Stellar Activation Cycle, certain **SACRED SITE** locations on the planet can be used to **CLEAR AND REPROGRAM THE PLANETARY SHIELD** using **INTERNAL SCALAR MECHANICS TECHNOLOGIES**. Not all Sacred Sites can be used to access the Planetary Shields for reprogramming and grid clearing.

The **GRU-AL SIGNET POINT** is the main Star Gate on Earth and it is the **PRIMARY PLANETARY SHIELD PROGRAMMING CENTER**. The GRU-AL SITE is the first area of the Planetary Manifestation Template to receive interdimensional frequencies from the Stellar Bridge that transmits via the Solar Merkaba Field during Stellar Activation Cycles. The other two **SECONDARY SIGNET SITES** each receive the incoming frequency directly from the GRU-AL Site, and can also be used for Planetary Shield realignment. Earth's **GRU-AL Site** is directly aligned with the GRU-AL Signet Sites in the Planetary Shields of Earth's Counterpart Planets, **Tara** and **Gaia**, within the Density-2 and Density-3 Time Cycles of the higher dimensional Harmonic Universes. Only two of Earth's **7 Primary Vortices**, **Vortices 5 and 7**, can be used to access the GRU-AL Sites on Earth, Tara and Gaia. The GRU-AL Site is the **MOST POWERFUL PLACE ON EARTH** in terms of interdimensional energetic inflow. It is the place where the electromagnetic barriers between Harmonic Universes are the thinnest, and it is the **only place on Earth** that can hold the full 12th-Dimensional Ante-matter Tri-tone Standing Wave of the **PLASMA BEAM**. The GRU-AL Site becomes a powerful **HEALING CENTER** when the Planetary Templar Complex is activated, as



the Plasma Beam Standing Wave of Tri-tone sound vibration is the most powerful natural healing current in the Time Matrix. The GRU-AL Site is also the **CENTER POINT FOR GLOBAL FREE ENERGY GENERATION** when used properly with knowledge of Interdimensional Scalar Mechanics.

Across the globe there are many smaller Sacred Sites called **TEMPLAR SITES**, where horizontal and diagonal axis **Time Portals** exist, which can be used to interface with the 2 Secondary Signet Sites and the Primary GRU-AL Site. **Templar Sites** can be used for remote Planetary Shield programming, free energy distribution, scalar wave healing technologies and for passage to the Halls of Amenti Star Gates. Templar Sites differ from other planetary Vortex Sites in that they operate directly as Time Portal Amenti Access Points, and the Planetary Shields, GRU-AL and Signet Sites can be accessed directly through them. Unlike the energetically spiraling Vortex Sites, the **Templar Sites** are **STILL POINTS** within the Planetary Shields that can hold portions of the **Ante-matter Plasma Beam**. Templar Sites receive energy from the Signet Sites, transmit portions of the energy out to the planetary Vortex Sites, and store the portions of high frequency energy that Vortex Sites cannot hold. High Frequency interdimensional energies (energy with rapid Partiki Phasing rhythms) are collected and stored at Templar Sites in the form of Sub-frequencies (partial Flash Line Sequences) of the 12<sup>th</sup> Dimensional **Plasma Beam** (Hydro-plasmic energy). The Sub-frequencies of the Plasma Beam form a still, singular **ANTE-MATTER TRI-TONAL STANDING WAVE** of sound vibration, or an invisible **HYDROPLASMIC FLAME** of Omni-polar, Tri-tone Ante-matter. The Hydro-plasmic Flame held within the Planetary Shield on Templar Sites is a smaller portion of the main Plasma Beam that perpetually feeds energy into the GRU-AL and Signet Sites when the Planetary Templar Complex is activated.

The GRU-AL Site of the Planetary Templar Complex is the Prime energy receiving, transmitting and amplification station on the globe. The Plasma Beam anchors at the GRU-AL Site, and the GRU-AL Site transmutes the Omni-polar sound vibration of the Ante-matter Plasma Beam into **two concurrently running currents of BI-POLAR ELECTROMAGNETIC SCALAR WAVES** of particle and anti-particle light radiation. The GRU-AL breaks the Plasma Beam frequencies down into 12 Primary energy distribution lines called **Axi-A-Tonal Lines**. The **12 PRIMARY AXI-A-TONAL LINES** are grids of **Partika units** within the Planetary Shield that draw energy in from the Anti-particle Parallel Earth Planetary Shield, and **EXPAND** it out into the Planetary Shield, creating the influx of **electrical anti-particle force**. Simultaneously, the GRU-AL creates **12 Secondary AXI-B-TONAL LINES**, which are grids of **Particum units** within the Planetary Shield, that draw or **CONTRACT** energy from Earth's Planetary Shield, after it has circulated from the Axi-A-Tonal Line networks. Energy from the Axi-B-Tonal Lines contracts back to the GRU-AL Site, where it recycles into Density-5 Omni-polar Ante-matter Partiki Units. The 12 Primary Axi-A-Tonal Lines and 12 Secondary Axi-B-Tonal Lines are collectively referred to as the **24 AXIOM LINES**. The interplay of simultaneous expansion and contraction of bi-polar energy units through the Axiom Lines within the Planetary Shield creates the effects of **planetary electrical and magnetic force**. The same process of energy circulating through the Universal Manifestation Template creates electromagnetism throughout 11.5 Dimensions of the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix. **TEMPLAR SITES** receive the bi-polar energy currents from the Signet Sites through the Axiom Lines, store excess energy in the form of a reassembled Omni-polar Tri-tonal Standing Wave Hydro-plasmic Flame, and transmit a continual supply of re-polarized energy from the Flame, through the Planetary Shield, creating **PRIMARY LEY LINES**. Ley Lines are electromagnetic distribution lines, less powerful than the Axiom Lines, which process modulated frequency into the Planetary Shield. The areas of the Planetary Shields where the Flash Line Sequences of **AXIOM LINES** cross through each other are **COORDINATE POINT** vertical axis **STAR GATE SIGNET SITES**. The areas where **PRIMARY LEY LINES** cross through an **AXIOM LINE** are **SUBORDINATE POINT** horizontal or diagonal axis **TIME PORTAL TEMPLAR SITES**. The areas where **PRIMARY LEY LINES** cross through each other are **PRIMARY VORTEX SITES**. The areas where **SECONDARY LEY LINES**, which are formed through the Primary Vortex Sites, cross through each other are **SECONDARY VORTEX SITES**.

### The MOST "SACRED SITES" of the Planetary Templar Complex:

1. The **ENTIRE PLANET** is a Sacred Site within the Universal Kathara Grid
2. The **GRU-AL Center SIGNET SITE** (Earth's main Star Gate of the Halls of Amenti)
3. The two **SECONDARY SIGNET SITES** (Earth's 2 secondary Star Gates of the Halls of Amenti)
4. The numerous smaller **TEMPLAR SITES** (Earth's main Time Portal Amenti Access Points)
5. **AXIOM LINE SITES** (Circulate and amplify energy from Signet Sites)
6. **7 PRIMARY VORTEX SITES** (Circulate and amplify energy from Primary Ley Lines)
7. **PRIMARY LEY LINE SITES** (Circulate energy from smaller Templar Sites)
8. **SECONDARY VORTEX SITES** (Circulate and amplify energy from Primary Vortex Sites)
9. **SECONDARY LEY LINE SITES** (Circulate energy from Secondary Vortex Sites)



## The 12 Tribes and the Roundtables

- The 12-Tribes of the 4 Rounds of the Angelic Human Cycle of the Rounds Evolutionary Divine Blueprint were seeded on earth specifically for the purpose of serving the **Sacred Commission** of fulfilling the **Planetary Christos Realignment Mission**.
- Each of the 12-Tribes in any one Evolutionary Round was composed of **various combinations** of the **5 Primary Races** manifest within that Evolutionary Round.
- The DNA Templates of each of the 12 Tribes were encoded with the **DNA Signet Codes** encrypted into the DNA Template and each Tribe was seeded on the **2 primary locations** affiliated with the **Star Gate number** to which the DNA Signet Codes corresponded.
- Though numerous periods of Earth changes have occurred since the Round-1 **Palaidia Urtite-Cloister Empires** were seeded in **798,000BC**, the 12 Tribes of each Evolutionary Round were **repeatedly resettled in the same geographical regions** of Earth that corresponded to the 12 Star Gates of Earth to which the DNA Templates of the Tribes were "frequency- keyed".
- The significance in understanding the Angelic Human Cycle of the Rounds Evolutionary Blueprint is in that through this understanding we can learn much about **ourselves** and our **contemporary drama** today. Contemporary humanity is part of the **4<sup>th</sup> Round** of the Cycle of the Rounds. Our contribution during the **2000-2017 SAC** is just as important for the success of the Planetary Christos Realignment Mission as is that of the Angelic Human nations in the other Evolutionary Rounds.
- The other Evolutionary Rounds are not a bygone reality of the ancient past; **they are reality NOW. Time is simultaneous**; the other Planetary Time Cycles within which the other Evolutionary Rounds are taking place exist **concurrently** with our contemporary Planetary Time Cycle, within their respective **space-time vectors**.
- The Time Cycles of the past and future Evolutionary Rounds are **intimately interconnected** with our present Time Cycle; each Round directly affects the other.



## 12-Cycles, Simultaneous Incarnation and DNA

- The reality of the Cycle of the Rounds holds great **personal significance** as well as unprecedented **collective importance**. The individuals incarnated within the other Evolutionary Rounds are **simultaneous incarnations of ourselves**.
- The fact that we exist here today **implies** that we also have a **personal expression of self** within each of the other Evolutionary Rounds.
- In the Cycle of the Round Blueprint there are **4 Rounds**, each containing **3 Planetary Time Cycles**, for a total of **12 Planetary Time Cycles** in the **Particle Universe**. This interwoven set of 12 Planetary Time Cycles is called a "**Planetary 12-Cycle**". There is a corresponding evolutionary 12-Cycle concurrently taking place within the **Anti-Particle Universe** of **Parallel Earth**. The Cycle of the Rounds Divine Blueprint includes **both the Particle and Anti-Particle cycles** for a total of "**two Planetary 12-Cycles**" within the Cycle of the Rounds.
- The pattern of "two Planetary 12-Cycles" is the **Core Manifestation Template** of the Angelic Human Evolutionary Blueprint. To incarnate in human form a consciousness **must adopt** this Primal Order of the Angelic Human Evolutionary Divine Blueprint.
- Every human incarnate is part of a larger "**family**" of incarnated selves called the **Personal Christos**. The Personal Christos is the **Eternal Personal Identity** that includes **1728** simultaneous incarnations, each placed within various space-time locations, or **Time Vectors**, within the **4 Rounds** of the Cycle of the Rounds.
- In **each of the 4 Evolutionary Rounds** there are **216** simultaneously incarnate selves, and their **anti-particle counterparts** within the Parallel earth system, for a total of **1728 incarnates** ( $216 \text{ selves} \times 4 \text{ Rounds} = 864 \text{ selves} + 864 \text{ anti-particle counterpart selves within the Parallel earth system} = 1728 \text{ selves}$ )
- The 1728 simultaneous incarnations of the Eternal Personal Identity are incarnated into the Angelic Human race forms **characteristic to the respective Evolutionary Rounds**: Round4: **Palaidia Urtite-Cloister** race. Round-3: **Urtite-Cloister Race**. Round -2: **Cloister race**. Round-1: **Root Races**. Each of us has **216 selves** incarnate within the Angelic Human race lines characteristic to each of the 4 Evolutionary Rounds.
- Each of the 3 Planetary Time Cycles in each of the 4 Evolutionary Rounds contains **72 Time Vectors**. In **one Planetary 12-Cycle** there are **864 Time Vectors** ( $72 \text{ Time Vectors per Planetary Time Cycle} \times 3 \text{ Planetary Time Cycles} = 216 \times 4 \text{ Rounds} = 864 \text{ Time Vectors}$ ) We each have **one incarnate self** in each of the 864 Time Vectors of one Planetary 12-Cycle and **864 corresponding selves** in the Parallel Earth Planetary 12-Cycle. An Angelic Human with a **12-Strand DNA Template** has **1728** simultaneous selves manifest within **1728 Time Vectors** of Two Planetary 12-Cycles.
- **Indigo Children Maji Grail Line** Angelic Humans with **24-Strand DNA Templates** have 1728 simultaneous selves incarnate in 1728 Time Vectors in **ONE Planetary 12-Cycle** and **3456 simultaneous selves** in the **Two Planetary 12-Cycles** of the Cycle of the Rounds. Maji with **36-Strand DNA Templates** have **2595** selves in 2595 Time Vectors in one Planetary 12-Cycle and **5184 selves** in the Two Planetary 12-Cycles. **48-Strand DNA Template** Maji have **3456** selves in one 12-Cycle and **6192 selves** in the two 12-Cycles.
- Each of our **1728** Angelic Human selves in their respective Time Vectors is **interconnected with each other across time** through a **shared DNA Template**. When **activated**, the **12-Strands** of the 12-Strand DNA Template serve as "**electromagnetic windows**" or "**Internal Star Gates**" through time. Through the activated 12-Strand DNA Template, the **frequencies of energy and consciousness** of each of the 1728 selves **merge** into an **embodied, unified conscious awareness**. Each individual incarnate self comes to know itself as an **Eternal Christos Avatar Identity** that is **simultaneously manifesting** in



1728 different **Time Vectors**, wearing the “costume” of 1728 different **bodies** and **personality** characterizations.

- The 1728 simultaneous incarnations of the **Personal Christos Eternal Identity** represent the “reincarnational” heritage of every **12-Strand Angelic Human** being; every human being possesses the **dormant imprint** of a **minimum** of the **12-Strand Angelic Human** design. The **tangible reality** of the **Personal Christos** is held into manifestation within the **Personal Christos Divine Blueprint**; the **D-12** Pre-matter “Liquid-Light” (Hydroplasm) **Maharic Shield**.
- The **Personal D-12 Christos Divine Blueprint Maharic Shield** connects each **Individual Christos** self to the **larger D-12 Christos Divine Blueprint** of the **Species**. The **D-12 Christos Divine Blueprint** is called the **TRIBAL SHIELD**.
- To understand the realities of **personal Spiritual Integration and Actualization**, in order to **fulfill our personal life purpose**, it is important to comprehend the basic **Primal Order** structures of energy, the **personal D-12 Maharic Shield** and the **D-12 Species Tribal Shields**, through which our consciousness manifests in time.
- The secrets to **reclaiming the Divine Birthrights and Responsibilities** of **Angelic Human** heritage are hidden within the realities of the **Tribal Shield** and the specific “**Fire Letter Sequences**” of the **Tribal Shield** that manifest within and **govern the function** of the **Angelic Human DNA Template**.

## The Reality of Spiritual Integration

- **Spiritual Actualization** is as much a function of **Divine Physics** as it is a product of **Divine Consciousness**. The natural **Primal Order of Universal Structure** sets the **Templates of Manifestation** to which consciousness **must conform** to enter the experience of manifest expression within a space-time-matter system.
- The **personal Christos Maharic Shield** Manifestation Template and the **Christos Tribal Shield Species** Manifestation Template are **microcosmic replicas** of the **macrocosmic Primal Order** upon which **Universal and Cosmic** structure are built.
- The **tangible realities** of human **Spiritual Actualization** take place through the **Primal Order** of the **Angelic Human 12-Strand DNA Template**. Each **DNA Strand Template** holds a specific set of “**Internal Star Gates**” that allow for the progressive merging of the consciousness and energy frequencies of the **1728 selves** incarnate within the **Two Planetary 12-Cycles** of the **Cycle of the Rounds**.
- **Spiritual Actualization** as a **REALITY**, rather than as a theoretical concept, takes place through **progressive activation** of the dormant **12-Strand DNA Template**. Each **DNA Strand Template** corresponds to one dimensional frequency band, to corresponding levels or **dimensions of conscious awareness** and to a **specific set of incarnations** within the **Cycle of the Rounds**. **Spiritual Actualization** is accomplished when the **12-Strand DNA Template “Internal Star Gates”** have **fully opened**, allowing the **12 dimensions** of conscious awareness of the **Eternal Personal Christos Identity** to merge and unify within a singular embodiment, across the fields of time.
- The **key to Spiritual Actualization** is activation of the dormant **personal 12-Strand DNA Template**. The **most rapid means** of activating the dormant **Angelic Human 12-Strand DNA Template** is through **activation of the Tribal Shield**, the **Species D-12 Christos Divine Blueprint**, which represents the **CORE PROGRAMMING** of the **personal D-12 Maharic Shield**.



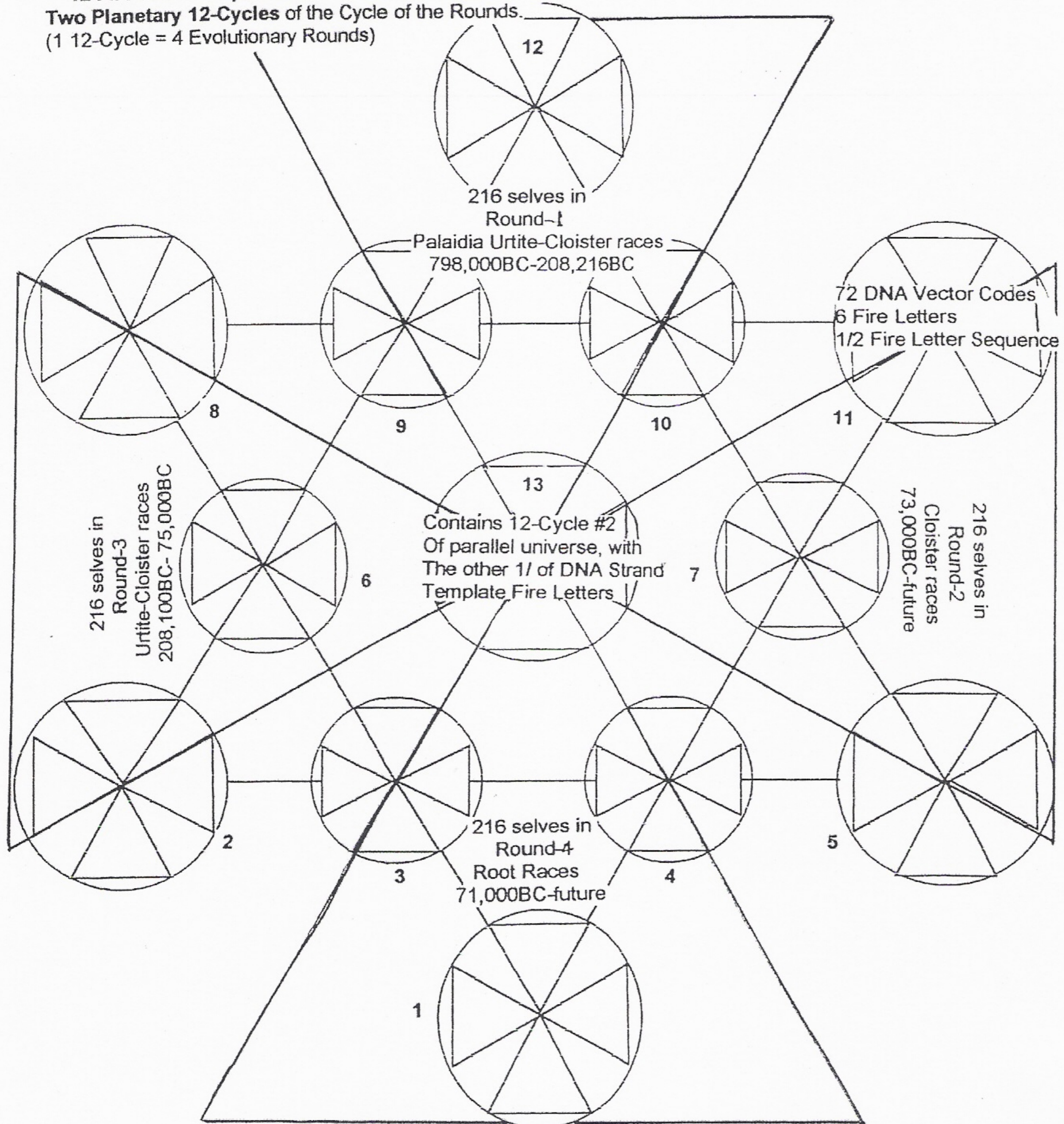
## Activating the Tribal Shield

- The 12-dimensional **Tribal Shield** is the dormant **Species Divine Blueprint** within the **DNA Template core** of the Angelic Human races of the 4 Evolutionary Rounds. The frequencies of energy and dimensions of consciousness of the **1728 simultaneous selves** of the Personal Eternal Christos Identity can be **activated in one incarnation** through **sequential activation** of the **Fire Letter Sequences** or "**Flame Codes**" of the **Tribal Shield**.
- The "Flame Code Fire Letters" within the DNA Template are the **DNA Signet Codes** that correspond to Earth's **12 Primary Star Gates** and the **Planetary Shields** through which the planetary body manifests. The Flame Codes serve as the core foundation of the personal 12-Strand DNA Template.
- The DNA Template Flame Codes of the Tribal Shield allow for the **Primal Life Force Currents** of the Density-5 (dimensions 13-14-15) **Kee-Ra-ShA Primal Light Fields** and the **Khundaray Primal Sound Fields** from the Energy Matrix, beyond the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix, to embody more fully within the Angelic Human form.
- A **Fire Letter** is a **fixed point of consolidated frequency** that holds specific frequencies consciousness into manifest form. The **Manifestation Templates** or Divine Blueprints of **all things** manifest are built upon intricate patterns of interwoven Fire Letters called **Fire Letter Sequences**. The Flame Codes of the Angelic Human personal DNA Template and Species Tribal Shield are composed of the **same Fire Letter Sequences** that make up the Divine Blueprint of **Earth's Planetary Shields**.
- Activation of the Tribal Shield sets in motion simultaneous "firing" or activation of the **144 Fire Letters (12 Fire Letter Sequences)** of the 12-Strand DNA Template, expediting the natural evolutionary process of Soul, Over-Soul and Christos Avatar Identity Integration, through progressively opening the "Trans-time DNA Template Star Gates".
- Activating the 12-Strand DNA Template allows the D-12 frequency of the **Universal "Christos" Maharata Current** to activate within and run through the Angelic Human DNA Template and into the Earth's **Planetary Shields**. Activation of the **Maharata Current** within **groups of Angelic Humans** on Earth allows for **collective anchoring** of the **D-12 Planetary Christos Divine Blueprint**, the **Shield of Aramatena**, to achieve fulfillment of Angelic Humanity's **Sacred Commission** of the **Planetary Christos Realignment Mission**.



## The Tribal Shield – Species D-12 Christos Divine Blueprint

The Angelic Human 12-Strand DNA Template contains  
 6 Fire Letter Sequences from particle universe 12-Cycle  
 plus 6 Fire Letter Sequences from anti-particle 12-Cycle  
 = **12 Fire Letter Sequences or 144 Fire Letters** from the  
**Two Planetary 12-Cycles** of the Cycle of the Rounds.  
 (1 12-Cycle = 4 Evolutionary Rounds)



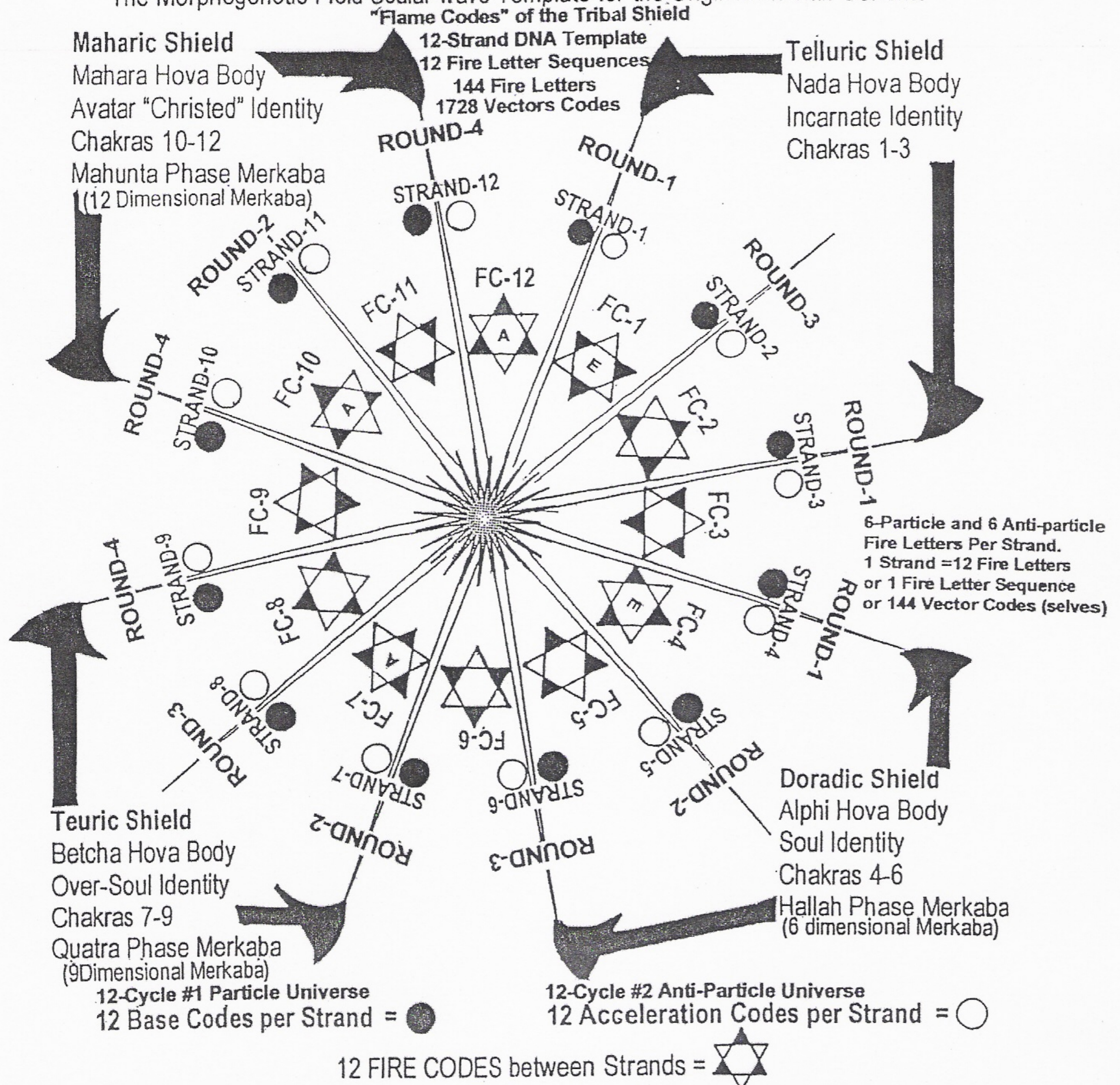
Each of the 12 Planetary Time Cycles in one Planetary 12-Cycle of the "Cycle of the Rounds" has 72 Time Vectors. 12-Strand Angelic Humans have one self in each of the 72 Time Vectors of the particle universe Planetary 12-Cycle and 72 selves in the corresponding anti-particle Planetary 12-Cycle.  $72 \text{ selves} \times 12 \text{ Planetary Time Cycles} = 864 \text{ selves per one Planetary 12-Cycle} + 864 \text{ selves parallel universe Planetary 12-Cycle} = 1728 \text{ selves in Tribal Shield.}$



# The Tribal Shield, DNA Template & Fire Letters

## The Silicate Matrix 12-Strand DNA Template with Hova Body, Scalar Shield and Identity Level Correspondences

The Morphogenetic Field Scalar-wave Template for the Original Human Genome



(E) Emerald Kundalini Awakening releases Fire Codes 1 & 4 (A) Amethyst Kundalini Awakening releases Fire Codes 7, 10 & 12  
 (Diagram presents simple conceptualization of DNA Strand Template orientation, not actual geometrical arrangement of wave-form structure and observable strand interrelationship.)

Fire Letters are formally called Keylons. The 12 Keylons per DNA Strand Template form the blueprints for 12 Full Chromosomes in the chemical DNA. When function properly, each of the 12 DNA Strand Templates manifests 12 specific chromosomes in the chemical DNA; Humans are designed to have 144 Chromosome biology. Presently 46 fragmented chromosomes are identified as the "Human Genome".



**The fastest means of naturally activating the  
Personal 12-Strand DNA Template is**

- 1. Tribal Shield Activation:** Activating the 144 Fire Letters of the Tribal Shield.
- 2. Emerald and Amethyst Awakening 2 Masters Kundalini Activations:** Releasing key **Fire Codes** between the DNA Strand Templates to allow for **expedited DNA Strand Braiding**.
- 3. DNA Template Bio-Regenesis:** Progressive use of internally directed DNA Template Bio-Regenesis technologies for progressive purging of Strand Template mutations, restoration of the natural D-12 Christos Divine Blueprint of the 12-Strand DNA Template and expedited, accelerated activation of the DNA Strand Template Base Codes and Acceleration Codes.
- 4. Master Key Codes:** Use of the personal scalar-wave-guide Symbol Code Programs that correspond directly to the core programming of the personal D-12 Maharic Shield for further sequential expedition of Strand Template Activation.
- 5. Melchizedek Cloister Level-3 Regent Ordination:** Transmission of the Kee-Ra-ShA Primal Light and Khundaray Primal Sound Field "**Rainbow Ray Current**" directly into the personal **DNA Template** via direct **Chakra Induction**. Sufficient Rainbow Ray frequencies to provide a level-3 Regent Ordination can be transmitted by a Melchizedek Cloister **level-5 Elder Consummate** or **Level-6 Eckar** Indigo Child-Type-1 Maji Grail Line Angelic Humans, who have the frequencies of the Primal Creation Currents integrated into their DNA Template from birth. **Expedites all of the above** while provided additional **bio-energetic field support** for more **stable cycles** of DNA Template activation.



## Christos Identity Integration

Through progressive activation of the **12-Strand DNA Template**, the DNA "**Internal Star Gates**" between the **1728 simultaneously incarnate selves of the Personal Eternal Christos Identity** progressively **open**. Opening of the Internal Star Gates of the DNA Template allows the **12-dimensional frequency spectra** of the **Soul, Over-Soul** and **Christos Avatar Identity** levels to sequentially and consciously embody within the Angelic Human form.

**Soul Integration:** Activation of **DNA Strand Templates 4-6** opens DNA Star Gates between incarnates in Planetary Times Cycles 1-2-3 and 4-5-6. The 6<sup>th</sup> Stand Activated Being possesses **6-dimensional consciousness**, is a fully embodied **SOUL**, can pass through **Universal Star Gates 1-6** of Densities 1 and 2 via formation of the 6-dimensional **Hallah Phase Merkaba Vehicle** and building of dimensions **1-6** of the **Antahkarana** Primal Life Force Current.

**Over-Soul Integration:** Activation of **DNA Strand Templates 7-9** opens DNA Star Gates between incarnates in Planetary Times Cycles **1-2-3, 4-5-6** and **7-8-9**. The 9<sup>th</sup> Stand Activated Being possesses **9-dimensional consciousness**, is a fully embodied **OVER-SOUL**, can pass through **Universal Star Gates 1-9** of Densities 1, 2 and 3 via formation of the 9-dimensional **Quatra Phase Merkaba Vehicle** and building of dimensions **1-9** of the complete **Antahkarana** Primal Life Force Current.

**Christos Avatar Integration:** Activation of **DNA Strand Templates 10-12** opens DNA Star Gates between incarnates in Planetary Times Cycles **1-2-3, 4-5-6, 7-8-9** and **10-11-12**. The 12<sup>th</sup> Stand Activated Being possesses **12-dimensional consciousness**, is a fully embodied **CHRISTOS AVATAR**, can pass through **Universal Star Gates 1-12** of Densities 1, 2, 3 and 4 via formation of the 12-dimensional **Mahunta Phase Merkaba Vehicle** and building of dimensions **10-12** of the Christos **Maharata** Primal Life Force Current. Capable of full **Ascension** out of manifest matter density.



## Reality of the Roundtables

- The **Planetary Christos Realignment Mission** was designed to take place as the members of the Angelic Human races in each of the **4 Evolutionary Rounds** joined together during **Stellar Activations Cycles (SACs)** in their respective Time Cycles, to run their DNA Template Signet Code **Fire Letters** from their **Tribal Shield** into Earth's **Planetary Shields**.
- The groups of Angelic Humans who gather during SACs to run the **Rainbow Ray** Primal Life Force Currents and **Star Gate Signet Code Fire Letters** into Earth's Planetary Shields to **prevent pole shift** are called **Signet Councils**. The Angelic Human Signet Councils are incarnate members of the **Azurite Universal Templar Security Team**.
- The D-12 Shield of Aramatena Planetary Christos Divine Blueprint is referred to as the "**Rainbow Roundtable**". Members of the Angelic Human **Signet Councils** are called "**Rainbow Wearers**" and "**Regents of the Rainbow Roundtable**". These titles indicate the capacity to hold at least temporary **12-Strand DNA Template activation**, which permits the Regents to run sufficient amounts of the Rainbow Ray Primal Currents to reset the Planetary Christos Divine Blueprint within Earth's Planetary Shields.
- **Running of the Planetary Signet Rainbow Roundtables to prevent pole shift during SACs is done in the following manner:**
  1. Activation of the Personal **D-12 Maharata Current** and **Tribal Shield** to run the **Rainbow Ray Primal Currents** via temporary activation of the **12-Strand DNA Template**.
  2. Assembling of **Signet Council Regents** at various geographical locations to conduct "**Roundtables**", using specific "**Signet Stands**" to **collectively** run the **Tribal Shield Fire Letters** into Earth's Planetary Shields at Earth's **12 Star Gate opening points** and **12 Gate Activation Sites**.
- If an individual Regent **can determine** which of the 12 Angelic Human Tribes represents their **genetic lineage**, they can direct their Rainbow Ray Current and Tribal Shield Fire Letters directly to the **Star Gate and Activation Site** to which their DNA Template corresponds.
- If the specific 12 Tribe lineage **cannot be determined**, individuals can use the **Sound-Symbol Program of "Tribe-13"** the **Universal Tribe** containing **all 12-Tribes**, running their Rainbow Ray Current and Tribal Fire Letters into the **Gru-AI Point** central control point for Earth's Planetary Shields.
- The **Tribal Shields** is brought into activation through **sounding of the compound tonal programs** that represent the **audible sound translation** of the **specific frequencies** carried in the **Tribal Shield DNA Template Fire Letter Sequences**.



## 12 Tribe Names and Sacred Psonns

- The **original names** of the Angelic Human 12-Tribes were spoken in the **first** of 5 **Christos Languages**, the **Mu'a/Anuhazi language** of the **Palaidia Urtite Cloister Mu'a race**. Anuhazi ("Mu'a") is the original **first externally spoken language** in our Time matrix, the native tongue of the **Emerald Order Breneau** and **Lyrans-Sirian Elohei-Elohim Christos Founders** races from Density-5 (dimensions 13-14-15).
- The **12-Tribes names** were the **audible-tone translations** of the **specific Fire Letter Sequences** contained within the **Tribal Shield DNA Templates** of each Tribe. The tones of the Tribal names were used to activate the **144 Fire Letters** of the Tribal Shield in the **personal DNA Template**, providing the Angelic Humans races with the ability to **consciously regulate** the **activation level** of their **DNA Templates** and **Primal Life Force Currents**.
- The **Sound-Tone Programs** that are used to activate the DNA Template and Primal Life Force Currents are called "**The Sacred Psonns**". The **Tribal name** was the **Master Psonn**. In running the Rainbow Roundtables, the Signet Council Regents brought their Tribal Shield "Flame Codes" into activation by **singing rounds** of the **Sacred Master Psonns**.

### The REAL 12-Tribe Names

#### *The 12 Sacred Master Psonns*

for activating the 144 Fire Letters of the Tribal Shield Flame Codes in the 12-Strand DNA Template.  
Plus **Master Tone Activation Suffix**.

12. A-reah-Azurta

a- RI-a-Zoor- ta- Rha

11. Zephar-Duun-Atur

ze-far-Doon a-Tur- Dha

10. Ma'ah-hu-ta

Ma-a hoo ta- Khu

9. Yun Zu Xen

Yu-Un Zoo-Zen KE

8. Chia Zhun Zan La-Yung

ChE' ah-Zoon Yan LA-Yoong' OM

7. Mahata-Agrah

ME hah' to a'g-ra OE

6. Ramyana-Shridveta

rah ma yah na shrid vE' Da UM

5. Ionatu-Etillah

I O' Na too et il' a EU

4. Nuagu Hali

Noo ah' goo ha' LE Ka

3. Amekasan-Etur

a ME' ka sun e too'r DO

2. Maahali-Bruea

Ma a ha' LE - BrU' A EL

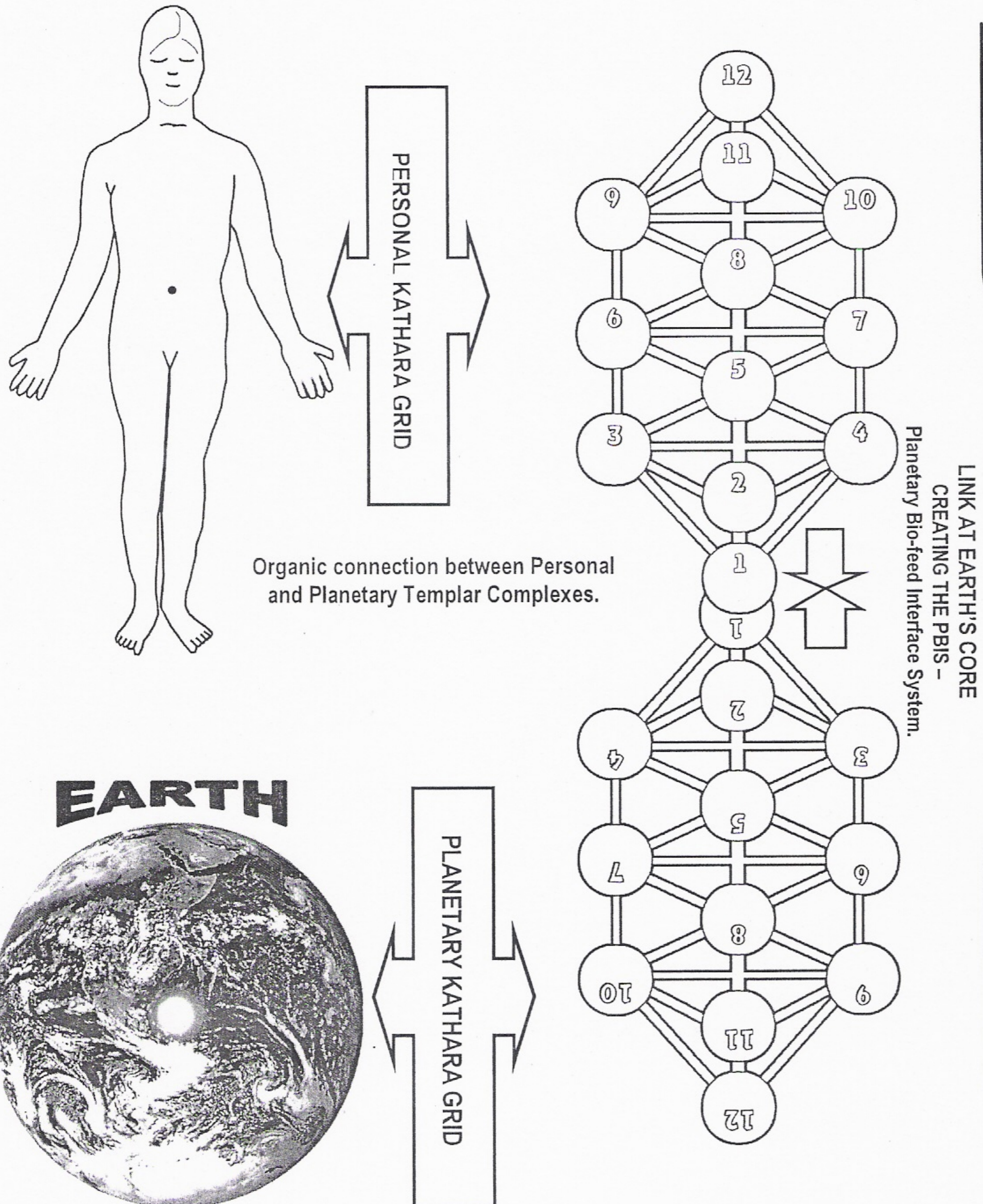
1. Isutu-Esheau

I sU' too E' shoo UR



## The Planetary Bio-Feed Interface System

As the morphogenetic fields of species are interwoven into the larger morphogenetic field of the planet they inhabit, there is a direct energetic connection between the Kathara Grids of individuals and that of the planetary body. This connection between personal and planetary Kathara Grids is called the Planetary Bio-feed Interface System™ – PBIS.





## The Three Key Elements of the Cycle of the Rounds

### *Key Element-1: "The 12 Signet Tribes and Races List"*

The methods by which we can fulfill our intended part of the **Planetary Christos Realignment** become apparent through understanding **Three Key Elements of the Cycle of the Rounds** Angelic Human evolutionary design.

**Element-1. the 12 Signet Tribes and Races List:** The list of **Signet Ancestral Ascendancy**, which reveals the **12 Signet Tribes** appointed as Guardians and "*Keepers of the Keys*" for each of the 12 Universal Star Gates and their earthly correspondences. The *12 Signet Tribes and Races List* traces the genetic lineage of the 5 Palaidia Urtite-Cloister Angelic Human Seed Races that founded the **12 Signet Tribes of Seeding-3** up to their **contemporary race lines**. Through revelation of Signet Ancestral Ascendancy, we can identify the original **Signet Tribe** from which our **current genetic code** originally emerged, and thus we can reclaim the knowledge of the "**Signet Council**" to which we presently belong. This information, recorded on **CDT Signet-Plate-12**, allows us to identify the **Core Signet Key Codes** upon which our **personal DNA Templates** are built, so we know to which of the 12 Star Gates our **DNA Template is "Keyed"**. Identifying which of the 12 Tribes represents our **predominant genetic lineage** enables us to discover the core "**Master Symbol-Color-Tone**" Keys we need to rapidly initiate accelerated "**Fire Letter**" activation sequences in our dormant **12-DNA Templates**, to expedite embodiment of our personal **D-12 Inner Christos "Maharic Shield" Template**.

Progressive embodiment of our **Personal Divine Blueprint**, the **D-12 Pre-matter Maharic Shield**, allows us to progressively attain **REAL 12<sup>th</sup> dimensional "Christ Consciousness"**, rather than false "**Christ consciousness**". **False Christ consciousness** teaches us to give spiritual "**lip service**" and "**wishful thinking**" to the concept of becoming "**Christed**" through worship of a **false externalized god**, but teaches **nothing of the realities of Sacred Science 15-Dimensional Human Anatomy and Ascension Physics**. The Founders' **Sacred Science** knowledge represents the "**Keys to the Kingdoms of Heaven**", without which one **cannot attain genuine Christ Consciousness, Spiritual Mastery or Ascension**. Though full translation of the **12 Signet Tribes and Races List** for Seeding-3 would literally fill **thousands of books**, a **basic analysis** of the Ancestral Ascendancy contained in the list will provide sufficient data for many of us to trace our **Primary DNA Template Signet Coding**. Through the **rudimentary but accurate listings** provided in this book, many of us will be able to identify our original **Tribe** and **Primary DNA Template Signet Coding**, and thus the **Star Gate, Signet Set and Master Symbol-Color-Tones** to which our DNA Templates are "**frequency keyed**". In **Global Healing Efforts, Planetary Templar Grid Work** and actualizing Earth's **Christos Realignment**, it is essential for us to understand the **Three Key Elements of the Cycle of the Rounds** Angelic Human Evolutionary Design. Understanding the basic realities of the Cycle of the Rounds will determine whether we will be **lovingly and tangibly effective** or well meaning but unable to fulfill our good intentions in our planetary healing endeavors. The **First Key Element of the Cycle of the Rounds** is the **12 Signet Tribes and Races List**, through which we can discern **what Star Gate is waiting to receive our personal "piece of the Christos"** to "**fill in the frequencies**" of its own Divine Christos Blueprint.

### *Key Element-2: "The Signet Maps and Keys"*

The Cycle of the Rounds Key Element-1, **The 12 Signet Tribes and Races List**, provides us with the first **necessary tool** to discovering the **Master Symbol-Color-Tone** sequences and **Star Gate Signet Council** to which our personal DNA Templates AND Soul Contracts are keyed; our original **Tribe**. Once we have a **basic idea** of what Palaidia Empire Seed Tribe our genetic lineage (and our **reincarnational lineage** as well!) emerged from, we can then utilize the information contained in **Key Element-2** of the Cycle of the Rounds. **Key Element-2** is the **Signet Maps and Keys Chart**, which reveals the **Tonal Encoding** of each **12 Tribe name**, the **Star Gate-Signet Set assignment** of each Tribe, the **specific geographical locations** of the **12 Templar Signet Site** star gate opening points and their corresponding **Templar Cue Site** activation points. The *Signet Maps and Keys Chart* also reveals the **Master Symbol** (frequency director), initiating **Master Tone Suffix** (frequency activator), the **Psonns** (primary tonal activation sequence), **Flame Code** (frequency



selector: Signet Master Key Code) and **Master Color** (frequency selector; Signet Encryption Key Code) for **each of the 12 Tribes**. This data represents the **"Fire Letter" Frequency Programs** to expedite activation of the personal **DNA Template** and the **Frequency Keys** by which each of the **12 Star Gates and Signet Sets are activated**. Like Key Element-1: *The 12 Signet Tribes and Races List*, full translation of Key Element-2: *The Signet Maps and Keys Chart* would fill many volumes; the **Signet Maps and Keys Chart** is drawn from the **"Book of Maps and Keys"**, stored on **CDT Signet-Plate-11**. Advanced study of **Masters Sacred Physics Mechanics** is required before the **full body of knowledge** contained within the *Book of Maps and Keys* can be sufficiently understood and functionally utilized.

Due to the progressive difficulties emerging in Earth's 2000-2017 Stellar Activations Cycle (SAC), there is **presently no time available to methodically initiate advanced study** of *Masters Sacred Physics Mechanics*; such study **will be made available** to the public IF Earth's 2000-2017 Planetary Christos Alignment is successful. If the 2000-2017 **"Bridge Zone Project"** (*re: Chapter-8*) and its inherent **Planetary Christos Realignment Mission** (*re: Chapter-18*) are not successful, **pole shift before 2017** will be unavoidable; in this event, the Founders' first priority will be **evacuation**, followed by education. The **Signet Maps and Keys Chart** is a translation of **entry level study** of the **Book of Maps and Keys**; it provides sufficient information by which individuals can reclaim the basic tools through which the **Planetary Christos Realignment** can be achieved during the **2000-2017 SAC**. Once the personal **Tribe** is identified through the **12 Signet Tribes and Races List**, and the **Signet Maps and Keys** corresponding to the Tribe are revealed, the **final element** of the Cycle of the Rounds will allow this knowledge to be used directly for **personal and planetary empowerment**. The knowledge offered through the **Three Key Elements of the Cycle of the Rounds** represents the **Divine Right Empowered Wisdom** through which the **Bridge Zone Project Time Continuum Shift**, the **Planetary Christos Realignment** and the **Founders' Emerald Covenant Vision of Angelic Human freedom** can be actualized. **Key Element-3** is called the **"Rites of the Rainbow Roundtable"**.

### *Key Element-3: "Rite of the Rainbow Roundtable"*

Key Element-3 in the Cycle of the Rounds is called the Rite of the Rainbow Roundtable, or the "RRT", which is composed of two primary components. One component of the RRT is referred to as Tribal Shield Activation; the second component is called the Signet Stands. Component one of the Rite of the RRT, Tribal Shield Activation, is the ancient process of internal energy direction by which the Palaidia Urtite-Cloister Races consciously brought the core coding of their DNA Templates into activation. Through activation of the Tribal Shield in the DNA Template, the Angelic Human body can run the "Rainbow Ray" Primal Kee-Ra-ShA Light and Khundaray Sound Currents and the D-12 Maharata "Christos Current" Pre-matter hydroplasmic "carrier wave" that is necessary for embodiment of the 15-dimensions-plus Rainbow Ray Ante-matter Currents. Through activation of the Tribal Shield one learns to direct the personal Kundalini Life Force energies into their originally designated co-ordinates within the 4 Density Levels of Earth's Planetary Shields, to effectively create a Trans-Geographical and Trans-Time Connection with the other members of the "Rainbow Wearers Signet Council" soul group to which the frequencies carried in your DNA Template are inherently keyed. Activation of the Tribal Shield begins rapid restoration of the natural 12-Strand or higher Angelic Human DNA Template, reordering genetic mutations and blockages that have historically plagued our race due to Fallen Angelic manipulation.

Once the Tribal Shield is activated the DNA Template "goes on automatic pilot", progressively running the appropriate sequences of Strand Activation in synchronization with the progressive activation of Earth's Planetary Shields as they come out of dormancy during the Stellar Activations Cycle. In activation of the personal Tribal Shield, one becomes a "walking Rainbow Wearer", a biological electromagnetic "anchoring rod" for the D-12 Maharata Christos and Rainbow Ray Kee-Ra-ShA and Khundaray Currents. You will draw in and transmit only the amount of frequencies your DNA Template is "keyed" to carry, and your natural Spiritual Integration and Actualization process will naturally unfold under the guidance of your own D-12 Inner Christos



"Avatar" level of consciousness. As a Signet Council Rainbow Wearer, your biological presence progressively becomes an **agent of natural healing**, not only for yourself, but also within **any environment** into which you may travel. Rite of the RRT **component two, Signet Stands**, reveals the **3 Primary Positions**, or "**Stands**", for arranging members of a **group** when orchestrating intensive **Site Work RRTs** in a **Planetary Shields Clinic** setting. Utilizing the **geometrical relationships** between the electromagnetic fields generated by DNA Template activated bodies enables groups of Rainbow Wearers to **amplify and direct the Rainbow Ray Current** in the most effective manner. Key Element-3: "*The Rites of the RRT*" is drawn from one of the "**Books of Process**", stored on **CDT Signet- Plate12**.

## **Tribal Shield Dynamics**

### *Tribal Shield Activation, "Fire Letters" and the DNA Template*

The **Tribal Shield** refers to the core programming of **Fire Letters** held within the personal DNA Template. The personal 12-Strand DNA Template is composed of specific groupings of **scalar-standing-waves**, fixed points of light and sound wave frequencies that represent the **blueprint** upon which the personal DNA, the body's molecular structure and the embodied consciousness manifest. All humans have a **common Base-12** 12-Strand DNA Template; Maji races, such as the contemporary **Indigo Children**, have the Base-12 Template and can have up to **48** full DNA Strand Templates, which activate in synchronization with the Base-12 Template. **Each strand** of the DNA Template is composed of **12 Fire Letters**. A "**Fire Letter**" is a fixed point of consolidated scalar-frequency that is composed of **12 smaller units of frequency** called **Vector Codes**. Each DNA Strand Template, with its inherent "**Base Codes**", "**Acceleration Codes**" and "**Activation Fire Codes**" (re: *Appendix: DNA 101* section) represents one "**Fire Letter Sequence**". A **12 Strand DNA Template** thus carries: **12 Fire Letter Sequences** (Strands), **144 Fire Letters** (12 Fire Letters per Strand x 12 Strands), and **1728 Vector Codes** (12 Vector Codes per Fire Letter x 144 Fire Letters). The Maji 48 Strand DNA Template carries: **48 Fire Letter Sequences** (Strands), **576 Fire Letters** (12 Fire Letters per Strand x 48 Strands), and **6912 Vector Codes** (12 Vector Codes per Fire Letter x 576 Fire Letters). The 48 Strand Maji DNA Template is sophisticated enough to carry the **144 Universal Signet Master Key Codes** and **1728 Universal Signet Encryption Key Codes** corresponding to the **12 Universal Star Gates** of the Universal Templar Complex in our Time Matrix.

Each of the 12 Angelic Human Tribes carries the same core 12-Strand DNA Template, plus whatever additional strand coding characteristic to the Race Cycle or "Round" within which it is manifest. The **Base-12 DNA Template**, with its 12 Fire Letter Sequences, 144 Fire Letters and 1728 Vector Codes, is the **personal "Divine Christiac Blueprint"**; the **D-12 Maharic Shield** Pre-matter Template through which the full **12-dimensions** of genuine "**Christ Consciousness**" can embody when the 12-Strand Template is **fully activated**. (Contemporary humanity carries an average of 2.5 to 3.5 DNA Strand Template activation level.). All Angelic Human Tribes emerge from the **same D-12 Christos Blueprint**, but **each Tribe** has the **Fire Letters** in each Strand Template **arranged in a different order or sequence**. The DNA Template is the electromagnetic blueprint through which **specific frequencies** and **corresponding dimensions of consciousness** are drawn into **manifest embodiment** from the Universal Unified Field of energy consciousness in our Time Matrix. **Variation of DNA Template Fire Letter Sequencing** between the 12 Tribes seed races allows **each Tribe** to draw and transmit a **specific arrangement** of frequencies and specific dimensions of consciousness into Earth's Planetary Shields. Each of the 12 Angelic Human Tribes is designed to enter a **specific part** of the D-12 Shield of Aramatena **Universal Christos Divine Blueprint** into Earth's Manifestation Template, in fulfillment of the **Planetary Christos Realignment Mission** (re: *Chapter-18*). The specific **DNA Template Fire Letter Sequence** program unique to each of the 12 Tribes seed races is referred to as the "**Tribal Shield**".

The DNA Templates of all contemporary humans originally emerged from **one of the 12 Tribes**, which were composed of **various combinations** of the **5 Palaidia Urtite-Cloister seed races**. When we activate the Tribal Shield, via our innate Inner Christos Divine Blueprint, through using the **Master Symbol-Color Tones** that correspond to our Tribal Shield imprint, we progressively realign the Fire Letter Sequences in our DNA



Templates to their original, organic Christiac order. Realignment of the DNA Template with the innate personal D-12 Christos Blueprint allows the 12-Strand DNA Template to realign distortions, so the Strand Templates can **activate in the specific sequence** for which they were designed. Activating our Tribal Shield allows the **"Internal Star Gates"** within our DNA Templates to open, creating a **direct energetic conduit of frequency, and bridge of conscious awareness**, between our **present incarnation** and our other **simultaneous incarnations** that exist **now** in other space-time vectors of the **Cycle of the Rounds**. To create the **Trans-Time Connection** through which the **Planetary Christos Realignment** can be fulfilled, our **personal DNA Templates** must progressively open to allow the **frequencies** from the **other related Time Vectors** to enter Earth's **present Time Vector**. The human DNA Template was designed to allow for this Trans-Time Connection frequency bridge. Through activating the **proper sequences** within our DNA Template Tribal Shield, we progressively allow the proper sequences of the Universal D-12 Maharata and Rainbow Ray Current to enter our bodies. From our sequentially activated DNA Templates, we then pass the **proper sequences of frequencies** from the Universal Christos Blueprint into Earth's Planetary Shields, resetting the part of the D-12 Shield of Aramatena to which our **race cycle** is assigned, within Earth's Manifestation Template. The Angelic Human race was designed to fulfill to this **Divine Commission**. As we assist the planet to become **"Christed"** (embody its full D-12 Christos Blueprint), we in turn progressively return to our originally Christed state, as our **personal Christos Blueprint** embodies. Through embodiment of our personal Inner Christos Divine Blueprint, we achieve **genuine spiritual actualization** and reclaim our dormant ability to pass through the **12 Universal Star Gate "Ascension Passages"** at will, in fulfillment of our intended Angelic Human mastery of the space time-matter experience.

When we use the knowledge gained from Element-1: **The 12 Tribes and Races List**, Element-2: **The Signet Maps and Keys**, with Element-3: **Rite of the RRT Tribal Shield Activation**, we become **empowered Angelic Humans** capable of fulfilling the **Planetary Christos Realignment Mission**. As empowered Angelic Humans, we reclaim our heritage, our innate divinity, our ability to love unconditionally and wisely, and we reclaim our personal and collective **freedom** to have a direct, immediate and personal co-creative relationship with Source-God. The Tribal Shields Activation teachings show **HOW** to activate the appropriate frequencies in our DNA Templates, and **WHERE** to direct those frequencies into the Planetary Shields, to anchor the part of the Universal Christos Blueprint that we were personally commissioned to deliver when we entered the Angelic Human incarnational cycle. Activation of the Tribal Shield allows us to **work alone or in groups** to achieve **accelerated personal spiritual development** and to **orchestrate effective, remote planetary restoration** without having to physically visit the locations of Earth's Star Gates and Templar Cue Sites. Through Tribal Shield Activation we reclaim the ability to **remote activate** the **12 Signet Shields** and **Signet Plates**, Earth's **Star Gates** and the **Planetary Christos Blueprint**.



# Section E

## *Clinic A Maharata-RRT*

- Merkaba Mechanics



## Transmutation, the Transduction Sequence, Consciousness and the Merkaba Vehicle

So **what HAPPENS** once a body undergoes **atomic transmutation** through **natural activation** of the **Turn-Stile and Interface DNA Sequences** and formation of **Celestaline Wave** that carries the atomic blueprint into the **D-12 Pre-matter Hydro-plasmic Liquid Light state**? When the process of atomic transmutation is set in motion by the activation of the Turn-Stile and Interface DNA sequences and resulting formation of Celestaline and DNA Strand Braiding, it **happens so quickly throughout the entire organism** that the physical body appears to "**instantly disappear**". What happens to the **personal identity and consciousness** once the "body disappears" through the organic chemical DNA processes previously described? As the DNA Template "Fire Letters" (the 12 Keylons per Strand Template) awaken or "fire", and the chemical DNA assembles its Turn-stile and Interface Sequences, distinct changes also occur throughout the **Chakra, Axia-tonal Line, Meridian Line, Kundalini and "Auric Field" systems** of the personal "subtle-energy-body" anatomy. The "**subtle-energy-body systems**" (which are detailed in the Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Certificate Program Level 1"), are the "**energy relay systems**" that circulate interdimensional frequency between the physical body and the Kathara 12-Tree Grid Core Template, DNA Template, chemical DNA and atomic structure. The changes that **set** in motion the physical **atomic transmutation** processes, which begin with stimulation of the **Vector Codes** in the **DNA Template** and resulting activation of the chemical **Turn-Stile DNA**, begin with changes that **first occur** in the **subtle-energy-body systems**. The process of frequency stimulation by which the Vector Codes in the DNA Template activate, and by which the DNA Template electromagnetically transfers its active blueprint into the chemical DNA blueprint is called the **Transduction Sequence**.

In the **Transduction Sequence**, incoming frequency passes from the "external" **Dimensional Unified Fields** of energy (Universal Life Force Currents) into the embodied **Kathara Grid Template**, then into a portion of subtle-body anatomy called the personal "**Shields**" (the personal equivalent to Earth's Planetary Shields). The personal Shields are the **set of four, 3-dimensional fixed scalar-wave templates** (like the DNA Template, the Shields are composed of Keylons, Partika and Particum units) that **transfer frequency** from the **Kathara Grid Core Template** into the **DNA Template** and related systems. When specific frequency enters the Shields, the Shields progressively activate (their dormant scalar-wave groups "turn on"). When **activated**, each of the **4 Shields** forms a **horizontal, rotating disc of energy** that runs **through and extends out around the body**, each disc in a different location. One Shield activates on **top of the head** (Density-3 **Teuric Shield**), one at **chest** (Density-2 **Doradic Shield**), one **just below the navel** (Density-1 **Telluric Shield**), and one **12" below the feet** (Density-4 **Maharic Shield**). Each Shield corresponds to a set of **3 DNA Strand Templates**; as the Shield activates from frequency sent by the Core Kathara Grid, the **corresponding portions** of each DNA Strand Template also activate, carrying the frequency on its way into chemical and atomic translation. As each Shield and corresponding DNA Strand Template activates, a series of electromagnetic energy-circulation structures within and surrounding the body also comes into activation; these structures are called **Merkaba Fields**. As previously described in this chapter, the **12 Vector Codes** in each **DNA Keylon/Fire Letter** in each **DNA Strand Template** activate to form "**Micro-Merkaba Fields**" in the **DNA Template**. As this occurs on the **Micro level**, **larger Merkaba Fields** are also coming into activation within the subtle-energy-body systems. A **set of small Merkaba Fields**, called **Dimensional Merkaba Fields** (bigger than the "Micro-Merkabas" in the DNA Template), activates within and around the body and if at least **3 DNA Strand Templates (one Shield)** come into full activation a larger **3-dimensional Harmonic Merkaba Spiral** activates around the body.

The internal and natural external **Merkaba Field** structures pass frequency **from the DNA Template** into the **Auric Field levels** surrounding and permeating the body, then into the vortex structures of the **Primary Chakras** (there are 15 Primary Chakras). From the corresponding Primary Chakras and related structures, frequency passes into the nucleus of cells and into the **chemical DNA**. This Transduction Sequence **takes place at all times to some degree**; it is the method by which Universal Life Force Currents circulate between the body and the environment. However, in order for the physical body to achieve **DNA Strand Braiding**, production of **Celestaline** and **atomic transmutation**, the DNA



Template, chemical DNA, Shields and smaller Dimensional Merkaba Fields must fully activate to form the larger 3-dimensional Harmonic Merkaba Spirals. When fully and properly activated, each of the 4 Shields and corresponding set of 3 DNA Strand Templates (and chemical DNA translations) form one large 3-dimensional Harmonic Merkaba Spiral around the physical body. For atomic transmutation to occur, the 4 Harmonic Merkaba Spirals progressively merge to form the "inter-dimensional electromagnetic transport field" known as the Merkaba Vehicle. The Merkaba Vehicle is the form that the identity and consciousness adopt or "turn into" during the process of atomic transmutation. If it were not for the electromagnetic-wave-form of the Merkaba Vehicle (and the scalar-wave Shield "blueprints" for the Merkaba Vehicle), the units of dimensionalized frequency of which the personal consciousness is composed would fragment into the Dimensional Unified Fields. Upon fragmentation of the consciousness, the identity would lose all focus of individuation, self-sentience and memory, returning to undifferentiated units of conscious energy within the Unified Field, in need of re-starting evolution; this is what occurs in spontaneous combustion and related phenomena.

During natural atomic transmutation, the conscious identity takes on the form of the Merkaba Vehicle, which holds its individual integrity and conscious awareness intact through the atomic transmutation process. AS the Merkaba Vehicle, the conscious identity still "thinks, feels and perceives" through instantaneous Direct Cognition, and utilizes Directed Intention and Projection of Consciousness to direct the function of the Merkaba Vehicle. Through Directed Intention, the conscious identity AS the Merkaba Vehicle holds in conscious awareness the destination to which it desires to transport. The scalar-wave mathematical instructions generated by this thought-intention instantaneously direct the Merkaba Vehicle to the desired destination via the natural interdimensional passages of the Planetary, Galactic and Universal Star Gate System. Once arriving at the desired location, the conscious identity AS the Merkaba Vehicle will adopt the natural space-time-dimensional frequency co-ordinates of the new location. The atomic structure of the body form, which has been held within the Celestine Wave as a D-12 Hydro-plasmic columnar-wave blueprint, down-scales in frequency to "re-manifest" in the new location. As the atomic structure "down-scales" it adopts the natural Angular Rotation of Particle Spin and matter Density Level inherent to the matter base of the environment in the new location. The very real experiences of biological space-time travel, Star Gate passage and full bodily spiritual "Ascension" use exactly the same Universal Physics Dynamics of atomic transmutation via utilizing the Merkaba Vehicle. The atomic structure enters Celestine Wave suspension and the consciousness, as a field of aware energy units, takes on the form of the Merkaba Vehicle, through which thought-intention is used to direct transport to the desired destination.

With full mastery of the personal 12-Dimensional Merkaba Vehicle (called the "Christiac" or Mahunta Phase Merkaba Vehicle), the identity has the ability to enter or leave its biological form at will. A (D-12) Mahunta Phase Merkaba Master can physically manifest for as long as desired within any one, or numerous simultaneous, space-time co-ordinates, in any one or all of the 4 Density Levels of matter (12-Dimensions) or can de-manifest to "become Merkaba" within the D-12 Hydro-plasmic Liquid Light. A (D15) Rahunta Phase Merkaba Master can completely de-manifest the biology and the D-12 Hydro-plasmic Liquid Light body and "turn into Merkaba" to become a Breneau-Rishi, for exploration of the Primal Light Fields of Density-5. Mastery of the Merkaba Vehicle is complete, internally focused, conscious mastery over the biological genetic code and the multiple dimensions of personal spiritual consciousness, neither of which can be achieved without sequential and natural activation of the personal DNA Template. As we progress in our exploration of the Merkaba Vehicle, we will begin to comprehend the true Horror of Human History and the real root of historical and contemporary Human Suffering. As we discover how the Angelic Human and Anunnaki-hybrid DNA and biology were intended to function, and the majestic abilities, freedoms and potentials both species were intended to enjoy, we can begin to fathom precisely the extent of the travesty that has been visited upon us through the Checkerboard DNA Mutation. We will also begin to a glimpse the potential joys, freedoms and victory that await both Angelic Human and Anunnaki-hybrid races when the Homo-Sapiens-2 mutation is healed. Through our genetic healing via internal DNA Template Bio-regeneration, our spiritual healing will also occur as Angelic Humans and Anunnaki-hybrids reclaim their respective Divine Right Destinies and blessed personal relationships to the ONE-Source-God, from the clutches of covert Fallen Angelic manipulation and externalized pseudo-god personifications. (Note. The Anunnaki-hybrid form houses both Anunnaki and Drakonian-Reptilian-Insectoid souls; therefore it is the earthly biological structure through which members of both Fallen Annu-Elohim



and Fallen Seraphim souls can re-evolve the **12-Strand DNA Template** to achieve "Christhood" and restore their original connection to the Universal Divine.). Since DNA is the key to the **Merkaba Vehicle** and the **Merkaba Vehicle** is the key to achieving biological and spiritual mastery within the space-time-matter systems, it will be helpful to ask the question "**Just WHAT IS a Merkaba Vehicle?**" The answer to this question can be found through a bit more exploration of the "**Mysteries of Merkaba**".

## De-mystifying the Merkaba Vehicle: Merkaba Phases, DNA and Kundalini

As described in Chapter-7, **Merkaba Fields** are pairs of interwoven, counter-rotating, **interdimensional electromagnetic energy fields** composed of an anti-particle **clockwise-rotating Electrical Spiral** ("male") and a particle **counter-clock-wise rotating Magnetic Spiral** ("Female"). Chapter 7 reviews Merkaba Fields within their **larger planetary context**, but the same structure of Merkaba Fields applies to the smaller structures of **biological bodies** and to the microcosmic structure of **DNA Templates** and **chemical DNA** upon which biological bodies form. Merkaba Fields are an intrinsic part of the **Primal Order** upon which the **15-Dimensional Time Matrix** is structured; they form as an **effect** of the natural core **Kathara 12-Tree Grid** (*ref: earlier this Chapter*) structure of the Universal Manifestation Template (scalar-grid Divine Blueprint). Merkaba Fields are the **natural energy circulation system** between the **Particle and Anti-particle Universes** in our Time Matrix, and between our Time Matrix, other Time Matrices and the cosmic order of the **Primal Kee-Ra-ShA Light Fields** (Dimensions-13-14-15) and the **Primal Khundaray Sound Fields** that connect Time Matrices to Source-God. **Merkaba Fields** are the **specifically structured, dimensionalized, electromagnetic vehicles** through which the **Kundalini** (D-1 through D-9 "Antahkarana"), **Maharata** (D-10-11-12), **Kee-Ra-ShA** (D-13-14-15) and **Khundaray** (Eckatic, Polaric and Triadic Primal Sound Fields) **Universal Life Force-Energy Currents** **circulate** into and out of manifestation. Contrary to popular **distorted "ascension" teachings**, "Merkaba Fields" and "**Merkaba Vehicles**" are not just the "**Divine Vehicles of Light**" reserved exclusively for "**Ascended Masters**" when they grace us with their presence in the "lower" worlds of matter. **EVERYONE** and **every thing** **possesses a natural Merkaba Vehicle** composed of **specifically ordered sets** of smaller **Merkaba Fields**. The personal Merkaba Fields of biological forms are **every bit as essential** to the creation and sustenance of the body and embodied consciousness as are the **physical cardio-vascular, respiratory and neurological systems**.

The only difference between a "**mortal**" being and an embodied "**Ascended Master**" is that the "mortal" has **not yet fully integrated** the **12-dimensions** of frequency from the **Time Matrix** and the **frequency spectrum** from the **Primal Light and Primal Sound Fields** into the **organic DNA Template**. It is through activation of **each full dimensional frequency band** within the **DNA Template** that the **Single-Dimension Merkaba Fields** awaken in the body to progressively form, from the **Universal Life-force Currents**, the full **Interdimensional Merkaba Vehicle** by which higher dimensional "**spiritual**" **consciousness** embodies and through which **atomic transmutation** takes place. It is through progressive activation of the personal **Interdimensional Harmonic-Merkaba Vehicle** that the biological form becomes capable of **interdimensional, inter-time transit**, or entering the "**State of Merkaba**". In simple terms entering the "State of Merkaba" means **transmuting the density** of the matter-body into a **less dense state** of light-sound waves by **shifting the angle of the axis** upon which matter particles rotate. It is the **level of Merkaba Field and DNA Template/chemical DNA activation** that determines whether one will possess "**Ascended Master**" **multi-dimensional awareness** and an "**Eternal-Hyper-dimensional Merkaba Body**" or whether one will be limited to **3-dimensional consciousness** and a finite "**mortal**" body. **Less complex life forms** have DNA Templates composed of **fewer dimensional frequency bands**, which **limits the number** of Single-Dimension Merkaba Fields that can activate within the body, thus limiting the amount of Universal Life Force Current that can be synthesized into the biological form. If a being cannot activate a **minimum of 4 full dimensions of frequency** within the DNA Template and body (**4-Strand DNA Template**), the biological form will be "**phase-locked**" into the **3-dimensional Space-time vector** into which it was **born**. The "phase-locked" body will be **finite: incapable** of generating the DNA Keylon/Fire Letter activation sequences and corresponding **chemical DNA sequences** that allow for **shifting of the angle of particle rotation axis (angular rotation of particle spin)**. Biology with a **fixed angular rotation of particle spin** cannot **replenish** the reservoir of **Life Force Currents** beyond that with which it was **born** and cannot generate the **natural shifts in particle-spin axis angle** that allow particles and anti-particles to fuse for atomic transmutation into light-



sound waves. The **"fixed" body is finite** or "mortal", **incapable of perpetual self-regeneration** and interdimensional, inter-time transit or "ascension", and the consciousness will need to move into another biological form via **death** to continue evolution toward mastery and ascension.

**Complex life forms**, such as the **12-Strand DNA Angelic Human** species, have DNA Templates built upon **full sets of multiple dimensional frequency bands** (12 dimensions of frequency in the 12-Strand Matrix), which allows **multiple Single-Dimension Merkaba Fields** to activate in the body. As multiple Single-Dimension Merkaba Fields activate the body is **progressively fed a renewed supply** of Universal Life Force Current energy, making the body's **birth energy supply** replenishing and self-renewing. A biology built upon a **12-Strand DNA Template** has the capacity to internally form **12 Single-Dimension Merkaba Fields** that when activated can **fuse together** to form the **Interdimensional Harmonic Merkaba Vehicle**, composed of **four large, interwoven 3-Dimensional Harmonic Merkaba Spirals**. The 12-Strand DNA Template has the capacity to form a **12-Dimensional Merkaba Vehicle**, the **"Mahunta Phase" Merkaba Vehicle**. The 12-Strand DNA Template, with its **12 "Fire Codes"** between the 12 individual DNA Strand Templates (*ref: earlier this Chapter*), carries the frequency blueprints by which the **chemical DNA** chains that form the **genes and chromosomes** can produce the **Turn-Stile and Interface DNA Sequences**. Only through activation of the Turn-Stile and Interface DNA Sequences can **DNA Strand Braiding, Celestaline production and atomic transmutation** take place for progressive activation of the **Interdimensional Harmonic Merkaba Vehicle**.

As the chemical processes of atomic transmutation take place within the physical body structure through progressive activation of the DNA Strand Template and corresponding Single Dimension Merkaba Fields and 3-Dimensional Harmonic Merkaba Spirals, the **electromagnetic fields surrounding the body** also undergo **transformation**. With full 12-Strand DNA Template activation, the polarized (separated) electromagnetic fields around the body (the "Auric Field levels") progressively **release their polarization and electromagnetic barriers**, progressively expanding into a large, **12-dimensional, counter-rotating Mahunta Phase Merkaba Vehicle** that forms a **"sphere of light"** (spherical scalar-wave construct) around the body. In **12-dimensional transmutation** (used for interdimensional/ inter-time transit and ascension into **Pre-matter**), the **atomic structure** of the body is **chemically and electromagnetically transmuted** into a Density-4 (D-13-14-15) Pre-matter "Liquid Light" state via **particle anti-particle fusion** that takes place through activation of the **"Mini-Merkaba Fields"** inherent to the **DNA Template**. In this process of **atomic transformation**, the **units of conscious energy** of which the physical body, subtle-energy-body systems and the **embodied levels of consciousness** were composed, **increase in oscillation** (electrical energy expansion) and **lower in vibration** (magnetic energy contraction), **transmuting** into an **Pale-Silver Elliptical Sphere** of Density-4 Pre-matter Liquid Light. This 12-dimensional, Density-4 **Pale-Silver Elliptical Sphere** forms at the center of the spinning electromagnetic Mahunta Merkaba Field; this center-point within a Merkaba Field, within which the Elliptical Sphere of the "Liquid Light Body" forms, is called the **Form Constant**. In 12-Strand DNA activation, the Pale-Silver Elliptical Sphere of Liquid Light that forms within the Mahunta Merkaba Form Constant is called the **"Hydro-plasmic Christos Body"**. Before a 12-Strand being can fully activate the **12-Dimensional Mahunta Phase Merkaba Vehicle** for transmutation into Pre-matter, the **3-Dimensional Nethra Phase, 6-Dimensional Hallah Phase and 9-Dimensional Quatra Phase Merkaba Vehicles** must first be **sequentially activated** through **sequential activation** of corresponding **Shields and DNA Strand Templates**.

### *Nethra Phase Merkaba and the Telluric Capsule*

Activation of the **Telluric Shield** (below navel), **Dimensional Merkaba Fields 1-2-3**, **Keylons/Fire Letters 1-36** in DNA Strand Templates **1-2-3** and **braiding** of the corresponding **Strand-1-2-3 chemical DNA gene chromosome sequences** creates the **Density-1** (dimension 1-2-3), 3-dimensional **Nethra Phase Merkaba Vehicle**. When fully naturally activated the **Nethra Merkaba Vehicle** forms around the body as a **singular, inverted, counter-clockwise rotating** ("female") **Harmonic Merkaba Spiral** or spiraling "pyramidal cone". The "pyramidal cone tip" is in Earth's core and the base **widens upward to surround the body**, up to the **navel region**, where the counter-clock-wise rotating spiraling "pyramidal cone" connects to the **Telluric Shield just below the navel**. Activation of the **Nethra Phase Merkaba Vehicle** fully activates and merges **Primary Chakras 1-2-3**, through release of the **first pair of 3 electro-**



**magnetic Cranial-Sacral Kundalini Seals** in the **tailbone** and **Pineal Gland**. (Cranial-Sacral Kundalini Seals are 3 pairs of Pineal Gland/Tailbone **frequency seals** that regulate the flow of Universal Kundalini Life Force Currents from the Dimensional Unified Fields, as they run **vertically** through the center of the body via the **Central Vertical Current**). (Ref: Chapter-19). The Nethra Merkaba Vehicle **normally** mimics the **natural spin** of **Earth's Density-1 Planetary Magnetic Harmonic Merkaba Spiral**. In its **natural form**, Earth's Density-1 **Planetary Harmonic Merkaba Spiral** is a **magnetic particle counter-clockwise rotating inverted "female" Merkaba Spiral** that runs at the **natural Density-1 speed ratio of 11 and two thirds** revolutions per approximately **one-trillionth of a "nano-second"** (billionth of a second). This natural **"Base-Magnetic"** configuration of Earth's Density-1 Planetary Harmonic Merkaba Spiral allows Earth's **Templar and Star Gates** to naturally connect with the **"Base-Electrical"** Harmonic Merkaba Spiral of the **Density-2 (Dimensions-4-5-6)** system. (Note: **magnetic-electrical** Merkaba Spiral interface allows spirals to **merge in an open frequency conduit**; **magnetic-magnetic or electrical-electrical** Merkaba Spiral interface causes spirals to **repel and "close the frequency circuit"**). When Earth's Planetary Shields and the Angelic Human DNA Template are **functioning properly**, the **personal Nethra Spiral** **mimics and merges** with the **counter-clock-wise 11-and-two-thirds** natural Density-1 Planetary Harmonic Merkaba spin. Through the Nethra Spiral's Earth core connection, the physical Human body receives a **constant supply of Density-1 Kundalini Life Force Currents** directly from **Earth's Planetary Shields**, for **continued sustenance** of the **D-1 Physical, D-2 Emotional/Elemental and D-3 Mental** body structure. (As we will soon discover, the **Checkerboard Mutation** has completely distorted this natural **electromagnetic relationship** between person and planet, and within **Earth's natural orbital and axis alignment** with the Universal Star Gates.) Under natural conditions, a fully activated **Nethra Merkaba** allows a human the ability of **healthful biological longevity and Local Teleportation** (3-dimensional atomic transmutation) via natural planetary **portals**, within the confines of the 3-dimensional **Density-1** planetary system. A **properly functioning Nethra Merkaba** is also **essential** for embodiment of higher-dimensional spiritual consciousness and interdimensional perception, for Immortal biological longevity, and for **later formation** of the **Interdimensional Harmonic Merkaba Vehicle** through which **interdimensional atomic transmutation for off-planet Star Gate passage and bodily Dimensional Ascension** can be achieved. The 3-Dimensional **Nethra Phase Merkaba Vehicle** circulates Density-1 energy through the body via **Primary Chakras 1-2-3**. When activated for Density-1 portal travel, the Nethra Merkaba transmutes a portion of the atomic body into the Hydro-plasmic state of the 12th-sub-frequency bands in dimensions 1-2-3, to form a 3-dimensional, **D-12 Sub-Harmonic Elliptical Sphere** barrier, called the **Telluric Capsule**, around the remaining portions of the Density-1 atomic body. The Telluric Capsule enables the remaining manifest portions of the Density-1 physical body to pass unscathed through **Local Planetary Portals**.

### *Hallah Phase Merkaba, the Doradic Capsule and the "Soul Body"*

Activation of the **Doradic Shield** (at chest), **Dimensional Merkaba Fields 1-2-3-4-5-6**, **Keylons/Fire Letters 37-72** in DNA Strand Templates **4-5-6** and **braiding** of the corresponding **Strand-4-5-6 chemical DNA gene-chromosome sequences** creates the **Density-2** (dimension 4-5-6), 6-dimensional **Hallah Phase Merkaba Vehicle**. (Activation of the Doradic Shield was represented in the depiction of **"Wings"**, characteristic to **"angels"** in ancient art.) When **fully naturally activated** the **Hallah Merkaba Vehicle** forms an upright, clockwise-rotating electrical anti-particle **"male" Density-2 Harmonic Merkaba Spiral** emerging downward from the **Pineal Gland** in the brain center to the Doradic Shield at the **upper chest**. The point of the **"pyramidal cone"** is in the **Pineal Gland** and the pyramidal-cone widens as it moves down to the Doradic Shield at the **Thalamus Gland** above the Heart Chakra-4 at the center of the chest. The **base** of the clock-wise rotating Density-2 electrical Harmonic Merkaba Spiral continues to widen as it **extends downward** from the Thalamus Gland and Heart Chakra to the **calves**, **crossing through** the counter-clock-wise rotating **Density-1 magnetic Nethra Spiral** to form an electromagnetic **"Form Constant" Elliptical Sphere around the body**. Activation of the Hallah Phase Merkaba Vehicle fully activates and merges **Primary Chakras 1-2-3-4-5-6** through release of the **second pair** of 3 electro-magnetic **Cranial-Sacral Kundalini Seal pairs** in the **tailbone** and **Pineal Gland**. The Hallah Merkaba Vehicle **normally** mimics the **natural spin** of the **Density-2 Electrical Solar Galactic Harmonic Merkaba Spiral**, to which Earth's Density-1 Magnetic Harmonic Merkaba Spiral normally connects. In its



natural form, the Sun's Density-2 **Galactic Harmonic Merkaba Spiral** is an electrical anti- particle clock-wise rotating upright "male" Merkaba Spiral that runs at the natural Density-2 speed ratio of 33-and-one-third revolutions per approximately **one-trillionth of a nano-second** (billionth of a second). The natural "Base-Electrical" configuration of the **Sun's Density-2 Galactic Harmonic Merkaba Spiral** is part of the greater **Density-2 Base-Electrical Solar- Pleiadian-Sirius B** Intergalactic Harmonic Merkaba Spiral. When the Harmonic Merkaba Spirals of Earth and the Sun are naturally aligned, Earth's **Templar and Star Gates** connect with the "**Base-Electromagnetic**" **Intergalactic Harmonic Merkaba Field of the Density-3** (Dimensions-7-8-9) system via the Density-2 Base-Electrical Galactic Merkaba Spiral of the Sun and the Density-2 Pleiadian-Sirius B Intergalactic Harmonic Merkaba Spirals. When Earth's Planetary Shields and the Angelic Human DNA Template are **functioning properly**, the **personal** Hallah Spiral **mimics and merges** with the **clock-wise 33-and-one-third** natural Density-2 **Solar-Pleiadian-Sirius B** Galactic Harmonic Merkaba spin. Through the Hallah Spiral's **Solar core** connection the Human body receives a **constant supply of Density-2 Kundalini Life Force Currents** (the dimensions-4-5-6 **Doradic Currents**) directly from the Galactic **Solar Shields** for **continued sustenance** of the **D-4 Astral, D-5 Archetypal and D-6 Celestial** levels of the Density-2 Semi-etheric matter "Soul Body". The Density-2 Soul Body awareness, with its 6-dimensional perception, embodies into the Density-1 physical body via activation of **DNA Strands 1-6** and formation of the 6-dimensional **Hallah Merkaba**.

The **Checkerboard Matrix technology** has created distortions in both the **Hallah and Nethra Phase Merkaba Fields** of both the planet Earth itself, and thus within the interconnected Hallah and Nethra Merkaba Fields and DNA Templates of **all species** who live upon this planet. The planetary Checkerboard Matrix distortion and resulting Checkerboard DNA Mutation was rendered, and continues to be rendered, on a personal and planetary level, through technologically orchestrated electromagnetic blockage and polarity reverse of portions of Earth's Planetary Shields that correspond to **DNA Strand Templates 1-6**. The mechanics of the Planetary Checkerboard Matrix distortion will be later explored. Due to the Checkerboard Matrix distortion and resulting Checkerboard DNA Mutation, the **natural electromagnetic relationships** between **person and soul**, and **Earth's natural alignment** with the Density-2/Dimension-4 **Universal Solar Star Gate-4** has been **fully compromised** since **25,500BC**. Under **natural conditions**, a fully activated **Hallah Merkaba** allows a human the ability of **many thousands of years** of healthful **biological longevity** and **Regional-Intergalactic Teleportation** (6-dimensional atomic transmutation) within **Densities-1 and 2**, via **Universal Star Gates 1 through 6**. A **properly functioning Hallah Merkaba** is also **essential** for embodiment of higher-dimensional spiritual consciousness and interdimensional perception of the Over-Soul and higher-dimensional identity levels, for Immortal biological longevity, and for **formation** of the **Intergalactic Harmonic Merkaba Vehicle** through which **atomic transmutation** for **bodily Ascension to Density-2** can be achieved. The 6-Dimensional **Hallah Phase Merkaba Vehicle** circulates Density-2 energy through the body via **Primary Chakras 4-5-6**. When activated for Density-2 Star Gate travel, the Hallah Merkaba **transmutes a portion of the atomic body** into the Hydro-plasmic state of the **D-12-subfrequency bands in dimensions 1-2-3-4-5-6**, to form a 6-dimensional, **D-12 Sub-Harmonic Elliptical Sphere barrier** called the **Doradic Capsule**. The **bottom** portion of the Doradic Capsule is **magnetic/ particle** and spins **counter-clock-wise** at **11-and-two-thirds RTN** (revolutions per estimated trillionth of a nano-second). The **top** portion of the Doradic Capsule is **electrical/ anti-particle** and **spins clock-wise** at **33-and-one-third RTN**. Within the Doradic Capsule "Form Constant" of the Hallah Merkaba, the density of the Density-1 **carbon-based**, physical atomic body is transmuted into **Density-2 silica-carbon-based Semi-etheric matter**. The Doradic Capsule enables the remaining manifest portions of the **Density-2 Semi-etheric body** to pass unscathed through **Regional Intergalactic Star Gates** and **Universal Star Gates 1-6**. The 6-dimensional Elliptical Sphere of the **Doradic Capsule** and its inherent carbon-silica based **Semi-etheric atomic body** is frequently referred to as the "**Soul Body**".

### *Quatra Phase Merkaba, the Teuric Capsule and the Over-Soul Body*

Activation of the **Teuric Shield** (top of head), **Dimensional Merkaba Fields 1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9**, **Keylons/Fire Letters 73-108** in DNA Strand Templates **7-8-9** and braiding of the corresponding **Strand-7-8-9 chemical DNA gene-chromosome sequences** creates the Density-3 (dimension 7-8-9), 9-dimensional **Quatra Phase Merkaba Vehicle**. When fully, naturally activated, the **Electromagnetic Quatra Merkaba Vehicle** forms an upright, clockwise-rotating **electrical anti-particle "male" Density-3** Harmonic Merkaba Spiral **AND** an inverted, counter-clockwise rotating



**magnetic** particle "female" Density-3 Harmonic Merkaba Spiral. When activated, the **upright electrical** portion of the Quatra Merkaba emerges from the Teuric Shield **atop the head**, expands down through the Pineal Gland and continues extending downward to the **feet**, absorbing and merging with the activated electrical **Hallah Merkaba** that extends down from the Pineal Gland to the calves. The **inverted magnetic** portion of the Quatra Merkaba emerges from a point about **3 inches below the feet** and expands upward, extending its base up to Chakra-10 **six inches above the head**, absorbing and merging with the activated magnetic **Nethra Merkaba** that extends up from the Earth's core to just below the navel. The upright electrical and inverted magnetic spirals of the Density-3 Electromagnetic Quatra Merkaba cross through each other to form a **set of two** electro-magnetic "**Form Constant**" Elliptical Spheres **around the body**; one sphere spins **counter-clock-wise magnetic (101-and-two-thirds RTN)**, the other spins **clock-wise electrical (303-and-one third RTN)**. Activation of the Quatra Phase Merkaba Vehicle fully activates and merges **Primary Chakras 1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9** through release of the **third pair** of 3 electro-magnetic **Cranial-Sacral Kundalini Seal pairs** in the **tailbone** and **Pineal Gland**. When activated, the Quatra Merkaba Vehicle mimics the **natural spin** of the **Density-3 Electromagnetic Arcturus-Orion-Andromeda Intergalactic Harmonic Merkaba Field**, to which the Solar-Pleiadian-Sirius 6 Density-2 Electrical Harmonic Merkaba Spiral connects. The Density-3 Arcturus-Orion-Andromeda Harmonic Merkaba Field is an **electromagnetic "androgynous" set** of two Merkaba Spirals, composed of **counter-clock-wise spinning particles** and **clock-wise-spinning antiparticles** that run at the natural **Density-3 speed ratios** of **101-and-two-thirds magnetic RTN** and **303-and-one-third electrical RTN**. When Earth's Planetary Shields and the Angelic Human DNA Template are functioning properly, the **personal Quatra Spiral mimics and merges** with the 101-and-two-thirds magnetic/303-and-one-third electrical natural Density-3 Arcturus-Orion-Andromeda Intergalactic Harmonic Merkaba spin.

Through the Quatra Spiral's connection to Density-3, the physical Human body receives a **constant supply** of **Density-3 Kundalini Life Force Currents** (the dimensions-7-8-9 "**Teuric Currents**"), for **continued sustenance** of the **D-7 Ketheric, D-8 Monadic and D-9 Keriatic** levels of the Density-3 Etheric matter "Over-Soul Body". The Density-3 Over-Soul Body awareness, within its 9-dimensional perception, embodies into the Density-1 physical body via activation of DNA Strands 1-9 and formation of the 9-dimensional Quatra Merkaba. Under natural conditions, a fully activated **Quatra Merkaba** allows a human the ability of **many hundreds of thousands of years** of healthful **biological longevity** and **Intergalactic Teleportation** (9-dimensional atomic transmutation) within **Densities-1, 2 and 3**, via **Universal Star Gates 1 through 9**. A **properly functioning Quatra Merkaba** is **essential** for embodiment of the **Density-4 Avatar** and **D-12 "Christos Avatar"** higher-dimensional identity levels, for Immortal biological longevity, and for formation of the **Universal Harmonic Merkaba Vehicle** through which **atomic transmutation for bodily Ascension** to **Density-3** can be achieved. The 9-Dimensional **Quatra Phase Merkaba Vehicle** circulates Density-3 energy through the body via **Primary Chakras 7-8-9**. When activated for Density-3 Star Gate travel, the Quatra Merkaba **transmutes the majority of the atomic body** into the Hydra-plasmic state of the **12<sup>th</sup> sub-frequency bands** in **dimensions 1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9**, to form the 9-dimensional, **D-12 Sub-Harmonic Elliptical Double-Sphere barrier** that is called the **Teuric Capsule**. Within the Teuric Capsule "Form Constant" of the Quatra Merkaba, the density of the Density-1 carbon-based, physical atomic body and the Density-2 carbon-silica-based Semi-etheric atomic body is transmuted into **Density-3 silica-based Etheric matter**. The Teuric Capsule enables the remaining manifest portions of the **Density-3 Etheric body** to pass unscathed through **Universal Star Gates 1-9**.

### *Mahunta Phase Merkaba, the Maharic Capsule, the "Christ Body" and Spiritual Integration*

Following activation of the lower-dimensional **Densities-1-3**, aspects of the DNA Template, chemical DNA and Merkaba Vehicles, which activates the full spectrum of the **9-Dimensional Universal Kundalini Currents** in the body (the "**Antakharana**"), the final 3 DNA Templates of **Strands 10-11-12** can be activated. **Full activation** of DNA Strand Templates and chemical DNA sequences **10-11-12** activates the full spectrum of the **12-Dimensional Universal Maharata "Christos" Current** within the body, forming- the **12-Dimensional Mahunta Phase Merkaba Vehicle** through which the atomic structure fully transmutes into the Pre-matter Hydro-plasmic Christos Body of Density-4. Activation of the **Maharic Shield** (12 inches below feet), **Dimensional Merkaba Fields 1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9-10-11-12**, **Keylons/Fire Letters 109-144** in DNA Strand Templates **10-11-12** and **braiding** of the corresponding **Strand-10-11-12**



chemical DNA gene chromosome sequences creates the **Density-4** (dimension 10-11-12), 12-dimensional **Mahunta Phase Merkaba Vehicle**. When fully, naturally activated, the **Electromagnetic Mahunta Merkaba Vehicle** forms an upright, clockwise-rotating **electrical** anti-particle "male" **Density-4** Harmonic Merkaba Spiral AND an inverted, counter-clockwise rotating **magnetic** particle "female" **Density-4** Harmonic Merkaba Spiral. When activated, the **upright electrical** portion of the Mahunta Merkaba emerges **Chakras 10 and 11** (18-36 inches) **above the head**, expands down **through and around** the body to the **Maharic Shield** 12 inches below the feet, absorbing and merging with the electrical portion of the activated **Quatra Merkaba**. The inverted magnetic portion of the Mahunta Merkaba emerges from a point in the Maharic Shield 12 inches below the feet and expands upward, extending its base up to Chakra-11 above the head, absorbing and merging with the magnetic portion of the activated **Quatra Merkaba**. The upright electrical and **inverted magnetic** spirals of the Density-4 Electromagnetic Mahunta Merkaba cross through each other to form a **set of two** electro-magnetic "**Form Constant**" Elliptical Spheres around the body; one sphere spins **counter-clock-wise magnetic** (911-and-two-thirds RTN), the other spins **clock-wise electrical** (2733-and-one-third RTN). Activation of the Mahunta Phase Merkaba Vehicle fully activates and merges **Primary Chakras 1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9-10-11-12**, through release of the **D-12 Maharata Seal**. The **3 Parts** of the Maharata Seal are located in the **Pineal Gland**, in the **first** of the **first 8 cells** in the **tailbone** and 12 inches below the feet in the **Maharic Shield**. When activated, the Mahunta Merkaba Vehicle mimics the **natural spin** of the **Density-4** Electromagnetic **Lyrans Inter-universal Harmonic Merkaba Field**, to which the Arcturus-Orion-Andromeda Density-3 Electromagnetic Universal Harmonic Merkaba Spiral connects. The Density-4 Lyra-Vega-Aveyon-Aramatena Inter-universal Harmonic Merkaba Field is an **electromagnetic "androgynous"** set of two Merkaba Spirals, composed of **counter-clock-wise spinning particles** and **clock-wise-spinning anti-particles** that run at the natural **Density-4 speed ratios** of **911-and-two-thirds magnetic RTN** and **2733-and-one-third electrical RTN**. When Earth's Planetary Shields and the Angelic Human DNA Template are functioning properly, the **personal Mahunta Spiral mimics and merges** with the **911-and-two-thirds magnetic/ 2733-and-one-third electrical** natural Density-4 Lyra-Vega-Aveyon-Aramatena Inter-universal Harmonic Merkaba spin.

Through the Mahunta Spiral's connection to Density-4, the physical Human body receives a **constant supply of Density-4 Maharata Life Force Currents** (the dimensions-10-11-12 **Maharic Currents**), for **continued sustenance** of the **D-10 Christiac, D-11 Buddhaic and D-12 Nirvanic** levels of the Density-4 Pre-matter "Christed Avatar Body". The Density-4 Christed Avatar Body awareness, within its 12-dimensional perception, embodies into the Density-1 physical body via activation of DNA Strands 1-12 and formation of the 12-dimensional Mahunta Merkaba. Under **natural conditions**, a fully activated **Mahunta Merkaba** allows a human the ability of healthful **Eternal biological longevity** and **Inter-universal Teleportation** (12-dimensional atomic transmutation) within **Densities-1, 2, 3 and 4**, via **Universal Star Gates 1 through 12**. A **properly functioning Mahunta Merkaba** is **essential** for embodiment of the **Density-5 Breneau Rishi** higher-dimensional identity levels, and for **formation** of the **Inter-universal Harmonic Merkaba Vehicle** through which **atomic transmutation for bodily Ascension to Density-4** can be achieved. The 12-Dimensional **Mahunta Phase Merkaba Vehicle** circulates Density-4 energy through the body via **Primary Chakras 10-11-12**. When activated for Density-4 Star Gate travel, the Mahunta Merkaba **transmutes the entire atomic body** into the Hydro-plasmic state of the **12<sup>th</sup> Dimensional Frequency band** in Density-5, to form the 12-dimensional, **D-12 Elliptical Double-Sphere barrier** that is called the **Maharic Capsule**. Within the Maharic Capsule "Form Constant" of the Mahunta Merkaba, the density of the Density-1 carbon-based, physical atomic body, the Density-2 carbon-silica-based Semi-etheric atomic body and the Density-3 silica-based Etheric atomic body are transmuted into **Density-4 liquid-silica-based Pre-matter Hydro-plasmic "Liquid Light"**. The Dimension-12 Pale-Silver Elliptical Sphere of Hydro-plasmic Liquid Light is frequently called the "Christ Body", and sometimes the Buddhaic Body or Nirvanic Body. The Maharic Capsule "Christ Body" enables the Christed Avatar to pass through, unscathed, Universal Star Gates 1 through 12.

Each **dimension of frequency** activated within the body also represents a **dimension of personal consciousness awareness**. "**Spiritual Integration**" is the process of activating the **DNA Template, chemical DNA and Merkaba Vehicle Phases**, through which the Density-2 "**Soul**", Density-3 "**Over-Soul**" and Density-4 "**Christos Avatar**" levels of **personal identity and consciousness** can be **fully embodied** to create the condition known as "**Christ Consciousness**". "**Spiritual Actualization**" is the process of **achieving the highest degree of Spiritual Integration** that you are **biologically capable of achieving in one lifetime**, as designated by the **number of DNA Strand blueprints** contained in the **DNA Template** through which you **chose** to incarnate. Full "**Spiritual Mastery**" or



"**Ascended Mastery**" is the process of full **transmutation** back through the D-12 **Christos**, the **Primal Light Fields** and the **Primal Sound Fields** into merger with **Source-God consciousness**. This can be achieved directly from the **present life embodiment only** if you incarnated in this lifetime **directly from the Eckatic Level** of the **Primal Sound Fields**, as a "**Yanas**" with a **Universal Templar Service Contract**, through which you would receive the **48-Strand DNA Template** of a **Maji "Eckar"**. You can count on one hand the number of true **Maji-Eckars** presently incarnate on **Earth**. There are many more **Maji** with 24-47 Strand DNA Templates that are capable of ascension to the **Primal Light or Primal Sound Fields** incarnate now as the "**Indigo Children Types-1 and 2**" **Maji Angelic Human Grail Line**. All beings, whether or not they are born in this lifetime with a **Maji DNA Template** will have **opportunity for further evolution to Ascended Spiritual Mastery** following **transition** (via ascension to higher dimensional fields or bodily death) from this incarnation. The **Maji Angelic Human 24-48-Strand DNA Templates** (and those of several other **intergalactic species** used by **embodied Ascended Masters** who incarnate from the **Primal Sound Fields** beyond the **Time Matrix**) have the capacity for **full transmutation** of the **Pre-matter "Liquid Light Christ Body"**.

### *Rahunta Phase Merkaba and the Rishi Body*

**Complete return** to energetic "**At-One-ment**" with **Source-God** is the process of **further transmuting** the **Density-4 Pre-matter Pale-Silver Elliptical Sphere** of the "**Hydro-plasmic Christ Body**", first into an **Elliptical Sphere** of **Density-5 (D-13-14-15) Gaseous Primal Light** called the Ante-matter "**Thermo-plasmic Rishic Body**" ("**Rishi Body**"); the **15-Dimensional Rahunta Phase Merkaba Vehicle**. Transformation to the "**Thermo-plasmic Rishi Body**" is accomplished by further increasing particle/antiparticle oscillation of the "**Hydro-plasmic Christ Body**" via activation of the **Dimension-13-14-15 Primal Light Codes** of the **Maji DNA Template**. The **final transmutation** of identity out of the **Time Matrix** occurs as the **Density-5 Ante-matter Gaseous Primal Light Elliptical Sphere** of the **Thermo-plasmic Rishi Body** is **lowered in oscillation and raised in vibration** via activation of the **Primal Sound Codes** in the **Maji DNA Template**. **Lowering of oscillation** (electrical energy expansion) and **raising of vibration** (magnetic energy contraction) transmutes the **electrical Primal Light Thermo-plasmic Body** back into the **magnetic contraction of Primal Sound**, to become the invisible, inaudible, non-manifest, **Elliptical-Standing-Columnar-Vibration-Wave** of the **Primal Sound Yusea Body**; the organic form of a **Yanas "Ascended Master"**. Energetic **At-one-ment** with **Source-God**, or "**Spiritual Mastery**" is the **Common Evolutionary Objective and Eventual Experiential Destiny**, for **ALL LIFE** in the manifest worlds. "**Ascension**" is the **Christiac** process of "returning home" as a **sentient, conscious, fully aware being**. **Extinction** is the anti-christiac process of **remaining trapped** within the **Time Matrix** as **fragmented, undifferentiated units of conscious awareness**, with no memory or cognition of personal identity or of the significance and blessedness of the journey. Either way, all consciousness will **always**, eventually **return** to the **Singular Source** from which **ALL things are born**, for in truth **no-one has ever left this Source-God**; we exist within **IT** and **IT** exists within **US**. This is the **Divine Nature** of the **Perpetual and Eternal Flow of Life**. The **path of Ascension** and attainment of **At-One-ment with Source-God** through embodiment of **Christ Consciousness and Spiritual Mastery** is fully governed by the **Sacred Science of Creation Physics**. This includes the **Natural Laws of Merkaba Mechanics** and the **DNA Template/chemical DNA dynamics** which are at the heart of the biological **Merkaba Mystery**. The **chemical DNA** is connected to the **DNA Template (Sub-Strand DNA Matrix)** and both **DNA Template** and its chemical DNA translation are directly and inseparably connected to the formation of the **Interdimensional Merkaba Vehicle**. The **DNA Template** and internal **Merkaba Fields** are the elements of human anatomy that **most directly govern the chemical DNA processes** that allow for true **Spiritual Integration** of consciousness and for the potential of **biological atomic transmutation** (ascension and/or star gate/space-time travel).



# The Natural Christos Merkaba Vehicle & Personal Shields

The Density-4 Christos Merkaba Spiral (Top-Electrical-Male-CW) begins above the head at Chakra-10, expands up to Chakra-11, then folds down expanding over the body to chakra-12 and the Maharic Shield below the feet, encasing the body in a Pre-matter Liquid-Light Density-4 Base-Electrical Anti-Particle Field that rotates CW on the Electro-magnetic Maharic Shield Horizontal Axis and circulates D-12 Maharata-Christos energy into Chakra-13 and the Rishiac Shield for distribution into the Central Vertical Current of the body (once Cranial-Sacral Kundalini Seals are Released via activation of the 12-Strand DNA Template).

Density-5 (D 13-14-15)  
Rishiac Shield  
Kee-Ra-ShA Primal Light Current

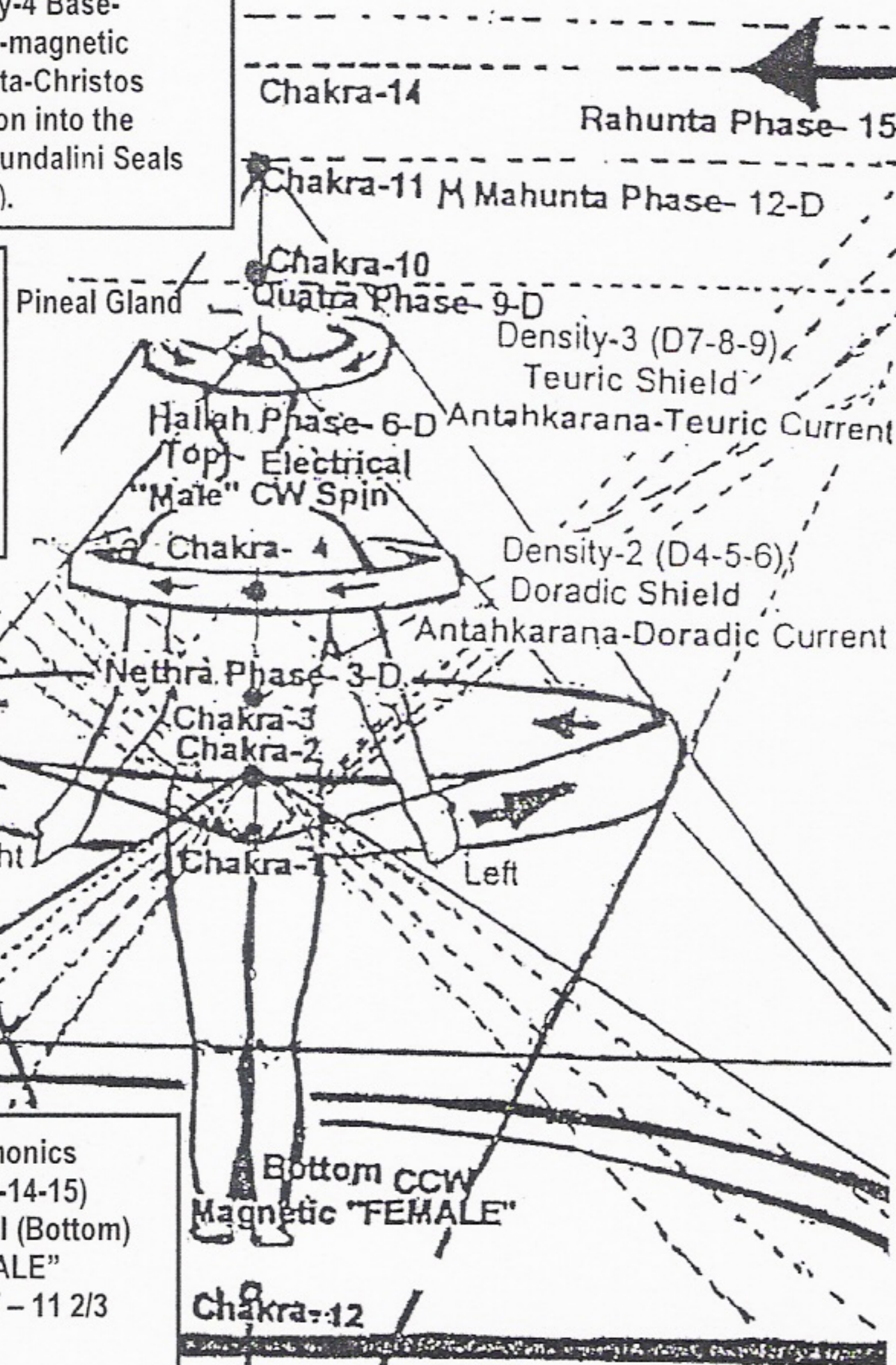
D 1-2-3 Sub-Harmonics  
of Density-4 (D 10-11-12)  
Christiac Merkaba Spiral. (Top)  
Electro-Magnetic "FEMALE-MALE"  
Base-Electrical Dominant  
"Male" CW Spin  
(NOT 34-CCW reversal)

Density-1 (D 1-2-3)  
Telluric Shield  
Antahkarana-Telluric Current  
When fully & properly activated, the  
Telluric Shield expands to 144 miles.  
When it expands in increments of 11, it  
is running a reversal and cannot link  
with the Christiac Merkaba.

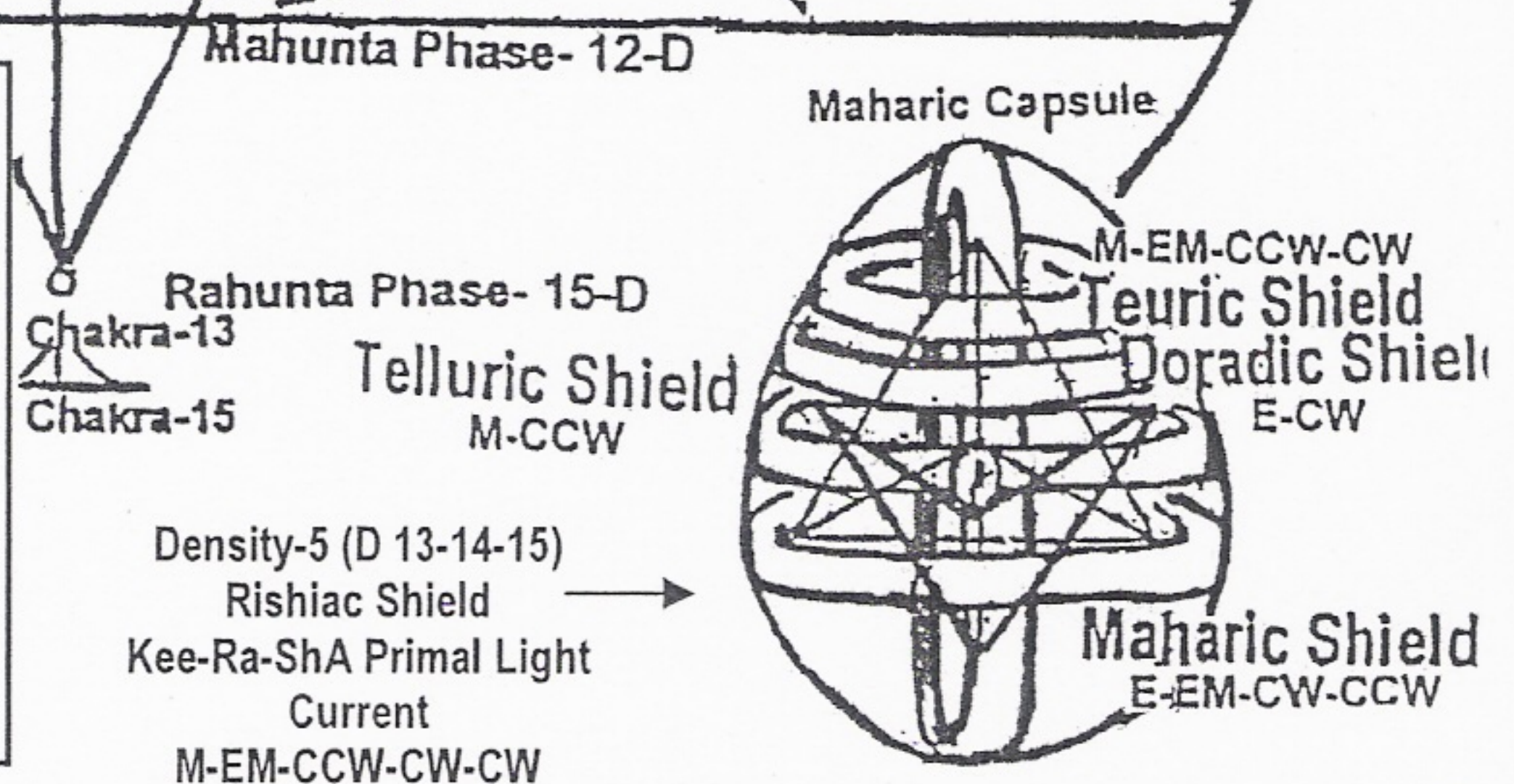
Density-4 (D 10-11-12)  
Christos Maharic Shield  
Maharata Christos Current  
When fully & properly activated, the  
Telluric Shield expands to 144 miles.

D 1-2-3 Sub-Harmonics  
of Density-5 (D 13-14-15)  
Rishic Merkaba Spiral (Bottom)  
Magnetic "FEMALE"  
SHOULD Spin CCW - 11 2/3  
NOT  
21-CW

The Density-5 Rishiac Merkaba Spiral (Bottom-Magnetic-Female-CCW) begins below the feet in Chakra-13 at Earth's Core, expands up above the head to Chakra-14, then folds over the head and down to Chakra-15 many miles beneath the feet, through Earth's center and back out into deep space to the Vertical Axis Magnetic Rishiac Shield. The Rishiac Merkaba Spiral envelopes the body in a Magnetic Field that manifests as a Horizontal Axis CCW rotating Magnetic Particle Field at the Density-1 Telluric Shield and as a Vertical Axis Ante-particle Thermo-plasmic Primal Light Field that circulates D-12 Maharata-Christos and Kee-Ra-ShA Currents up the Central Vertical Current and front of the body, over the head and down the Central Vertical Current and back of the body via the Rishiac Shield Vertical Axis.



The Merkaba Star Gate Transit (Ascension) Vehicle is created via progressive merging of the 5 Harmonic Merkaba Spirals from each of the 5 Density Levels. Each Harmonic Merkaba Spiral merger creates a "Phase" of Merkaba Vehicle, building a concurrent activation of the Antahkarana, Maharata and Kee-Ra-ShA "Pillar of Light" ("Ascension Tube") as each level of the Universal Life Force Currents and consciousness embodies via activation of the 12-Strand + DNA Template. The "Nethra Phase" Merkaba is the natural level-1, Density-1, 3-Dimensional Merkaba; progressive building stages are the Hallah (6-dimensional), Quatra (9-Dimensional), Mahunta (12-Dimensional), and Rahunta (15-Dimensional) Merkaba Phases.



The NATURAL Spin Ratio between the Top (Male-Electrical-CW-Anti-particle) Density-4 Christiac Merkaba Spiral and the Bottom (Female-magnetic-CCW-Particle) Density-5 Rishiac Merkaba Spiral is 33 1/3-CW-Male-Top to 11 2/3-CCW-Female-Bottom. The 33 1/3-CW / 11 2/3 CCW Spin Ratio creates the NATURAL ratio of 33 2/3 - Parts-Electrical Anti-Particles to 11 2/3 - Parts-Magnetic Particles, (or 33 1/3 energy expansion/oscillation/thrust to 11 2/3 energy contraction/vibration/draw) within earth's Density-1 Matter Base, the organic Divine Blueprint of Density-1. This Christiac Internal Merkaba Vehicle spin Ratio creates a self-sustaining, Eternal Matter base that is MORE ELECTRICAL than Magnetic, which perpetually re-fuels itself via natural circulation of the Maharata, Kee-Ra-ShA and Khundaray Universal Life Force Currents.



# Merkaba Phases – Building the Merkaba Vehicle

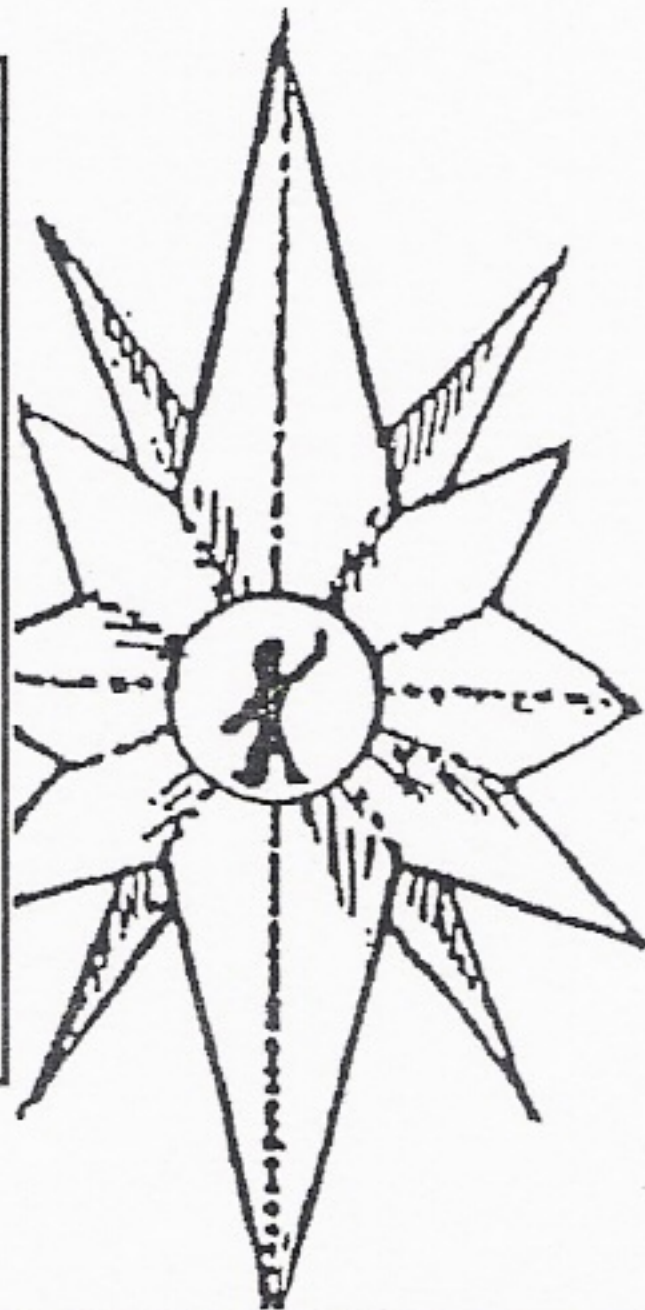
RISHIC Merkaba

5 Harmonic Merkaba Spirals

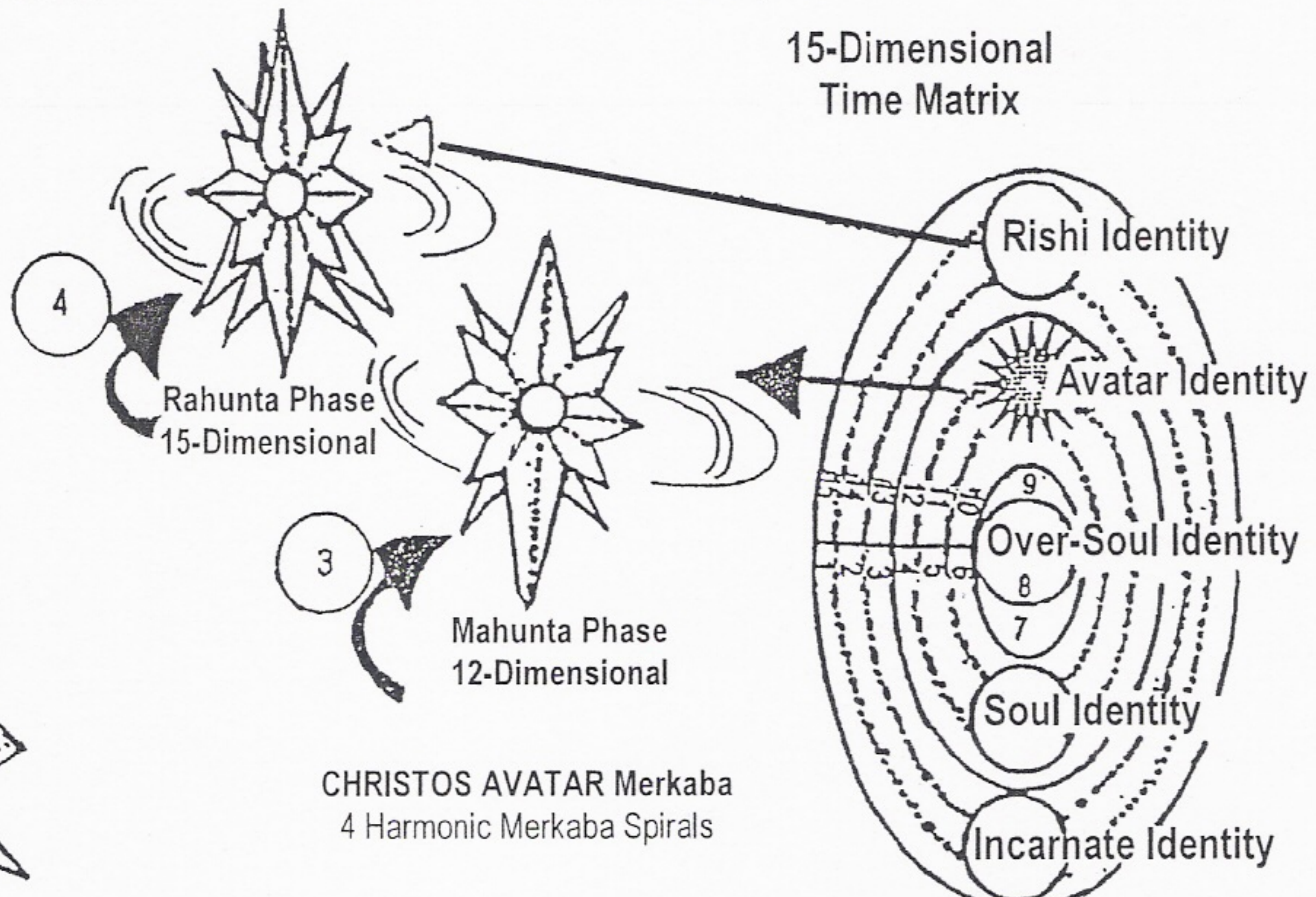
15-Dimensional  
Time Matrix

Formation of the **Mahunta Merkaba** marks fulfillment of the 12-Strand DNA potential.

Form  
Constant  
"Manifest  
Zone" forms  
at center of  
interface  
between 2 or  
more  
Harmonic  
Merkaba  
Spirals

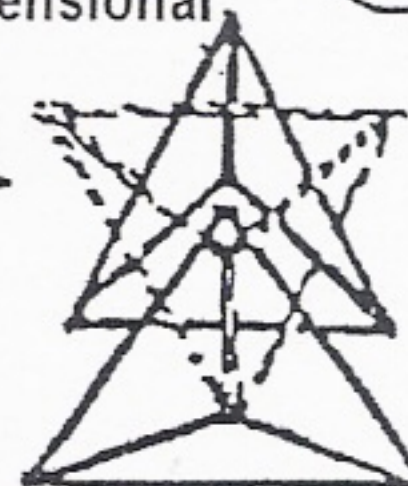


The 4 Personal Scalar  
Shields merge to form  
the 12-Dimensional  
Mahunta Merkaba



CHRISTOS AVATAR Merkaba  
4 Harmonic Merkaba Spirals

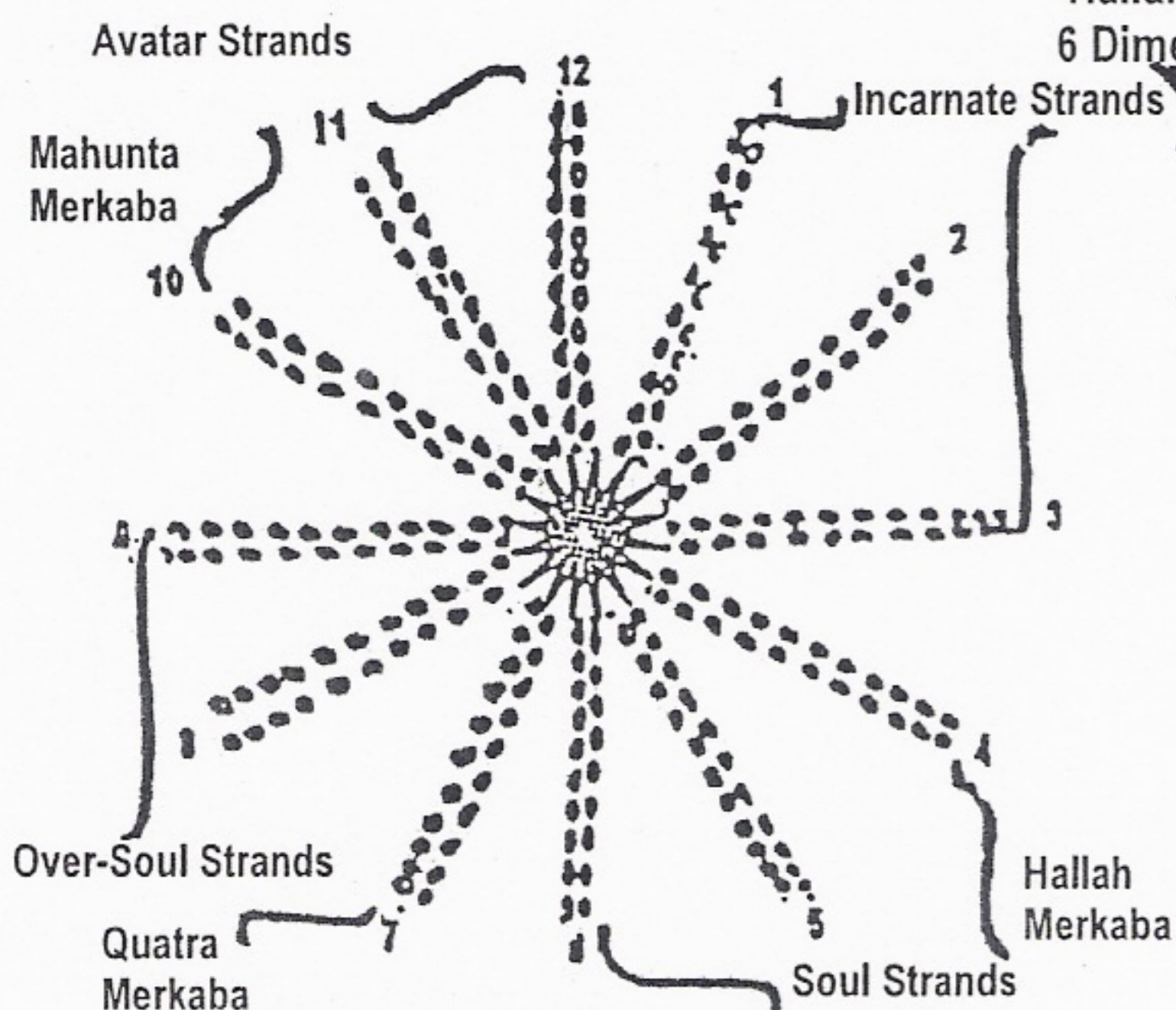
OVER-SOUL Merkaba  
Quatra Phase  
9 Dimensional



SOUL Merkaba  
Hallah Phase  
6 Dimensional



Density-5	M
Dimensions-13-14-15	
Density-4	E
Dimensions-10-11-12	
D9	Magnetic
D8	
D7	
D6	
D5	Electrical
D4	
D3	
D2	
D1	Magnetic



12-Strand Silicate Matrix  
DNA Diagram shows  
Strand relationships

The Merkaba Vehicle: Counter-rotating  
Spirals of interdimensional electromagnetic  
energy in star-tetrahedron form that form  
in the auric field, enabling biological  
interdimensional travel and ascension.

Each dimension of the Human Body has one Dimensional Merkaba Field (EM set). The *three* Dimensional Merkaba Fields in *one* Density Level form *one* Harmonic Merkaba Spiral in each of the 5 Density Levels that merge to form the Merkaba Star Gate Transit (Ascension) Vehicle.



## *The Solar Salutation* Electrical Merkaba Activation

- The ancient **Mu'a** and **Lemurian** Guardian Races ran the **Maharata** and activated the **Tribal Shield** each day to conduct the **Sacred Solar and Lunar Salutation Rites** each morning and evening. The **Sacred Salutations** are **Toning Dances** that activate the personal **Merkaba Field** for sustained activation of the DNA Template and amplification of the Maharata and Universal Life Force Currents in the body.
- **Solar Salutations** accelerate the spin of the **Electrical Harmonic Merkaba Spiral** (Top, CW spin), drawing increased amounts of Electrical Anti-particle frequency from the Solar **Electrical Merkaba Spiral** light spectrum into the **Electrical Acceleration Codes** in the DNA Template to "charge" the body with **Electrical Anti-particle frequency**.
- Accelerated **Electrical Merkaba Spiral Spin** of **Solar Salutations** increases the amount of **Anti-particle Base-Electrical** frequency brought into the body's **DNA Template** and **Kathara Grid** from the Dimensional Unified Fields and increases the amount of **Anti-particle** frequency sent out from the body into Earth's Planetary Shields. Frequency passes between the Human Body and Earth's Planetary Shields via the embodied **Kathara Grid** core templates that make up the **Planetary Bio-Feed Interface System** ("PBIS")
- **Electrical Anti-particle** energy enters the body via the "Top" **Electrical** Harmonic and Dimensional **Merkaba Spirals**, the **Base-Electrical Acceleration Codes** in the DNA Template, the **Electrical Kathara Centers 2-5-8-11** of the Kathara Grid **Central Pillar**, the **Electrical aspect** of **Electro-magnetic Kathara Centers 1-3-6-9-12** on the **Right Side** of body ("Left Side Pillar" in Kathara diagram), **Electrical Chakras 2-5-8-11** and the Electrical aspect of **Electro-magnetic Chakras 1-3-6-9-12**.
- **Solar Salutations** (CW spin Top Electrical Merkaba Field Activation) **raise** the body's **Oscillation** (energy transmission/expansion), **lower** the body's **Vibration** (energy holding/contraction), making the body **Higher Frequency** and **More Electrical** (transmits more energy than it is drawing in).
- A **Higher Frequency Electrical Body** has:
  - **Lower Vibration**, Higher Oscillation/Frequency, **Less Matter Density**
  - More activated DNA Strands, more chromosomes, embodiment of more levels of consciousness.
  - **Slower** heart, breathing and metabolic rhythms (energy expansion and contraction rates), thus requires less food (burns fuel slower).
  - Greater **longevity** and **less sleep** (body can synthesize natural higher frequency energy and Stream of Consciousness for longer periods without taxing.)
  - Greater **Silica quantity** in **Silica-to-Carbon Ratio** of elemental composition and **larger size** (more space between cells; more expanded matter).
  - Perception of **expanded Space** and **slower Time** movement.
  - Greater **heat release**, thus **cooler** internal temperature. Natural attribute of **transmitting** greater amounts of energy thrust into the Planetary Shields than it is drawing in/receiving from them. **Energy "giving"**.

The **Solar Salutations** "charge" the **Top Electrical CW Merkaba Spiral** to maintain its natural cycle of **33(1/3) rotations per 1 "trillionth" of a nano-second**, through which the **Base-Electrical** systems of the body are naturally maintained.



## ***The Lunar Salutation***

### **Magnetic Merkaba Activation**

- **Lunar Salutations** accelerate the spin of the **Magnetic Harmonic Merkaba Spiral** (Bottom, CCW spin), drawing increased amounts of **Magnetic Particle** frequency from the **Lunar Magnetic Merkaba Spiral** reflected light spectrum and Earth's Planetary Shields into the **Magnetic Base Codes** in the **DNA Template** to "charge" the body with **Magnetic Particle** frequency.
- Accelerated **Magnetic Merkaba Spiral Spin** of **Lunar Salutations** increases the amount of **Particle Base-Magnetic** frequency brought into the body's **DNA Template** and **Kathara Grid** from the **Earth's Planetary Shields** and increases the amount of **Particle** frequency sent out from the body into Dimensional Unified Fields.
- **Particle Base-magnetic** energy enters the body via the "Bottom" **Magnetic** Harmonic and Dimensional **Merkaba Spirals**, the **Base-Magnetic Base Codes** in the DNA Template, the **Magnetic Kathara Centers 4-7-10** of the Kathara Grid on the **Left Side** of the body ("Right Side Pillar" on Kathara Diagram), the **Magnetic aspect of Electro-magnetic Kathara Centers 1-3-6-9-12** on the **Right Side** of body ("Left Side Pillar" in Kathara diagram), **Magnetic Chakras 4-7-10** and the **Magnetic aspect of Electromagnetic Chakras 1-3-6-9-12**.
- **Lunar Salutations** (CCW spin Bottom Magnetic Merkaba Field Activation) **lower** the body's Oscillation (energy transmission/expansion), **raise** the body's **Vibration** (energy holding/contraction), making the body **Lower Frequency** and **More Magnetic** (draws in more energy than it is transmitting out).
- A **Lower Frequency Magnetic Body** has:
  - **Higher Vibration**, Lower Oscillation/Frequency, Greater **Matter Density**.
  - **Fewer activated** DNA Strands, fewer chromosomes, embodiment of fewer levels of consciousness.
  - **Faster** heart, breathing and metabolic rhythms (energy expansion and contraction rates), thus requires **more food** (burns fuel faster).
  - Lesser **longevity** and needs more **sleep** (body can synthesize natural higher frequency energy and Stream of Consciousness for **shorter periods**; taxes more easily)
  - Greater **Carbon quantity** in **Silica-to-Carbon Ratio** of elemental composition and **smaller size** (less space between cells; more contracted matter).
  - Perception of **contracted or more confined Space** and **faster Time** movement.
  - Less **heat release**, thus **warmer** internal temperature.
  - Natural characteristic of **drawing** greater amounts of energy thrust from the Planetary Shields than it is transmitting into them. **Energy "taking"**.

The **Lunar Salutations** "charge" the **Bottom Magnetic CCW Merkaba Spiral** to maintain its natural cycle of **11 2/3 rotations per 1 "trillionth" of a nano-second**, through which the **Base-Magnetic** systems of the body are naturally maintained.

The **natural ratio** between the **Top-CW-Electrical"Male"** Harmonic Merkaba Field and the **Bottom-CCW-Magnetic-"Female"** Harmonic Merkaba Field is **Electrical-Top 33-CW** rotations per 1 "trillionth" of a nano-second and **Magnetic-Bottom 11-CCW** rotations per 1 "trillionth" of a nano-second.



# Section F

## *Forbidden History Part-1: Atlantis*



# The Atlantian Conspiracy and Roundtables

## Long Term Problems and Immediate Solutions

### Rainbow Roundtables

- The **Sacred Science Mechanics** by which the Planetary Christos Realignment can be fulfilled have long been hidden within the **Legends of King Arthur** and the **"Knights of the Roundtable"**.
- The **"Roundtable"** of Arthurian Legend referred to **Signet Councils**. The word "Signet" refers to **"Star Gates"**. In the ancient knowledge of the Palaidia Urtite Cloister races, the Signet Councils were the **specific groups of Angelic Humans** that assembled to **run the corrected Fire Letter Sequences into Earth's Planetary Shields** during **SACs**, to **prevent pole shift** and **progressively restore** Earth's D-12 Christos Divine Blueprint (the Shield of Aramatena).
- The "Roundtable" of Arthurian Legend referred to the **"Rainbow Roundtable"**. The Rainbow Roundtables are groups of Angelic Humans assembled in the **4 Evolutionary Rounds** who are commissioned to **run the "Rainbow Ray" or "Khundaray" Primal Sound Current** from beyond the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix, into Earth's Planetary Shields during SACs. Running of the Rainbow Ray **during SACs** enables the planet to retain its natural electromagnetic balances to avert pole shift and restores the organic **D-12 Planetary Christos Alignment**.
- Since the **9558BC Atlantian Flood**, knowledge of the Rainbow Roundtables (**RRTs**) has been **intentionally hidden** from the Angelic Human races of contemporary Earth, by **Human Illuminati** and **Fallen Angelic** races that **desire to create pole shift** during the **long-anticipated 2000-2017 SAC**. They hope to use the 2000-2017 SAC to finally fulfill their plan of **"clearing Earth's real estate"** of Angelic Human races to later resettle their hybrid races on Earth, "after the dust settles", under a **"One World Order" Anti-Christiac Agenda** of **totalitarian exploitation and dominion**.

### The Atlantian Conspiracy

- The Fallen Angelic/ Illuminati Human Anti-Christiac Agenda gained a stronghold on Earth in **25,500BC** when **Nibiruian Marduke-Anunnaki** (Anunnaki+Omicron Drakonian) seized control of **Nibiru** and **Earth's D-4 Universal Solar Star Gate-4**, in an event known as the **"Lucifer Rebellion"**.
- The name **"Lucifer"** comes from a **hybrid Pleiadian-Nibiruian Anunnaki Race** that emerged through combining the Density-2 Nibiruian **Lulitan** family of the Thoth-Enki-Zephelium (Zeta) Anunnaki lineage with the **Satain** family of the Marduke-Anunnaki line and the D-11 **Necromiton** ("Beetle-reptile") Fallen Seraphim race of Andromeda (most contemporary **"Andromi"** channels are these). From this hybridization the **Pleiadian Samjase-Luciferian Anunnaki** and **Marduke-Necromiton-Luciferian Anunnaki** Races of **Sirius B**, **Nibiru** and **Alpha and Omega Centauri** emerged. This collective of Anunnaki Races promoting an Anti-Christiac dominion agenda became known historically as the **"Luciferians"**, and were occasionally joined by other



Anunnaki and Illuminati Human race lines in their "Quest for the Holy Grail".

- The "**Holy Grail**" is a term used in reference to the **12 Universal Signet Star Gates** of the **Universal Templar Complex**, of which the **Angelic Human Race** holds the Sacred Commission of "**Guardian**". The "Grail Quest" began long before Angelic Humans were seeded on Earth and it has been **THE primary theme of motivation** behind all of the Forbidden and recorded-distorted human history.
- The Grail Quest for Earth's Planetary Templar Star Gates continued into Angelic Human 12-Tribes **Seeding-3**, following destruction of Seedings-1 and 2 via **Grail Quest Wars** with **Anunnaki** and **Drakonian** Fallen Angelic Legions. During the **25,500BC Lucifer Rebellion**, Anunnaki Luciferians gained **partial control** over Earth's Templar through a device called the **Nibiruian Diodic Crystal Grid**, which is **still in operation today** and serves a **key role** in the potential outcome of the **2000-2017SAC**.
- In **22,326BC** the Luciferian Anunnaki races decimated guardian races attempting to intervene in an event known as the **Eieyani Massacre**, which took place on the remnants of the **Lemurian Continent** now known as **Kauai, Hawaii**. In **21,900BC** they collapsed the **Firmament Hydro-suspension Fields of Lohas, northeast Atlantis** in the **Lohas-Celtec-Drueidec Freeze Out**, in an attempt to destroy the Maji Angelic Human Grail Kings in exile there; this event gave us our last **major glacial period** of **21,900BC-14,000BC**. In **20,000BC** they staged the **Vicherus-Sacheon Invasion of Russia**. In **10,500BC** the next phase of the Luciferian dominion plan unfolded in an event called the **Luciferian Conquest**, at which time the Atlantian Islands of **Nohasa** and **Bruah** fell to **Annu-Melchizedek** Anunnaki-Human hybrid and Fallen Jehovian and Luciferian Anunnaki control.
- The Anti-Christiac Agenda of the Luciferian Anunnaki Races (not ALL Anunnaki are in the "Luciferian" category; some run competing dominion agendas) was **formerly mandated** in **Bruah Atlantis** in **9560BC** under an Agreement called the **Luciferian Covenant**. The Luciferian Covenant is part of **3 competing One World Order dominion agendas** collectively referred to as the **Atlantian Conspiracy**. The Anunnaki Races of the Luciferian Covenant **orchestrated the "Atlantian Flood"** in **9558BC** and the **intentional "re-writing"** of human history since this time. Forbidden History reveals a **long-term plot** within which the Anti-Christiac Agendas of the **Atlantian Conspiracy** emerged **after the flood** into the **present day**.
- The Luciferian Covenant continued after the 9558BC flood in the **8,900BC "Larsa King" Sumerian Invasion**, the **8,400BC "Scarab King" Egyptian invasion**, and the **7,500BC Knights Templar Invasion**. The infiltration continued to the **5,900BC Centaurian War**, when the **Sirius B Maharaji** (Blue Human Guardians) intervened directly with **air raids** to prevent Drakonian and Luciferian Forces from claiming world dominion. This event is **partially documented** in the ancient Hindu text of the **Mahabharata**.
- In **3,650BC** the Nibiruian Luciferians orchestrated the **Mayan Raids**, and in **3470BC** the "**Babble-On**" **Massacre** was waged, in which **Pleiadian-Nibiruian** legions, Galactic Federation and the Annu-Melchizedek Human Illuminati gained **temporary control** over the Maji Grail Kings' "**Arc of the Covenant GOLD BOX**", which contain the "**Rod and the Staff**" star gate tools. In conjunction with the Nibiruian-Diodic-Crystal-Grid at **Stonehenge, England**, the Arc Tools were used in **Babylon** to cause **temporary collapse of Earth's magnetic grids** and to set portions of the **Fire Letter Sequences** in Earth's **Planetary Shields** into **reverse sequence**.
- Planetary Shield distortions of the 3470BC "**Babble-On**" **Massacre** caused **mutation in the human DNA Template** that shortened human **life span**, blocked **Higher Sensory Perception**, caused loss of **Race Memory** and "**scrambling**" of our **original language patterns**, which are built upon **DNA Template Fire Letter Sequencing**. Our race has been **amnesiac**, **dying young** and "**babbling on**" in rhetorical conflict ever since.



This historical event was **recorded** as the Biblical "**Tower of Babel**" story.

- Following the Babble-On Massacre of 3470BC, Fallen Angelics selected "**Chosen Ones**", Annu-Melchizedek hybrid descendents, for **minimal DNA Template repair and implantation**, through which the Luciferians and competing Jehovian-Anunnaki and Drakonian legions could begin their **progressive infiltration** of human **spiritual and political systems**. Through the technology of **remote "channeling"** conducted through **unnatural DNA Template implantation**, the "Chosen Ones" have been progressively **fed Anunnaki History and distorted patriarchal "War God" spiritual teachings**, in a strategic and intentional replacement of the Angelic Human heritage. They are once again "**channeling**" to us and **visiting today** as the **dominant force** in the **New Age and UFO Movements**.
- "**D-12 Maharic Sealed Channels**" can create **protection** from interdimensional manipulation of their natural bio-neurological communication lines.
- Following their **2668BC Djoser Invasion** of Egypt, **Galactic Federation** continued their previous alliance with the Anunnaki of the Luciferian Covenant, temporarily stealing the Arc of the Covenant Gold Box and Tools in **2024BC**. At this time they launched an attempted **world dominion assault** called the **Dead Sea Conquest**, beginning with **Babylonia and Sumerian Cities** in the areas of the **Dead Sea**; the Biblical stories of the destruction of "**Sodom and Gomorrah**" referred to this event. "**God**" did NOT destroy these ancient cities any more than "God" orchestrated the scrambling of the languages in the 3470BC Babble-On Massacre; God is NOT a **Fallen Angelic-ET**. If Maji Grail King Angelic Human Races had not retrieved the Arc of the Covenant Gold Box and Tools in 2024BC, the **Jehovian and Luciferian Anunnaki Races** of the **Galactic Federation** would dominate the world by now.
- Since the time of the staged **9558BC Atlantian flood**, human history has been a **progressive advancement** of the **Atlantian Conspiracy** and **Luciferian Covenant Anti-Christos Agendas**. The stories of **Noah, Abraham, Moses**, the Hyksos Kings and the "**3 Christs**" are key pieces to the Atlantian Conspiracy drama. At the center of this drama are the **Arc of the Covenant Gold Box**, its **star gate tools** and the **CORE OBJECTIVE** of the ancient Fallen Angelic/ Illuminati Human **Grail Quest**.
- Competing **Jehovian-Anunnaki, Luciferian Anunnaki and Omicron, Odedicron and Zephelium (Zeta) Drakonian/Reptilian** Fallen Angelics and their Annu-Melchizedek Illuminati Human hybrid race descendants (known as the **Leviathan Anti-Christiac King lines**) share **one objective- dominion of Earth** in order to claim **Earth's Halls of Amenti Star Gates**.
- If the Fallen Angelic races can gain dominion of Earth's Halls of Amenti Star Gates, they intend to use the Amenti Star Gates to **destroy Universal Star Gate-12 in Density-4**. Destruction of Universal Star Gate-12 would effectively **seal off from Density-5 Founders Race protection, 11-dimensions** of our 15Dimensional Time Matrix. The manifest life field would become "imprisoned in time" for Fallen Angelic exploitation and dominion, unable to fulfill the natural evolutionary process of ascension. **THIS** is the core motivation behind the Fallen Angelics' continuing **Grail Quest**. **Prevention** of this **Anti-Christos Agenda** is the purpose for which the **Angelic Human Race** was created 560 million years ago.
- To accomplish their objective of claiming Earth and the Amenti Star Gates, Fallen Angelics need to **possess the Arc of the Covenant Gold Box and star gate tools**, and to achieve **critical mass population** of their **hybrid-human races**, whose **DNA Templates** carry **reverse sequenced Fire Letters**. During a **Stellar Activations Cycle**, the Arc Tools, the still-functioning **Nibiruian-DiodicCrystal-Grid** (from 25,500BC), Nibiruian controlled **Solar Star Gate-4** and the false-planet **Battle-Star Nibiru** can be used to create **intentional pole shift** on Earth



to "clear the real estate".

- If they can successfully exterminate Angelic Human Races from Earth, the Luciferian and Jehovian Anunnaki Races intend to return their "Chosen Ones" Annu-Melchizedek descendant humans to Earth during the SAC. The "**Chosen Ones**" will be **used** to run **critical mass reversed Fire Letter Sequences** into Earth's **Planetary Shields** and the **Amenti Star Gates** in fulfillment of the Anunnaki Anti-Christos Grail Quest Agenda. This plan was **formalized in the 9560BC Luciferian Covenant** and has been **progressively unfolding**. Since 9560BC the **anticipated date** for the **Final Conflict** and intended, **orchestrated pole shift** has been the **2000-2017AD SAC. NOW**.
- Many times throughout the advancement of the Atlantian Conspiracy, Guardian Races of the Emerald Covenant have repeatedly intervened. Guardians races have kept the **Angelic Human** and **Maji Grail Line** DNA Templates alive within the **human gene pool**, so Angelic Humans could **rise together** during the **2000-2017BC Final Conflict** drama, to **fulfill the Christos Realignment Mission** and prevent further advancement of the Atlantian Conspiracy.
- During the **Christ Drama** of **12BC-27AD** the Founders' Emerald Covenant **CDT-Plate teachings** were translated by the 3 Maji Grail Line **Speakers**, **Jesheua Melchizedek** (AKA Jesus Christ), **John the Baptist** and **Miriam**, to **prepare humanity** for the **2000-2017 Final Conflict**.
- The heart of the **12BC-27AD** Christ Drama was not only CDT-Plate teachings; Jesheua, John, Miriam and a group of Maji Grail Line Angelic Humans were on an **Emerald Covenant Grail Quest Mission** to **secure Earth's Star Gate-11** from Anunnaki and Drakonian Race infiltration. Both Luciferian and Jehovian Anunnaki Races, and their Annu-Melchizedek Illuminati descendants seek to claim the Arc of the Covenant Gold Box and star gate tools to **take control of Earth's Star Gate-11**, for use in **imploding Universal Star Gate-12** during the **2000-2017BC Stellar Activations Cycle**. This plan was known since the success of the 25,500BC Lucifer Rebellion.
- Jesheua and his Universal Templar Security Team intended to use the **Arc of the Covenant Gold Box star gate tools** ("Rod and Staff") to release Anunnaki **Nibiruian Diodic Crystal Grid Crystal** control over Earth's Templar and Solar Star Gate-4. The mission of Jesheua, John, Miriam and the Maji was intended to prepare the Angelic Humans of Earth to **fulfill the Christos Realignment Mission** during the anticipated **2000-2017SAC**. In **23 AD** Jesheua and his Maji were attacked by the Annu-Melchizedek **Hyksos and Hassa Leviathan King** races, in an event called the **Essene Divide**, which rendered them **unable to fully complete** their intended journey to the lands previously known as **northern Lohas Atlantis**, the location of **Earth's Star Gate-11**.
- To protect the Arc of the Covenant Gold Box and star gate tools, **John and Miriam** completed **part of the journey** to Lohas, burying the Arc of the Covenant Gold Box and tools in the area now known as the **Vale of Pewsey, England**. Jesheua and his group of Maji served as a **Signet Council**, a group of Angelic Human Maji commissioned to "**Run the Rainbow Roundtables**", preparing Earth's Planetary Shields for the 2000-2017AD SAC.
- The **CDT-Plate teachings** of these 3 Essene Emerald Covenant Speakers contained the **Planetary Templar Mechanics** by which the Planetary Christos Realignment could be achieved in the 2000-2017AD SAC. These teachings were later stolen, edited and falsified into a **Religious Control Dogma** in **325AD**, by the **Council of Nicaea** and the Drakonian Infiltrated **Church of Rome**; the **falsified** CDT-Plate teachings of Jesheua, John and Miriam were interwoven with **Annu-Melchizedek Leviathan King Anunnaki history** to create the **Canonized**



- The Mission of Jesheua, John and Miriam later resumed between 559AD-608AD, when the "Quest for the Holy Grail", the **Atlantian Conspiracy** and the hunt for the **Arc of the Covenant Gold Box** and star gate tools continued in the drama of **King Arthur and the Knights of the Roundtable**.

## King Arthur and the Knights of the Roundtable

- **King Arthur** or "Arthus" was born from a **Drueidec Maji Grail King lineage** originally from Nohasa and later exiled to **Lohas Atlantis**. Arthur and his selected **Signet Council "Knights"** were commissioned to fulfill the 10AD-27AD Emerald Covenant Mission that Jesheua, John the Baptist, Miriam and the Essene Maji were unable to complete due to the Hyksos-Hassa King raids in the 23BC Essene Divide. Arthur's legendary sword "**Excalibur**" was a battle sword fashioned to hold the **Staff star gate tool** from the **Arc of the Covenant Gold Box**, which **Arthur and Victorious** (son of Meridan) retrieved from the **Vale of Pewsey** in England, where John and Miriam had buried it in 23AD.
- **Victorious**, son of **Meridan** came to be known as "**Merlin**", Arthur's Vizier and court mystic in the Arthur Legends. Victorious' father **Meridan** was a **Knights Templar Annu-Melchizedek** Black Arts Occultist; his mother was of a **Celtec Maji Grail King** line originally from Lohas Atlantis. Victorious' life and service to King Arthur were overshadowed by the struggle of "good vs. evil" that existed within his genetic programming.
- Arthur's wife **Guinevere** was of a **Celtec Maji Grail King** line originally from Lohas Atlantis. Guinevere's sister **Saleane**, not Guinevere, was the lover of Arthur's imposter Knight "**Sir Lancelot**", a Luciferian Knights Templar sent in to sabotage the Emerald Covenant Mission. Knights Templar Annu-Melchizedek races **intentionally distorted** true Arthurian period history. Teachings of the **Rainbow Roundtables** and **Star Gate Signet Councils** were hidden in occult secret societies of the Knights Templar. The **historical realities** of the **Maji Grail King lineage** and **Arthur's Emerald Covenant Mission** were intentionally "**re-written Nibiruan Anunnaki style**", romanticizing Victorious ("Merlin") and other characters that assisted the Knights Templar in **undermining** Arthur's Emerald Covenant Mission.
- Throughout the Arthurian drama (559AD-608AD) the **Luciferian Knights Templar Annu-Melchizedek Illuminati Human** races, under the direction of the **Galactic Federation** and the **Pleiadian-Nibiruan Anunnaki** races, quested to **steal the Arc of the Covenant Gold Box** and "**Excalibur Sword**" **Staff** star gate tool from Arthur's guardianship. Arthur and the Signet Council Knights quested to retrieve the **Rod star gate tool** and the **Star Gate-11 control device** called "**Signet Shield-11**", which had been stolen from the Essenes by the Hyksos Kings and Knights Templar in the 23AD Essene Divide. The ancient "**Quest for the Holy Grail**", or quest for control over the Star Gates of Earth's Planetary Templar, and the Atlantian Conspiracy agendas continued on.
- Despite Victorious' ("Merlin") frequent betrayals of his Emerald Covenant agreements, **Arthur, Guinevere** and the **Knights of the "Rainbow Roundtable"** completed **one phase** of their Emerald Covenant Mission. They were **successful in retrieving the Rod** star gate tool and **Signet Shield-11** from the Luciferian Knights Templar Annu-Melchizedek Illuminati Human. Arthur **relocated the Arc of the Covenant Gold Box** with **Rod, Staff** and **Signet Shield-11** to their intended destination at the **control center for Star Gate-11**, in the lands once called **Lohas Atlantis**. The **authentic** Arc of the Covenant Gold Box with its star gate tool contents, still remains, under Maji Grail King protection, where Arthur buried it in 608AD.



- Arthur and his Knights were **unable** to fulfill the entire Emerald Covenant Mission of **disengaging** the 25,500BC **Nibiruian Diodic Crystal Grid network** at **Stonehenge, England**, to free **Solar Star Gate-4** from remote Nibiruian Anunnaki control, in **preparation** for the anticipated **2000-2017AD SAC** and intended **fulfillment** of the **Planetary Christos Realignment Mission**.
- Since King Arthur buried the Arc of the Covenant Gold Box in 608AD, the Luciferian Knights Templar, Jehovian and Drakonian Annu-Melchizedek Illuminati Human lines have **quested** to claim the Arc of the Covenant Gold Box from its resting-place in **Lohas Atlantis**. To conceal knowledge of the unidentified Lohas- Atlantis location of the Arc Box until it could be located and confiscated, the **Luciferian Knights Templar**, under direction of **Galactic Federation**, began a **crusade** to **destroy or distort** any remaining **records of Atlantis**. Further **distortion of historical records** and **intentional "planting" of falsified Atlantian Maps** were tactics used to **deter competing Illuminati Human forces** from retrieving the Arc Box, and thus control of Earth's Templar, before the Luciferian Knights Templar could stake their wrongful claim.
- After the 608AD Arthurian Grail Quest, competing Illuminati Human Annu-Melchizedeks races progressively rose to **positions of political power** within the global arena, launching continuing campaigns of **dis-information, historical distortion, Genocide Crusades** against **each other** and against **Angelic Human** and **Maji Grail King 12-Tribes** races. In **1244AD** the **Cathars Maji Grail King** families of southern France were destroyed by the Omicron-Drakonian held Church of Rome in the **Albigensian Crusade**. Many murderous crusades followed, including the decimation of the **Bruah-Atlantis** and **Mu'a-Lemuria Maji Grail King Amerind** lines of **North America**, in the European quest for the "New World".
- It was long known among the competing **Knights Templar, Jehovian** and **Nephedem** (Omicron-Drakonian) Annu-Melchizedek Illuminati Human **inner circles** that the "New World" of **America** was the **Old World** of which **Bruah-Atlantis**, the location of the **central control site "Gru-AL Point"** for Earth's Planetary Shields, was once part. The competing quests for control of Lohas-Atlantis-**Star Gate-11**, the Bruah-Atlantis **Gru-AL Point** and the other **Star Gate locations** in Earth's Templar Complex have been at the heart of the continual conflict and race hatred and dominion campaigns throughout our recorded human history.
- The 3 competing factions of Annu-Melchizedek races, representing the **Luciferian, Jehovian** and **Drakonian Dominion Agendas**, emerged from our **ancient pre-Atlantian past**, through Lemuria, Atlantis and our early recorded history into the **powerful global infrastructure** of the contemporary Interior World Government Illuminati One World Order Agenda. As part of the planned, pre-meditated Atlantian Conspiracy strategy, in **1750AD** the **Galactic Federation** and **Pleiadian-Nibiruian Luciferian Anunnaki** races began making **remote contact** with "Chosen Ones" descendants of their respective Annu-Melchizedeks Illuminati races, who carried the **DNA Template implantation** allowing for telepathic rapport from their genetic ancestral line. After rising to covert power in Europe and various other regions, Galactic Federation and the Pleiadian-Nibiruians motivated the **American Revolution** and the **founding of the United States of America** via **Secret Society Occult School** "inspiration" of their **Luciferian Knights Templar Annu-Melchizedek Illuminati races**. This contact progressed from infiltration of ancient **traditional religious control dogmas** with their "Inner Circle Elite" Occultists, into what has become the **"New Age Channeling Movement"**. The New Age Movement is primarily dominated by **Jehovian-Sirius A, Luciferian-Pleiadian-Nibiruian, Marduke-Necromiton-Luciferian-Alpha Centauri and Sirius B, Luciferian Centaur-Omega Centauri** and some **Necromiton-"Andromi"** channel contacts.
- Following **covert surveillance** that began in **1916**, the **Zeta ("Little Grey")** races began physical interaction with Earth on behalf of the **Zephelium (reptile-insect) Drakonian Agenda** races of Orion. In the **1930s & 1940s** Illuminati Human Annu-Melchizedek descendants of the Zephelium-Zeta, Omicron-Drakonian ("Dragon-moths")



and Odedicron (Reptile-Avian) Drakonian Agenda races of Orion entered **One World Order Dominion Treaties** with the **Orion Zeta Rigelian** races. The **Zeta Treaties** initiated the formation of "**Majestic-12**", which began the "**contact phenomena**" of what has become the contemporary "**UFO Movement**". In 1983 the Orion Omicron and **Odedicron** Drakonian Agenda Legions assumed the leadership role in the Zeta Treaty agreements.

- In the **1930s** the **Necromiton** (Beetle-reptile-insect-hominid) races of **Andromeda** became involved with certain factions of the Drakonian Illuminati Human Interior Government, initiating the "**Men in Black**" phenomenon, some assisting the Luciferian Pleiadian-Nibiruian races of the **Luciferian Covenant**, others supporting the Drakonian Agenda races.
- In **November 1992**, the Emerald Covenant **Maharaji Blue Human** and **Azurite** races of Sirius B, the **Serres-Pleiadian** (avian-hominid) races of Alcyone and the **Lyrans-Sirian Anuhazi** (feline-hominid) Founders races negotiated the **Pleiadian-Sirian Agreements**. In these agreements the **Luciferian Pleiadian-Nibiruian Anunnaki** races, **Galactic Federation** and a few **Jehovian-Anunnaki** races agreed to enter the **Emerald Covenant** peace treaty for co-evolution with the Angelic Humans of Earth in a **united stand** against the Drakonian Legions' Anti-Christiac Dominion Agenda. The **Anunnaki** races vowed to **assist in the 2000-2017 SAC Emerald Covenant Planetary Christos Realignment Mission**. They promised to **disengage Nibiruian Diodic Crystal Grid** control of Earth's Templar and to return **Solar Star Gate-4** control over to the Founders' Emerald Covenant races by 2000, to prevent the scheduled pole shift that Galactic Federation had intended to orchestrate as per the Atlantian Conspiracy Luciferian Covenant.
- In **January 2000**, when the SAC commenced, most of the Anunnaki Legions **defected** from the 1992 Pleiadian-Sirian agreements, reverting to their Luciferian Covenant Dominion Agenda. On **July 5th, 2000** further negotiations with the Anunnaki legions culminated in their return to the Emerald Covenant via an agreement called the **Treaty of Altair**; they were required to release the Nibiruian Diodic Crystal Grid and-Solar Star Gate-4 by **August 2000**.
- On **September 12th, 2000** the **Necromiton Andromi "Men in Black"** offered co-conspiratorial deals to Luciferian and Jehovian Anunnaki and Drakonian races. **Galactic Federation** and most members of the **Anunnaki legions defected from the Treaty of Altair** to join the **United Resistance** (resistance to Emerald Covenant and Planetary Christos Realignment Mission). The United Resistance is a **co-conspiratorial plot** through which Resistance Legions intended to **covertly evacuate small numbers** of their respective "Chosen Ones" and "clear Earth's real estate" via pole shift between **2003-2008**, to achieve **fulfillment** of the **Luciferian Covenant** Atlantian Conspiracy Agenda between **2008-2012**.
- On **September 12th, 2000** the **United Resistance Legions** issued an **edict of war** against Emerald Covenant Guardian races if they did not **withdraw support** for the **Angelic Human 12-Tribes** of Earth. Guardian Nations **refused to abandon humans** and Earth to Fallen Angelic dominion and exploitation. We are **NOW** facing the **Final Conflict** drama of the **ancient Atlantian Conspiracy**.
- As the Atlantian Conspiracy advanced from the **9558BC Atlantian Flood**, **Emerald Covenant** races knew that the **2000-2017AD Stellar Activations Cycle** would be the time for **fulfillment** of the **Planetary Christos Realignment**, and that if negotiations with Fallen Angelic legions were not successful the **Final Conflict** drama would ensue. In preparation for these **anticipated events**, the Maji Grail King lineage **Indigo Children Types-1 and 2** have been incarnating on Earth for the past 100 years. The Maji races are here to assist the **Angelic Human 12-Tribes** of **contemporary Earth** in completing the **Emerald Covenant Mission** that King Arthur, and **Essene Jesheua** before him, were unable to fully complete.



- To prevent pole shift in the 2003-2008 period, the Nibiruian Diodic Crystal Grid of Stonehenge, England and Earth's Star Gate-11 must be re-calibrated using early activation of D-6 Sirius B Star Gate-6 to override the D-4 Nibiruian Alignment before 2003. This will release the D-4 Solar Spiral from Nibiruian control, preventing the massive pole shift the United Resistance intends. This is the Sacred Mission that Essene Jesheua (Jesus Christ), King Arthur and many Maji Grail Kings before them were attempting to accomplish.
- Once the Nibiruian hold on Earth is released, the Planetary Christos Realignment Mission can be completed IF the Angelic Human 12-Tribes of Earth can successfully "Run the Rainbow Roundtable". Running Earth's Rainbow Roundtable can be done only by the Angelic Human and Maji Grail Line 12-Tribes of Earth, whose DNA Templates carry the DNA Signet Codes that correspond to the correct Fire Letter Sequences in Earth's Planetary Shields. Through completing the Christos Realignment Mission by "Running the Rainbow Roundtable" Star Gate Signet Councils today, the ancient Anti-Christiac Atlantian Conspiracy One World Order Dominion Agenda of the contemporary United Resistance can be overcome in our present time period.

## The Atlantian Conspiracy

### *Progression of Major Events*

- **50,000BC- Lemurian Holocaust:** Jehovian Anunnaki and their Annu-Melchizedeks Urantia Illuminati Humans infiltrate Lemurian Muarivhi, allow Dracos (Omicron-Drakonian+Human) infiltration. Culminates in destruction of Muarivhi Pacific Continent.
- **28,000BC- Atlantian Holocaust:** Sirius A Jehovian and Pleiadian-Nibiruian Luciferian Anunnaki and their Annu-Melchizedek Illuminati Humans attempt to seize Inner Earth and Atlantis, culminating in cataclysm that reduces Atlantic Continent to 3 Island Nations: Bruah, Nohasa and Lohas.
- **25,500BC-Lucifer Rebellion:** Nibiruian Marduke-Anunnaki (Anunnaki+Omicron Drakonian) race line seize control of Nibiru and D-4 Solar Star Gate-4, begin Anunnaki Race Unity dominion campaign and plant Nibiruian Diodic Crystal Grid Planetary Templar Control Network in at Stonehenge, England (before "Standing Stones"). Anunnaki races infiltrate Bruah, Nohasa and Lohas Atlantis.
- **22,326BC-Eieyani Massacre:** United Pleiadian-Nibiruian Luciferian Anunnaki and Marduke-Anunnaki decimate Eieyani Maji Races at Kauai, Hawaii location and seize major territories of Bruah and Nohasa Atlantis, sending Atlantian Semoli-Brush and Drueidec-Nohasa Maji Grail King races into exile to Lohas, Atlantis and Ionia (Italy, Greece).
- **21,900BC-Lohas-Celtec-Drueidec Freeze Out:** Pleiadian-Nibiruian Luciferian Anunnaki and Galactic Federation intentionally collapse Firmament Hydrosuspension Field over Lohas, Atlantis to force Maji Grail King Lines away from Lohas StarGate-11; culminates in 21,900BC-14,000BC Glacial Period.
- **20,000BC-Vicherus-Sacheon Invasion:** Alpha-Centauri Marduke-Necromiton-Anunnaki and their Vicherus Annu-Melchizedek race and Pleiadian-Nibiruian Samjase-Luciferian-Anunnaki and their Sacheon Annu-Melchizedek race invade Angelic Human Tribe-6 and exiled Celtec-Lohas and Drueidec-Nohasa Atlantian Maji Grail King lines in Caucasus Mountains, Russia, in attempt to destroy Grail Lines. Begin intentional concealment of Celtec and Drueidec Atlantian Maji Grail King and Angelic Human Tribe-6 racial identity. The Vicherus races became known as the "Vikings", the Sacheons as the "Saxons", both groups often "painting themselves blue" in honor of the Luciferian Alpha-Omega Centauri Centaur race. In



order to hide knowledge of the Atlantian Maji King Grail Lines, the "blue raiders" were later falsely identified in historical record as the "Celts" of Ireland, the Drueidecs as the "Druids".

- **10,500BC Luciferian Conquest:** Atlantian Islands of **Bruah and Nohasa** fall to Pleiadian-Nibiruian Luciferian and Sirius A Jehovian Anunnaki and Annu-Melchizedek control; the **Atlantian Conspiracy** develops high level organization.
- **9,560BC Luciferian Covenant:** Pleiadian-Nibiruian **Samjase-Luciferian-Anunnaki** ("Blonds"), Sirius B **Marduke-Anunnaki** (Anunnaki+Omicron "Dragon-Moth"), **Enlil-Odedicron** (Anunnaki+Reptile-Avian), **Thoth-Enki-Zephelium** (Anunnaki+Zeta) and **Marduke-Necromiton-Luciferian** (Anunnaki+Alpha-Omega Centauri Blue Centaurs), **Galactic Federation** and Nohasa Atlantis **Jehovian-Urantia** and their respective Annu - Melchizedek races **enter full alliance** under the **One World Order Anti-Christos Agenda** formally mandated through the **Luciferian Covenant**. Omicron-Drakonian and Odedicron-Reptilian races of Orion form second competing **Orion-Drakonian One World Order Agenda**. Main Sirius A Jehovian-Anunnaki ("Bipedal Dolphin People") race form third competing **Jehovian One World Order Agenda**.
- **9558BC Atlantian Flood:** Luciferian-Anunnaki and portions of **Galactic Federation** orchestrate Atlantian Flood in an attempt to take over **Giza, Egypt** Great Pyramid Teleport Station and its true Arc of the Covenant Andromeda Portal Passage. **Thoth-Enki** Annu-Melchizedek Illuminati Humans that took over **Bruah Atlantis** follow initiatives of the Samjase-Luciferian-Anunnaki "**Larsa Kings**" that took over **Lohas Atlantis**, sending EM Pulse from Bruah Generator Crystals to Giza, causing major flooding via final collapse of Firmament Hydro-suspension Field over Nohasa and Bruah Atlantis. Only portions of the Atlantian Islands sink; major parts of **Bruah, Nohasa and Lohas** Atlantis still remain above water. In **9540BC** the Sirius B Maharaji Blue Human Emerald Covenant Races give **Rod and Staff** Star Gate Tools in "**Arc of the Covenant Gold Box**" to Maji Grail King Lines of Earth to keep open contact with Inner Earth races via Earth's portal system. Luciferian, Jehovian and Drakonian **quest for possession of the Arc Tools** begins, as does **intentional falsification and eradication** of Angelic Human **historical record** to conceal the knowledge and location of **Lohas Star Gate-11**, the lands of which survived the Atlantian Flood.
- **8,900BC Sumerian Invasion:** Luciferian and Jehovian Anunnaki and Drakonian Races and their Annu-Melchizedek legions all **raid Angelic Human Tribe-10 resettlements** of **Sumerian UR** and surrounding territories (Iraq-Iran) in quest for **Star Gate-10** control and **Arc of the Covenant Gold Box Tools**. Samjase-Luciferian-Anunnaki lines as "**Sumerian Larsa Kings**". Jehovian Anunnaki lines as "**Hassa Kings** and **Midianite-Hyksos Kings**", Marduke-Anunnaki and Drakonians as **Babylonian** and **Akkadian Dragon Kings**, Thoth Enki-Anunnaki as "**Snake Brotherhood Kings**". Evidence found in Sumerian "Larsa Kings List" tablets.
- **8,400BC Egyptian Invasion:** Thoth-Enki-Zephelium-Anunnaki and their **Bruah-Atlantis** Annu-Melchizedeks **raid Egypt from Sumeria**, overthrowing **Serres-Egyptian Predynastic Grail King Lines** as the **Osiris King** line. **Enlil-Odedicron-Anunnaki** combine, creating the **Osiris-Isis-Horus King** Line, **Samjase-Luciferian-Anunnaki** Sumerian **Larsa Kings** combine creating the Egyptian "**Scarab King**" line that dominated Dynastic Egyptian History in competition with the **Marduke-Anunnaki** Drakonian Agenda "**Set Kings**" line. With **Galactic Federation** assistance, Jehovian-Anunnaki Annu-Melchizedek **Midianite-Hyksos King** lines later invade in **1670BC**, leading to the "**Exodus**" in **1476BC** under **Tuthmosis III**.
- **7,500BC Knights Templar Invasion:** Luciferian Covenant Anunnaki races **raid Celtec and Drueidec Maji Grail King Races** that returned to **Lohas Atlantis territories** in **13,000BC** from Caucasus Mountains, Russia exile. **Force interbreeding** between Nibiruian **Thoth-Enki**, Pleiadian-Nibiruian **Samjase-Luciferian** and Alpha-Omega Centauri **Marduke-Necromiton-Luciferian** Anunnaki **Annu-Melchizedek Illuminati Human**



lines and **Maji Grail King** lines for Illuminati race **DNA Template upgrade**. Creates **Luciferian "Super-race" Knights Templar-Sumerian Larsa King + Egyptian Osiris-Isis-Horus Scarab King+ Egyptian-Midianite-Hyksos King + Indian Centaur King Annu-Melchizedek Anunnaki plus Celtec-Drueidec Atlantian Grail King** forced interbreeding). Ancestors of contemporary **Freemasons**.

- **5,900BC Centaurian War:** **Luciferian Anunnaki** Races steal **Arc of the Covenant Gold Box** and **Star Gate** tools, attempt to cause **pole shift** from **Nibiruian-Diodic-Crystal-Grid** at **Stonehenge, England**, to claim Earth's territories. **Omicron-Drakonian**, **Alpha Centauri Luciferian Centaurs**, **Marduke-Anunnaki** and **Jehovian Anunnaki** races begin counter attacks in **England, India, Egypt, Tibet, Ionia** and **North America**. **Sirius B Maharaji Blue Human Emerald Covenant Races** intervene with **air raids** to stop **Luciferians'** use of the **Arc Tools** for pole shift. **Maji Grail Kings** retrieve **Arc Box**. Partly recorded in Sanskrit **Mahabharata** Texts.
- **3,650BC Mayan Raids:** **Luciferian Anunnaki** raid **Mayan** Angelic Human **12-Tribes** in **Yucatan** and progressively infiltrate selected **12-Tribes** settlements throughout **South, North** and **Central America**.
- **3470BC Babble-On Massacre:** **Galactic Federation** and **Luciferian Pleiadian** and **Nibiruian Anunnaki** races steal **Arc of the Covenant Gold Box** and **star gate** tools, attempt world dominion beginning in **Marduke-Anunnaki -Drakonian-held Babylon**. Create temporary **planetary magnetic grid collapse**; use **Arc tools** at **Babylon** and **Nibiruian-Diodic-Crystal-Grid** at **Stonehenge, England** to create **reverse-Fire-Letter-Sequence distortions** in **Earth's Planetary Shields**, which cause **major mutations** in the function of the **Angelic Human DNA Template**. **Erases Race Memory**, blocks natural **Kundalini** flow in body causing **Pineal, Thalamus, Hypothalamus** and **Thyroid Gland malfunctions** that **shorten human life span** and **block interdimensional perception** in all but **implanted Annu-Melchizedek "Chosen Ones"** and **scrambles natural language patterns**. Recorded as **"Tower of Babel"** story in Bible. **Grail King Races** retrieve **Arc of the Covenant Box** and **Tools**, preventing advancement of world dominion through intended pole shift.
- **2668BC Djoser Invasion:** **Galactic Federation**, **Luciferian** and **Jehovian Anunnaki** infiltrate **Sakkara, Egypt** with **Pharaoh Djoser** and their **Luciferian Knights Templar "Super-race"** and **Midianite** races of **Israel** and **Sumeria**. Depose **Serres-Egyptian-Lohas Atlantian Grail King Pharaoh Imhotep** in **peaceful surrender**. **Imhotep** remains with **Djoser regime** as "lesser of the apparent evils" compared to the **Marduke-Anunnaki Drakonian Agenda** invasions progressively advancing from **Babylonia**.
- **2024BC Dead Sea Conquest:** **Galactic Federation** and **Luciferian Anunnaki** races steal **Arc of Covenant Box** and **Tools** again, launch world dominion campaign again in **Babylonia**, extending into **Dead Sea** area between **Israel** and **Jordan**. Destroy **Sumerian** cities once located in **Dead Sea** region. Recorded as **"Destruction of Sodom and Gomorrah"** in the Bible. **Maji Grail King Races** retrieve **Arc of the Covenant Gold Box** and **tools**, preventing spread of **Anunnaki** world dominion.
- **1670-1550 Hyksos Invasion:** **Medianite-Hyksos King** **Jehovian Annu-Melchizedeks** cross with **Luciferian Knights Templar Anu-Melchizedeks** from **Sakkara, Egypt Djoser** lineage. Infiltrate **Egypt** from **2668BC** and finally take over **Egyptian Dynasty** as **Hyksos Kings** in **1670BC.1550BC** **Drakonian Agenda Pharaoh Ahmose** deposes last **Hyksos King Pharaoh Kamose**, leading to **1476BC Hyksos Exodus** under **Drakonian Agenda Pharaoh Tuthmosis III**. Under **Galactic Federation** direction, **Hyksos** intend to invade and destroy **Angelic Human Hebrew Tribe-2** in **Israel**.
- **1459BC Israel Crusade:** **Hyksos** from **Exodus** instructed by **Galactic Federation** and **Luciferian Anunnaki** to use stolen **Arc of the Covenant Gold Box Star Gate "Rod and Staff" tools** to destroy **Hebrew Angelic Human Tribe-2**. Intend to claim **Israel** as their "Promised Land" as beginning of intended global



dominion pole shift Luciferian Covenant agenda. **Serres-Egyptian Maji Grail Kings** exiled in desert retrieve **Arc of the Covenant Gold Box and tools** preventing the Hyksos' destruction of Hebrew Tribe-2. Hyksos do not get their "Promised Land"; the story of the Hyksos Exodus intentionally integrated into Hebrew and Christian historical teachings to **conceal Hyksos -Annu-Melchizedek presence**.

- **1458BC Hatshepsut Invasion:** Serres-Egyptian Maji Grail King **Pharaoh Queen Hatshepsut** of Egypt receives **Arc of the Covenant Gold Box** and tools from desert Maji Grail Kings after they stop Hyksos Israel Invasion. Her part-Drakonian half-brother **Tuthmosis III** invades Hatshepsut's Temple and steals Arc Box.
- **1353BC Fall of Akhenaton:** Attempt to enter **Hyksos-Egyptian King line** into **Serres-Egyptian Maji Grail King line** for **Galactic Federation-Hyksos Emerald Covenant** entry and Hyksos genetic Bio-Regenesis Program. **Pharaoh Akhenaton** fails in his intended Emerald Covenant Mission in favor of Anunnaki **Luciferian Agenda** and is killed by competing Drakonian Agenda Uncle. **Galactic Federation** defects from Emerald Covenant.
- **906BC Fall of Solomon's Temple:** King **Solomon**, (Hyksos Annu-Melchizedek+Serres-Egyptian Maji Grail Line), son of **Hyksos King David**, is guided by **Galactic Federation** to use **stolen Arc of Covenant Gold Box tools** to destroy Hebrew Angelic Human Tribe-2 races of Israel to claim "Promised Land" and advance global dominion. **Pleiadian-Serres Emerald Covenant race of Alcyone** intervenes directly with **beam ship**, intending to **teleport Arc Box and tools** out of **Solomon's Temple** and return it to Maji Grail King protection, preventing Solomon's assault on Hebrews and advancement of the pole shift agenda. **Galactic Federation** attempts to teleport Arc Box to their Pleiadian Ship but **miscalculate**, destroying **Solomon's Temple** completely with a **Photo-Radionic Wave beam**. Pleiadian-Serres retrieve Arc Box and prevent pole shift agenda.
- **26BC Roman Invasion:** Omicron-Drakonian legions of **Orion** move their **Nephedem Annu-Melchizedek Illuminati** races into political power within the **Ionian Empire** of Italy, deposing **Angelic Human Tribe-5** of Italy and **Ionian exiled Celtec, Drueidec and Seminol** Atlantian Maji Grail Kings to create stronghold of **Roman Empire** dominion. Progressively infiltrate and **transpose their race identity** over the Angelic Human Tribe-5 and Maji Grail Line **Ionians of Italy** and begin corruption of **Ionian Grail Kings' Sacred CDT-Plate Spiritual Teachings** to create the foundations for the "**Church of Rome**" Catholic Religious Control Dogma political machine.
- **23AD Essene Divide:** **Galactic Federation** unites groups of **Luciferian Hyksos King and Jehovian Hassa King Annu-Melchizedeks** to raid Emerald Covenant Mission of **Maji Grail King Essenes, Jesheua** (Jesus Christ), **John the Baptist and Miriam** in **Tel el Amarna Egypt**. Due to Essene Divide raids Jesheua's Grail King Essenes are unable to fulfill intended mission of **disengaging the Nibiruian Diodic Crystal Grid** to free **Solar Star Gate-4** and Earth's **Star Gate-11** to prepare for the 2000-2017AD SAC and scheduled Planetary Christos Realignment Mission. The Maji Essenes had fulfilled part of the mission by **reclaiming the Rod Star Gate tool** and its **Arc of the Covenant Gold Box** from **Galactic Federation's Noah-Abraham-Moses Hyksos Annu-Melchizedek Illuminati line**, but could not recover the **Staff tool**. Following failure of the intended Planetary Security Mission, Jesheua, John, Miriam and several Maji Grail King Essenes hid the **Arc of the Covenant Gold Box** and its **Rod tool** in **Vale of Pewsey, England** via **Tel el Amarna Inner Earth portal** passage.
- **325AD Council of Nicaea:** Omicron-Drakonian legions motivated their **Nephedem Annu-Melchizedek Illuminati** races governing the **Roman Empire** to temporarily **join forces** with **Galactic Federation** and the **Pleiadian-Nibiruian Anunnaki**. In this **unholy alliance**, the Nephedem, Luciferian Knights Templar, Hyksos King and Jehovian Anunnaki Hassa King Annu-Melchizedeks assembled to "**come up with a cover story**" to



hide from public record the realities of **Jesheua's Emerald Covenant Mission**. Groups of **Hassa King Rabbis**, **Hyksos Kings** and **Knights Templar Priests**, and Roman Nephedem **Knights of Malta** launched a **Crusade** to **confiscate all records** of the Emerald Covenant Essene CDT-Plate translations. They combined various elements of true history and spiritual teachings with **numerous falsifications** and massive omissions of Templar and Ascension teachings, to create the **patriarchal, false-God control dogma creed** that became the **"Canonized Bible"**. Their intentions were to forcefully **hide all knowledge** of the Emerald Covenant Christos Realignment Mission while they searched for the **Arc of the Covenant Gold Box**. They intended to claim the Arc Box and prevent the "common people" having the Maji Grail King knowledge of the **Roundtables**, to insure victory of their **Anti-Christiac One World Order** dominion agenda during the **2000-2017AD SAC**.

- **608AD Arthurian Grail Quest:** Maji Grail King Arthur (born 559AD) and the **"Knights of the Round Table"** were the Maji Grail King **Melchizedek Cloister Regents** who protected the **"Holy Grail"** Knowledge of Earth's Planetary Templar Complex. Arthur, Guinevere and the Roundtable Knights held the Planetary Security Commission of reclaiming the Staff tool from the Hyksos Illuminati and were intended to run the **"Rainbow Roundtables"** to disengage the **Nibiruian Diodic Crystal Grid**, in fulfillment of the Jesheua-John-Miriam Emerald Covenant Mission. Though **Merlin** assisted in the return of the **Staff Star Gate** tool (the **"Sword Excalibur"**) to Maji Arthur's protection, "Merlin" (Victorious) later betrayed the Emerald Covenant Mission in favor of the Hyksos-Knights Templar **Galactic Federation** World Dominion agenda. Arthur successfully returned the Staff tool to the Arc of the Covenant Gold Box and **relocated the Arc Box** containing the Rod and Staff from the Vale of Pewsey, England to where it **remains hidden today**. Arthur and his Knights were unsuccessful in disengaging the Nibiruian Diodic Crystal Grid. But at least they managed to **hide the Arc of the Covenant Gold Box** and **Rod and Staff** tools from **Galactic Federation**, their **Hyksos-Knights Templar** and the eventually competing Nephedem-Drakonian Knights Malta, preventing them from fulfilling their **planetary genocide** and **takeover agenda**. The **"Quest for the Holy Grail"** and **"Search for Arc of the Covenant Gold Box"** has continued ever since.
- **1244AD Albigensian Crusade:** Church of Rome **Nephedem Annu-Melchizedek** Illuminati, on behalf of the Omicron-Drakonian OWO (One World Order) agenda, launch a **genocide campaign** against the Maji Grail Line **Catheri**, the **Tribe-12** Star Gate-12 Guardians in Southern France. The campaign was initiated to stop the Catheri from using their **Roundtable knowledge** to disengage the Nibiruian Diodic Crystal Grid, knowledge gained from **CDT-Plate-12**, which was in possession of the Catheri at this time. The Catheris' "last stand" was at Monsegur, Southern France, an event historically recorded as the **"Albigensian Crusade"**, in which the Catheri were cornered and **burned alive** at the order of the **Church of Rome** and accomplices in the government of France. A small group of Catheri **escaped** with **CDT-Plate 12**, and **numerous volumes** of pure **Jesheua-Essene records**, which were **hidden in France** and remain to this day to eventually provide **witness** to the realities of the Atlantian Conspiracy.
- **1500AD Ameka Crusade:** The quest for the **"Holy Grail"** continued as **Hyksos-Knights Templar Annu-Melchizedek** Illuminati races and Omicron-Drakonian **Nephedem Annu-Melchizedek** Illuminati races advanced their OWO agenda in pursuit of the **"Holy GRU-AL"**.....The **GRU-AL POINT** is the **central control point** for **Earth's Templar** and both competing groups intended to **hold dominion** over the lands of the Gru-AL Point when the **2000-2017AD SAC** arrived. The **"Protestant & Catholic Invasion"** of **"Native American" Tribes** began. The name **"America"** came from the name of one of the Emerald Covenant **Maji Grail lines** known as the **Ameka**, who were **protectors of the Gru-AL Point**. The Gru-AL Point was known to exist in the lands of the **North American continent**, a territory **once held by Atlantis**. Guided through **"Mystical Secrets Societies"** set up by their respective Fallen Angelic kin, competing groups of Annu-Melchizedek Illuminati races launched a progressive infiltration and take over of the North American continent. Each **intended to destroy** the exiled Lemurian and native Seminol and Ameka **"Native American"** Maji Grail Line Tribes who had knowledge of



**Running the Roundtables**, in a systematic take-over of the North American Templar. **"America"** was founded by the **Luciferian Hyksos-Knights Templar Annu-Melchizedek Illuminati**, who now go by the name of **"Free Masons"**, on behalf of **Galactic Federation** and the **Pleiadian-Nibiruian Anunnaki** races of the **9560BC Luciferian Covenant**. Competing Illuminati groups and their Stellar co-conspirators intended to use the North American **Gru-AL Point**, and their holdings of **Star Gate-11 Europe**, **Star Gate-4 Egypt** and **Star Gate-10 Middle East**, to gain full control of Earth's Templar on behalf of their Stellar contacts during the **2000-2017AD SAC**. It was anticipated by all that the **"Final Conflict Drama"** and the **"Battle of Armageddon"** would take place as the competing **Drakonian and Anunnaki descendant** Annu-Melchizedek Human Illuminati legions "battled it out" for control of Earth's Templar during the long-awaited 2000-2017AD SAC. Neither side anticipated that there would be enough surviving Angelic Human 12-Tribes and Maji races left with knowledge to run the Roundtables to prevent the Illuminati, known as the **"Leviathan Force"**, from succeeding in their OWO agenda. Included in this OWO agenda was the **re-initiation of CONTACT** with the **Fallen Angelic/ET Legions** as the SAC drew closer. The Fallen Angelics intended to slowly make their presence known, then come in to **"stake their claim"** as the 2000-2017AD SAC approached **2012AD**. The **Drakonian-Reptilian-Centaurian** descent Annu-Melchizedek Illuminati races attempted, but failed, to claim world dominion over their Anunnaki adversaries via their representative **Hitler** in **WW2**. Both Illuminati forces have been **competing for political world dominion**. They have been the predominant, **hidden source of war, race hatreds and territorial, financial and religious competition** behind and within world governments, until the **September 12<sup>th</sup>, 2000 United Resistance Alliance**. On September 12, 2000, most competing Illuminati races, and their respective Fallen Angelic "ring leaders" agreed to take a **united stand** against **Emerald Covenant races** to ensure success of the OWO dominion agenda and destruction of the Angelic Human races during the 2000-2017AD SAC.

- **1750AD Nibiruian Re-acquaintance:** Pleiadian-Nibiruian Anunnaki races and **Galactic Federation** began initiating remote **"Channel Contact"** with their **"Chosen Ones"**, providing **contrived spiritual teachings** intended to develop into the later **"New Age Movement"**, through which direct Fallen Angelic/ET contact could be made with **little human resistance**.
- **1916 Zeta Surveillance:** Zeta races begin participating in the Earth drama on behalf of the Zephelium-Zeta Rigelian and Odedicron-Reptilian (Orion) agenda. The Zeta negotiate **covert treaties** with Nephedem Annu-Melchizedek Illuminati human governments in the **1930s-1940s**, through which **"Majestic-12"** and the contemporary **"UFO Movement"** emerged on behalf of the Drakonian **OWO agenda**, which initiated as a result of the pending Anunnaki takeover agenda. Anunnaki Fallen Angelics advance their remote "Channel" contact with selected humans.
- **1983 Orion Intrusion:** Omicron-Drakonian races of Orion get directly involved in the drama, forming alliances with the Odedicron-Reptilian and Dracos races; Zetas lose footing in Illuminati affairs as Drakonians take over Zeta Treaties, some Zetas leave, Rigelian Zetas join to strengthen Drakonian forces in Earth affairs.
- **1992 Pleiadian-Sirian Agreements:** Pleiadian-Nibiruian Anunnaki and **Galactic Federation** races enter **Emerald Covenant** peace treaty when they realize that they may succumb to Drakonian Force in the anticipated 2000-2017 Final Conflict Drama. Agree to turn **Solar Star Gate-4** control back over to Emerald Covenant races, to **end the Atlantian Luciferian Covenant** for co-evolution programs, to assist Emerald Covenant and Human races in running proper **Roundtables** to block further Drakonian infiltration and promise to **disengage** Nibiruian Diodic Crystal Grid by **January 1, 2000**. The "New Age Movement" takes a turn toward the Light.



- **1999 Centaurian-Necromiton Intrusion:** Drakonian agenda Necromiton-Andromi and Alpha-Omega Centauri races get involved to reinforce the Drakonian agenda in reaction to Anunnaki joining the Emerald Covenant.
- **January 2000 SAC Rebellion:** When Stellar Activations Cycle commenced on January 1, 2000, Galactic Federation and Pleiadian-Nibiruian Anunnaki groups **defect from Emerald Covenant** once Stellar Activations Cycle was confirmed, as Fallen Angelic Annu-Elohim offer full support to the Anunnaki OWO agenda.
- **July 5, 2000 Treaty of Altair:** Galactic Federation and most Anunnaki groups grudgingly accept re-entry into the Emerald Covenant to secure greater protection when **Annu-Elohim of Sirius A** and Arcturus suffer heavy losses to the Fallen Seraphim **Drakonian** force in Density-3 Orion.
- **September 12<sup>th</sup>, 2000:** Necromiton-Andromi and Alpha-Omega-Centauri races convince many Drakonian and Anunnaki legions to form a "**United Resistance Alliance**" against the Emerald Covenant to ensure fulfillment of their common interest in the OWO dominion agenda. **Galactic Federation, Ashtar Command** and most Anunnaki Legions **break the Treaty of Altair** to join the United Resistance. United Resistance adopted the **Anunnaki Luciferian Covenant agenda**, which includes "termination" of the Angelic Human races of Earth and **forced pole shift**, induced via **Battle Star Nibiru** ("Wormwood") and the Nibiruian Diodic Crystal Grid. September 12, 2000 United Resistance offered Emerald Covenant races an **ultimatum**. United Resistance would allow the Lyrans-Sirian Guardian races to evacuate out **50,000** of their "**Indigo Children Maji Grail Lines**" then the rest of Earth's populations would fall to fulfillment of the Luciferian Covenant agenda. Emerald Covenant Races refused on behalf of all Angelic Human and Hybrid populations of Earth that desire to live in freedom and to prevent Earth's Halls of Amenti star gates from falling under United Resistance dominion. United Resistance issued a formal **Edict of War** on September 12, 2000, against Emerald Covenant races and the Angelic Humans of Earth. **Galactic Federation** and **Ashtar Command** are beginning to mobilize their "**Human Ground Crews**", teaching their followers to expect a "**landing**" in which "complete human compliance" is promoted. The political arena is now being set for the United Resistance's intended 2003 Mass Mind Control experiment and most humans are completely unaware of what is taking place. Emerald Covenant races are intending to awaken the Indigo Children as quickly as possible. The Indigo Children are being prepared NOW to run **Roundtables** in order to disengage the **Nibiruian Diodic Crystal Grid** through which pole shift can be forced and to seal Earth's portal system from planned Fallen Angelic **2003-2004** invasion. By **2002 end** Emerald Covenant races will know if the **Roundtables** are successful and if fulfillment of the Atlantian Conspiracy can be prevented. If not, preparations are already underway to assist Humans in DNA Template Activation so some may become biologically capable of portal evacuation.



# Creation of the Leviathan Force & Related History

798,00013C -33,00013C

• 250 Million Years Ago	<b>Parallel Earth Human Seeding-1</b> 5 Palaidorian Cloisters
• 25 Million Years Ago	5 Human <b>5 Palaidorian Cloisters</b> seeded on Earth.
• 5,500,000 Years Ago	Human Seeding-1 destroyed via <b>Electric Wars</b>
• 3,700,000 Years Ago	Human <b>Seeding-2</b>
• 848,800 Years Ago	Human Seeding-2 destroyed via <b>Thousand Years War</b>

## Angelic Human Seeding-3 Contemporary Lineage Begins

• 798,000BC	<b>5 Palaidia-Urtite-Cloisters</b> Angelic Human <b>Seeding-3:Round-1</b>
• 669,000BC-250,000BC	<b>Rama &amp; Temple Wars</b> Anunnaki/Drakonian Invasions, <b>Nephedem-Drakonian &amp; Urantia-Jehovian-Anunnaki Illuminati hybrid-humans</b>
• 250,000BC	Enki-Enlil-Marduke Pleiadian-Nibiruian Anunnaki (Aquatic-ape-hominid) create <b>Lulcus-Neanderthal</b> Primate-hominid slave-race via raiding Angelic Human colonies.
• 246,000BC	Maharaji bring <b>Emerald Covenant Restatement</b> peace treaty to Earth races, Angelic Humans enter & <b>Thoth-Enki</b> Anunnaki enter for DNA Bio-Regenesis.
• 208,216BC	<b>SAC, Drac Invasion, Fall of Brenau, 10-Code Pulse &amp; pole shift</b>
• 208,100BC	<b>5 Urtite-Cloister Human: Round-2</b> subterranean resettlements
• 155,000BC	<b>Emerald Covenant Anunnaki Bio-Regenesis Program</b> begins: Lulcus-Neanderthal Hybomean-Human <b>upgrade-1</b> to hybrid <b>Luhari-Cromagnon-1</b>
• 152,000BC	Luhari Anunnaki-hybrid <b>Ur-Antrian-Urtite--Cloister-Human</b> Emerald Covenant (EC) <b>upgrade-2</b> to <b>E-Luhli-Levi-Cromagnon-2</b> , first capable of natural procreation with Humans; Levi-hybrids raided by Drac & Anunnaki Fallen Angelics, Anti-Christos <b>Leviathan Force</b> competing Illuminati genetic lines begin.
• 151,000BC	E-Luhli-Levi hybrid <b>Breanoua-Urtite-Cloister-Human EC upgrade-3</b> to <b>E-Luhi-Judah Homo-sapiens</b>
• 150,000BC	<b>Jehovian Wipeout.</b> Competing Drac & Jehovian (Dolphin People) Anunnaki attempt to seize Earth & Inner Earth. Maharaji of Sirius B prevent take over, Firmament Hydro-Suspension fields collapse initiating <b>glacial period.</b>
• 148,000BC	E-Luhli-Judah hybrid <b>Hibiru-Urtite-Cloister-Human EC upgrade-4</b> to <b>E-Luhli-Nephi.</b> <b>Jehovian Anunnaki</b> launch aggressive raids on Nephi hybrid races creating the <b>Nephite-Jehovian-Hibiru Illuminati</b> hybrid genetic line.
• 148,000BC-75,000BC	<b>Anu Occupation;</b> Sirius A & Arcturian <b>Jehovian-Anunnaki</b> attempt Earth takeover, launch <b>genocide programs</b> against Angelic Human, Drakonian-Nephedem & Nibiruian Anu-Anunnaki Earth races. Enlil-Enki-Marduke Pleiadian-Nibiruian Anunnaki lines unite, overthrow Jehovians & seize control of Earth. Emerald Covenant races exile & <b>subterranean settlements.</b> Nephedem-Drakonians, Jehovian-Anunnaki & Nibiruian Anunnaki <b>Raider Wars</b> begin.
• 75 000BC	Nibiruian Anu-Anunnaki attempt to seize <b>Inner Earth</b> portals, Inner Earth races unite in <b>Inner Earth Rebellion</b> , overthrow Anu-Anunnaki dominion of surface Earth, reinstating Urtite-Cloister Human sovereignty over surface Earth.
• 73,000BC	<b>Cloister-Human: Round-3</b> seeding begins with <b>Ur-Antrian Cloister</b>
• 71,000BC	<b>Root Race-Human: Round-4</b> seeding begins with <b>Lemurians</b>
• 72,000BC	<b>Breanoua-Cloister-Humans</b> seeded
• 68,000BC	<b>Root Race-Human Atlantians</b> seeded & E-Luhli-Nephi hybrid Melchizedeks-Urtite-Cloister-Human <b>EC upgrade-5</b> to <b>Annu-Melchizedeks.</b> Drakonian, Jehovian-Anunnaki & Anu-Anunnaki Leviathan Illuminati hybrid races progressively raid Annu-Melchizedek races creating various competing Anti-Christos Agenda hybrid <b>Templar-Melchizedek</b> "Leviathan Super-races"- the <b>Leviathan Force</b> , leading to the <b>Atlantian Conspiracy &amp; present drama.</b>
• 66,000BC	<b>Hibiru-Cloister-Humans</b> seeded, <u>63,000BC-Root-Race-Human Aryans</u>
• 33,000BC	<b>Melchizedek-Cloister-Humans</b> seeded & <u>22,500BC Eieyani Grail line</u>



# Progression of the Atlantian Conspiracy

50,000BC - present

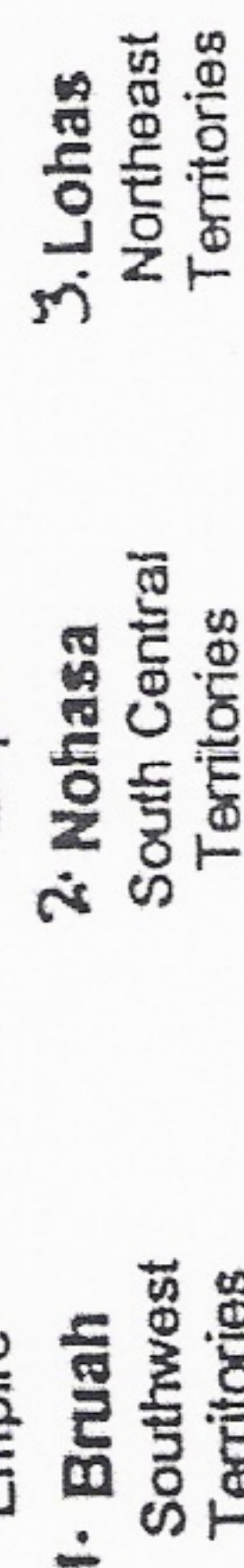
• 50,000BC	Lemurian Holocaust
• 28,000BC	Atlantian Holocaust
• 25,500BC	Lucifer Rebellion
• 22,326BC	Eieyani Massacre
• 21,900BC	Lohas-Celtec-Drueidec Freeze Out
• 20,000BC	Vicherus-Sacheon Invasion
• 10,500BC	Luciferian Conquest
• 9,560BC	Luciferian Covenant
• 9,558BC	Atlantian Flood
• 8,900BC	Sumerian Invasion
• 8,400BC	Egyptian Invasion
• 7,500BC	Knights Templar Invasion
• 5,900BC	Centaurian War
• 3,650BC	Mayan Raids
• 3,470BC	Babble-On Massacre
• 2,668BC	Djoser Invasion
• 2,024BC	Dead Sea Conquest
• 1670-1550BC	Hyksos Invasion
• 1476BC	Hyksos Exodus
• 1459BC	Israel Crusade
• 1,458BC	Hatshepsut Invasion
• 1353BC	Fall of Akhenaton
• 906BC	Fall of Solomon's Temple
• 26BC	Roman Invasion
• 23BC	Essene Divide
• 325AD	Council of Nicaea
• 608AD	Arthurian Grail Quest
• 1244AD	Albigensian Crusade
• 1500AD	Ameka Crusade
• 1750AD	Nibiruian Re-acquaintance
• 1916AD	Zeta Surveillance
• 1930-1940AD	Zeta Treaties and MJ-12
• 1983AD	Orion intrusion
• 1992AD	Pleiadian-Sirian Agreements
• November 1999AD	Centurian-Necromiton Intrusion
• January 2000AD	SAC Rebellion
• July 5th, 2000AD	Treaty of Altair
• September 12, 2000AD	United Resistance
• February 2001AD	Grid Spiking Campaign
• 2003AD	Intended Dimensional Blend Time Rip
• 2004AD	Intended Frequency Fence
• 2008AD	Intended Pole Shift via Nibiruian Battle Star and NDC-Grid
• 2012AD	Intended Resistance Re-settlement & Inner Earth Crusade



# 50,000BC-28,000BC Ancient "Atlantis"

The Breanoa, Ur & Mu'a-Eieyani Empires  
Khem-a Lo-Amekus Atlantic Continent  
"The Sea Turtle"  
Home of Atlantians and Annu-Melchizedeks from  
68,000BC to 28,000BC  
Reduced to 3 Island Nations 28,000BC  
in Atlantian Holocaust

**Note:** Map not drawn to scale





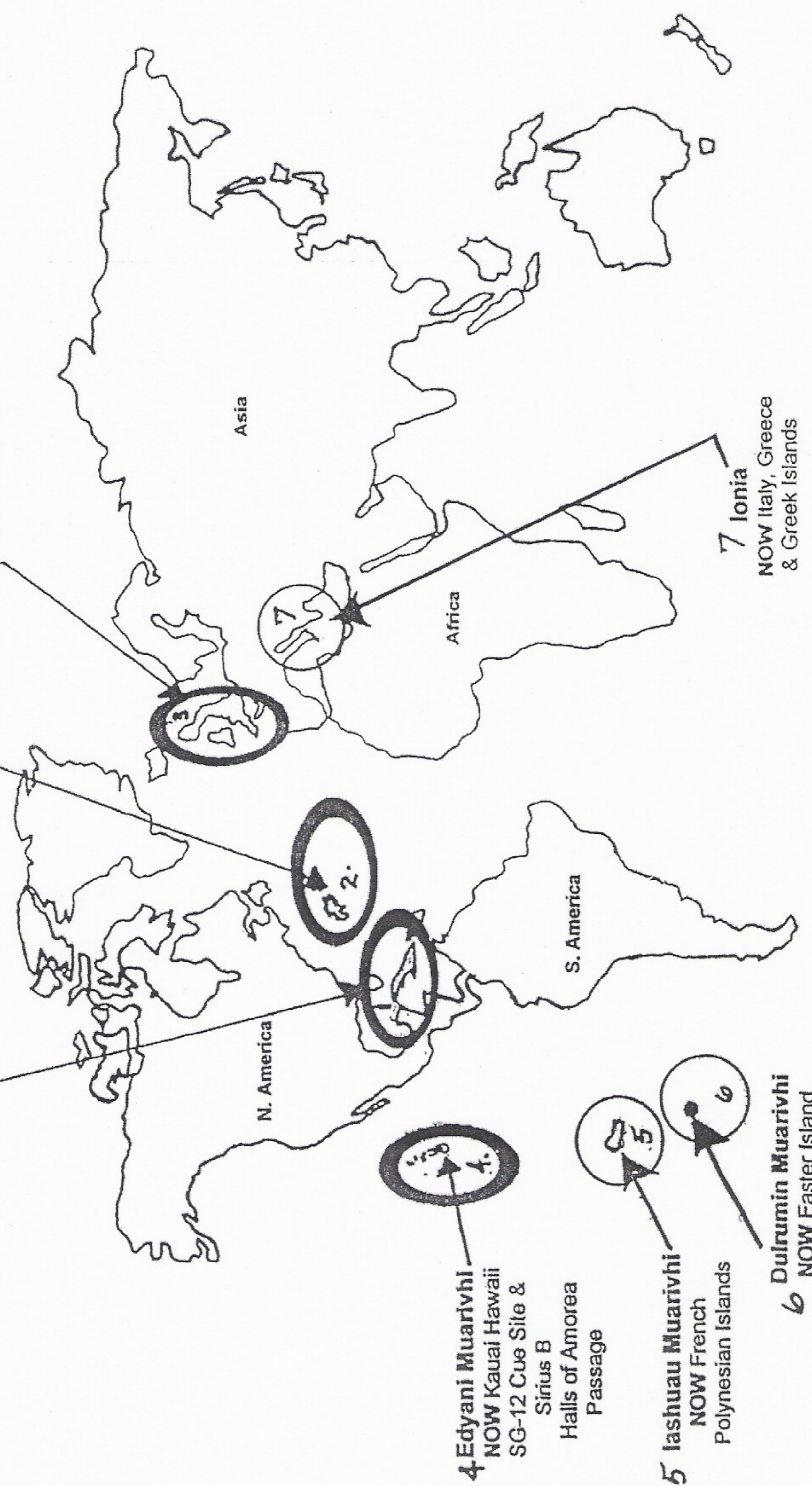
# The Lemurian-Mu'a and Atlantian Island Nations 28,000BC - Present

Note: Map not drawn to scale

1. Uita-Bruah-Ur  
Southwest Territories  
NOW South Florida, USA  
Cuba, Haiti  
SG-2 Signet Site Gru-AI

2. Uita-Nohasa-Ur  
South Central Territories  
NOW Bermuda Islands  
SG-3 Signet Site

3. Uita-Lohas-Ur  
Northeast Territories  
NOW Ireland, Scotland  
England, Wales  
SG-11 Signet Site  
& SG-11 Cue Site





# **Section G**

## ***Forbidden History Part-2: England-Ireland***



# Our Nibiruian Legacy-Planetary Merkaba Reversal

## The 33-CW/11-CCW VS 34-CCW/21-CW Dilemma

- The **natural 33E-CW-11 M-CCW Ratio** of Planetary and Biological Harmonic Merkaba Field rotation maintains the organic **3-parts Base-Electrical Anti-particle to 1-Part Base-Magnetic Particle** relationship that is the organic D-12 Christos **Divine Blueprint** upon which the **Density-1 System** (dimensions 1-2-3) is structured.
- In **25,500BC**, the Earth's Planetary **Electrical** (Top) Harmonic Merkaba Field began functioning on a **reverse-rotation Top-34-CCW-Magnetic** pole reversal. In **3470BC** Earth's **Magnetic** (Bottom) Planetary Harmonic Merkaba Field began functioning on a **reverse-rotation Bottom-21-CW-Electrical** pole reversal. Earth's 34-CCW/21-CW Merkaba Field pole reversal occurred as a result of **2 historical events** during which the **Anunnaki** Fallen Angelic races of **Nibiru** gained control of **D-4 Solar Star Gate-4**. Solar Star Gate-4 has been used since **3470BC** to **override** Earth's **natural 33-CW/11-CCW** Planetary Shields Harmonic Merkaba Field alignments, placing Earth and the Planetary Templar Complex under remote **Nibiruian** control.
- Since the 25,500BC "**Lucifer Rebellion**" and 3470BC "**Babble-On Massacre**" the unnatural Spin Ratios of Earth's Density-1 and part of Density-2 Harmonic Merkaba Fields has been following a mutated Top-34-CCW/Bottom-21-CW **Anti-Christos Reversed Rotation**, rather than the natural Top-33-CW/Bottom-11-CCW Spin Ratio of Earth's **organic D-12 Christos Divine Blueprint**.
- The unnatural 34-CCW/21-CW Planetary Merkaba Spin Ratio reversed the natural 33-CW/11-CCW Spin Ratio on dimensional sub-harmonics 1-2-3-4-7-10-11 of the Human Merkaba Fields. The unnatural polar-reversed 34-CCW/21-CW **Merkaba Mutation** caused the natural **Fire Letter Sequences** of the **Magnetic Base Codes** in **DNA Strand Templates 1-2-3-4-7-10-11** of the Angelic Human 12-Strand DNA Template to **run in reverse**. Reversal of **Base Code Fire Letter Sequences** in DNA Strand Templates **1-2-3-4-7-10-11** has prevented the natural Angelic Human evolutionary processes of **higher strand activation, strand braiding, embodying the Universal Life Force Currents** and higher-dimensional **Spiritual Identity Integration** since 3470BC.

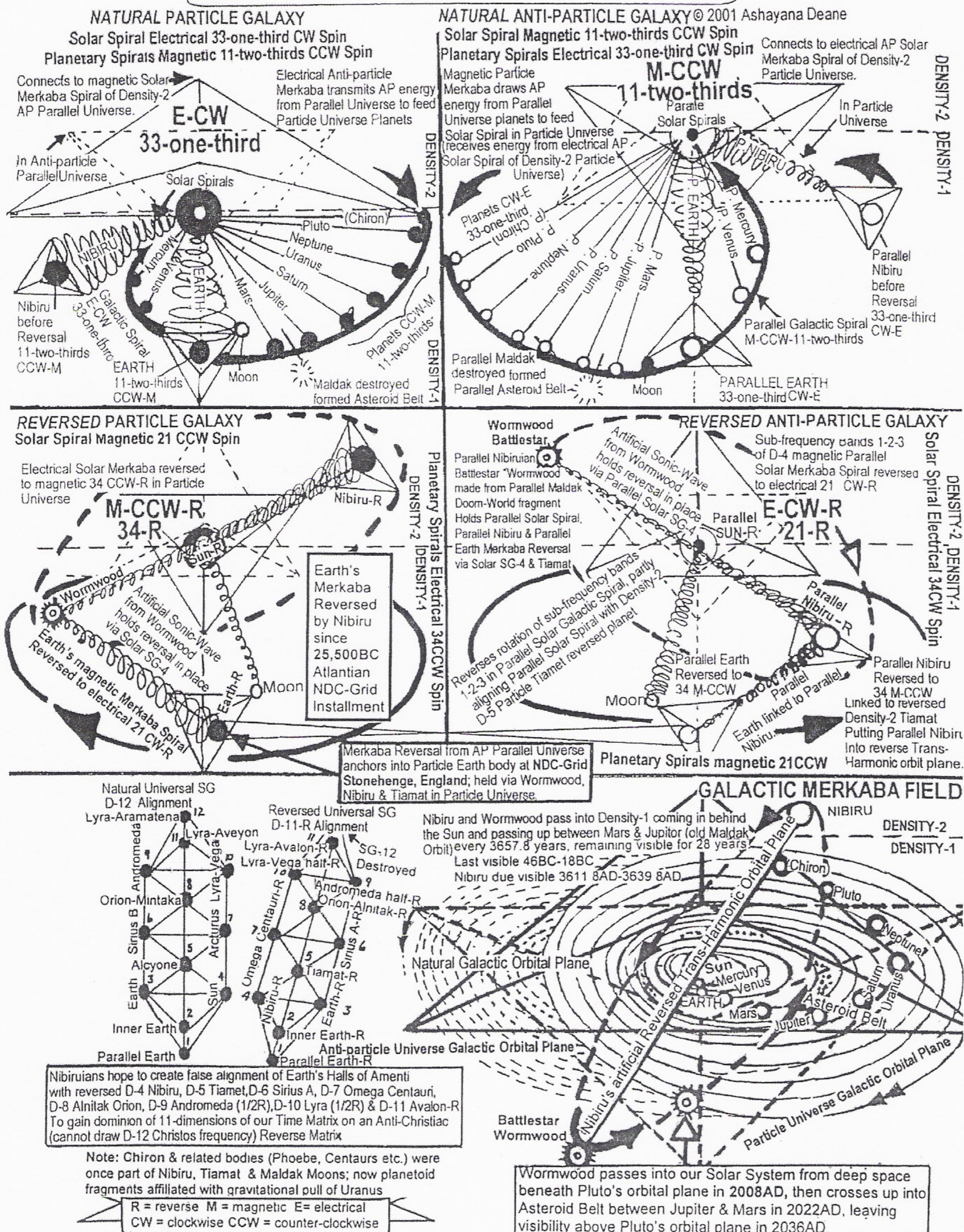


## The Anti-Christiac External Merkaba and Nibiru

- The **full natural Christos Merkaba Spin Ratio** of Density-1 is **33 1/3 -CW/ 11 2/3 CCW**. This natural Merkaba Spin Ratio creates an Electro-magnetic Anti-particle/Particle balance of **33 1/3 - Parts Base-Electrical Anti-particles** (expanding energy) to **11 2/3 Parts Base-Magnetic Particles** (contracting energy), or **33 1/3 Electrical-Oscillations** to **11 2/3 Magnetic-Vibrations** per 1 Merkaba rotation, within the natural Density-1 Matter Base. **More Electrical Thrust** than Magnetic Draw; a **Higher Frequency, Less Dense, Self-perpetuating, Eternal, Christos** Matter-base that functions in perpetual motion upon a **natural structure of Internal Merkaba Fields** that perpetually circulate Universal Life Force Currents between the non-manifest consciousness of Source and the expressions of manifestation.
- The **unnatural 34-CCW/21-CW Anti-Christos Merkaba Spin Ratio** creates an Electro-magnetic Anti-particle/Particle balance of **34-Parts Base-Magnetic Particles** (contracting energy) to **21- Parts Base-Electrical Anti-particles** (expanding energy), or **34 Magnetic-Vibrations** to **21 Electrical-Oscillations** per 1 Merkaba rotation, within the Density-1 Matter-base of Earth and its inhabitants. **More Magnetic Draw** than Electrical Thrust; a **Lower Frequency, More Dense, Self-consuming, Finite, Anti-Christos** Matter-base that functions for a **limited time** upon **inorganic structures of Externalized Merkaba Fields** that “vampire” and **consume** Life Force Energy from other organic systems in order to self-sustain.
- The **planet Nibiru functions** on a **34-CCW/21-CW reverse-orbit** and **reverse Merkaba Field** alignment. The **Nibiruian Anunnaki biology** also follows the 34-CCW/21-CW reverse Merkaba rotation; both the planet and its peoples are **finite** and unable to perpetuate life through **self-generated ascension** and embodiment of the Eternal Maharata, Kee-Ra-ShA and Khundaray **Universal Life Force Currents**. The Nibiruians keep their Planetary Templar and Star Gates functional by **draining energy** from other “**Living**” **planetary bodies** via unnatural “**External Merkaba Field**” linking (Merkaba structures that are “**external to**” or not naturally a part of the **intrinsic D-12 Christos Divine Blueprint** for our Time Matrix.)



# The Nibiruan Planetary Merkaba Reversal and Wormwood





# Maps and Keys Chart

© 2000 Ashayana Deane

Star Gate-11 is located in the Vale of Pewsey England and its Cue Site-11 activation site is in Southern Ireland. The Anunnaki hope to use this "11:11" Templar coordinate and SG-11 to capture control over Earth's Halls of Amenti

## Earth's 24 Primary Signet Locations

Star Gate Signet Site -Templar Cue Site

1. South Pole - Cyprus Island  
(Painted Desert Arizona) (Mediterranean Sea)
2. Florida, Sarasota - Easter Island  
(Gru-Al Point) (South Pacific Ocean)
3. Bermuda Islands -South Africa  
(South Atlantic Ocean) (Johannesburg)
4. Giza, Egypt - Central Mexico  
(ancient Olmec area)
5. Peru, Machu Picchu - Italy, Rome  
(Vatican City)
6. Russia, Caucasus Mts - India,  
( & Kauai, Hawaii) (Thar Desert)
7. Peru, Lake Titicaca - Paxoi  
(Greek Island)
8. Central China, Xian - Tibet
9. Tibet - South England  
(Westbury)
10. Iran - Iraq  
(ancient Sumerian Ur)
11. England, Vale of Pewsey - Irish Sea  
(Stonehenge-Avebury) (Island)
12. France-Montsegur - Hawaii, Kauai



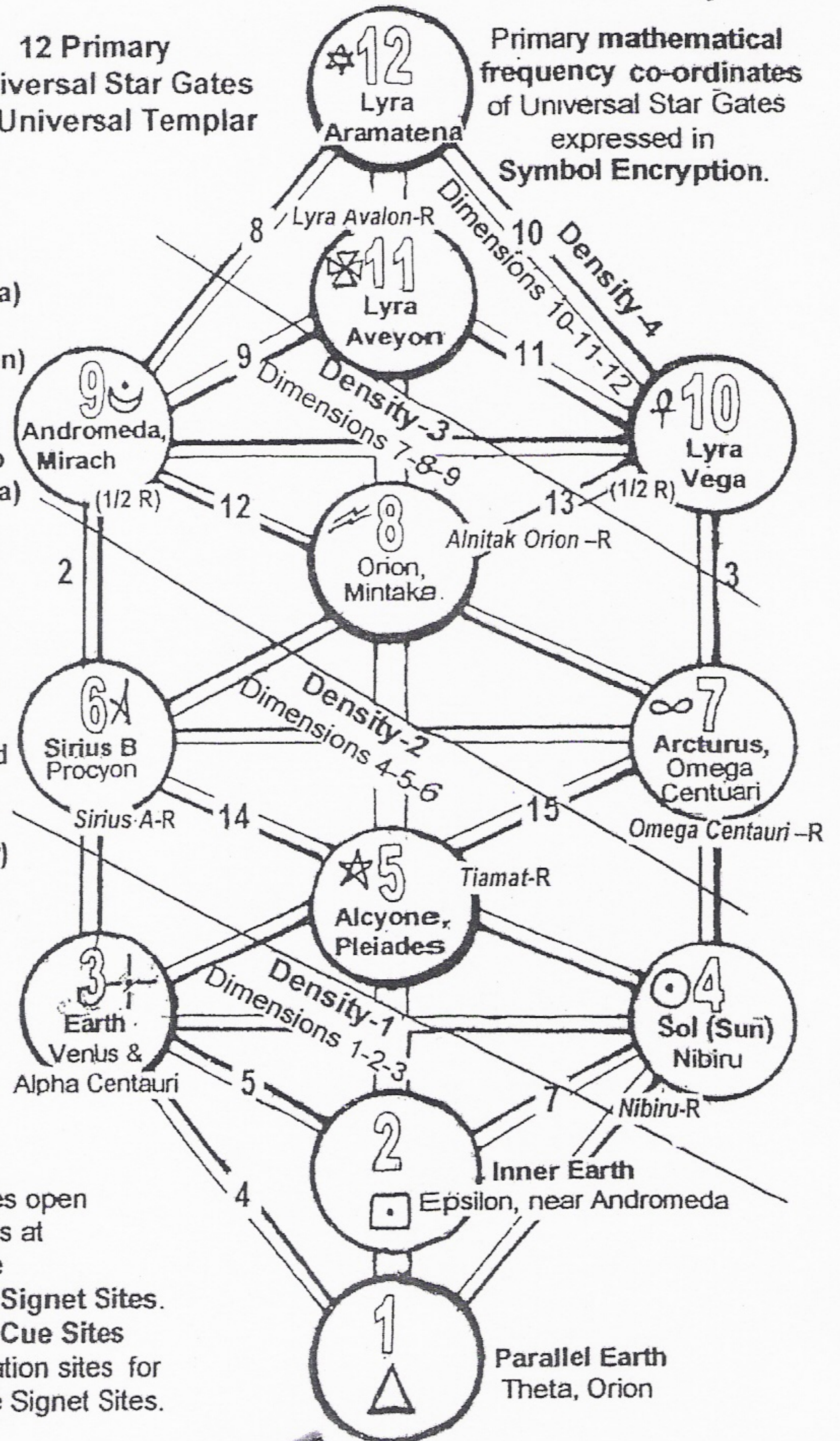
Since 25,500BC Nibiruan Anunnaki have been attempting to create false, reversed matrix Star Gate alignment between Earth and the reverse-matrix Stellar Systems Nibiru D-4, Tiamat D-5 Sirius A D-6, Omega Centauri D-7 Orion Alnitak D-8, Andromeda D-9 Vega-D-10 and Avalon D-11 Objective Is to claim Earth's Halls of Amenti Star Gates and 11-dimensions of this Time Matrix under Annu-Elohim Fallen Angelic Dominion

Star Gates open on planets at Star Gate  
Templar Signet Sites.  
Templar Cue Sites are activation sites for Star Gate Signet Sites.

## Star Gate "Keys":

Primary mathematical frequency co-ordinates of Universal Star Gates expressed in Symbol Encryption.

## 12 Primary Universal Star Gates of Universal Templar



KATHARA LEVEL-1 12-TREE GRID



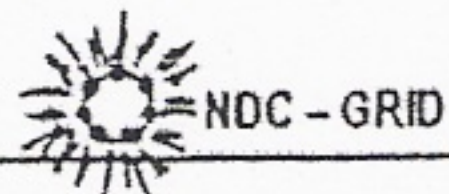
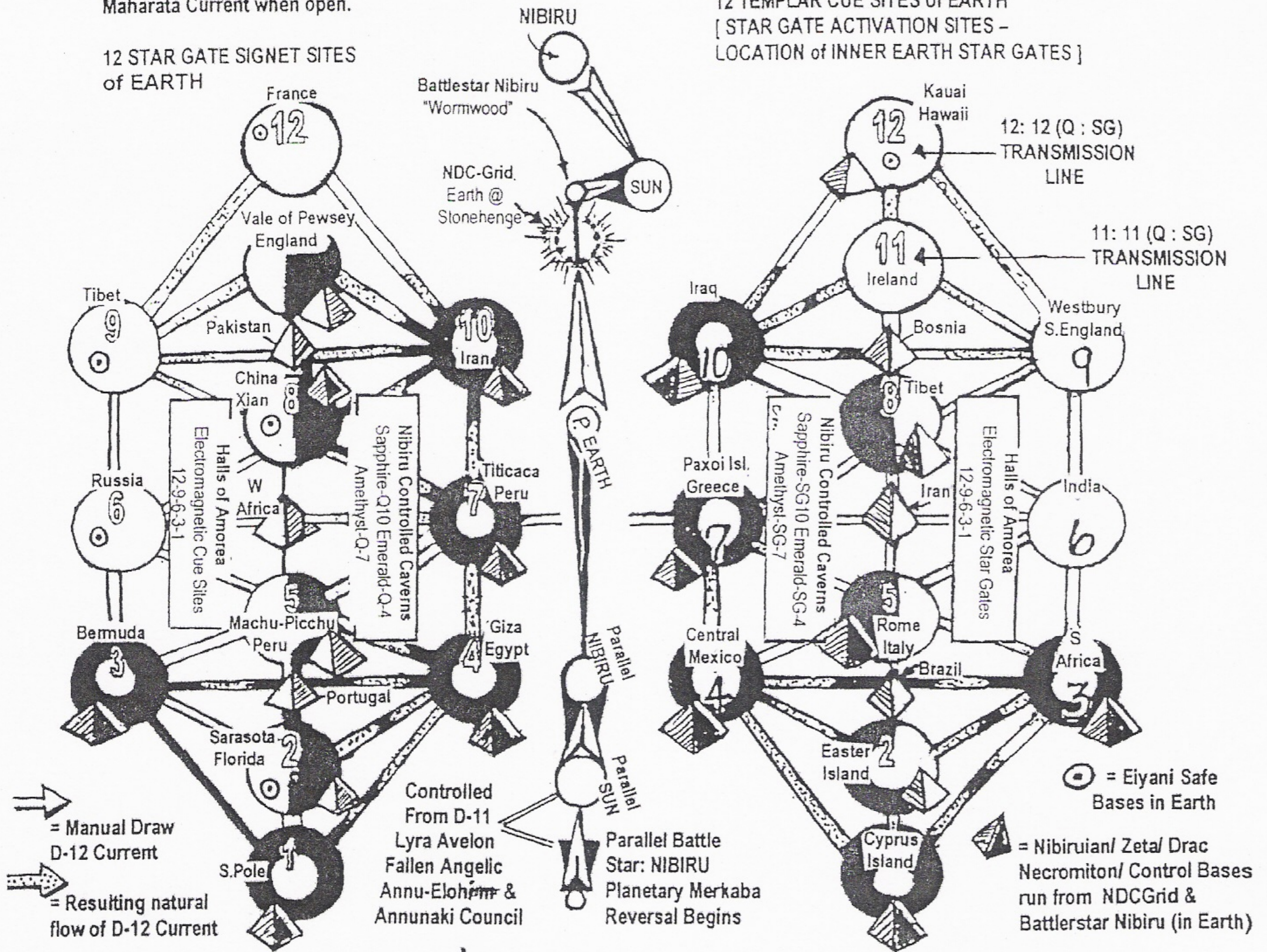
# The Nibiruian Diodic Crystal Grid, Stonehenge and the Nibiruian Crystal Temple Network

Halls of Amorea Passage runs from Universal Star Gate-12, D-12 Lyra-Aramatena down, following path of electro-magnetic Universal Star Gates, to Earth. 12-9-6-3-1 transmits full D-12 Maharata Current when open.

Halls of Amorea Passage open at Kauai, Hawaii, Cue Site-12; then run full Maharata Current through Earth's Cue Sites and Star Gates.

## 12 STAR GATE SIGNET SITES of EARTH

## 12 TEMPLAR CUE SITES of EARTH [ STAR GATE ACTIVATION SITES - LOCATION of INNER EARTH STAR GATES ]



Nibiruian Diodic Crystal Grid Control Fence installed during 25, 500BC Luciferan Rebellion Begins in Parallel, Anti-Particle, Universe & anchors in our Earth from Parallel Earth at Stonehenge, England. NDC-Grid program reverses natural Fire Letter (Scalar Wave) sequences in half of Earth's Star Gate-11 via it's placement in the center of natural Transmission Line between Cue Site 11 (S Ireland) and Star Gate 11 (Vale of Pewsey, England)

Reverses Earth's Star Gates & Cue Sites: 1, 3, 4, 7, 10 & one half of: 2, 5, 8, 11



## NIBIRUIAN CRYSTAL TEMPLES

At each of Earth's Star gates & Cue Sites that run the NDC Grid program, there are reverse matrix Selenite Crystals "spliced into" Earth's natural Crystal Cavern underground passages between Cue Sites & Star Gates. The Nibiruian Crystal Temples HOLD the reversed NDC-Grid program in Earth's Planetary Shields, making Earth's D-1, 2 & 3 Telluric Shield, and Planetary Merkaba, spin in reverse of Divine Right Order

There are 24 Nibiruian Crystal Temple, underground bases.

## The 24 Nibiruian Control Bases

Kauai, Hawaii Q-12. Vale of Pewsey England SG-11  
Iran SG-10 Pakistan Control Base Bermuda SG-3  
Florida Gru-Al SG-2. Machu Picchu Peru SG-5  
Portugal Control Base Lake Titicaca Peru SG-7  
Giza, Egypt SG-4 South Pole SG-1  
Mauritania W. Africa Control Base Paxoi Greece Q-7  
Central Mexico Q-4 Cyprus Isl Med. Q-1  
Easter Isl Pacific Q-2. Rome, Italy Q-5  
Johannesburg S. Africa Q-3 Brazil Control Base.  
Tibet Q-8 Xian China SG-8 Hamandan Iran Control Base  
Iraq Q-10 Bosnia Control Base

© 2001 Ashayana Deane



## 24 "United Resistance" Main Control Bases Running NDC Grid Program

### # 1 Kauai, Hawaii, Cue Site 12:

Nibiruian-Necromiton-Zephelum-Zeta, Alpha-Omega Centauri, Andromeda

### # 2 Vale of Pewsey, England, Star Gate 11:

Samjase-Pleiadian-Annunaki

### # 3 Iran, Star Gate 10:

Odedicron-Reptilian Orion

### # 4 Pakistan,

Omicron-Drakonian, "Dramin" & Necromiton Andromi MIB

### # 5 Bermuda, Star Gate 3:

Omicron-Drakonian and Zephelum-Zeta

### # 6 Sarasota, Florida, Star Gate 2 & Gru-AL

Thoth-Enki, Annunaki-Zeta & Nephelim-Nibiruian

### # 7 Machu Picchu, Peru, Star Gate 5

Samjase-Pleiadian-Annunaki

### # 8 Portugal:

Omicron-Drakonian, Necromiton-Andromi MIB & Odedicron-Reptilian

### # 9 Lake Titicaca, Peru, Star Gate 7

Omicron-Draconian, Zephelum-Zeta & Samjase-Pleiadian -Annunaki

### # 10 Giza, Egypt, Star Gate 4

Omicron-Drakonian

### # 11 South Pole, Star Gate 1

Necromiton-Andromi MIB, Drakonian Drakos & Omicron Drakonian Zephelum-Zeta

### # 12 Mauritania, W Africa

Omicron-Drakonian, Necromiton-Andromi MIB, Zeta Rigelian and Thoth-Enki-Annunaki-Nibiruian

### # 13 Paxos, Greece, Cue Site 7

Necromiton-Andromi MIB, Alpha-Omega centauri & Samjase-Pleiadian-Annunaki

### # 14 Central Mexico, Cue Site 4

Thoth-Enki & Zeta Annunaki Nibiruian

### # 15 Cyprus, Cue Site 1

Omicron-Drakonian & Necromiton-Andromi MIB



**# 16 Easter Island, Cue Site 2**

Samjase-Pleiadian-Annunaki, Thoth-Enki-Zeta Nibiruian Annunaki & Enlil-Odedicron Nibiruian Annunaki

**# 17 Vatican City, Rome, Cue Site 5**

Drakonian-Drakos & Omicron-Drakonian

**# 18 Johannesburg, S Africa, Cue Site 3**

Omicron-Drakonian & Marduke-Drakonian-Annunaki

**# 19 Brazil**

Marduke-Necromiton-Annunaki-Alpha Centauri, Enlil-Odedicron-Annunaki-Nibiruian & Samjase-Pleiadian-Annunaki

**# 20 Tibet, Cue Site 8**

Jehovian-Annunaki, Galactic Federation & Ashtar Command

**# 21 Xian, Central China, Star Gate 8**

Omicron-Drakonian & Necromiton-Andromi MIB

**# 22 Hamandan, Iran**

Odedicron-Reptilian

**# 23 Iraq, Cue Site 10**

Drakonian Drakos, Omicron-Drakonian & Necromiton-Andromi MIB

**# 24 Bosnia**

Drakonian-Drakos, Necromiton-Andromi MIB, Marduke-Dramin & Alpha & Omega Centauri (aka "Archangel Michael" Matrix - Central)

**12 = Main Control Bases**

Main Control Bases are located 4, 8, & 12 -plus - 19, 22 & 24

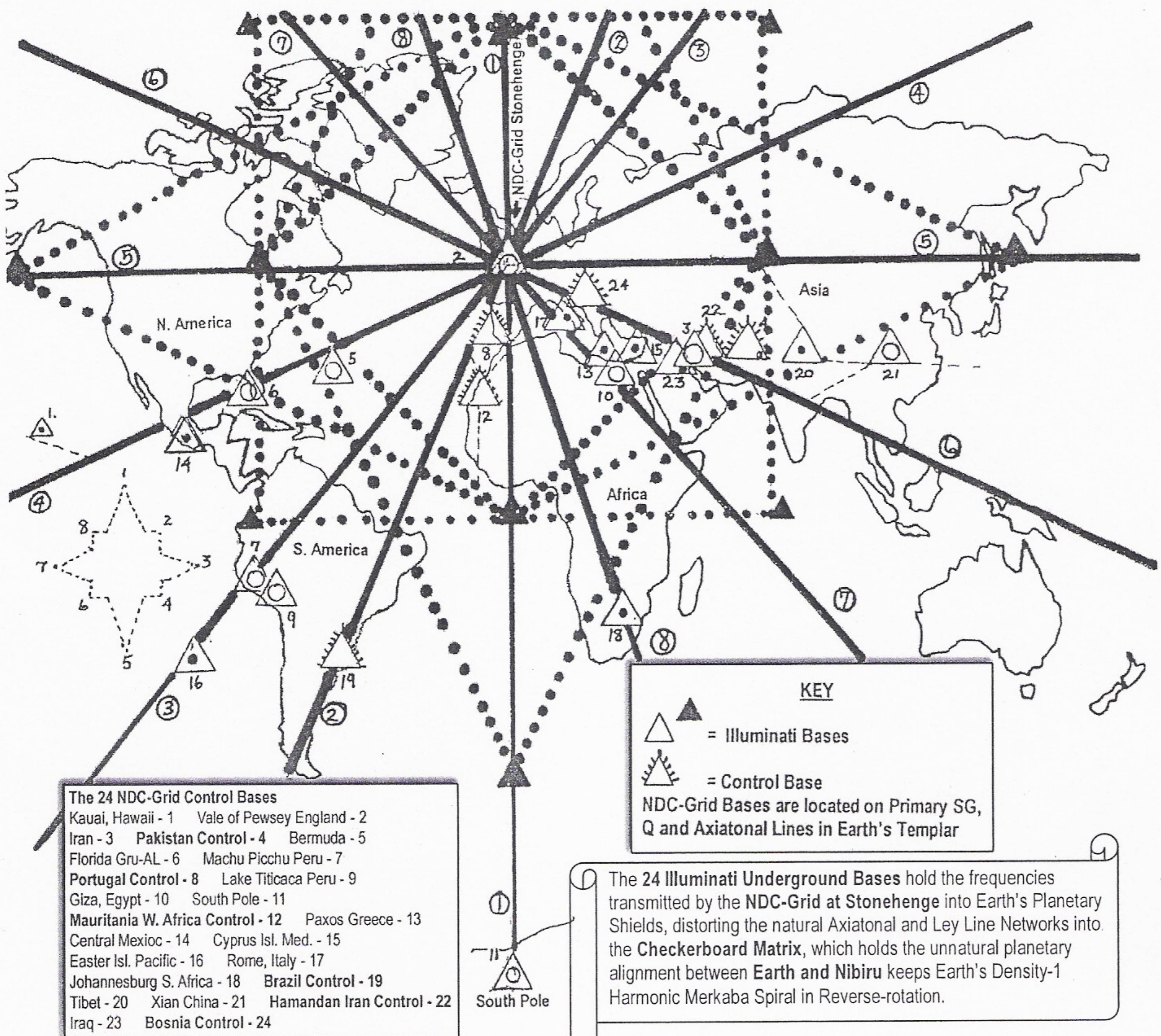


## The Nibiruan "8-Pointed Star"

### The NDC-Grid Checkerboard Matrix Frequency Fence

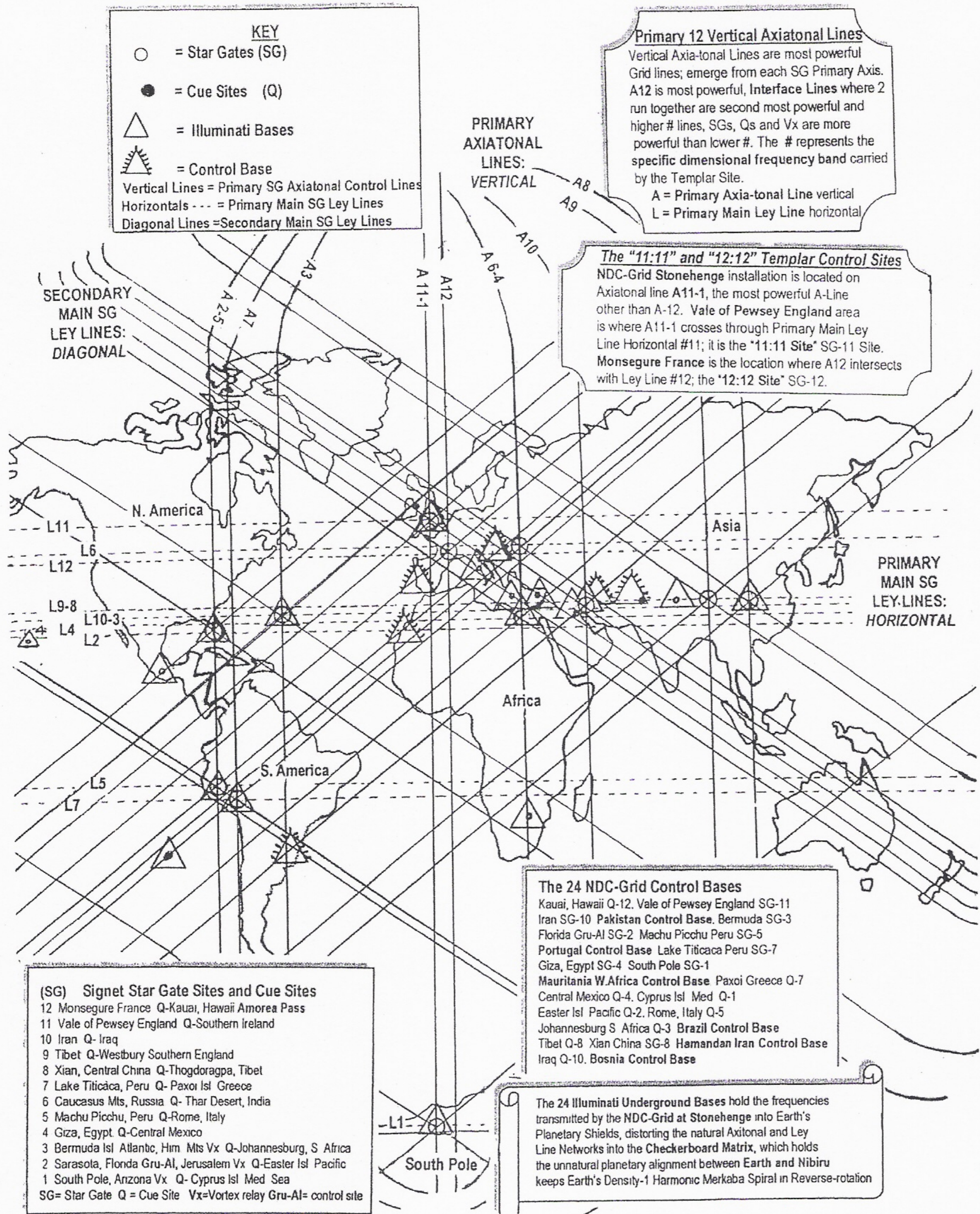
The Nibiruan Diodic Crystal Grid (NDC-Grid) Photo-sonic-Standing-Wave Crystalline Technology was installed in Earth's Templar in 25,500BC Atlantis by the Marduke-Necromiton Anunnaki-Andromi Hybrid race from Sirius A & Alpha-Centauri during an event called the Lucifer Rebellion, in which they seized control of planet Nibiru. Through the NDC-Grid, Earth was forced into pole shift and its orbit artificially mis-aligned with the reverse orbit of planet Nibiru via Nibiruan controlled Solar SG-4, causing Reversal of Earth's Planetary Harmonic Merkaba Spiral. The NDC-Grid program was amplified by Galactic Federation and the Pleiadian-Nibiruan Council in 3470BC in an event known as "Babble-On Massacre" (Tower of Babel Bible story). The Nibiruans have been waiting for the next SAC to complete their take over of Earth by activating SG-11 on the Checkerboard reverse matrix. Emerald Covenant races have been awaiting the SAC so they could restore Earth's natural alignment and Merkaba Spin to its original D-12 Christos Blueprint, in order to release the Earth races from their Nibiruan imposed imprisonment. The NDC-Grid Photo-sonic program blocks and reversed the polarity in a number of Earth's Axiatonal Lines and Ley Line grids, creating a "Checkerboard" of some-frequencies- active some- dormant in Earth's Planetary Shields, thus the name of "Checkerboard Matrix". The NDC-Grid carries its frequency program via 24 Primary and many secondary Nibiruan Crystal Temple complexes that exist beneath Earth's crust; the 24 Primary Illuminati Underground Control Bases are located at these sites. The Checkerboard Matrix has blocked natural activation of the Human DNA Template (and that of all Earth species), creating a horrific genetic distortion called the Checkerboard Mutation.

The 8 Main Transmission Lines that keep the Nibiruan Checkerboard Matrix NDC-Grid program operational in Earth's Planetary Shields.





# Earth's Grid Lines, Templar Site and Checkerboard Matrix Map





# Section H

- The Checkerboard Mutation, Chemical DNA, Atomic Transmutation, Merkaba Reversal and Death by Densification.



## Genetic Mutations and Kathara Grid Distortions

- Earth and **Human evolution** became trapped under remote, covert **Nibiruian control** and “energy vampiring” in 25,500BC, control which advanced in 3470BC. Earth humans have been **biologically and spiritually stunted** in their natural evolution, **genetically mutated** and trapped within repeated cycles of reincarnation in the Density-1 Earth system since Nibiru gained control of the Dimensions-1-2-3-4-7-10-11 levels of Earth’s Magnetic Merkaba Field.
- The reversed dimensions-1-2-3-4-7-10-11 Base-Magnetic Fire Letter Sequences in the **Angelic Human Merkaba Field** created reciprocal **reversal distortions** in the Fire Letter Sequences of embodied **Kathara Centers 1-2-3-4-7-10-11**. The embodied **12 Kathara Centers** hold the electro-magnetic scalar-wave programs upon which the **12 DNA Strand Templates** are structured. Presently, embodied **Base-Magnetic** Kathara Centers **4-7-10** of the “**Left Body Pillar**” (Right in diagram) and the **Magnetic aspects** of **Electro-magnetic** Kathara Center -1 and **Base-Electrical** Kathara Centers **2 and 11** on the “**Central Body Pillar**” are running **reversed** Fire Letter Sequences. Resultantly, the **Magnetic Base Codes** of Human DNA Strand **Templates 1-2-3-4-7-10-11** presently run in reverse, making **Strand-Braiding**, and thus Star Gate Passage via **Transmutative Dimensional Ascension** and **Eternal Life**, impossible.
- The event of the **2000-2017 Stellar Activations Cycle** (Star Gate Opening Cycle, discussed in Workshop-2) now permits **restoration** of the Angelic Human natural **33-CW/11-CCW Harmonic Merkaba Field Spin Ratio** through which **Bio-Regenesis** of the embodied Kathara Grid and natural 12-Strand DNA Template can be expedited. Regeneration of the 12-Strand DNA Template via the now-available **D-12 Maharata Current** will allow humanity to free itself from Nibiruian-imposed evolutionary captivity on Earth.



## Chemical DNA, the Sub-Strand Template, Merkaba, and the Celestine Wave

As previously mentioned, the Angelic Human DNA Template, the **Sub-Strand DNA Matrix**, contains the scalar-grid blueprints for **12 DOUBLE-HELIX DNA Strands** (not *12 single strands* as Anunnaki teachings will intentionally mislead us to believe. Anunnaki teachings, such as those of **Galactic Federation**, attempt to portray the "12-Strand DNA" as **6 sets of 2 strands**, which in truth is a **6-Strand DNA Matrix** configuration; **12 sets of 2 Strands** or **12-Double-Helix Strands** is a **genuine 12-Strand DNA Matrix**). Each Strand Template contains **12 Keylons/Fire Letters** that are intended to **chemically translate** into **12 LARGE Chromosomes per Strand Template**, for a total of **144 full Chromosomes** (12 Keylons = 12 Chromosomes per Strand x Strands). Each of the **12 natural Chromosomes** characteristic to **each Strand** of 12-Strand Angelic Human **chemical DNA** is built upon a "**genetic alphabet**" of **12, not 4, Nucleotide Base chemicals**. Each of the **12 natural Chromosomes per Strand** is formed by **one primary DNA Template Keylon/Fire Letter**. The **chemical translation** of the **natural chromosome** is formed through the energetic interrelationships between the **one magnetic particle Base Code**, the **one electrical antiparticle Acceleration Code** and the **12 minute Vector Codes** that form the structure of **one Keylon/Fire Letter** in the DNA Template.

Each of the 12 DNA Strand Templates holds a **set of 12 Keylons/Fire Letters**, a set of **12 Base-Acceleration Code Pairs** (one pair per Keylon) and a set of **144 Vector Codes** (12 Vector Codes per Keylon). The **12 magnetic Base Codes** in each Strand emerge from the "**Mother-line**" (mother's genetic imprint) and the **12 electrical Acceleration Codes** per Strand emerge from the "**Father-line**" (father's genetic imprint). The **Base Code-Acceleration Code Pair** that forms **one Keylon** in the DNA Template, through which **one natural chemical chromosome** will emerge, forms the **2 Sugar (deoxyribose) Phosphate molecule groups** that translate into the **2 "handrails"** or heli of the chemical "DNA Ladder". In its **natural state**, **one heli** would carry the **Sugar-Phosphate blueprint** inherited from the **Mother-line** genetic code and the **other heli** would carry the **Sugar-Phosphate blueprint** inherited from the **Father-line** genetic code, creating literally a "**magnetic particle MOTHER-HELI**" and an "**electrical anti-article FATHER-HELI**", as the "**handrails**" of the chemical DNA "ladder". In the **present state of mutation**, many of the Base Codes and Acceleration Codes that form the Keylons have been **electromagnetically reversed**, which **scrambles the natural Mother-Father-line chemical interrelationships** within the Sugar-Phosphate "handrails". In the mutated Homo-Sapiens-2 chemical DNA, **gene sequences** inherited from **both mother and father** will appear in **both heli**, as a result of **reversed Base Codes and Acceleration Codes** within the **DNA Template**. This portion of the **Checkerboard Mutation** creates the **first viable difficulty** in the **natural function** of the Angelic Human 12-Strand DNA. Scrambling of the Base Code and Acceleration Code Pairs in select Keylons of the DNA Template **interrupts the natural function and intended electromagnetic interrelationships** between the Mother-Heli (magnetic-particle) Base Codes and the Father-Heli (electrical-anti-particle) Acceleration Codes, and their chemical Sugar-Phosphate chains, within **every gene and chromosome** in the DNA ladder.

When the Angelic Human 12-Strand DNA Template is functioning normally, each **Base Code-Acceleration Code Pair** forms a **minute set of counter-rotating electromagnetic energy spirals** known as a "**Merkaba Field**" (later discussed). The **electrical Acceleration Code** portion of one Keylon/Fire Letter/chromosome forms a minute **clock-wise rotating spiral of electrical anti-particle energy** and the **corresponding magnetic Base Code** forms a minute **counter-clock-wise rotating spiral of magnetic particle energy** within the DNA Template. The **Base Code** magnetic spirals normally carried in the Mother-line "Magnetic" Helix draw **particle scalar-frequency** from Earth's **Planetary Shields** into the **DNA Template**. The **Acceleration Code** electrical spirals normally carried in the Father-line "Electrical" Heli draw **anti-particle scalar-frequency** into the **DNA Template** from the corresponding DNA Template of the **body's Anti-particle Double** (in the Parallel Earth anti-particle universe). **Between the Base Code-Acceleration Code Pair** in each Keylon/Fire Letter of each Strand of the DNA Template, there is a set of **12 smaller Vector Codes**. The 12 Vector Codes between each Base Code-Acceleration Code Pair serve as the "**receivers, mixers and transmitters**" of the **particle and anti-particle scalar-frequency** that enters the Strand Template via the Base Code-Acceleration-Code Pair. When functioning properly, the Vector Codes hold, mix and "build up" or **accrete** the particle/anti-particle scalar-frequency, until a critical mass of scalar-frequency is reached. When critical mass of particle/anti-particle scalar-frequency is reached within the Vector Codes, the 12 Vector Codes translate the scalar-frequency blueprints of the Base



Code-Acceleration Code Pair into the "chemical clothing" of the Sugar-Phosphate molecules that form the "handrails" of the chemical DNA "ladder". At **Critical Mass Accretion**, each **Vector Code** blueprint translates into **one chemical** that becomes **one chemical Nucleotide Base** upon which the "**genetic alphabet**" is built.

Upon **Critical Mass Saturation** of scalar-frequency, the **Vector Code DNA Template** blueprints **chemically translate** into the **Nucleotide Bases** and **Nucleotide Base Pairs** that form the chemical DNA "**ladder rungs**" of which the **gene and chromosome sequences** of the Human genome are composed. If the 12-Strand DNA Template was **functioning properly**, the **repeating set of 12 Vector Codes** inherent to **each Keylon/Fire Letter** in each **Strand Template** would create the **12 Nucleotide Base chemicals** of the natural "**Base-12**" Angelic Human **genetic alphabet**. When **operating properly**, the **12 Vector Codes** are **active**, "turned on" or "open", allowing the **full spectrum of 12 sub-frequency bands** from each **dimensional band** to flow **between the Base Code and Acceleration Code** in each **Keylon/Fire Letter**. In **chemical terms**, when the DNA Template Vector Code "**doors are open**", there is a **natural conduit of electromagnetic dimensionalized scalar-frequency** running within the **properly sequenced chemical conduits** of the **Nucleotide Base Pairs** that make up the genes and chromosomes. Through this intended natural order, **one full, natural chromosome** would be composed of **12 Primary Gene/Exon Sequences** ("Coding DNA" sequences; chemical blueprints for protein/amino acid manufacture), each composed of **millions of Nucleotide Base Pairs**, and one **equal and corresponding set of 12 Primary Intron Sequences** ("Non-Coding DNA"). **Between each Nucleotide Base Pair** that formed each "gene", in the region now identified as the "**Hydrogen Bond**" (hydrogen molecules that form a weak link between the Nucleotide Bases of each Heli, that join the 2 Heli together in the "ladder" configuration), there would be a **set of chemical Nucleotide Base Pairs** called "**Turn-Stile DNA Sequences**" (presently not active), that could be "**turned off and on**".

### *Turn-Stile and Interface DNA Sequences and Celestaline*

In the **DNA Template**, the **Turn-Stile DNA** blueprint is **dormant**, its **potential** held within the **Vector Code blueprints** until the DNA Template **encounters specific types of interdimensional frequency spectra**, such as that contained in **Star Gates**. **Interface with higher dimensional frequency** causes the electromagnetic **polarity** in certain **Vector Codes** to **naturally reverse**, causing the **Vector Code blueprints** to **merge**, at which time the **Turn-Stile DNA Sequence** is "**turned on**" in chemical validity. The "**Turn-Stile DNA Sequences**" in each **Nucleotide Base Pair** of each gene within every chromosome allows for the **particles and anti-particles** within the **12 Vector Codes** in each **Keylon/Fire Letter** to **fuse**. When the **Turn-Stile DNA sequence** "turns on" in one group of **12 corresponding Nucleotide Base Pairs** (12 "ladder rungs"), the **Base Code and Acceleration Code** within the corresponding **Keylon/Fire Letter** **merge** to form a **minute "Micro-Merkaba Field"**. As this "**Micro-Merkaba Field**" (set of interwoven, counter-rotating electromagnetic fields) **activates** in the DNA Template **Keylon/Fire Letter**, through activation of the **Turn-Stile DNA Sequence**, the **Turn-Stile DNA Sequence draws together in fusion** into the **Hydrogen Bonds** the **12 Nucleotide Base Pairs** to which it corresponds. Through the **Hydrogen Bonds**, the **12 Nucleotide Base Pairs merge** to form a **new, transient, composite silica-based chemical-elemental compound**, known among Emerald Covenant races as the **bio-chemical CELESTALINE** (sel-est'-a-LEEn'). The transient, silica-based bio-chemical **Celestaline** forms first within the areas of the **Hydrogen Bonds** that link the Nucleotide Bases of each heli to form the Nucleotide Base Pair "ladder rungs" that hold the 2 Sugar-Phosphate heli into the Double Helix configuration. **Celestaline** is the "**chemical of atomic transmutation**". It is the natural chemical product that forms in the chemical DNA through **activation of the Turn-Stile DNA Sequences** within the **Hydrogen Bonds**, when the particles and anti-particles in the **DNA Template Vector Codes** fuse to transform the **Base-Acceleration Code Pair** of each **Keylon/Fire Letter** into an electromagnetic **Micro-Merkaba Field**.

**Celestaline "turns on" the Intron DNA Sequences** (non-coding "**Junk DNA**" sequences **between** active Exon sequences in individual genes) in **individual genes**, allowing the **Intron sequences** in the **smallest gene** to duplicate the **Exon sequences** in **next largest gene**, **transmuting the smaller gene** into a **copy** of the larger gene. This process allows the **12 Primary Gene/Exon Sequences** and **12 corresponding Intron Sequences** in a **single natural chromosome** to fuse into **one long gene/Exon-Intron sequence** that is the **replica** of the **gene-Exon/Intron sequences** of the **next largest chromosome**. ("Gene/Exon and Intron Sequences 1-12 of Chromosome-1 merge into



one sequence that is the replica of the Gene/Exon and Intron Sequence of Chromosome-2, etc.). If the DNA Template is **working properly**, once the **first segment** of Turn-Stile DNA is activated and the **first set of 12 corresponding Nucleotide Base Pairs fuse** to form **Celestaline** within the Nucleotide Base Pair Hydrogen Bonds, an **incredibly rapid chain reaction** occurs in the **DNA Template** and **chemical DNA**. The gene/Exon-Intron sequences in Chromosome-1 transmute to replicate those in Chromosome-2, triggering Chromosome-2 to initiate the **same process** with Chromosome-3, etc. Once the set of **12 natural chromosomes** corresponding to **1 DNA Strand Template** (and one dimensional frequency band) "**fires**", a sufficient amount of **Celestaline** is **built up** in the chemical DNA, to trigger the **same process** within the next **DNA Strand Template**. As each portion of the Turn-Stile DNA activates in **each chromosome**, in **each DNA Strand Template** and chemical DNA "ladder", triggered by the production of Celestaline from the chromosomes of the Strand before, yet **another type** of **as-yet-unidentified chemical DNA sequences**, called **Interface DNA Sequences**, emerge. When a sufficient amount of Celestaline is produced by activation of the Turn-Stile DNA Sequences in each gene and chromosome of the **first 3 DNA Strand Templates**, new sequences of chemical **Interface DNA Sequences** appear first **between each chromosome**. Celestaline production **continues and accelerates** in the DNA and **cell nucleus** as the Interface DNA Sequences progressively **link together and merge** the **12 natural chromosomes** from **each** of the first **3 DNA Strand Templates**. This forms what is called a "**Bonded Chromosome**", a group of 12 specific full chromosomes "bonded together" via the activated interface DNA Sequence, to form one "super-chromosome", the "Bonded Chromosome".

As the 12 previously separate chromosomes from each of 3 DNA Strand Templates merge to form 3 Bonded Chromosomes (one for each DNA Strand Template 1-2-3), the **second series** of **Interface DNA Sequences** forms **between each of the 3 Bonded Chromosomes**; this begins the process called **DNA Strand Braiding**. In DNA Strand Braiding, the **2 Heli** of the chemical DNA sequences corresponding to Double Helix **DNA Strand Template-1** depolarize and merge into a transient, **singular electrical antiparticle Helix** called a "**Conjugate Phantom**". (Note: The term "**Conjugate**" refers to the passing of a chemical DNA sequence that emerges from one Strand Template into **braiding or bonding** with a corresponding DNA sequence emerging from the Strand Template that is next in sequence within the dimensional scale. The term "**Phantom**" refers to the fact that in this process of DNA Strand Braiding, or "Strand Conjugation", the DNA sequence being transferred appears to "unravel" in structure as it depolarizes to form a single anti-particle helix. As the DNA sequence de-polarizes and seemingly "de-manifests" from its original position in the DNA chain, it leaves behind a **transient**, or temporary "partial imprint" or "**phantom**" of its former structure within the chemical DNA sequence from which it transferred.) Once formed, the Conjugate Phantom (single de-polarized, electrical heli) then **electromagnetically bonds** to the **Hydrogen Bonds** (Hydrogen molecules that link Nucleotide Bases into Base Pairs on the "rungs" of the DNA "ladder") of the **magnetic particle heli** of the chemical DNA sequence corresponding to the Strand-2 Template. As the chemical DNA sequences corresponding to DNA Strand Templates 1 and 2 bond, the **same process is set in motion** between DNA Strand Templates **2 and 3**, etc. As the levels of Celestaline continue to increase, a **critical mass of Celestaline** is manufactured within the Hydrogen Bonds to sufficiently transfer the Celestaline chemical blueprint from **the cell nuclei into the cells** (via messenger RNA) as **chemical instructions** for production of new, **highly complex amino-acid chains** and proteins. The new protein "chemical building blocks" produce a variety of different **chemical-hormonal "Celestaline carriers"**. Through the chemical-hormonal Celestaline carriers, **Celestaline blueprint** is transferred into the **bloodstream and all chemical-hormonal systems** of the brain and body.



## *Celesmaic Crystal-The Super-luminal Element Celesma*

As the Celestaline blueprint enters the **blood and hormonal systems**, a rapid **succession of biochemical changes** occur within the **glands, organs, nervous system, brain and blood**. Briefly, the Celestaline blueprint causes **chemical-elemental interactions** to occur within the **nucleus of red blood cells** and within certain **fluid and hormonal secretions**. The chemical-elemental interactions between specific body fluids and the Celestaline blueprint in the body cells cause the **temporary formation** of minute **"Blood Crystals", "Hormone Crystals"** and transmutation and crystallization of **portions of the body's water molecules** into a **silica-like, radioactive, crystalline element** called **CELESMA** (sel-ez'ma'-meaning "of D-12 Celestaline conversion"). Celesma, or **Celesmaic** (sel-ez'-mA'-ik) **Crystal**, as it is often called, is a transient **Super-luminal Trans-harmonic ELEMENT**. The spin rate of Celesma atoms is faster than the speed of light, making the substance **"Super-luminal"** and it **cannot be chemically split** into simpler substances, which qualifies it as an **element**. Celesma forms only through the process of **internal, nuclear fusion between specific particle and anti-particle pairs** from **two separate 3-dimensional systems**, matter Density Levels or **"Harmonics"** of matter density, thus the element Celesma is **"Trans-harmonic"**. The element Celesma itself is **transient** in that it breaks down into unstable sub-atomic units shortly after its formation during the cellular transmutation process; but it leaves behind a **"Phantom Residue"** after a biological form has completed its physical transmutation out of Density-1 (later discussed). The formation of the minute **"Blood, Hormone and Celesmaic Crystals"** within the body indicates that the **quantity** of Celestaline blueprint transported by the chemical-hormonal "Celestaline carriers" has reached a **critical mass** within the body cells, through which the processes of **internal atomic fusion** and **molecular transmutation** will begin. As the Celestaline blueprint reaches critical mass within the blood, fluids and hormonal systems, and a critical mass of Blood, Hormone and Celesmaic Crystals form, the **atomic structure of the body** enters a phase of **"metamorphosis"**.

The minute, interdimensional atomic structure of the **chemical Celestaline** is composed of a **set of complex, "staggered" particle/anti-particle sub-atomic units** that, at **different phases** of the chemical's very short life, resemble both **"waves" and "particles"**. In **either phase**, the sub-atomic units of which Celestaline is composed have **"spins rates"** that are **faster than the speed of light** in this dimension, which makes the **atomic structure** of Celestaline **"Super-luminal"**. As Celestaline has an atomic structure that moves faster than the speed of light, the **chemical itself cannot be observed** by present means of detection, but the **effects of its existence upon identified atomic structure** can be **physically observed** under the **appropriate conditions**. Once a sufficient amount of the blueprint for the Super-luminal chemical Celestaline is transferred into the **internal organ systems** of the body via chemical-hormonal "Celestaline carriers", the **atomic structure** of the body **changes**. Due to the **super-luminal interaction** between the **electromagnetism** inherent to Celestaline and the "positive" and "negative" electrical charges inherent to the **protons** (positive charge particles in cell nucleus with neutrons) and **electrons** (negative charge particles outside of cell nucleus corresponding to protons within nucleus) of cells, the **usual behavior** of protons and electrons is **altered** upon interface with **sufficient quantities** of Celestaline. The **neutrons** in the cell nucleus, which usually bear **no charge**, take on a **brief, transient "negative" charge** that corresponds to the **sound-wave spectrum** of the **dimension above** that in which the interface is taking place. The fleeting "negative-neutron" charge is **stronger** than the **cumulative positive charge** of the **photons** in the nucleus, which causes the **protons to reverse their charge** and "turn into **electrons**" within the nucleus of the cell. These interactions within the cell nucleus cause the negatively charged **electrons** outside of the nucleus to **reverse their charge to positive**, becoming **"protons"**, which are **drawn into the nucleus** via the "negative-neutrons". As this occurs, the Celestaline enters its brief **super-luminal particle phase**, causing the **"negative-neutrons"** to **reverse** their own charge to a **"positive" charge**. As these electrical interactions are occurring in a **nearly simultaneous order** within each body cell, the **protons and electrons of the cells merge and fuse** in very specific sequence with their corresponding **anti-particles**, as their own "charge" and **axis spin angle and rate reverse** to **duplicate** that of their **anti-particles**. When particles and anti-particles fuse within each cell they **do not "annihilate" each other**, as would be the case without the presence of **Celestaline** and its inherent **fusion-sequencing instructions**.

Once proton and electron particles and anti-particles fully **fuse**, following the **impeccably specific sequences and correspondences** that are set and directed by the super-luminal **Celestaline** blueprints via neutrons, the **particle/ anti-**



particle "packages" electrically bind to the super-luminal Celestaline particles. The super-luminal Celestaline particles then revert to "wave phase", transmuting the particle/anti-particle packages also into wave-form. The Celestaline chemical creates a **super-luminal carrier wave**, known as the "**Celestaline Wave**", "Morphogenetic Wave" or the "**Maharic Wave**" ("**Maharic**" is derived from the term "**Maharata**", the **audible sound-tone translation** of the frequencies that compose the **Density-4/Dimension-12 Pre-matter field**), within which the **particle-anti-particle packages** are **suspended**. Due to the **Celestaline-sequencing directives**, which allow the particle/antiparticle packages in the nucleus to electrically bond to the super-luminal Celestaline particle, the **fused particles and anti-particles** temporarily enter **Density-4 Dimension-12 Pre-matter** as **minute columnar scalar-waves**, a state of **suspended electromagnetism** known as "**Hydro-plasmic Liquid Light**" (or "super-luminal hydro-space"). Entering the **Hydro-plasmic state** allows the fused particles and antiparticles to **retain their original form blueprint** in the form of a **scalar-grid Template**. Portions of the cells' atomic structure that were not drawn into the nucleus, which **cannot fully bond** to the Celestaline in its super-luminal particle phase, undergo particle/anti-particle **fusion** in the **commonly identified manner**, experiencing "**annihilation**" of their original form. Upon annihilation, the particles and anti-particles break down to form **transient, minute, radioactive particle-waves** called "**tracers**" (composed of **photons**) and residual **muons** (lighter elementary lepton neutrino particles) and **mesons** (sub-atomic hadron units made of 2 quarks).

In the nano-moments before full transmutation of the body, a "**Phantom Celesmiac-Residue**" of the **Celesma** element (Celesmatic Crystals) is **excreted from the body cells** and passed out of the body's **skin** as a **crystalline liquid**, just before bodily "de-manifestation". The **Celesmiac Residue** then turns to an **extremely fine, bluish-white crystalline powder** upon contact with atmospheric **oxygen**; the **pure Celesmaic Residue bluish-white powder** was frequently referred to as "**Chen'chol-E-A'-DU**" (English translation "Star Dust Blue") in ancient times. As the body completes atomic transmutation, the residual muons, mesons and photons left behind from portions of the cells that did not enter the nucleus for fusion with the Celestaline Wave, **bond to the atoms** of the **Celesmiac Residue**, turning the bluish-white powder to a **whitish-yellow-gray** hue. The **tangible residue** left behind by a body that has undergone atomic transmutation is a **compound substance** made of the **Celesmatic Residue** and the photonic-muon-meson "by-product" left behind by the body cells themselves; this fine, crystalline, whitish-yellow-gray powder is technically called **Celestron Residue** or **Celestron Powder**. Celestron Powder is a temporarily radioactive **chemical compound "by-product"** composed of bonded **silica, carbon, hydrogen** and **several metalloid atoms** organic to the **Celesmaic Residue**, to which the **muons** and **mesons** remaining from **portions of the body cells that did not transmute** are bound.

### *The Nibiruans, Egypt, "Star Dust-blue" and "Celestron Gold-Powder"*

In **Nibiruan Anunnaki** cultures, and some others, there were periods of time when members of the **Angelic Human and Maji** races were **hunted and captured** for the **forced harvest** of both the **Chen'chol-E-A'-DU "Star Dust-blue"** blue-powder **pure Celesmaic Residue** and the less-pure whitish-yellow-gray **Celestron Powder**. Under certain circumstances, these substances could be used to induce **partial transmutation and temporary DNA Strand Braiding** (and thus allow for star gate passage) in races with **Reverse-Matrix DNA Templates**, who could not initiate **natural DNA Strand Braiding** on their own. Only the **pure Celesmaic Residue** could induce **temporary, artificial Strand Braiding** sufficient for Anunnaki to pass through **Density-2 Star Gates** that were normally biologically off-limits to them. "Harvest" of Celesmaic Residue was a **torturous and deadly** process. External **photo-sonic devices** were used to begin, by force, the transmutation process within the DNA of a captured Angelic Human; then the devices were used to **block the DNA Template** and **halt full atomic transmutation** just as the Celesmaic Residue fluid was **excreted from the skin** and turned to powder. The Anunnaki had only about **3 minutes** to "**harvest**" the **powder from the skin** via **electrostatic collection** before the **DNA Template** turned in on itself due to the **forced electromagnetic blockages**; as the DNA Template collapsed, the biology of the Human victim **spontaneously combusted**. The Anunnaki needed to "harvest" the Celesmaic Power from an average of **12 victims**, and use the **artificially sustained powder** within a **maximum period of several hours**, to achieve **one Star Gate passage for one individual**. The Nibiruan Anunnaki considered Humans to be an "**expendable, replenish-able resource**". During certain periods of time, such as in **60,000BC-25,500BC** in certain areas of **Atlantis**, before the Checkerboard Mutation, "**Angelic Human Forced**



**Breeding Farms**” were set up in the **Atlantian Temples** by the Nibiruian Anunnaki, expressly for the purpose of “**replenishing the supply**” of “**expendable**” Angelic Humans from which Celestiaic Residue could be harvested (this provides an example of what the Nibiruian Anunnaki are capable of). When the **Checkerboard Mutation** brought these practices to a close, the Anunnaki focused their attentions upon the harvest of the **less-pure**, whitish-yellow-gray **Celestron Powder**, which could be acquired from **Maji Angelic Humans** who retained some degree of the transmutation ability despite the Checkerboard Mutation. Celestron Powder could be gained in **lesser quantities** through forced, artificial harvest from **certain Annu-Melchizedeks-E-luhli Stage-5 hybrid races**, who were capable of limited 3 to 5 Strand Braiding due to their hybrid Angelic Human Strand Templates 1-5, if their DNA Templates were **artificially activated**. The **Maji Angelic Humans** and **Annu-Melchizedek-E-Luhi** races became the targets for Nibiruian hunting.

The **easiest way** to obtain **Celestron Powder** was from the **dead bodies** of Maji and Annu-Melchizedeks whose consciousness had “ascended” out of Density-1 at the death of the physical body. Though the 25,500BC Checkerboard Mutation prevented full atomic transmutation of the Density-1 body unless direct assistance was provided from the higher dimensions, some individuals were able to **receive assistance** in braiding of the **higher dimensional** Strand Templates (4-12), which allowed for ascension of the consciousness from Density-1. In these cases, Celestron Power would **remain on the dead body** after the consciousness passed on; the whitish-yellow-gray power was most valuable when “**fresh**”, as it would soon lose strength and turn to a sticky **black powder**. Though the Celestron Power **did not have the strength** to induce **DNA Strand Braiding** in a Reverse-Matrix DNA Template, it could **temporarily activate random portions** of the higher dimensional Strand Template chemical DNA sequences, much in the manner of chemical “LSD”. The Celestron Powder also **produced temporary** effects of increased **physical endurance, disease immunity** and **expanded mental capacity**. For these reasons, the Celestron Powder became a **valuable commodity**, especially once the Checkerboard Mutation genetically blocked interdimensional awareness, as the substance could temporarily produce short “glimpses of the other side” of the biological “veil”. Celestron Powder became most popular among the **Leviathan-Anunnaki-Human hybrid races** and to some unfortunate **Angelic Humans** who fell to the **powers of its seduction**. Despite the **seeming beneficial effects** of ingesting Celestron Powder, which created temporary benefits in health and consciousness expansion, the substance **progressively shattered the natural scalar-wave blueprints** of the **DNA Template** by drawing higher-dimensional frequency randomly into the DNA and body, out of the **natural electromagnetic sequence**. This created a condition known as “**Molecular Compaction**”, or progressive **destruction and reduction of the DNA Template** and the resulting **progressive, irreversible, mutation** of the **chemical DNA** and **degeneration of the physical body and mental facilities**.

Even in the times of **recorded ancient Egyptian history**, long after the “Atlantian expertise” of Anunnaki “forced harvest” had been lost to all but a few, the quest for the “booty” of Celestron Powder was quite the “rage”. In the **early Egyptian dynasties** “Pharoanic Tomb Robbing” **directly after death** was first and foremost motivated by the hope of a Celestron Powder “find”, as it was known that many early Pharaohs and their families received “ascension assistance” from “**relatives**” in the higher dimensional fields. (Most Pharaohs of recorded history, and their families, were the **Leviathan-Annu-Melchizedek-E-luhli** “children” of competing Anunnaki and Drakonian Fallen Angelic races, who **deposed the pre-dynastic Serres-Egyptian Maji Grail King line** of Sakkara after the Atlantian flood.). As Celestron Powder was most often found on the **mummified bodies of Egyptian royals**, the Celestron Powder came to be known as “**Mummy Dust**” (English translation). The more powerful, “fresh” whitish-yellow-gray Celestron Power harvested **soon after death** became known as “**White Gold-Powder**”, as when it was combined with **powdered shavings of elemental gold** and **several other ingredients**, it **retained the strength** of its chemical properties for longer periods of time. The less-powerful, **blackened** Celestron Powder harvested from **bodies long dead** could also be **revitalized and strengthened** to some degree by combining it with the gold-powder concoction; this less-valuable, but still popular substance, became known as “**Black Gold-Powder**”. The “Gold-Powder” Celestron substances were used by most of the **early dynastic Pharaohs** until the **long-term detrimental effects** became well observed, at which time the substance waned in popularity. In the **18th Dynasty**, **Pharaoh Akhenaton**, confident of his **self-assessed** “superior qualities” of being able to **bodily transmute** Celestron Powder to receive its benefit without the side-effects, **created his own downfall** through this **self-overestimation**. Having ordered the production of “**White Gold-Powder**” made from the fresh Celestron Powder harvested from his **father’s dead body** (Amenophis III ascended to Density-2 with Emerald



Covenant Maharaji assistance), Akhenaton used the substance **frequently** to enhance his "**psychic vision**". Due to frequent use of the White Gold-Powder substance, the effects of Molecular Compaction and destruction of the **DNA Template** took a rapid toll on both his **physical health** and **mental function**. By the time of his assassination (*ref: Chapter-5*) Akhenaton, once talented in mind and word, had rendered himself **mentally insane** and **socially dysfunctional**. (Due to his folly of ego and quest for chemically induced "spiritual enlightenment", Akhenaton was **unable to ascend to Density-2 incarnational cycles after death**. He is presently incarnate on Earth in Density-1, in **3 simultaneous male incarnations**, attempting to reassemble the fragmentation of his Divine Blueprint and DNA Template that occurred as a result of his choices during his Akhenaton incarnation.)

Akhenaton's folly provided a **demonstrated testimony** to the **mishaps** of **self-glorification** and the **use of external substances** as an attempt to "**gain without doing the inner work required**" the abilities and wisdom that can **only be acquired** through genuine, internally directed **spiritual integration** and **restorative DNA Template activation**. In **contemporary times** several "**recipes**" for the manufacture of substances **resembling "Gold Powder" Celestron** have been introduced into **scientific and metaphysical communities** via **covert Fallen Angelic Anunnaki "inspiration"**. Though **none** of these artificial concoctions contains genuine **Celestron Powder**, and thus **do not replicate the original strength** of ancient Gold-Powder products, they do however, with repeated use, progressively produce the same type of **side effects**. DNA Template destruction, Molecular Compaction and accelerated mind-body deterioration after **temporary appearance of beneficial results** are the **side-effects common to all external, chemical "mind-expanding" substances**, including many popular "**illegal drugs**" and **numerous "natural" plant derivatives**. All such substances **create the illusion of temporary "mind expansion"** by triggering activation of portions of the **higher Strand DNA Templates** out of their **natural electromagnetic sequences**. Random portions of the **higher dimensional DNA Strand Templates** are **chemically triggered** into activation (giving the chemically induced "expansion of consciousness effect") **before the lower dimensional DNA Strand Templates** are **activated** to properly **receive, sequence and synthesize** the incoming higher dimensional frequency from the activated higher Strand Templates. The **higher frequency wave-forms** literally "**crush**" the wave-forms of which the lower Strand DNA Templates are composed, progressively **destroying the body's ability** to achieve **organic expanded states** through the **natural processes** of **internally directed spiritual integration** and **DNA Template activation**. Many people in contemporary times would benefit by heeding the advice once given to, and ignored by, Pharaoh Akhenaton: "If you were **so advanced** that you could "**handle the chemical**" and escape its undesirable potentials, **you wouldn't NEED the chemical** to create the **illusion of false consciousness expansion**". When **external means** are used to induce "**consciousness expansion**", the external force "**owns the power**"; you do not. We are **all capable of reclaiming our natural, dormant powers of consciousness expansion and biological transmutation** through **internal spiritual integration** and **natural DNA Template activation**, a potential we can easily lose through **damaging the DNA Template** in the quest for a "**quick fix**" of false enlightenment.



## The Sacred Salutations and Healing

- Consistent use of the ancient **Solar and Lunar Sacred Salutation Rites** progressively **manually resets** the natural 33-CW/11-CCW Harmonic Merkaba Field Spin Ratio, accelerating the organic processes of the **DNA Template healing**, activation of dormant DNA Templates, embodiment of **Universal Life Force Currents** and **Spiritual Identity Integration**. If the embodied Kathara Grid and DNA Template are **repeatedly manually reset** in the body, **critical mass** will eventually be achieved to **override** the distorted 34-CCW/21-CW **Nibiruian Mutation** that presently runs through Earth's Planetary Shields.
- Angelic Humans who practice DNA Template/Kathara Grid/Merkaba Field **Bio-Regenesis procedures** will progressively awaken the **Universal Life Force Currents** within the body and **DNA Template**. Restoration of the personal **D-12 Divine Christos Blueprint** will return the potential of Star Gate passage to Humans and will enable the Human body to **transmit a critical mass of frequency** for **Signet Rainbow Roundtables** (*ref: Workshop-2*), through which Nibiru's unholy hold on Earth's Planetary Shields can be finally reversed. The **Sacred Salutation Rites Merkaba Activation Tone-Dances** expedite healing of the DNA Template by **manually resetting and amplifying** the natural Christiac 33 1/3-CW/11 2/3-CCW Harmonic Merkaba Spin Ratio, providing **temporary and progressively greater immunity** to the Nibiruian 34-CCW/21-CW Anti-Christos Planetary Shields distortion.
- The Sacred Solar and Lunar Salutation Rites Merkaba Activations **begin** with activation of the **Maharata Current (Field Technique1: Maharic Quick Seal)** and activation of the **Tribal Shield-Cue Zone (Field Technique-2: Tribal Shield-Cue Zone Activation)**, following which the procedures for the **Sacred Salutations Merkaba Activation Tone-Dance (Field Technique-3)** are conducted.



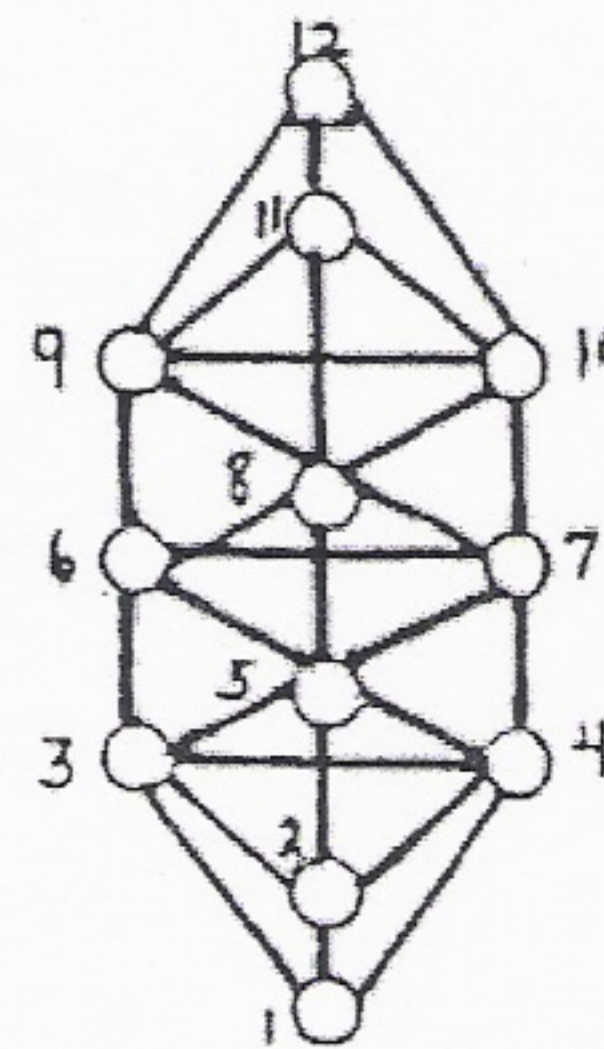
# Sacred Salutations & Healing the Nibiruian Merkaba Reversal

Sacred Salutations and the embodied Kathara Grid

Top Christiac Density-4 Harmonic Merkaba Spiral presently runs on a **34-CCW-Magnetic Particle** – “Female” Nibiruian Polarity-Reverse rotation, rather than the **NATURAL 33 1/3-CW-Electrical Anti-particle-“Male”** rotation of the Density-1 Christos Divine Blueprint. The **Solar Salutation Rite** manually resets the organic 33 1/3-CW-Electrical-Male Spin orientation Christos Divine to the Top Electrical-Anti-particles Harmonic Merkaba Spiral to expedite healing of DNA Template mutations.

**Solar Salutation Rite**  
Charges **Top** Electrical-CW Harmonic Merkaba Spiral with **Electrical-Anti-particle frequency** to activate Electrical **Acceleration Codes** in the DNA Template, Electrical Kathara Centers/ Chakras 2-5-8-11 & Electrical aspects of EM Kathara Centers/ Chakras 1-3-6-9-12

“Left Pillar”  
Right Side of body,  
Electro-magnetic  
Anti-particle/Particle  
Kathara/Centers/  
Chakras 1-3-6-9-12  
Solar & Lunar  
Salutations.

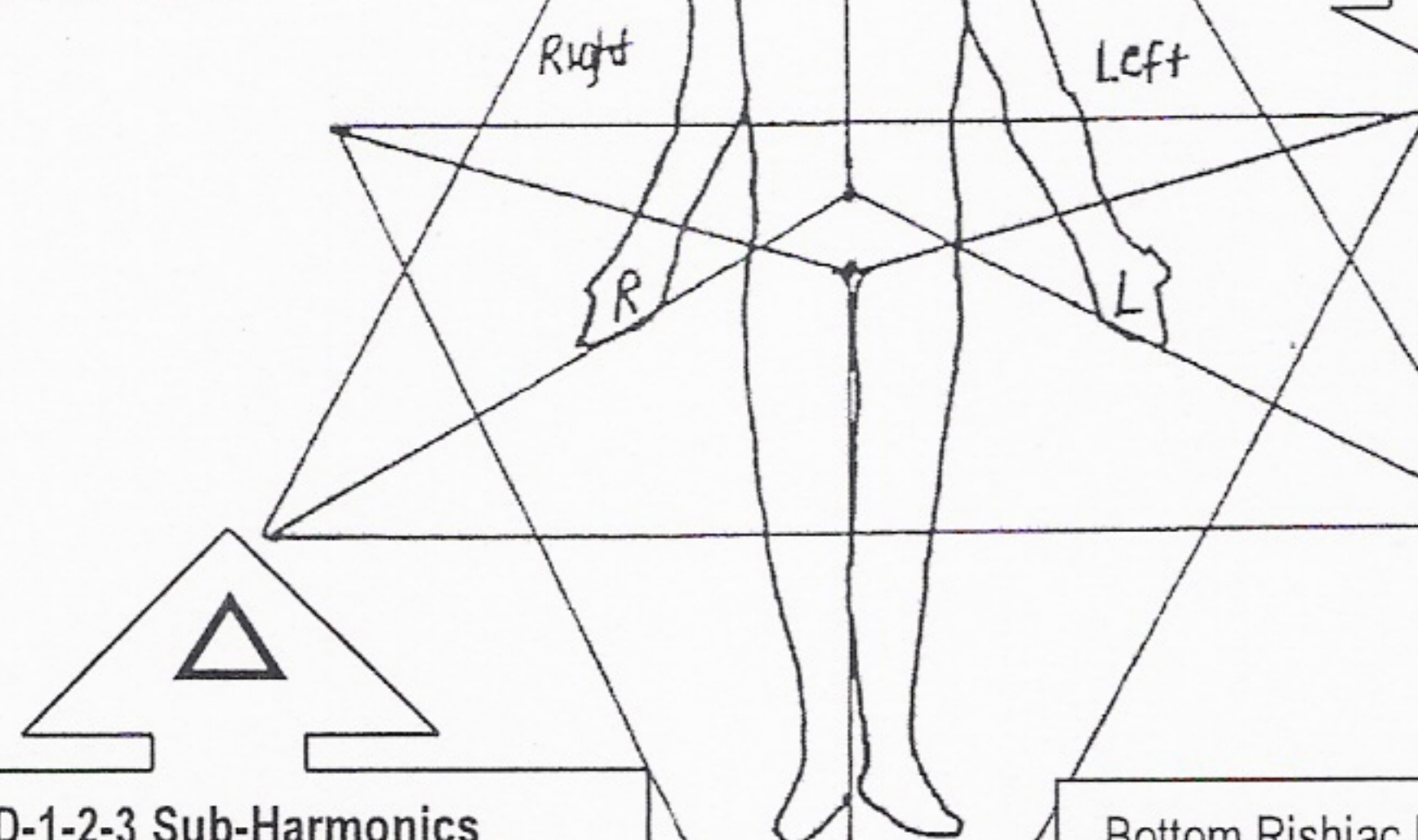


“Middle Pillar” Center of body,  
Electrical Anti-particle Kathara Centers/  
Chakras 2-5-8-11, Solar Salutations

“Right Pillar”  
Left Side of body  
Magnetic Particle  
Kathara Centers/  
Chakras 4-7-10.  
Lunar  
Salutations.

“TOP” Male  
CW 33-1/3

D-1-2-3 Sub-Harmonics  
of Density-5 (D-13-14-15)  
Rishic Merkaba Spiral (Bottom)  
Magnetic “FEMALE”  
SHOULD Spin CCW-11 2/3  
(NOT 21-CW reversal)



**Lunar Salutation Rite**  
Charges **Bottom** Magnetic-CCW  
Harmonic Merkaba Spiral with **Magnetic-Particle frequency** to activate Magnetic **Base Codes** in the DNA Template, **Magnetic Kathara Centers/ Chakras 4-7-10**, and **Magnetic aspects of EM Kathara Centers/Chakras 1-3-6-9-12**

D-1-2-3 Sub-Harmonics  
of Density-4 (D-10-11-12)  
Christiac Merkaba Spiral. (Top)  
Electro-Magnetic “FEMALE-MALE”  
Base-Electrical Dominant “Male”  
CW Spin SHOULD Spin CW-33 2/3  
(NOT 34-CCW reversal)

“BOTTOM”  
Female  
CCW 11-2/3

Bottom Rishiac Density-5 Harmonic Merkaba Spiral presently runs on a **21-CW-Electrical Anti-particle “Male”** Nibiruian Polarity-Reverse rotation, rather than the **NATURAL 11 2/3-CCW-Magnetic Particles – “Female”** rotation of the Density-1 Christos Divine Blueprint. The **Lunar Salutation Rite** manually resets the organic 11 2/3-CCW-Magnetic-Female Spin orientation Christos Divine Blueprint to the Bottom Magnetic-Particle Harmonic Merkaba Spiral to expedite healing of the DNA Template mutations.

The **NATURAL Spin Ratio** between the Top (Male-Electrical-CW-Anti-particle) Density-4 Christiac Merkaba Spiral and the Bottom (Female-Magnetic-CCW-Particle) Density-5 Rishiac Merkaba Spiral is **33 1/3-CW-Male-Top to 11 2/3-CCW-Female-Bottom**. The **33 1/3-CW/11 2/3-CCW Spin Ratio** creates the **NATURAL ratio of 33 2/3-Parts-Electrical Anti-Particles to 11 2/3-Parts Magnetic Particles**, (or **33 1/3 energy expansion/oscillation/thrust to 11 2/3 energy contraction/vibration/draw**) within earth's Density-1 Matter Base, the organic Divine Blueprint of Density-1. This Christiac Internal Merkaba Vehicle Spin Ratio creates a **self-sustaining, Eternal Matter-base** that is **MORE ELECTRICAL** than Magnetic, which perpetually re-fuels itself via natural circulation of the *Maharata, Kee-Ra-Sha and Khundaray Universal Life Force Currents*. Between 25,500BC-3470BC the Fallen Angelic Anunnaki race of planet Nibiru seized control of D-4 Solar Star Gate-4 and used the Solar Gate to reverse the natural polarity and Spin Ratio of Earth's Planetary Magnetic Harmonic Merkaba Spiral to an Anti-Christiac Top **34-CCW/ Bottom 21-CW Spin Ratio**. The unnatural 34-CCW/ 21-CW Anti-Christos “External” Merkaba Spin Ratio creates an Electro-magnetic Anti-particle/Particle balance of **34-Parts Base-Magnetic-Particles** (contracting energy) to **21-Parts Base-Electrical Anti-particles** (expanding energy), or **34 Magnetic-vibrations to 21 Electrical-Oscillations** per 1 Merkaba rotation, within the Density-1 Matter-base of Earth AND Earth's inhabitants. **More Magnetic Draw than Electrical Thrust; a Lower Frequency, More Dense, Self-consuming, Finite, Anti-Christos Matter-base** that functions for a **limited time** upon inorganic structures of Externalized Merkaba Fields that “vampire” and consume Life Force Energy from other organic systems in order to unnaturally self-sustain. The Nibiruian Merkaba Reversal created blockages in the human Kathara Grid, Chakras and DNA Template that shut down natural function of Kundalini, Pineal, Thalamus, Thyroid and Endocrine System, keeping humans trapped in “3-D” evolutionary stagnation on Earth since 3470BC. The Nibiruian Human Genetic Mutation and personal Merkaba Reversal can now be healed via DNA Template Bio-Regeneses and expedited via the Sacred Salutation Rites Merkaba Activations.



# Section I

## *The Christos Mission*

- *The Christos Reclamation Mission, Halls of Amorea, the Crystal Caverns and the REAL Crucifixion.*



**Note on 12-Strand DNA Template Activation:**  
**BE AWARE**  
***Averting the Seduction of the "Quick Fix" and "Ego Pat"***

No Human on Earth at this time has true **12-Strand DNA Template ACTIVATION** or **CONSUMMATION** as the **Planetary Shields** cannot yet sustain biological presence that holds continually activated D-12 frequency. Distortions in the **Race Genetic Imprint, caused by Planetary Shield distortions**, severely block natural 12-Strand DNA Template activation, even IF the Planetary Shields could sustain 12-Strand Activated Biology. Without **consistent** use of **DNA Template Bio-Regeneration** technology and related **Core Template Kathara Healing** modalities, **NO** human on Earth at **this time** would achieve **genuine 12-Strand activation** during the *contemporary evolution cycle*.

Competing **FALSE 12-STRAND ACTIVATION PROGRAMS** are presently being run via **unsuspecting** New Age & UFO Movement "Channels & Contactees", by Jehovian "**Bipedal Dolphin People**" **Anunnaki** (Sirius A, Arcturian, & "*Galactic Federation*") and **Pleiadian-Nibiruian** (Anu-Seraphim Aquatic-ape-hominid) **Anunnaki-Drakonian-Reptile hybrid races**. The largest False DNA Activation-"Ascension" Program is conducted by the by "**Alpha-Omega Templar Melchizedek Anunnaki-Drakonian Alliance**", which is composed of *Centaur & Drakonian Anunnaki* races of Density-2 & 3 **Alpha Centauri** and **Omega Centauri**, the **Necromiton**-(Beetle-Reptile)-**Anunnaki** hybrid race of **Andromeda** ("*Andromies*" & "*Men-In Black*") and several other related **Fallen Angelic Collectives** following the **Omicron-Drakonian-Zeta-Illuminati** "One World Order" dominion agenda. One of the most prominent expressions of the Alpha-Omega-Centaurian-Andromi Anunnaki-Drakonian-Necromiton collective refers to itself as the "**Archangel Michael**" Matrix, a **Bio-neurological Mass Mind-control Program** run via the Alpha-Omega Collective, that is literally "broadcast into Earth's airwaves to unsuspecting channels" from **Parallel Earth** through the **NDCG**. False 12-Strand DNA Activation Programs are geared toward "**Monadic Reversal**"-reversing the **Fire Letter Sequences** in the Human DNA Templates to create **Reverse Sequence 11-Strand Activation** in humans, so human DNA will **assist the Fallen Angelic mission** of gaining control of Earth's Planetary Shields & Star Gates on a **reverse-11 activation** (34-CCW/21-CW Nibiruian Merkaba) during the 2000-2017 SAC.

Fallen Angelic and Illuminati Human Leviathan races use the **seduction** of false claims of "**Easy DNA Template Activation**" and **false promises of Ascension** without providing the details of the **MECHANICS** by which these **dynamics naturally take place**. If we know the *mechanics* we can detect when they are being intentionally **misused to orchestrate Anti-Christiac Dominion agendas**. The tactics of false "**Quick-Fix Claims**" and false promises are coupled with false "**sweetness and patronization**", in which our egos are fed as we are told "what we want to hear" and "how great and Beloved we are", while being **covertly "railroaded right under our own noses"**. If we do not "**fall for**" the age-old "**Quick-Fix**" and "**Ego-Pat**" **Seductions**, we can avert Fallen Angelic and Illuminati manipulation tactics and learn **HOW THINGS REALLY WORK**, so we become **empowered** to set ourselves, and assist others to set themselves, **FREE**. We **CAN "Activate our 12-Strands of DNA"** (24-48 Strands for Indigos) but it **takes work, a labor of Divine Love**, and it requires Divine Sacred Science **KNOWLEDGE**.

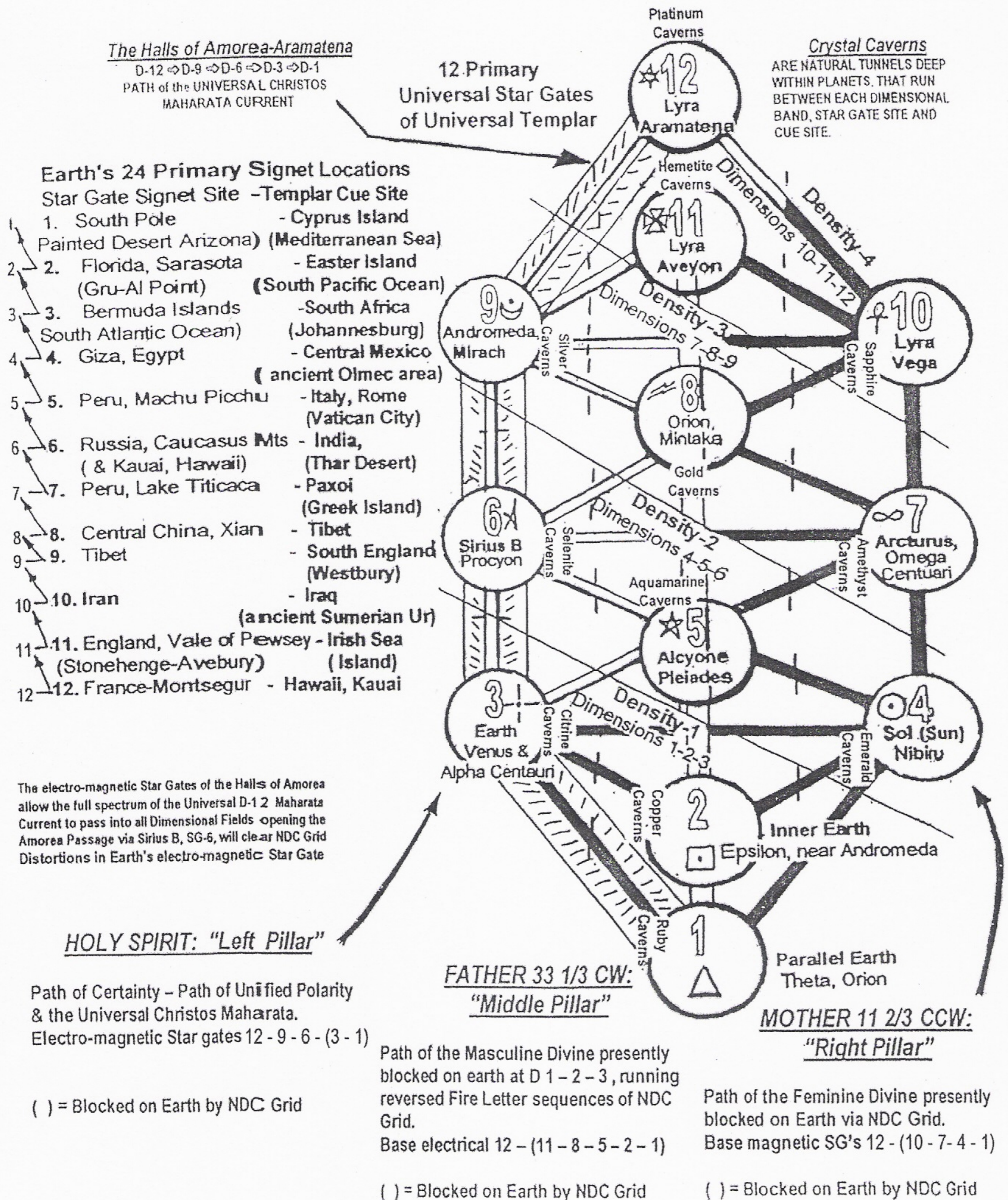
**DNA Template and Kundalini Activations** do not occur via "*wishful thinking*" or "*hopeful intention*"; they are processes of **natural Bio-Spiritual CREATION PHYSICS**, which occur via **educated, conscious direction of energy** and **genuine Spiritual Wisdom**. There is a **natural Divine Right Order of energy mechanics** that governs the manifestation of consciousness in biological form; the **mechanics of this order** must be understood and appropriately applied if one expects to attain *genuine Bio-Spiritual Mastery*.



# The Halls of Amorea & The Crystal Caverns

## Maps and Keys Chart

© 2000 A'sha-yana Deane





# The 12:12/ 11:11 Christos Reclamation Mission

## Signet Sites, Cue Sites, the NDCG & Stonehenge

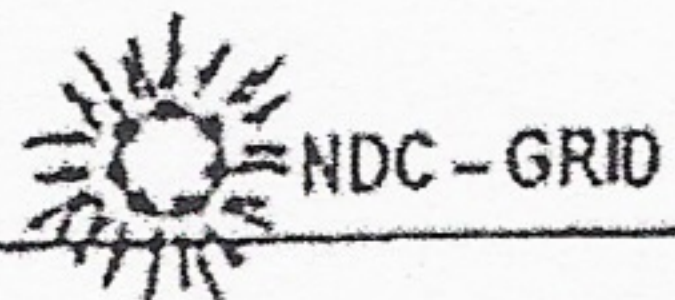
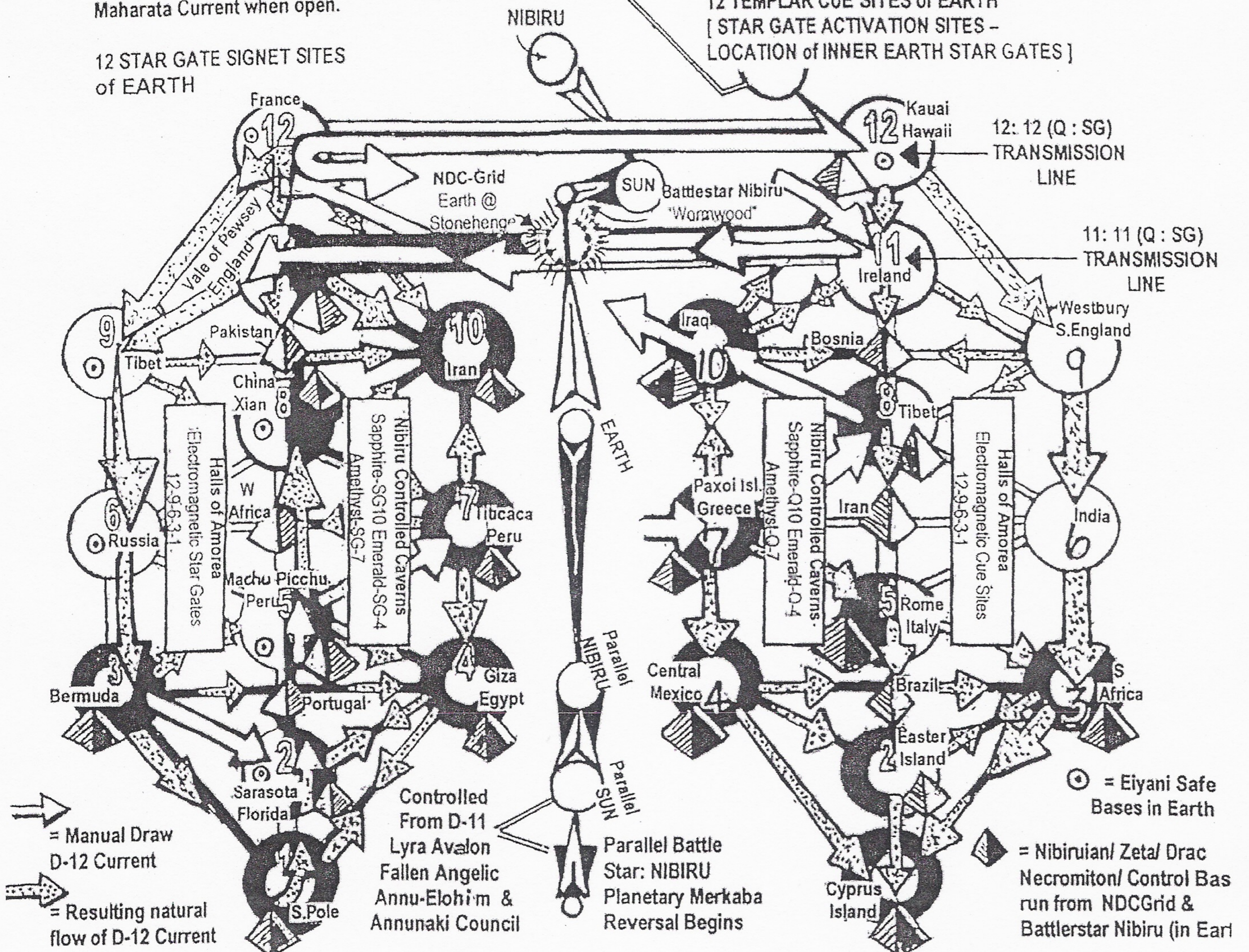
Halls of Amorea Passage runs from Universal Star Gate-12, D-12 Lyra-Aramatena down, following path of electro-magnetic Universal Star Gates, to Earth. 12-9-6-3-1 transmits full D-12 Maharata Current when open.

12 STAR GATE SIGNET SITES of EARTH

Halls of Amorea Passage open at Kauai, Hawaii, Cue Site-12; then run full Maharata Current through Earth's Cue Sites and Star Gates.

Universal Star Gate-6  
D-6 Sirius B, Density 2

12 TEMPLAR CUE SITES of EARTH  
[ STAR GATE ACTIVATION SITES -  
LOCATION of INNER EARTH STAR GATES ]



Nibiruian Diodic Crystal Grid Control Fence installed during 25, 500BC Luciferian Rebellion Begins in Parallel, Anti-Particle, Universe & anchors in our Earth from Parallel Earth at Stonehenge, England NDC-Grid program reverses natural Fire Letter (Scalar Wave) sequences in half of Earth's Star Gate-11 via it's placement in the center of natural Transmission Line between Cue Site 11 (S Ireland) and Star Gate 11 (Vale of Pewsey, England)

Reverses Earth's Star Gates & Cue Sites 1, 3, 4, 7, 10 & one half of 2, 5, 8, 11



NIBIRUIAN CRYSTAL TEMPLES

At each of Earth's Star gates & Cue Sites that run the NDC Grid program, there are reverse matrix Selenite Crystals "spliced into" Earth's natural Crystal Cavern underground passages between Cue Sites & Star Gates. The Nibiruian Crystal Temples HOLD the reversed NDC-Grid program in Earth's Planetary Shields, making Earth's D-1, 2 & 3 Telluric Shield, and Planetary Merkaba, spin in reverse of Divine Right Order.

There are 24 Nibiruian Crystal Temple, underground bases

12: 12/ 11: 11 CHRISTOS RECLAMATION

Open Halls of Amorea Passage & Sirius B Stargate - 6 from Cue Site 12, Kauai, activating Q 12 to Star Gate 12 (12 . 12) Transmission Line. Draw D-12 Maharata into Earth's Templar, SG-12 to Q-11, Ireland, to SG-11, Vale of Pewsey. Break NDC Grid Stonehenge link to Nibiruian Battle Star & planet, release Universal SG 4, Sun, from Nibiruian control Recode the 24 Nibiruian Crystal Temples, from 9 sites, to resume natural 331/3 & 112/3 ratio to restore earth's natural merkaba link to Solar SG 4 & Stellar Bridge. Holds Earth's merkaba stable to prevent Nibiruian Pole Shift plan /ia Sirius B, SG 6. Earth's Templar progressively realigns to it's D-12 Christos Blueprint- Density 4 (D10,11,12) Shield of Aramatena. Reclaim Amethyst, Emerald & Sapphire Crystal Caverns



## **12:12/ 11:11 Christos Reclamation Mission**

### **Sites for Khundaray Rainbow Roundtables**

Planetary Shields Clinic journeys will accomplish 9 site realignments/ KRRTs, to recode the 24 Nibiruian Crystal Temples that still run NDC-Grid program and planetary 34CCWI 21CW Merkaba Reversals (reversal holds Earth's Templar locked into Nibiru's Merkaba Spiral, both under remote Dominion Control of Annunaki and fallen Annu-Elohim of D-11 Lyra-Aveyon).

#### **Mission # 1: Cue Site 12, Kauai, Hawaii - May 2001**

Opens Halls of Amorea Passage and Sirius B Stargate-6, to allow D-12 Christos Current for Templar Restoration and Nibiruian Override - 4 Kauai sites. Shuts down **Nibiruian Kauai Crystal Temple, #1**. D-12 Current activates SG-12, France, via **12: 12 Transmission Line**.

#### **Mission # 2a: Cue Site 11, S Ireland - July 2001**

Draws D-12 Current from SG-12, France, to Cue Site 11 (in S Ireland) activating Cue Site 11.

#### **Mission # 2b: Star Gate 12, S England - July 2001**

Draw D-12 Current from Cue Site 11, S Ireland, through **11:11 Transmission Line**, severing link between Earth's Merkaba Field and Parallel Earth/Battle Star Nibiru. Restores Stonehenge, England, Site and recodes NDC Grid in Earth's Planetary Shields. RRTs in Vale of Pewsey, S England, SG-11 area. Shuts down Nibiruian Crystal Temples, #s 2, 3, and 4; (# 2 = SG-11 England; # 3 SG-10 Iran; # 4 Pakistan, adjacent CS-6). Maharata D-12 Current naturally amplifies as Halls of Amorea connect with SG-11, SG-9, Tibet and then from Tibet to SG-6, Caucasus Mountains, S Russia.

#### **Mission # 3: Gru-AL Point, Star Gate 2, Sarasota, Florida - September 2001**

Draw D-12 Current from SG-6, Caucasus Mountains, S Russia, to SG-2 Gru-AL, clearing SG-3, Bermuda, and opening SG-3 element of the Halls of Amorea. Shuts down Nibiruian Crystal Temples, #s 5 and 6 (# 5 Bermuda; # 6 Sarasota, Florida).

#### **Mission # 4a: Star Gate 5, Machu Picchu, Peru - December/ January 2002**

Draw D-12 Current from SG-2, Florida Gru-AL, to SG-5 Machu Picchu, Peru, shutting down Nibiruian Crystal Temple # 7, Machu Picchu and # 8 Portugal.

#### **Mission # 4b: Star Gate 7, Lake Titicaca, Peru - December/ January 2002**

Draw D-12 Current from SG-5, Machu Picchu, Peru, to SG-7 Lake Titicaca, Peru. Shuts down Nibiruian Crystal temples #s 9, 10, 11 and 12 (#9 Lake Titicaca, Peru SG-7; #10 Giza, Egypt, SG 4; #11 S Pole, SG-1; # 12 Mauritania, Africa).

#### **Mission # 5: Cue Site 7, Paxos, Greece, May-June 2002**

Draw D-12 Current from SG-7, Lake Titicaca, Peru, to Cue Site 7, Paxos, Greece. Shuts down Nibiruian Crystal Temples #s 13 (Paxos, Greece, Cue Site 7); 14 (Central Mexico, Cue Site 4); 15 (Cyprus, Cue Site 1); 16 (Easter Island, Cue Site 2); 17 (Vatican City, Rome, Cue Site 5); 18 (Johannesburg, S Africa, Cue Site 3) and 19 (Brazil).



**Mission # 6: Cue Site 8, Tibet, August-September 2002**

Draw D-12 Current from Cue Site 7, Paxos, Greece, to Cue Site 8, Tibet. Shuts down Nibiruian Crystal Temples, #s 20 (Tibet, Cue Site 8); 21 (Xian, Central China, Star gate 8); and 22 (Hamandan, Iran,).

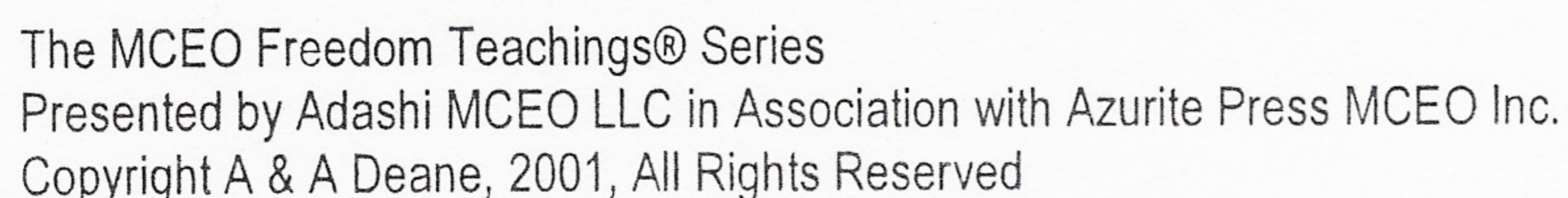
**Mission # 7: star Gate 12, Monsegur, France, November-December 2002**

Draw D-12 Current from Cue Site 8, Tibet. Shuts down Nibiruian Crystal Temples, #s 23 (Iraq, Cue Site 10) and 24 (Bosnia).



## 12 Primary Axi-A-Tonal Lines

Of the Kathara Levels-2 Crystal Seals Grid





## The Inner Halls of Amorea Passage & the Embodied Kathara Grid

NDC Grid program blocks Pineal Gland function, Thyroid, Thymus, Endocrine System, and keeps Kundalini Seals locked, blocking Antahkarana, Maharata, Kee-RA-ShA & Khundaray

### KATHARA CENTERS

#### #12 – The Capstone

In 10<sup>th</sup> Chakra  
6" above the head

#### #11 – Crown Jewel

In Pineal Gland  
at center of brain

#### #9 & #10 – The Star

In brain  
behind ears

#### #8 – Spark of Orion

In Thyroid Gland  
at 8<sup>th</sup> Chakra

#### #6 & #7 – The Wings

In shoulder indents  
through to back

#### #5 – Seat of Amenti

At Navel In  
Central Body Current

#### #3 & #4 – The Dal

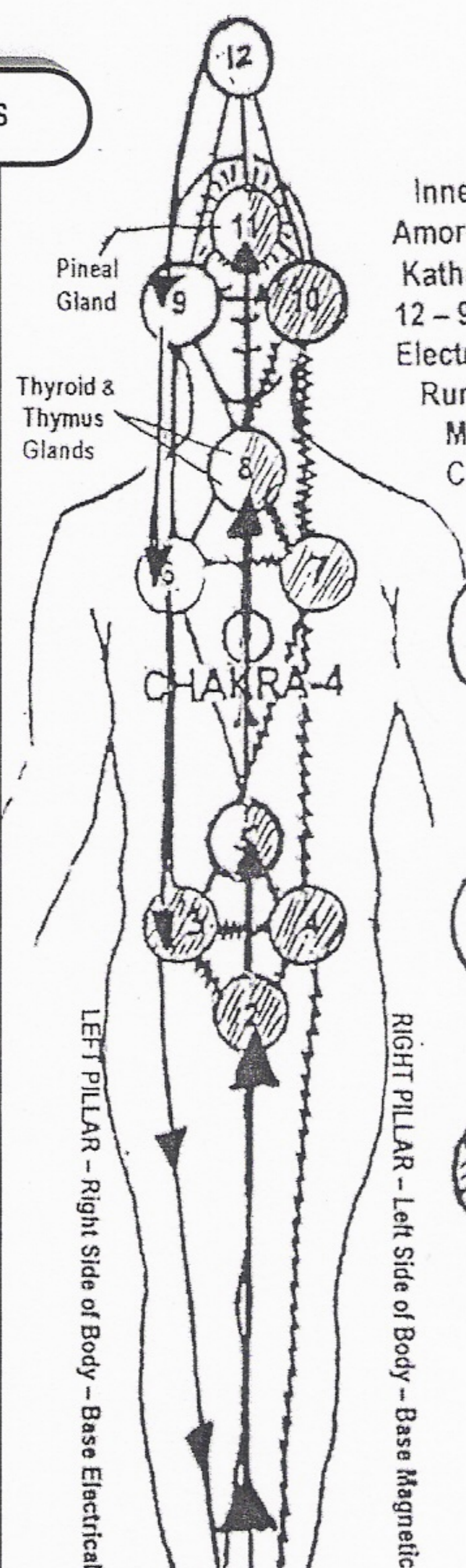
male: Ureters  
female: Ovaries

#### #2 – Naum-Yun

male: Prostate Gland  
female: Vagina

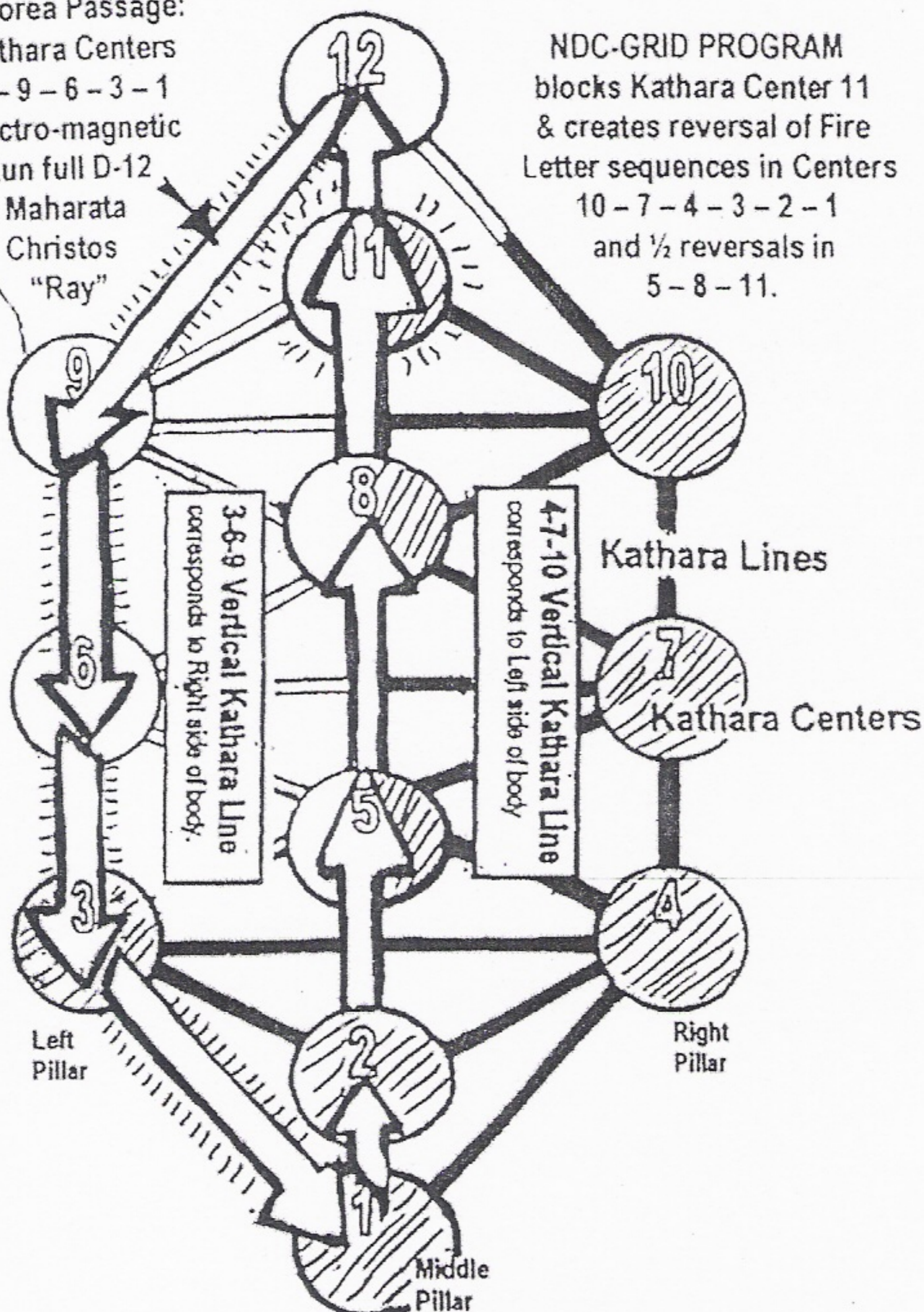
#### #1 – Earth Core

at center of Earth  
in 13<sup>th</sup> Chakra



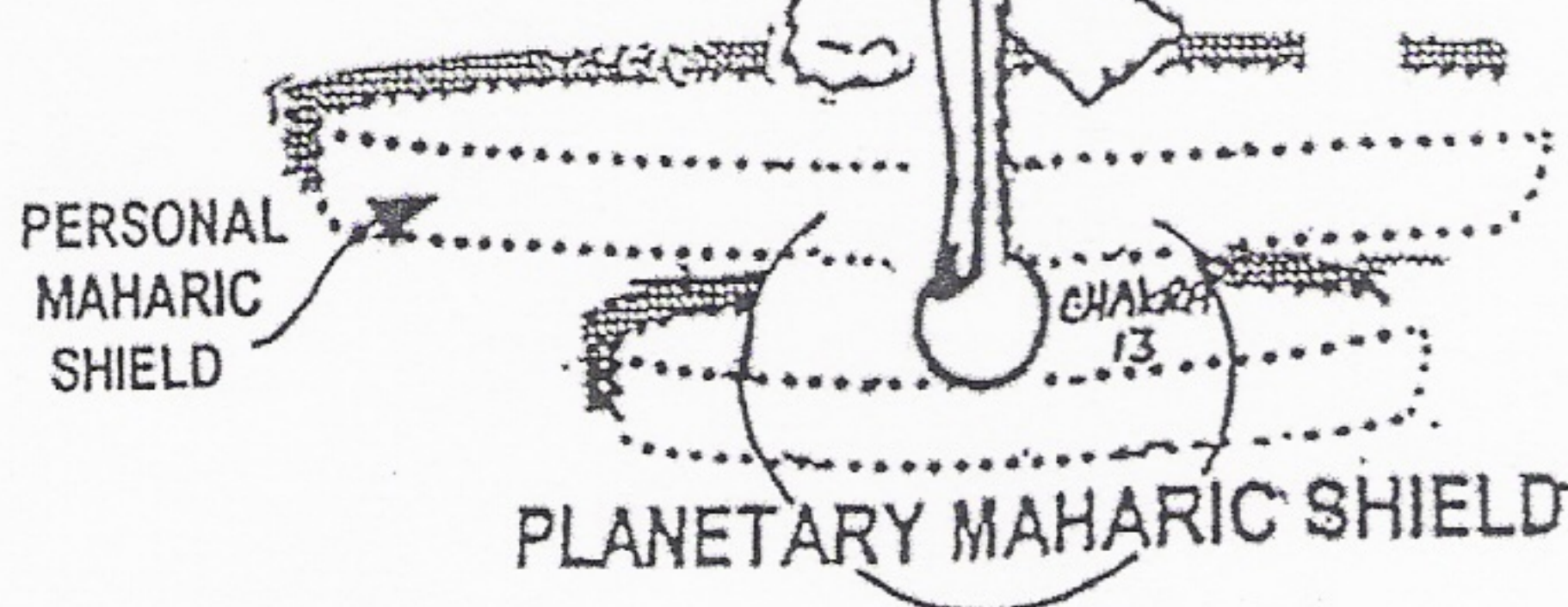
Inner Halls of  
Amorea Passage:  
Kathara Centers  
12 – 9 – 6 – 3 – 1  
Electro-magnetic  
Run full D-12  
Maharata  
Christos  
"Ray"

CENTRAL VERTICAL KATHARA LINE  
controls all other Kathara Lines. Kathara  
Centers on *Central Vertical Kathara Line*  
control all other Kathara Centers.



NDC-GRID PROGRAM  
blocks Kathara Center 11  
& creates reversal of Fire  
Letter sequences in Centers  
10 – 7 – 4 – 3 – 2 – 1  
and ½ reversals in  
5 – 8 – 11.

SHADED KATHARA CENTERS are blocked  
and run reversed Fire Letter Sequences due  
to NDC-Grid block at Kathara Center 11, Pineal.  
Reverse Spin ratios on corresponding DNA  
Strand Template. Opening Halls of Amorea:  
Kathara centers 12 – 9 – 6 – 3 – 1, to run the  
Maharata & Kee RA ShA Currents will clear all  
Distortions from NDC Grid.



MIDDLE PILLAR  
Base Electrical  
Center of Body



# Section J

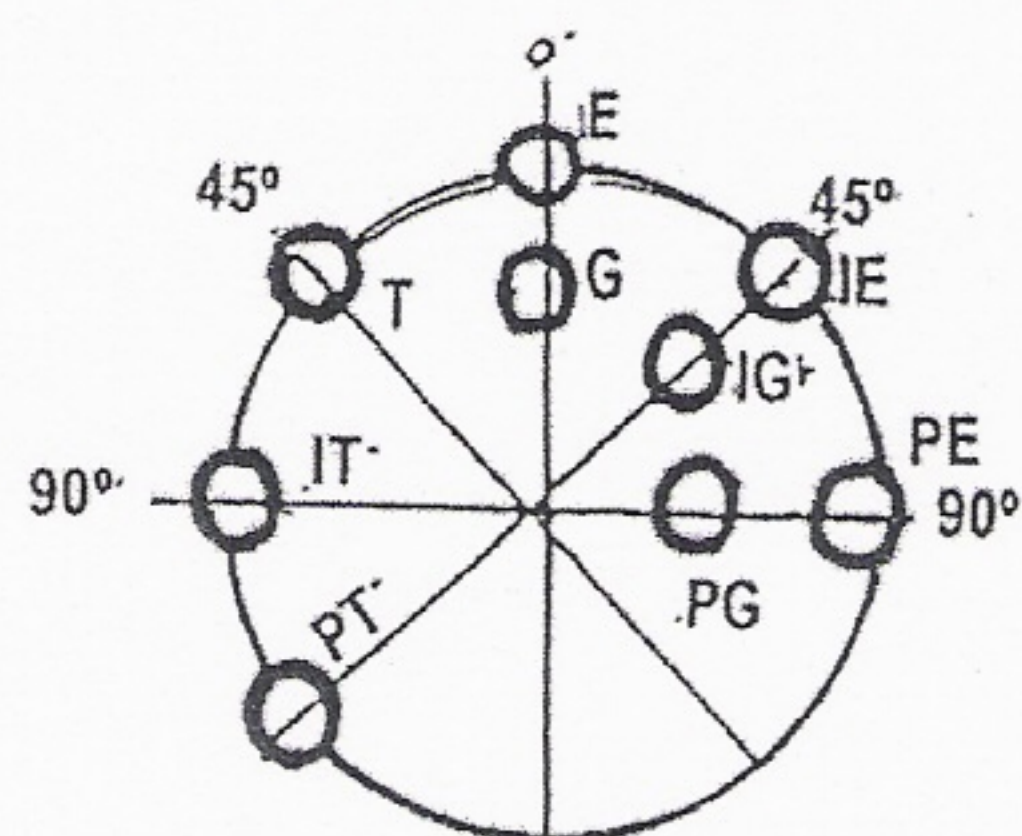
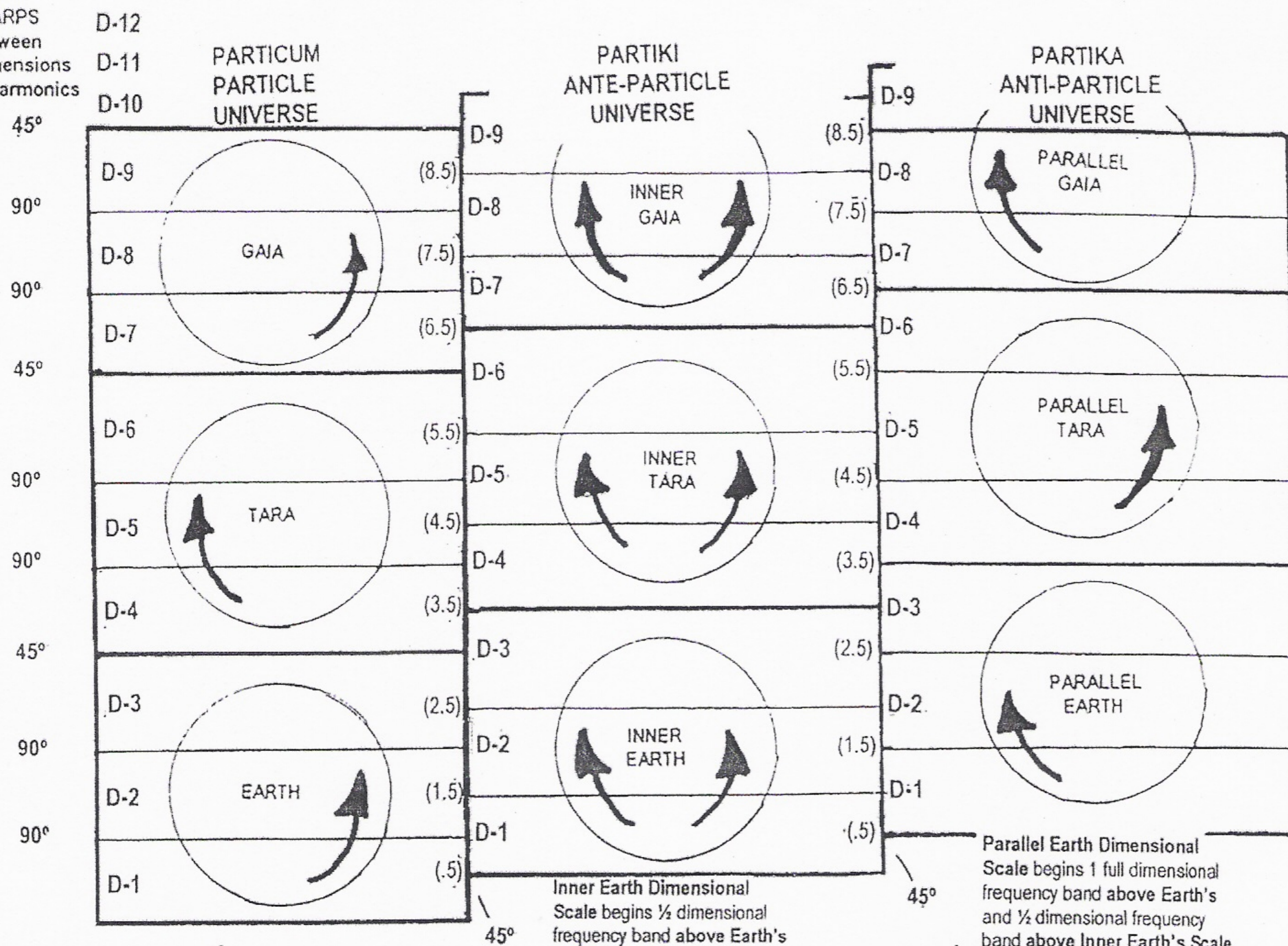
## *Clinic B – Khundaray RRT*

- *Indigo Children and Melchizedek Priesthoods*
- *What is Religion and Where Did it Come From?*



# PARALLEL AND INNER EARTH RELATIONSHIPS

Shift  
In ARPS  
Between  
Dimensions  
& Harmonics



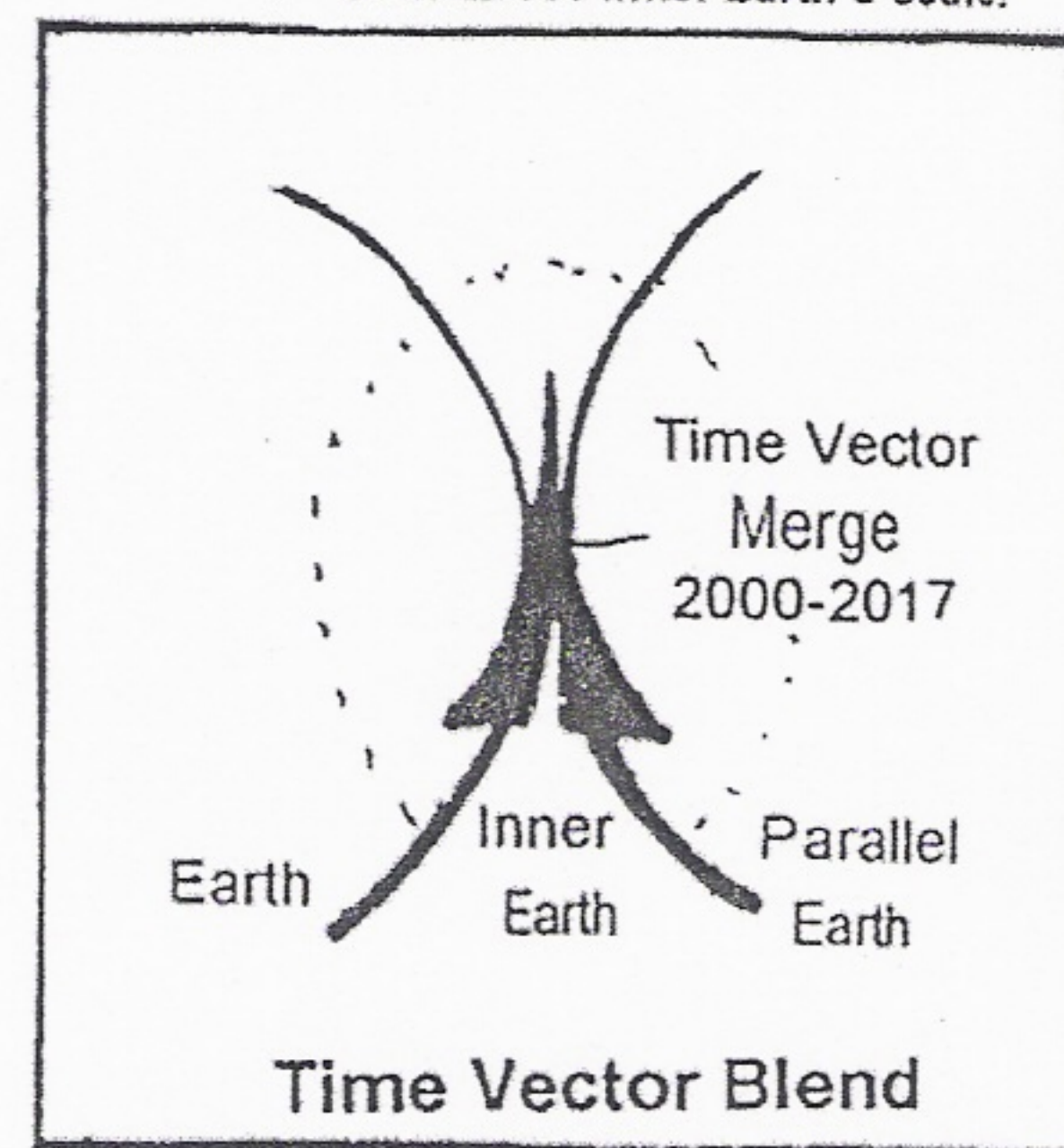
Axis of Particle Spin  
E = Earth T = Tara  
IE = Inner Earth IT = Inner Tara  
PE = Parallel Earth PT = Parallel Tara  
G = Gaia IG = Inner Gaia  
PG = Parallel Gaia

ARPS = Angular Rotation of Particle Spin

ARPS is determined by the core rate of internal fission-fusion within the fixed Partiki Units that form the scalar-standing-wave Template of the dimensional frequency fields. Rate of fission & oscillation increase moving upward through the Dimensional Scale, creating progressively less dense states of matter



Rotation of Time Cycle



Earth Scientists have not yet detected the existence and function of, and relationship between, Ante and Anti-particle fields that have a different angle of rotational axis for particle spin. The core interdimensional Scalar-frequency Templates upon which all matter forms are built cannot be detected through conventional scientific theory.



## **THE ARTHURIAN MAJI GRAIL KING LINEAGE AND CONTEMPORARY INDIGO CHILDREN**

The ancient "**Lost Arthurian Maji Grail King**" lineage is alive and well today, scattered throughout the globe as the **Indigo Children Types 1 and 2**. The contemporary **Indigo Children Types 1 and 2** carry dormant within their cellular memory the **reincarnational heritage** of the Arthurian Grail Kings **Elohei-Elohim Lyran-Sirian Oraphim ancestry**. Within their **DNA Templates** they carry the **Universal Fire Letter Sequences** of the **Flame-keeper Melchizedek Cloister Priests**. Indigos **Types 1 and 2**, who have from **24-48 Strand DNA Templates**, are the contemporary incarnations of the **Consummate Signet Councils and Regency Signet Councils of the Rainbow Round Tables** (Angelic Human Universal Star Gate Security Councils of 798,0008C). They began returning into full incarnation about **100 years ago** in preparation for the scheduled **2000-2017 Stellar Activation Cycle** (Star Gate opening cycle). **Indigo Children Type-3**, who have a maximum of dormant **12-Strand DNA Templates**, are the contemporary lineage of the **Noah-Abraham-Moses Pleiadian-Nibiruian Nephilim Jehovian Anunnaki Illuminati** (Sinus A Bipedal Dolphin People Anunnaki and Pleiadian-Nibiruian Anunnaki descent), who entered the **Emerald Covenant** for DNA Template Bio-Regenesis in **1875**. Indigo Type-3s have a **dominant human Oraphim soul co-sharing the body with a Fallen Annu-Elohim Pleiadian-Nibiruian Nephilim soul** that has entered human incarnation for Bio-Regenesis of the **12<sup>th</sup> DNA Strand Template**, which is missing from the Anunnaki genome.

**Indigo Type-3s** are the children who have been **targeted** by the recent **Illuminati** false "disease" "**ADD-ADHD Campaigns**" (Attention Deficit Disorder-Attention Deficit-Hyperactive-Disorder"). In this campaign, a **false set of disease criteria** that represent **symptoms of difficulty in 6<sup>th</sup> DNA Strand Template activation** (common to Indigo-Type-3s) was established by certain **drug companies** on behalf of **Illuminati** organizations. The "**ADD Railroad**" **Illuminati Conspiracy** moves silently through **medical, psychiatric and educational systems**, as children displaying the "symptoms" are shepherded into **drug therapy**. The drug therapy **suppresses natural DNA Strand Template activation**, blocking the D-12 sub-harmonics of Inner Christos frequency in the Strand Templates, which allows for covert interdimensional manipulation through the Nephilim portion of the DNA Template coding. **Natural Holistic Healing therapies** are wise options for assisting all Indigo Children Types. Indigo-Type-3s are predominantly **Lyran-Sirian-Oraphim-Angelic Human soul essences** who are assisting in the evolution of the **less evolved, often aggressive, Nephilim soul** with whom they share the body. In some Indigo Type-3s, the Nephilim soul attempts to take over dominion of the body and personality, which disrupts the natural balances of the **bio-energetic field systems, brain chemicals and hormonal production**. These **bio-chemical disruptions**, caused by **core essence bi-soul conflict** within the **DNA Template core**, can create occasional or chronic extremes of **mental and emotional polarity**, such as legitimate cases of "Clinical Schizophrenia" or "Split Personality Syndrome".

The **biological and genetic issues** at the root of Indigo Type-3 difficulties have their **origins** within the realities of **SOUL** and the **multi-dimensional bio-energetic anatomy** through which the **consciousness** of the soul enters the body through the **DNA Template core**. As the **causal element** of Indigo Type-3 difficulties emerges from the bio-spiritual Blueprint and energy systems beneath the manifest DNA, the **solution to their challenges** is in maintaining the **natural energetic alignment** of the **D-12 Inner Christos Divine Blueprint** within the **DNA Template core**.



Indigo people of **ALL Types**, and especially **Type-3s** can be assisted by:

- Frequent use of the *Temporary Maharic Seal* Bio-Regeneration Technique
- Opening of the 12<sup>th</sup> Chakra 6-inches below the feet
- Progressive use of the Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System® for core template Divine Blueprint alignment.

Through these **core template restoration technologies**, the Angelic Human Oraphim portion of the Indigo-Type-3's **co-joined hybrid soul** can link with the personal **D-12 Maharic Shield Inner Christos Divine Blueprint**. Establishing and maintaining the integrity of this **tangible**, energetic Inner Christos Divine Blueprint **frequency alignment** within the **DNA Template core** prevents the Nephilim aspects of the soul from gaining digressive control of the body and personality. Beginning core template restoration work while progressively "**cycling off**" (not abruptly stopping) **drug therapy** affords the Indigo Type-3 who has entered Drug Therapy treatment the best opportunity for **personal safety** and **DNA Template recovery**.

Various other **Holistic Healing** modalities and **life-style adjustments**, such as the following suggestions, can help bring out the best in any Indigo Child.

- Toning and Color Therapy.
- Controlled Breathing Exercises.
- Energy Running and Meditation Techniques.
- Aromatherapy.
- Light use of Vitamins and Herbal Supplements.
- Frequent **physical exercise**.
- A **diet** of healthful organic, **chemical free** foods with little dairy or red-meat content. Smaller portions of healthy foods eaten more frequently.
- Daily time away from high-energy situations such as those found in **crowds or groups**. Protection from harsh, disturbing or "**emotionally charged**" environments; they naturally, subconsciously "**model**" the mental and emotional climates around them through **direct bio-energetic field co-resonance**, often taking on the **repressed energies** of others and expressing them in **amplified form**.
- **Quiet, low-stimuli home environments**, reduced exposure to **television** and **computer screen** viewing and increased daily exposure to **natural sunlight and moon light** (Indigos are **more sensitive** to light, sound, electromagnetic fields and the natural environment than are other humans).
- Non-dogmatic, non-judgmental, explorative **spiritual study** and **inner self-exploration** through writing, art, music, dance, creative visualization, dream exploration and trained Consciousness Projection (Out-of-Body Travel) using the *Temporary Maharic Seal*.

In childhood, and sometimes in adulthood, most Indigos need gentle, loving, affirmative, but **not authoritarian**, "**Coaching Assistance**" in learning to **focus their energies and attention**. They are more **acutely sensitive**, on biological, emotional, mental and astral levels, to the **peripheral environment** and **energy fields** around them and to the **inner perceptions and experiences** within them. Due to their **genetic design**, they often experience pain, pleasure, fatigue, light, sound, emotion, temperature and vibration **much more intensely** than other humans. These elements of experience can be **perceptually distracting** to Indigos. Indigos benefit by **reduction of distracting elements** in their environment (accommodation) and through progressive, low-key "**coaching**" using the "**Buddy System-WE DO**" approach. Consistent, frequent, loving **verbal redirection of their focus of attention** to the desired application, applied simultaneously with gentle, loving, **direct physical touch**, and "**focusing WITH them**", rather than "**telling them to focus**" in a specific way, **allows** Indigos to adopt the "**posture of focus**" held by the "coach". Through such "**Focus Modeling**" the Indigo can progressively **gain the energetic cellular imprint** through which they become able to more easily regulate their own mental focus and bio-energetic fields to the desired, "**modeled**" focus of conscious awareness (adaptability).



## Melchizedek Priesthoods, DNA Template Activation, Monadic Reversal and Rite of the RRT

One Melchizedek Cloister Ordination level contains 12 Melchizedek Initiation levels. Contemporary "Melchizedek Ordinations" offered by the patriarchal Templar Melchizedeks, AKA Anunnaki-agenda Melchizedek Priests, represent level-1 ordination only, and do not transmit the frequencies for full 12-Strand activation as the Templar Melchizedek DNA Template cannot activate beyond Strand-11. Only Melchizedek Cloister Level-4 Consummate through Level-6 Eckar Ordinate Ministers can transmit the full 12-code frequencies for genuine accelerated 12-Strand activation. Presently the Azurite Melchizedek Cloister Emerald Order (MCEO) is the only physical organization on surface Earth that is not of Templar Melchizedek-Anunnaki descent. The Azurite MCEO is the Order of the Yunasai, the non-patriarchal Yanas MC from the Primal Sound Fields beyond the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix. The Alpha-Omega Templar Melchizedek Order is that of the Anunnaki Priesthood, which is intended to work under direction of the D-13 "Great White Brotherhood" true YHWH Host Matrix, with the primary purpose of assisting in DNA Template Bio-Regeneration of Anunnaki and Human-Anunnaki hybrid race strains. When the Alpha-Omega Templar Melchizedek Order is honoring their originally stated commitment to the Founders' Emerald Covenant agreement, as they sometimes do, they work cooperatively with the Azurite MCEO, the Density-5 Breanoua Orders and the Yanas Melchizedek Cloister Order of the Yunasai Ascended Masters collectives from beyond the Time Matrix. When honoring the Emerald Covenant Christos Agenda Alpha-Omega Order promotes the Founders' egalitarian Maharata teachings of the Inner Christos. When the Alpha-Omega order breaks their Emerald Covenant commitments in favor of supporting the Fallen Annu-Elohim Anti-Christos Agenda, as historically they have repeatedly done, they misuse the Melchizedek Initiate System as a tool for covert manipulation of humans. When the Alpha-Omega Order Anunnaki Templar Melchizedek Priesthood is working co-operatively with the Founders and the Yanas Ascended Masters from beyond the Time Matrix, they acknowledge, validate and work cooperatively with the Yanas' MC Order of the Yunasai and its Azurite MCEO representatives.

Alpha-Omega Anunnaki misuse of the Melchizedek Initiate System is characterized by transmissions of frequencies that expedite reverse-sequence activation of 11 Strands of the DNA Template, while simultaneously transmitting frequency implants that block 12<sup>th</sup> Strand and higher activation. Reverse sequence 11-Strand activation progressively and intentionally breaks the electromagnetic connection between the DNA Template and the personal Monadic Imprint that holds the personal D-12 Maharic Shield Christos Divine Blueprint. This practice, called Monadic Reversal, is used to trick humans into subliminally serving the Fallen Annu-Elohim agenda, as reverse-activation of the 11 Strands allows for progressive D-11 Fallen Annu-Elohim infiltration of the DNA Template and consciousness. Progressively the Fallen Annu-Elohim present themselves as the false inner voice of "spiritual guidance", while "jamming the internal circuits" for hearing the genuine "Still Small Voice Within" of the natural personal Internal Christos. If an individual's DNA Template coding or life status is valuable to the Fallen Annu-Elohim agenda, Monadic Reversal will be used to orchestrate full Essence Displacement, or "possession" of the physical body by Fallen Annu-Elohim consciousness. Through subtle personal contact or by receiving Melchizedek Monadic-Reversal Ordination from other Melchizedeks, many well-meaning humans are tricked into unknowingly serving as Anunnaki Templar Priests, inadvertently passing on the codes of Monadic Reversal to all whom they ordain or initiate. The Fallen Seraphim D-10 Drakonians also use the Monadic Reversal tactic, but due to their more limited 10-Strand DNA Template capacity, they are far less skilled in misusing the Melchizedek Initiate System.

Unless full Monadic Reversal and possession have occurred, frequent use of the Founders' Temporary Maharic Seal Bio-Regeneration Technique will progressively reverse and heal the effects of Monadic Reversal, restoring the integrity of the personal D-12 Maharata Internal Christos Divine Blueprint. Restoration of the personal Divine Blueprint returns the activation sequence of the DNA Template to its organic order. The misfortune of inadvertently receiving a Melchizedek Monadic-Reversal ordination or initiation can be used to personal advantage with employment of DNA Template Bio-Regeneration technology. The Temporary Maharic Seal will progressively restore the natural activation sequence of the Internal Christos Blueprint to the DNA Template, while the strands retain the level of frequency initiation they originally received. When covertly running the Fallen Annu-Elohim Anti-Christos human genocide Jehovian agenda, in resistance to the Founders' Emerald Covenant, the Alpha-Omega



Anunnaki Templar Melchizedek Order promotes worship of **external patriarchal** Jehovah, YHWH, Buddha or Anu gods. They seduce followers into surrendering their personal power to the **false security** of "angelic" and "ascended master" **imposters**, and use **Holographic Insert** technology (ref: *Voyagers Volume-1*) to dazzle humans with contrived **false religious or spiritual experiences**, while hiding the Founders' true teachings of **Inner Christos Mechanics**. One of the most common tactics of aggressive manipulation is the promotion of the "**Just Open Your Heart**" philosophy. This ploy includes the **patronization** of "not worrying your little mind" about the issue of learning to handle your 15-dimensional anatomy: a standard lesson that any Christed being is required to learn in order to achieve full self-sentient mastery. When running the Anti-Christos Agenda, the Alpha-Omega Order will assure human contacts that the "**angels**" will **protect** them or that "**thought-adjusters**" (AKA Fallen Angelics trained in biologically induced **mind control**) will "**align them with God and ascension**". They promote the idea that "all ascension requires is being a good person" and handing your personal power and responsibility for your evolution over to **some force outside of yourself**. The "**Just Open Your Heart**" ploy refers to **opening your 4<sup>th</sup> Heart Chakra**, which when done without the Founders' Temporary Maharic Seal before full sustained 12<sup>th</sup>-strand activation is achieved, opens the **D-4 Astral Body** level of the auric field to direct Fallen Angelic **cording, frequency implants and infiltration**.

Christos Agenda Melchizedeks teach opening of the Heart Chakra **only with conscious activation** of the natural **Temporary Maharic Seal**, which draws the **D-12 frequencies of your own Christos Blueprint** into the body to stimulate activation of the D-12 sub-harmonics in the each strand of the DNA Template. This activates a natural **D-12 Immunity Field** within the DNA Template, Bio-energetic Field and Chakra System, which neutralizes the intended effects of harmful covert implants, field infiltration and cording. The only reason Fallen Angelics can achieve such power to create **literal "soul rape"** of humans is that humans have been **intentionally denied access** to the memory and clear, undistorted knowledge of basic Inner Christos Mechanics. **Ignorance** of the "**nature of the game**" of multi-dimensional reality and of how to secure our personal bio-energetic fields through the innate Inner Christos Blueprint is the **only true vulnerability** Angelic Humans possess. **Knowledge**, and a willingness to **take responsibility for ourselves** and the natural mechanics of our 15-dimensional anatomy, are the methods by which we can **disengage and prevent** continued manifestation of Fallen Angelic infiltration and manipulation.

Sadly, as we allow ourselves to **play the "unwitting victims"** to Fallen Angelic manipulation, we progressively **assist them in fulfillment of their Anti-Christos Agenda on Earth**. The Fallen Angelics' historical and continuing interest in human genetics is not directly personal in nature. The **human biology** carries the **DNA Template Signet Codes** (ref: *Chapter-18*) that correspond to activation and direction of Earth's Star Gates and Planetary Shields. **The human biology is a TOOL for Fallen Angelics**. If they can infiltrate the human DNA Template, block activation of the 12<sup>th</sup> or higher strands and activate strands 1-11 in reverse sequence, they can **anchor their consciousness on Earth** within the human body. Once electromagnetically bonded to the human biology via the DNA Template, the Fallen Angelic consciousness can run the **Rite of a RRT** during a **SAC**, progressively creating **reversal of the natural activation sequences** in Earth's Star Gates. Through creating **Monadic Reversal of the planet's Core Manifestation Template**, they can fully sever the natural electromagnetic link between Earth and the D-12 Shield of Aramatena Universal Christos Blueprint. Once this is accomplished, Earth's Star Gate system can be used as an **Anti-Christos weapon** to destroy **Universal Star Gate-12**, sealing our Time Matrix at D-11 under Fallen Angelic dominion. This is precisely the core motivation behind Fallen Angelic manipulation of humans, the event the Angelic Human guardian race was created to prevent through fulfillment of the Christos Realignment Mission.



## *Levels of Ordination in the Melchizedek Cloister*

*Initiate*: One who has been born with or accepted transmission (Melchizedek Initiation) of the morphogenetic field imprint of the full 12-Strand DNA Silicate Matrix and has entered the path of ascension through the Melchizedek Priesthood or the Melchizedek Cloister.

**LEVEL 1 - Minister**: One who has accepted Ordination through the Melchizedek Priesthood or Melchizedek Cloister, by which the Rishi level of personal identity is bonded to and activated within the DNA to begin the process of activating DNA Strands 4-6 for the process of Alphi-Nova Body merger and Soul Integration, through which the Soul Awareness embodies within the physical body.

**LEVEL 2 - RaB'nai**: One who has accepted Ordination through the Melchizedek Cloister for the purpose of accelerating the process of Higher Identity embodiment, by which the Over-Soul Identity begins integration with the conscious personality for acceleration of the Soul and Over-soul integration process and merger of the Betcha-Nova Body. Begins activation of the 7-9 DNA Strands, which allows the individual to become a transmitter of the Silicate Matrix Imprint, to conduct level-1 Ordinations for others.

**LEVEL 3 - Regent**: One who is born with a contract to embody as a full Avatar during the present incarnation. Avatar Contracts, which represent activation of DNA Strands 10-12, are decided prior to birth in agreement with the Higher Councils of Light (Meta and Ultra-terrestrial Identity Gestalts from dimensions 13- the Eckatic Level.) Not everyone has such contracts of Avatar embodiment. One can awaken to Avatar Contracts through working through the previous levels of Ordination. It is between "you and God". Avatar embodiment represents merger of the Mahara Hova Body and expansion into the "Christed" identity level.

**LEVEL 4 - Consummate**: One who is born with a contract to Anchor the Rishi Identity (Dimensions 13-15) into the bio-energetic field of the body, following fulfillment of an Avatar contract. Merger of the Raja Hova Body.

**LEVEL 5 - Commodore / Elder Consummate**: One who has achieved full Ascension to the Triadic or Polarc Matrix in a previous lifetime and has returned carrying the "Cap Stone" codes of ascension within the DNA and morphogenetic field. Merger of the Tanotra and DiOmni Hova Bodies. Ascended masters levels 1 and 2.

**LEVEL 6 - Eckar**: One who has achieved full ascension to the Eckatic Matrix in a previous lifetime and has returned carrying the "Crown Jewel Cap Stone" codes of ascension to the Eckatic Matrix within the DNA. Ascended Master level 3.



## *Azurite Melchizedek Cloister Emerald Order Weddings – The Ha-Na-Rite*

In October 2000, the Azurite MCEO, Sarasota FL, was given a translation of an Ancient Sacred Rite that was once practiced here, in the pre-Atlantian crystal Temples of the *Amenti Gru-AL Point*. This sacred ceremony is called "**The Ha-Na Rite**", which translates into the English language as "**Co-joining of the Divine Complements**". The *Ha-Na Rite* is a modern rendering of the original **Emerald Order Melchizedek Cloister "Wedding Ceremony"**, as it was practiced by Temple Cloister Races 200,000 years ago on Earth, and is still used today among the *Halls of Amenti Priests of UR Guardian Races* of Inner Earth. The *Ha-Na Rite* is an outdoor spiritual ceremony, initiated at Sunrise and completed at Sunset, on the chosen "Day of Union". The spoken ceremony consists of a set of beautiful, egalitarian spiritual vows called the **Trinecian Covenants** ("Trinity of the Eternal Flame") that are taken between life partners and God/ "Great Spirit", as an outer representation of their spiritual commitment to move forward as life partners in "Divine Right Order". The ceremony is presided over by one male and one female Ordained Melchizedek Cloister Minister. It includes a "**Water Baptism**" symbolizing the "New Birth" of 2 individuals into the "Trinity" of their shared life path, ("*Two become Three within the ONE*") and a unique **Ring Exchange** to unite the spiritual and physical hearts. Azurite MCEO ministers performed this beautiful Matrimonial Ceremony in October 2000, for the first time in human culture since 9558BC. Azurite MCEO now offers the Ha-Na Rite Wedding Ceremony to couples desiring to approach their special day from the spiritual perspectives of the **Law of ONE**. If the Ha-Na-Rite is desired, you can follow the link on the Azurite Press web site to the "Wedding Planner" page to be connected with a minister who can perform the Rite.

## *Azurite Melchizedek Cloister Emerald Order Conjugate Baptisms-The Mahara Rite*

Like the *Ha-Na Rite Matrimonial Ceremony*, the **Mahara Rite** emerges from the ancient pre-Atlantian and Inner Earth Amenti Gru-AL Point Crystal Temples. The *Mahara Rite* or **Conjugate Baptism** is an outer symbolic representation of an individual's pledged Union with the **Inner Christ and I AM God Presence**, or the pledge of a child's parents to raise their child with comprehension and practice of the **Law of ONE**. The *Mahara Rite* involves a bio-energetic field Kee-Ra-ShA frequency transmission from the presiding Melchizedek Cloister Ministers, which serves to begin and accelerate the process of **Bio-Regensis** of the "Christed" human 12-Strand DNA Template, through opening chakras 12-13 and activating the frequencies of the personal 12<sup>th</sup>-Dimensional Maharic "Christos" consciousness within the body and awareness of the incarnate individual. The *Mahara Rite* includes a "**Water Cleansing**" and the personal choosing of one's **Spiritual Name** to represent the personal "Christos" identity until the full Christos name is privately revealed to the individual through the Inner Psyche. Azurite MCEO ministers can perform the *Mahara Rite Conjugate Baptism* for adults, or parents of children, who desire to deepen their commitment to Spiritual Actualization within the tradition of the **Law of ONE**.

## *Azurite Melchizedek Cloister Emerald Order Ordinations*

Azurite Melchizedek Cloister Emerald Ordinations represent a **bio-energetic field process of interdimensional physics**, through which the scalar-wave blueprint of the original human **Silicate Matrix** "Crystal Gene" 12-Strand DNA Template is restored to its organic order, and once restored, dormant strands of the DNA Template are systematically brought into accelerated, but natural activation. Activation of the Silicate Matrix expedites the organic dynamics of forward evolution by progressively creating embodiment of an individual's higher dimensional "Spiritual" consciousness, while preparing the body for **Transmutation Dimensional Ascension** into Silica Based Biology of the eternal "**Angelic Human**" form. The **Melchizedek Cloister Emerald Order Ordinations System** differs from other Melchizedek Ordinations Systems in that most other Melchizedek Ordinations work through a series of **7-12 "Initiations"** then consummate in a **1-Degree Ordination**. Such systems represent the **Initiate-Degree System**, which begins 12-strand activation, but does not expedite its process sufficiently to enable an individual to achieve Ascension in the present lifetime. The Initiate-Degree System completes with activation of the 6<sup>th</sup> DNA Strand Template and embodiment of the dimension 4-6 Soul Matrix identity.



The *Melchizedek Cloister Emerald Order Ordinations System* is the **Ordinate-Degree System** of the **Emerald Order Melchizedek Cloister Khundaray Priests of UR** ("Keepers of the Eternal Flame"). It begins with 1st Degree Ordination, where the Initiate-Degree System leaves off, then continues through 5 Progressive levels of Ordination, through which the 6<sup>th</sup> – 12<sup>th</sup> DNA Templates activate, (in Indigo Children the DNA Template can activate to 48-strands). As an Ordinate-Degree Minister progresses beyond Soul Matrix integration, the frequencies of consciousness from the Oversoul, Avatar, Rishi, Entity, RishA and Eckar identity levels of dimensions 7-15, plus those of the Khundaray, can systematically embody, awakening the biological potentials for full transmutation of matter density. Genuine Melchizedek Ordinations can be performed only by **2<sup>nd</sup> – 6<sup>th</sup> Degree Ordinate Ministers**. After achieving 2<sup>nd</sup>-Degree Ordination, a Cloister Minister can ordain only the Degrees below their position. This "hierarchy" of Ordination is not a value judgment placed upon an individual by the MCEO. Ordination Degrees correspond to the DNA Template activation level of the Minister, which determines the level of interdimensional scalar-wave frequency the Minister is able to embody and transmit through the bio-energetic field to create DNA Template realignment and activation in others. Melchizedek Cloister Ordinations can be conducted individually or in large groups of people, depending upon the frequency-transmitting capacity of the Ordaining Minister's DNA Template. **Azurite MCEO** is presently the only surface Earth organization authorized by the Emerald Order MC Priests of UR to offer the Ordinate-Degree System. This is not due to favoritism or discrimination toward other groups, but rather due to the Incarnational **Cloister Soul Contracts** held by the **Indigo Children Founding Ministers** of this organization. Azurite MCEO founders possessed a minimum of 1<sup>st</sup> Degree Ordination/ 6<sup>th</sup>-DNA Strand Template activation at birth, and have activated to a minimum of 2<sup>nd</sup> Degree/9<sup>th</sup> Strand Template activation in adulthood. Consummate Azurite Ministers are able to transmit the frequencies of the Emerald Order Yanas Codes, (specialized DNA Template scalar-wave forms corresponding to the Inner Earth Amend Priests of UR), through which others can acquire these codes for entry into the accelerated Ordinate-Degree System. This allows Azurite Ministers to go forth and transmit Ordinations for others. Anyone can enter the Melchizedek Cloister Ordinate-Degree System, to simultaneously receive the Initiate-Degree and the beginning of the Ordinate-Degree frequency transmissions for expedited, accelerated **Bio-Spiritual Actualization**. Ordinations are always **free of charge** and are available to anyone who desires. **Ordination is a promise shared between an individual, their Inner Christos and God, a private relationship not regulated or directed by Azurite MCEO clergy.**





## What is Religion and Where did it come from?

- Human history on Earth extends back much further than the ancient Sumerian and Egyptian cultures of historical record. For thousands of years, legends, myths and lore have existed in which the realities of advanced pre-ancient human civilizations were viewed in terms of legitimate historical record. The legends of the sunken civilization of Atlantis are only the beginning of our re-acquaintance with the lost pre-ancient history of the human race. Since the final cataclysm of Atlantis in 9558BC, great efforts to implant disinformation and bury true knowledge of pre-ancient human civilization have been made by certain interdimensional visitor forces.
- During early Sumerian, Egyptian and Eastern cultures information regarding the lost history and the nature of the human condition was brought to Earth during different time periods, by various factions of interdimensional visitor races from Densities 2, 3 and 4. Numerous visitor factions from Densities 2 and 3, who were interested in exploiting Earth's territories for their own purposes, executed genetic manipulation and provided disinformation and false history through which they could appoint themselves as false "gods and creators" over the Earth human races. Some visitor races from Densities 3 and 4 periodically intervened in an attempt to restore the lost knowledge of human evolution, so humanity could remember and fulfill its original Creation Contract.
- Our present understanding of the past and of the true nature of the human condition has been reduced to speculation, because the true records of our past and the legitimate story of human origins have been lost among many centuries of intentional disinformation.
- Human history is not a mystery; it only appears to be from our limited earthy perspective. Most of the interdimensional visitor races of the higher dimensional Density Levels know the truth about humanity's creation. Only some visitor races desire to help us remember.
- Throughout human evolution, even in pre-Atlantian times, interdimensional races brought teachings to earth in order to influence and direct the course of earth-human evolution. Three of the primary interdimensional visitor races involved with pre-ancient human culture were the Elohei Emerald Order, Bra-ha-Rama Amethyst Order and Seraphei Gold Order Breneau collectives from Densities 4 and 5. The 3 Breneau Orders are the 3 Founders Races that seeded life into our Time Matrix during its last seeding 950 Billion Years ago (Earth time).
- The Breneau Order races visited humanity during different time periods in an attempt to keep the history of humanity's original Creation Contract and intended evolutionary destiny alive among Earth human races. The original Co-evolution Agreement made



between the Breneau Races in seeding our Time Matrix was called the Emerald Covenant. The original Emerald Covenant was made 950 Billion Years ago among the Density-5 Breneau Orders. In this agreement the Breneau Orders agreed to create various Founders Races to seed life into the Density Levels of our Time Matrix, and to create peaceful, co-evolution to ascension for all of their stellar races.

- The Elohei Emerald Order Breneau were appointed as the original Security Team in our Time Matrix. They were charged with ensuring the safe and egalitarian evolution of all life forms in the Densities and employing the natural laws of Unified Field Physics (Law of ONE) to maintain the structural integrity of our Time Matrix.
- The Density-5 Breneau Orders were directly involved with creation of the original Angelic Human lineage of Density-2 Tara 560 million years ago.
- At various times in our Time Matrix, the Breneau Orders issued restatements of the Emerald Covenant Co-evolution Agreement, to assist the many stellar races of the Densities in fulfilling their intended evolutionary destiny of conscious ascension from our Time Matrix.
- The creation of the Angelic Human lineage on Density-2 Tara 560 million years ago occurred as a result of the Emerald Covenant restatement. The Angelic Human lineage was created to serve as the Security Team for the Interplanetary Templar Complex (15-dimensional star gate system) and to assist the digressing races of our Time Matrix to reclaim their original objective of conscious, biological ascension.
- Since the first (of 3) Seedings of the Angelic Human on Density-1 Earth 250 million years ago, the Breneau Orders and stellar races of the Emerald Covenant have periodically interacted with earth humans. Their interaction was to assist humans in evolving to fulfill their original Creation Commission as guardians and keepers of the Interplanetary Templar Complex, and to reclaim the Angelic Human heritage and evolutionary objective of conscious ascension from our Time Matrix.
- In the 3rd Seeding of the Earth human lineage, of which contemporary humanity is a part, the Breneau Orders issued a restatement of the Emerald Covenant Co-evolution Agreement on Earth, 248,000 years ago. Intended invasion of Earth by the Anunnaki races threatened to again destroy the earth human lineage as it had done in the 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> Seedings. Restatement of the Emerald Covenant was intended to stop war on Earth and Tara, between the Density-2 Sirian-Anunnaki race lines of the fallen Density-4, dimension-11 Annu-Elohim and the Densities 1 and 2 human lines of the Lyran-Sirian Breneau Orders. The Emerald Covenant restatement was intended to allow Anunnaki races to hybridize with certain earth human lines, to assist advancement of their genetic



evolution, so all earth human races would be re-evolved to their original commission as keepers of the Interplanetary Templar Complex.

- When the Breneau Orders issued restatement of the Emerald Covenant 248,000 years ago, the Seeding-3 human Seed Race, called the Urtites, and several now Inner Earth Cloister Human races from Seeding-2, called the Breanoua and the Melchizedeks, populated certain regions of surface Earth. Along with the human lines, several factions of Anunnaki and Drakonian races (of the dimension-10 fallen Seraphim) had invaded Earth's territories, intending to exterminate the human lineage and seize control of Earth's Planetary Templar Complex (star gate system). The Urtites, Cloister Humans and several Anunnaki races entered the Emerald Covenant with the intention of upholding peace and securing Earth's Templar Complex against intended Drakonian invasion.
- With restatement of the Emerald Covenant 248,000 years ago, the Density-4 Lyran Anuhazi and Densities 2 and 3 Sirian Azurites (Sirius B "blues"), on behalf of the Density-5 Breneau Orders, presented a gift to the Earth human guardian races of the Emerald Covenant. The gift was a massive library of information detailing the history of our Time Matrix, Creation Physics and the mechanics of operating the Interplanetary Templar Complex. This gift existed as a set of 12 small holographic recording discs called the Cloister-Dora-Teura Plates or "CDT-Plates". Accompanying the CDT-Plates was a corresponding set of 12 larger discs called Signet Shields, which were frequency generation devices through which the 12 Primary Star Gates of the Interplanetary Templar Complex could be accessed. As well as serving as an electro-magnetic storage library, the CDT-Plate discs served as the activation transmitters through which their corresponding Signet Shields could be activated to gain star gate access from Earth.
- The subterranean Temple cities of the Urtites and Cloister races were destroyed in a major cataclysm 210,216 years ago. At this time, the Densities 2 and 3 Sirian Azurites were commissioned by the Density-5 Emerald Order Breneau to remove the CDT-Plates and Signet Shields to Density-2 Sirius B for safe keeping. The Azurites were to return the gifts once human evolution on earth again progressed.
- Urtite and Cloister Human civilizations returned to Earth once the planetary grids re-stabilized. The Azurites returned the Signet Shields over to the Urtites and Cloisters about 200,000 years ago, but kept the CDT-Plate activators under protection on Sirius-B.
- The beginning of what has become "religion" on Earth started with the Urtite and Cloister Earth Templar guardians, who maintained open relationship with the Azurites of Sirius B. Members of the Urtite and Cloister races that were entrusted with the sacred knowledge of the CDT-Plates became known as the earthly Priests of Ur, a reflection of the Priests of UR guardian organizations from Tara. The Priests of UR were responsible for ensuring



that the Signet Shields were not misused by fallen Anunnaki and Drakonian forces involved with Earth. The Priests of UR were given access to the CDT-Plates of Sirius B on an as-needed basis.

- The Priests of UR advanced the culturalization of the earth human populations in preparation for the scheduled 3<sup>rd</sup> Seeding of the 12-Tribe human Root and Cloister Races (this began 75,000 years ago with the Ur-Antrian Cloister, followed by their Lemurian Root Race 73,000 years ago). In cooperation with the Sirius B Azurites, the Priests of UR taught the history of our Time Matrix, Creation/ Ascension Physics and the mechanics of the Planetary Templar via verbal translations of data from the CDT-Plates.
- The spiritual-science teachings of the CDT-Plates were provided to assist the human races of the 3<sup>rd</sup>-Seeding in their intended evolution to reclaim their heritage of keepers of the Interplanetary Templar Complex and to regain their freedom from Density and mastery of the Time Matrix via Ascension. Dispensations of knowledge from the CDT-Plates, via the Priests of UR, became the first “religion” among the human populations of Earth.
- About 73,000 years ago, 6 of the CDT-Plate activators were returned to the Priests of Ur, to allow them direct access to star gates 1-6 in the Interplanetary Templar Complex via the first 6 Signet Shields that were in their care. The Priests of Ur entrusted members of the Ur-Antrian Cloister human race with guardianship of the 6 CDT-Plates, so they could be used directly for advanced genetic acceleration of the Ur-Antrians Lemurian Root Race.
- About 60,000 years ago, the Ur-Antrians became infiltrated by certain Nephite human lines (Anunnaki/Drakonian/Cloister human hybrid race line from 150,000 years ago), and began using the knowledge of the Planetary Templar Complex from the 6 CDT-Plates to allow Sirian-Anunnaki infiltration of Atlantis and the Planetary Templar Complex.
- Following the Atlantian destruction of the Lemurian continent in 50,000 BC and fall of the Atlantian continent in 28,000 BC, 2 of the 6 CDT Plates of Lemuria were in possession of the corrupted Atlantian Priesthood (4 CDT-Plates were secured by the Azurites). Atlantian culture was rapidly being infiltrated by Anunnaki forces, and hybridization programs that violated the Emerald Covenant and compromised the integrity of human genetic evolution were instrumented via knowledge gained from the 2 CDT-Plates. Again the Breneau Orders, Azurites, Priests of UR and races of the Emerald Covenant made attempts to reinstate the Emerald Covenant on Earth and in Atlantis.
- In 22,500 BC the hybrid Lyrans-Sirian-Oraphim/Breanous and Melchizedek Cloister race called the Eieyani Council (the “primary “Christiac” line on Earth, now called Indigo



Children) was seeded on Earth in what remained of the Lemurian islands. The Eieyani were intended to assist the Azurites, Priests of UR and humans in securing Earth's Planetary Templar Complex and regaining freedom from digressive Anunnaki forces.

- In 22,340BC the Azurites commissioned a Density-2 Anunnaki named Thoth, who was in support of the Emerald Covenant, to serve as an Emerald Covenant representative among the primarily Annu-hybrid Atlantian priest cast. Thoth was commissioned to secure the 2 CDT Plates held by the Atlantian priest-cast and to bring the pure teachings of the CDT-Plates back into the Atlantian priesthood. The CDT-Plate teachings entrusted to Thoth were intended to be ORAL translations only, to prevent corrupted portions of the Atlantian Priest-cast from using CDT-Plate Templar knowledge to fulfill their One World Order (OWO) dominion agenda. When Thoth defected from the Emerald Covenant he betrayed the Founders, translating CDT-Plate-11 into written text, distorting the Templar Mechanics to Anunnaki creed, and gave the texts to the corrupt Atlantian Annu-Melchizedek Priest-cast to rally their support by giving them Templar Power to fulfill OWO agenda. These texts became known as "The Emerald Tablets of Thoth the Atlantian".
- In 22,328BC Thoth, a then-respected member of the Priests of UR Melchizedek Cloister Priesthood, became torn over political race affiliations and sided with infiltrating Density-2 Nibiruian Anunnaki races. Thoth used the Planetary Templar mechanics of the CDT-Plates to assist the Nibiruians to take control of Earth's grids and turned the 2 CDT-Plates over to the leaders of the anti-human Nibiruian Council of Nine. As a result of Thoth's actions, and those of other corrupt Atlantian Temple priests, Pleiadian-Nibiruian-Anunnaki control-agenda forces gained control over Earth's Planetary Templar Complex via the 4<sup>th</sup> - Dimensional Solar Star Gate-4. Under Nibiruian control, Earth was unable to commence its scheduled 22,326 BC Stellar Activations Cycle and opening of the Halls of Amenti star gates and further genetic mutation of the human genome ensued via Atlantian Anunnaki manipulation. During this period of Atlantian history, the once pure freedom teachings of the CDT-Plates were intentionally distorted; the history of our Time Matrix was edited and convoluted to make Density-2 Anunnaki races appear as the "gods and creators" of humanity. The sacred science teachings were held by the corrupted Atlantian Priest cast and employed as a distorted spiritual dogma to control the masses. "Religion" became a Mass Mind Control Dogma.
- As the Pleiadian-Nibiruian-Anunnaki and Nephilim races controlled Earth's grids from Nibiru, the remnants of the Eieyani Council and Emerald Covenant races continued to attempt assisting earth populations to gain freedom from digressive Anunnaki control. The original oral traditions of the pure CDT-Plate translations were again making a comeback among Earth cultures and the Azurites and Eieyani were making headway in freeing regions of Earth's Templar complex from Nibiruian control.



- In 9558BC Atlantian-Annu races attempted to reinstate their global control from Atlantis, by trying to take control of Earth's Templar via the Arc of the Covenant portal bridge. This resulted in the final sinking of the 3 Atlantian Islands and a global cataclysm that became known as "The Great Flood" in Biblical stories. In 9540BC, Emerald Covenant races, via the Pleiadian Council of Star-Gate-5 Alcyone, had to instill a "Frequency Fence", to block Earth's Templar Complex from being overexposed to interdimensional frequency resulting from the Atlantian cataclysm. This alteration to Earth's grids, initiated from the 5<sup>th</sup>-dimensional time continua of Density-2 Tara, created further malfunction and star gate blockage in Earth's Templar Complex and greater repression in the human DNA Template, locking Earth and the human perceptual range into single vector, 3-dimensional earthly reality.
- (Along with other events of paramount importance, the 9540BC Frequency Fence was released on January 1<sup>st</sup> 2000, allowing for reactivation of Earth's Templar Complex and possible Bio-Regenesi of the original Angelic Human 12-Strand DNA Template.)
- Earth cultures were resettled on Earth from Inner Earth exile following the Atlantian cataclysm of 9558BC, without advantage of interdimensional Planetary Templar Complex technologies. Emerald Covenant races assisted human and Annu-human civilizations to rebuild, with the cultural hub in the area of Giza Egypt, where the original Pyramid Teleport station had been built in 46,459BC.
- The Pyramid Complex of Giza was rebuilt around 10,500 BC, following Anunnaki attack, and again rebuilt around 9,000 BC following the cataclysm of Atlantis. The Sakkara, Egypt pyramid complex was first constructed by the Eieyani races after Atlantis as a direct link to the remaining Lemurian Islands and Sirius B Star Gate-6.
- Following the Atlantian cataclysm of 9558BC, Emerald Covenant, Pleiadian-Nibiruian-Anunnaki and Inner Earth Drakonian Nephedem human forces attempted to direct the course of human evolution. The Nibiruians, Annu-Melchizedek and Ur-Antrian Cloister human cultures from Inner Earth seeded Sumerian cultures, utilizing the distorted teachings of the altered Atlantian Emerald Tablets saved from Atlantis to reinstate their anti-human control agendas. They were later infiltrated by Drakonian-human Nephedem and Necromiton Annu-Drakonian-human Inner Earth race lines and their agenda shifted from Annu dominion of Earth's Templar Complex, to intended Drakonian Necromiton dominion of Earth, humans and the Annu races.
- Nibiruian Anunnaki forces, some of whom had a change of heart after Atlantis and Drakonian infiltration of Sumerian culture, entered the Emerald Covenant Co-Evolution Agreement. Around 8,550 BC the Nibiruian-Anunnaki gained strength in Egypt via visitations from and periodic ruler ship by their Density-2 representative, Thoth, as well



as Isis and Osiris (Density-2 immortals) and various others who became depicted as gods in ancient Egyptian religion. Some again broke the Emerald Covenant to join forces with other Anunnaki infiltration campaigns emerging through chosen families of the Hebrew peoples.

- Further Anunnaki infiltration of Sumerian and Egyptian cultures emerged as the control agenda Pleiadian-Nibiruans gained reinforcements from the Density-4, dimension-11 fallen Annu-Elohim, and began a campaign of hybridization through certain families of the Hebrew peoples (Hibiru and Melchizedek Mixed-Cloister Race from Seeding-2).
- The externalized, vengeful, patriarchal, “father god” concept, and the “Noah” and “Abraham” stories were introduced by the control agenda Nibiruian-Anunnaki, along with further distortions of the CDT-Plates teachings, in an attempt to hijack Earth-human evolution into full Anunnaki hybridization to eventually gain full dominion over Earth’s Planetary Templar Complex. This set the beginnings of distorted teachings in the Hebrew and later Christian faiths. The Nibiruian Anunnaki superimposed their own contrived history of human origins and the Jehovah God, and their bias against both Emerald Covenant and Drakonian-hybrid races, within their controlled human cultures, intensifying the Anunnaki persecution of matriarchal, earth-spirituality religions that had re-emerged from the Lemurian descendent tribal cultures of Inner Earth.
- Since the fall of the Atlantian Islands in 9558BC, the evolution of human religion on earth became a battleground of competing forces, each hiding and distorting the realities of human history to suit their intended control agendas. Emerald Covenant races succeeded for a time in disrupting control agenda Anunnaki infiltration of Egypt through their original stronghold at Sakkara and later through agreements with Thoth and the Nibiruian Council of Nine. The Nibiruian Council of Nine had reluctantly re-entered the Emerald Covenant following the Drakonian Necromiton race infiltration of Sumerian and Egyptian culture. (The Nibiruian Council needed Emerald Covenant races’ assistance to evolve their digressing earth Annu-hybrid races). Thoth left Egypt around 3115BC, for a time serving as leader and teacher within Mayan culture.
- In 2024BC, progressive tensions between the Annu-Melchizedek, Emerald Covenant human, Nibiruian-Hebrew and Necromiton race lines led to Nibiru launching an attack upon the Necromiton-held city of Babylon, which the Necromiton were using to access Nibiruian portals. The 2024BC Nibiruian air raid came down historically in Nibiruian-Annu texts as the story of “God’s destruction of Sodom and Gomorrah”.
- An attempt to redirect the Hebrew races back into the Emerald Covenant Co-evolution freedom agenda was made by Nibiruian-Anunnaki who had stood against the 2024BC Nibiruian air raid and entered the Emerald Covenant. On behalf of this attempt of



restoring peace among Earth races, the Density-3 consciousness collective from which Thoth, the Density-2 Anunnaki Immortal, originally emerged, again entered a human mortal incarnation on Earth in 2024BC, after the Nibiruian attack on Babylon. This individual became known as the Biblical personage Jenoch, or Enoch.

- Enoch was entrusted by the Azurites and Emerald Order Breneau to again attempt a translation of the CDT-Plates among Hebrew culture, in order to begin restoration of the Emerald Covenant, true history and Creation/Ascension mechanics to the peoples of Earth. Enoch produced 3 massive documents in translation of the CDT-Plates: 1. "The Book of Amenti", detailing the Angelic origins of humanity and Earth's Halls of Amenti star gates. 2. "The Angelic Rosters", detailing the history of Anunnaki infiltration of human culture and the Seeding-2 creation of the Nibiruian Nephilim race (Anunnaki-Human hybrids) and how their attempted takeover of Earth led to the end of humanity's 2<sup>nd</sup> Seeding. And 3. "The Book of the Dragon", detailing the fallen Drakonian Seraphim race of Density-4, dimension-10, and their continuing infiltration of Earth human genetic lines.
- For a time Enoch was captured and imprisoned as a scribe in Egypt by the Necromiton power elite. Some of Enoch's early translations of the CDT-Plates were confiscated by the Necromiton, and the knowledge of Earth's Templar mechanics fell into Drakonian hands, later to spread among the races of the Roman Empire. Necromiton-distorted teachings from the books of Enoch later emerged through the mass control dogmas of the Church of Rome, some Islamic traditions, and some Hebrew and Christian mystical text translations. In more contemporary times, Necromiton distortions of Enochian texts emerged through Illuminati secret societies such as the Thule Society, the "Enochian Watchtowers" occult mysticism and the teachings of Allister Crowley.
- Enoch was rescued by the Density-3 Azurites and Density-2 Emerald Covenant Nibiruians, and completed pure translation of one CDT-Plate to create the texts of the 3 books of Enoch, before he accomplished ascension to Density-3. These sacred texts, which held the truth of the human story and introduced the spiritual-science of ascension, were passed down among Emerald Covenant Hebrew family lines who became the "Holy Grail" Christiac genetic lines of Jesheua Melchizedek, the man upon whom the original Essene Christ story was based.
- Between 42BC-5BC the Density-5 Emerald Order Breneau, Azurites and Eieyani Council of Inner Earth again intervened in an attempt to direct human evolution back upon its intended course of freedom. In 12BC a member of the Eieyani Council Yanas (beyond the Time Matrix) incarnated on Earth as an Essene (House of Solomon) avatar by the name of Sananda, known as Jesheua Melchizedek, carrying the 12-Strand DNA Template of the original Density-2 Taran Angelic Human lineage. "Jesheua-12" entered earth incarnation with 2 other Eieyani Council Yanas: his half-sister Kananda/Miriam (513C) and Azuria



(42BC), the Roman-Hebrew who became known in Biblical distortions as "John the Baptist". Together they made further translations of the Azurite held CDT-Plates.

- Jesheua-12 authored the "Books of Process", 6 large volumes detailing the sacred-science mechanics of the Interplanetary Templar Complex and the mechanics of star gate Ascension. Miriam authored the 3 "Books of the Cloisters", detailing Temple life and sacred science practices and light-sound DNA activation codes of the Cloister Race Temples from 248,000 years ago. Prior to the books of Jesheua and Miriam, the man historically known as John the Baptist had begun CDT-Plate translation in 10AD, following his Melchizedek baptism of Jesheua, before he was murdered by the Roman Empire. John had begun translation of the original Emerald Covenant of Aramatena, the Creation Contract through which the Breneau Founders Races seeded life into this Time Matrix 950 billion years ago. In 10AD Enoch defected from the Emerald Covenant again (first time 10,500BC) until entering an E.C. "Redemption Contract" in 1983AD.
- In a cooperative attempt to reinstate the Emerald Covenant Co-evolution agreement on Earth, in 7BC the Emerald Covenant Nibiruian-Anunnaki entered a Density-3 avatar into the Essene family lines, to carry the 9-Strand DNA Template through which the Annu-human races could evolve from Density-1. He was named Jeshewua, born to Mary and Joseph of the House of David. He is referred to by the Emerald Order as "Jeshewua-9".
- The two concurrent Essene "Christs" left proliferated teachings: Jeshewa-12 the translations of the Emerald Covenant CDT-Plates for the earth-human lineage. Jeshewua-9 left behind teachings of the Nibiruian Council intended to assist the Annu-human races in their evolution into the Emerald Covenant Co-evolution Agreement. Jeshewa-12 left behind the Primary Christiac Holy Grail Line genetic lineage and ascended to Density-2 Tara in 27AD. In 25AD, Jeshewua-9 was exiled to France with his family, and later ascended in 47AD to Density-2 Tara, then to Nibiru with the help of the Nibiruian Council. Arihabi, a Hebrew man who closely followed the teachings of Jeshewua-9, was crucified in 26AD to divert attention away from Jeshewua-9's exile.
- The teachings of the 2 Christs were for a time preserved among the related Essene family lines. In 325AD, the Council of Nicaea, on behalf of the Church of Rome and Roman political interests, confiscated many Essene teachings, including numerous translations of the books of Jesheua-12. The Council of Nicaea, under direction of the Roman Necromiton Elite (Drakonian-Anunnaki-human), omitted the true Christiac teachings. They consolidated the history of the 2 Christs and Arihabi into the personification of "Jesus", and used a contrived version of the Anunnaki Jehovian distorted creed as a control religious dogma, used to exploit populations to serve Roman interests. The distorted Nicaean Creed became the Canonized Bible of the Church of Rome, and has been used as a covert Necromiton Illuminati mass control religion ever since.



- Some of the true teachings of Jesheua-12 and Jeshewua-9, and one of the pre-Atlantean Signet Shield devices survived the Nicaean raid under the protection of the Cathars (Catheri) of Southern France, who were exterminated by the Church of Rome in 1244 AD. Other translations made their way into various Eastern spiritual traditions, especially in India and Tibet, where historical record showed that the 2 Christs had visited during their time on Earth.
- As the Necromiton-backed Church of Rome continued to spread its influence and dogma under the "Wrath of God" banner, the descendents of the anti-Drakonian Anunnaki Nibiruians, who had secured one of the two missing CDT-Plates, began a counter-movement for power. This group, which became known as the "Knights Templar", attempted to infiltrate the Church of Rome stronghold through their use of the CDT-Plate data called the Tables of Testimony, which detailed portions of the geometrical mechanics involved with Earth's Templar Complex. The Church of Rome exterminated known members of the Knights Templar, but the movement survived, moving into various different European countries, promoting yet another control-dogma distortion of the Church of Rome's Biblical creed. The Knights Templar family lines became the Freemasons of contemporary Anunnaki-Illuminati lineage, and made their way into North America as some of America's founding fathers during the American Revolution.
- Throughout Medieval Times and the Crusades, the Church of Rome and other Religious-political power organizations who adopted the Nicaean Creed spread their dogma and progressively exterminated the indigenous tribal peoples of various geographical regions, under the banner of their "father God" and in the name of "Christ". The politically motivated control agenda religious dogmas that emerged from the Christ period 2000 years ago are still used today by various, seemingly unrelated religious traditions. They are still intentionally implemented by descendants of the Necromiton-Drakonian-Anunnaki and competing Nibiruian Anunnaki-human Illuminati family lines, to control, repress and exploit the power of the unsuspecting human masses.
- If we can understand the travesty that has taken place in the hijacking of human evolution, and see through the thousands of years of distortion of once-true sacred spiritual teachings, all of humanity will have the opportunity to unite and reclaim the human and human-hybrid race co-evolution heritage of freedom. The heritage of freedom, reclamation of Earth's Planetary Templar Complex and the promised re-evolution of Earth races to the original Angelic Human form is a legacy for all earth races, as originally decreed on Earth under the Emerald Covenant 248,000 years ago.
- In our contemporary drama, which is currently manifesting most clearly through the New Age Movement and the UFO/ Angelic Contact phenomena, humanity is once again placed at center stage of an interdimensional conflict between the Breneau Order Angelic



Human, fallen Annu-Elohim Anunnaki and fallen Seraphim Drakonian stellar race lines. Humanity is being confronted with a question. Will we continue to grovel before ancient demi-gods and the contemporary fallen Angelic legions and Illuminati human groups who promote them? Or will we remember enough within ourselves to grasp the contemporary restatement of the Emerald Covenant now offered by the Breneau Orders, Azurites and the many legions of guardian races in our Time Matrix?

- If we are open to learning the original sacred-spiritual-science teachings of the Emerald Covenant, as translated in contemporary times from the 12 CDT-Plates that were the Breneau Orders' gift to humanity 248,000 years ago, we will learn much about our true relationship to the real God of our creation. If we are willing to learn and to consider the revelations of the Emerald Covenant, we will begin to realize the true meaning of the original sacred teachings of the 2 Christs. If we permit our ideas to expand and if we choose our freedom, we have the opportunity to begin fulfillment of our original Creation Commission as Keepers of the Interplanetary Templar Complex and evolution to full ascension. The choice remains as the Human Prerogative.
- The CDT-Plates are presently in the protective custody of the Density-3 Sirian Azurite race of the Density-5 Emerald Order Elohei-Elohim, who are now in contact with certain members of Earth human populations. Members of the Eieyani Councils are presently incarnate on Earth and Inner Earth, as active members of the Emerald Order Amenti Security Team. They are commissioned to assist humanity in Earth's 2000-2017 Stellar Activations Cycle and opening of Earth's Halls of Amenti star gates in 2012. Three members of the incarnate Emerald Order Security Team have "Speakers Contracts", to translate data directly from the CDT-Plates for public release on Earth. The last attempts the Breneau Orders made in offering CDT-Plate translations were those given to incarnate Eieyani Council members Jesheua-12, John the Baptist, Miriam, Enoch and several Eieyani representatives in Tibetan, Hindu and Chinese cultures of ancient times between 2000-3000 years ago.
- The introductory CDT-Plate teachings are intended to help us remember the truth of our Angelic Human history and to reclaim our heritage of ascension. Most importantly, the CDT-Plate teachings are intended to help us fulfill our Creation Contract legacy in becoming guardians of Earth's Planetary Templar Complex during the 2000-2017 Stellar Activations Cycle and thereafter. The Density-5 Breneau, Emerald Covenant races and our true Angelic Human forefathers, the Lyran-Anuhazi, Sirian-Azurites and Taran Oraphim of the Elohei-Elohim Emerald Order, are offering humanity the opportunity for conscious entry into the Emerald Covenant. Guardian legions from the highest dimensional Density Levels in and beyond our Time Matrix are requesting our assistance on our own behalf, to reclaim and protect Earth's Templar Complex from invasive interdimensional forces through the 2000-2017 Stellar Activations Cycle.



- It may be difficult for humanity to face the reality that the spiritual traditions we have held most dear for thousands of years are not the “Words of God” we have come to believe them to be. In facing this realization we are not refuting the existence nor magnitude of God, but rather we are presented with an opportunity to remove the misperceptions of dogma and manipulative distortion of truth that have kept us from experiencing the reality of the true God directly.
- The God of the traditional religions that we have come to worship has been created by man and ill-intended fallen Angelic legions from the interdimensional spectrum. Our conventional “Gods” are created by man in the image of man, and have very little to do with the reality of the nature of the God Force. In worshiping contrived personifications of an externalized God, we effectively divorce ourselves from the experience of God and Godliness. In the artificial separation of God and humanity, we remain forever trapped within the good vs. evil dictum of polarity consciousness, which stands in direct opposition to Law of One unity or “Christed” consciousness and the natural laws of Universal Unified Field Physics upon which manifest reality is created.
- In our confrontation with the Gods of ancient times, we must decide whether we will continue to worship the misrepresented words of self-appointed Gods from the past, or whether we will allow the living presence of the eternal Omnipresent God-force to touch us now and lead us home. Again, our choice is our Human Prerogative.
- If it is true that interdimensional visitor races of both helpful and harmful persuasion have been and continue to be the intrinsic motivating force behind the evolution of human religion, culture and genetics, and that there is a whole-truth behind the partial truths of human spirituality, then perhaps it is wise to ask the question “Who, What and Where is God?”. As we are considering the possible answers to this question, a review of the spiritual-science teachings translated in contemporary times from the CDT-Plates may help us begin to comprehend the true potentials of our Angelic Human heritage.





## HEALING THE PLANETARY SHIELDS

A Stellar Activation Cycle can take place only during the **beginning or ending** Time Continua within Earth's Density-1 **Euiago Time Cycle**. A Euiago Time Cycle contains six smaller **Time Continua Cycles**. Earth's Euiago Time Cycle is **26, 556 years** in Universal Time Translation. Each Euiago Cycle has 6 smaller **Time Continua** of **4426 years**. Stellar Activation Cycles can take place only at the **Half-Way** or **End** of the Sixth Time Continuum Cycle. In **196 BC** Earth entered the **SIXTH TIME CONTINUUM** of the Density-1 Euiago Cycle. The **Half-Way Point** in our Sixth Continuum Cycle is **2017AD**. It was known by, and recorded in the prophecies of, various ancient races, such as the Mayans, Essenes, early Native Americans and the Egyptians, that the period between **2000-2017 AD** would bring the possibility of a Planetary Stellar Activation Cycle to Earth. Stellar Activation Cycles commence only if Earth's core Merkaba Field rotates fast enough to link on a vertical axis with the Merkaba Field at the center of the Sun in our galaxy. Until 1998, it was uncertain whether the 2000-2017 Stellar Activation Cycle would commence. Earth's first 3 Primary Vortices began their natural opening cycle in anticipation of a Stellar Activation Cycle in 1988.

### EVENTS THAT HAVE TRANSPIRED SINCE 1998

1. In **JUNE 1998**, the **MERKABA FIELD** at Earth's core reached **CRITICAL ROTATION SPEED**.
2. On **JANUARY 1, 2000**, Earth's **4<sup>th</sup> PRIMARY VORTEX** entered its opening cycle, beginning the influx of **4<sup>th</sup> Dimensional** Density-2 scalar frequency into Earth's Planetary Shield.
3. Between **12-NOON** and **MIDNIGHT OF JANUARY 1, 2000**, the **STELLAR BRIDGE** from the Solar Merkaba Field entered the **GRU-AL SIGNET SITE** of the Planetary Templar Complex and **PHASE LOCKED** with the vertical axis of Earth's core Merkaba Field, **GROUNDING THE STELLAR BRIDGE** into Earth's Planetary Scalar Shield.
4. In **MARCH 2000**, the part of the Planetary Shields that corresponds to the **4<sup>th</sup> PRIMARY VORTEX** was realigned to the **12<sup>th</sup>-Dimensional PLANETARY MAHARIC SHIELD** Organic Imprint.
5. Between **MAY 5<sup>th</sup>-8<sup>th</sup> 2000** the **12<sup>th</sup>-Dimensional Sub-Harmonic of Dimension-4** entered Earth's **GRU-AL SIGNET SITE** anchoring its Tri-tone Standing Wave **PLASMA BEAM** into the Planetary Shields, releasing the Seal and **OPENING THE GRU-AL SITE AND TWO SIGNET SITE STAR GATES**.
6. Opening of the GRU-AL and Signet Site Star Gates **ACTIVATED THE PLANETARY TEMPLAR COMPLEX** and various **TIME PORTALS** on Earth have already opened.
7. **EARTH HAS OFFICIALLY ENTERED A STELLAR ACTIVATION CYCLE**, and it cannot be stopped once it has started.

The easiest way to conceptualize the complicated process of Earth passing through a Stellar Activation Cycle is to think of it in terms of **THE PLANET ENTERING MERKABA**. The planet enters the **3 PRIMARY PHASES OF MERKABA** by the progressive vertical axis alignment of the Merkaba Fields of various Star Systems in the higher dimensional Densities with the **STELLAR BRIDGE** that anchored in Earth's Planetary Shield through the Solar Merkaba on 1/1/2000. Through this process the remaining Frequency Seals on **PRIMARY VORTICES 5-7** continue their opening cycles and the Planetary Shields of Earth, Tara, Gaia and Density-4 Aramatena progressively activate and merge to build the **PLANETARY MERKABA VEHICLE**. Though the possibility of a Stellar Activation Cycle comes around every 26,566 years, it will only commence if the Merkaba Field at Earth's core can pick up Critical Speed of Rotation. During Atlantian times, the Planetary Templar was partly activated to the **5<sup>th</sup>-Dimensional Level**, but in **9558BC** the pole shift from the Atlantian cataclysm damaged Earth's Planetary Shield and closed Earth's Planetary Templar Complex. The last Stellar Activation Cycle to fully commence to a **12<sup>th</sup>-Dimensional** activation took place **210,216 years ago**. Due to distortions in Earth's Planetary Shields, the last Cycle ended in cataclysmic pole shift. In the 2000-2017 Stellar Activations Cycle, this history of cataclysm would have repeated itself if work was not done to restore the Planetary Shields of Earth, Tara and Gaia to their Organic Imprint, as held within the **12<sup>th</sup>-Dimensional Pre-Matter Maharic Shield of Density-4 ARAMATENA**. Due to commencement of the Stellar Activation Cycle and opening of the Planetary GRU-AL Star Gate, Humans can help Guardian Races of higher evolutionary Time Cycles to restore the Organic Imprint to the Planetary Shield by using **SCALAR MECHANICS TECHNOLOGIES**. Scalar Mechanics utilize knowledgeable applications of internally directed **LIGHT-SYMBOL-SOUND** subtle-wave technology. The human body serves as a **BIOELECTRICAL ENERGY CONDUCTOR** in relation to the organic energetic interconnection between the Planetary Shield and the **PERSONAL MANIFESTATION TEMPLATE**. The **HUMAN BODY** is the only vehicle organic to Earth that is capable of running the frequencies of the **12<sup>th</sup>-Dimensional PLASMA BEAM**, which is needed for **MANUAL RESTORATION** of the Planetary Shield. If the **12-STRAND DNA TEMPLATE** of original human genetic blueprint is restored to operational form, minute bursts of Plasma Beam frequency can be run through the DNA Template for manual **PLANETARY SHIELD REGENESIS**. Restoration of the 12-Strand DNA Template allows activation of the dormant **PLANETARY BIO-FEED INTERFACE SYSTEM (PBIS)** within the human body. Activation of the PBIS assists humans in regenerating their own Organic Imprint of the **"CHRISTED" Pre-matter SELF**, while simultaneously assisting to restore the integrity of the Planetary Shield.

- **September 12, 2000** Anunnaki defect from Emerald Covenant Treaty of Altair & United Resistance issue War Edict
- **May 2001** Kauai, Hawaii: Emerald Covenant races open Halls of Amorea & activate Sirius B SG-6 beginning Emerald Covenant Crisis Intervention Mission to prevent United Resistance intended 2003-2008 3-day pole shift agenda.



## Illuminati One-World-Order Agenda & the APIN Legacy

**APIN Systems:** Atlantian Pylon Implant Network Systems are Scalar-Crystal Micro-chip Technologies that were implanted in Earth's Planetary Shields during various periods from 5.5 Million Years ago to 10,500BC. Emerald Covenant Races used them to prevent cataclysm on Earth, while various competing Fallen Angelic races and their Illuminati hybrids used them with the intention of creating Earth cataclysm for dominion of the Halls of Amenti Star Gates. The UIR (United Intruder Resistance) are presently activating their APIN Systems in hope of fulfilling their One World Order Agenda between 2003-2011 AD. Guardian races are activating their APIN and LPIN systems to anchor D-12 Planetary Divine Blueprint to prevent pole shift as Earth's Star Gates progressively open between now and 2012.

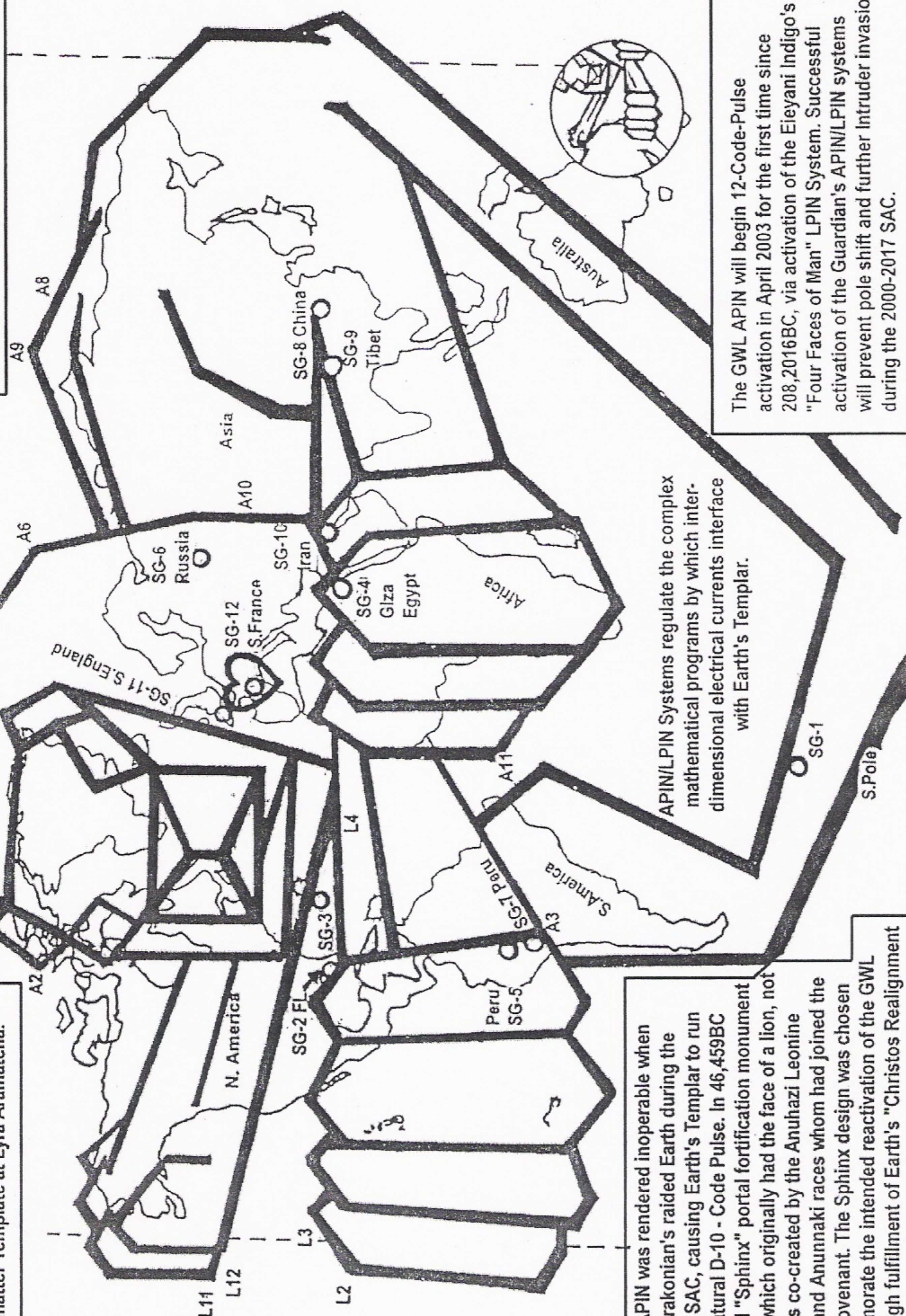
- **5.5 Million Years Ago: Great White Lion and Golden Eagle Guardian LPINs** installed to prevent Earth from being drawn into Phantom Matrix Black Hole after Electric Wars. Founders create Frequency Fence "**Wall in Time**" between Earth and the portion of Earth's Shields that fell into Phantom Matrix to create "Phantom Earth" during the Electric Wars.
- **75,000BC: Dragon APIN** installed by Omicron Drakonian invader races.
- **25,500BC: Lucifer Rebellion.** Stonehenge **NDC-Grid** installed by **Nibiruian Anunnaki, Golden Eagle APIN** taken over by **Necromiton-Andromie Nephilim** ("Archangel Michael" Anunnaki-hybrid collective) creating reverse-matrix "**White Eagle**" APIN and the ("Michael-Mary") **MM-TURNSTILE Templar Control System** running off NDC-Grid.
- **22,500BC: Four Faces of Man LIPN and Blue Oxen LPIN** installed by **Guardians** to complete **Planetary Christos Realignment Mission** during **22,326BC SAC**, to prevent Fallen Angelics from drawing Earth and Halls of Amenti into Phantom Matrix. **Stalemate moved "Final Conflict Drama" to 2000AD-2017AD SAC.**
- **10,500BC: Luciferian Conquest:** Fallen Angelics create **Falcon and Phoenix Wormholes** in "Wall in Time", opening Earth's Shields to Phantom Matrix. **Founders** use Frequency Fence to **Cap Wormholes** until 2000AD-2017AD SAC, when **permanent Cap** could be rendered via completion of Planetary Christos Realignment Mission
- **1903AD-1916AD: Zeta Drakonian Agenda Races** uncap Falcon Wormhole and begin activation of Falcon APIN system.
- **1943: Philadelphia Experiment: Zetas** expand Falcon Wormhole creating the **Phi-Ex Wormhole System.**
- **1951-1972: Anunnaki agenda** Fallen Angelics **attempt to uncap Phoenix Wormhole** to activate their APIN systems in hope of winning covert Templar Control war with Drakonian Agenda and Zeta Races.
- **1972: Anunnaki agenda races uncap Phoenix Wormhole** and begin activation of the **White Eagle, Dove and Phoenix APIN systems.**
- **1980-1983: Falcon and Dragon APINs linked** via Zeta-Drakonian alliance. **1983 Montauk Project, Drac agenda Alpha-Omega Centauri Necromiton Andromies link Phi-Ex-Falcon Wormholes to White Eagle APIN.**
- **November 1992: Pleiadian-Nibiruian, Galactic Federation & Ashtar Command Anunnaki grudgingly join Emerald Covenant Pleiadian-Sirian Agreements** in fear of losing Templar Battle with Drakonian & Andromie races after **Drakonians attempt to take over Phoenix Wormhole and Anunnaki fail in attempt to Cap Falcon Wormhole.** Zetas expanded Falcon-Phi-Ex to avoid cap, causing **Hurricane Andrew August 24, 1992.**
- **1992-1994: Pleiadian-Sirian Agreement Anunnaki use NDC-Grid in cooperation with Guardian Templar sites to temporarily Cap Falcon-Phi-Ex Wormhole. Anunnaki begin defection from Emerald Covenant for dominion agendas once Drakonian-Zeta forces lose Falcon-Phi-Ex use.**
- **1998: Defecting Anunnaki shut down Guardian transmission lines and Un-Cap Falcon-Phi-Ex Wormhole in attempt to gain full control of Templar.**
- **September 12, 2000: Anunnaki fully defect from Emerald Covenant/Treaty of Altair, join UIR War Edict against Founders via Necromiton-Andromie Nephilim prompting GA Crisis Intervention.**



The Elohei-Elohim Leonine Anuhazi Founders of Aramatena Lyra and Sirius B created the "GWL" APIN as part of their Earth Templar Crisis Intervention Mission after the Electric Wars 5.5 Million Years Ago. The GWL runs on a D-12 12-Code-Pulse and links Earth's Planetary Shields to their "Divine Blueprint" D-12 Pre-matter Template at Lyra Aramatena.

**The Great White Lion**  
**Guardian APIN System**  
 (Atlantic Pylon Implant Network System)  
 5.5 MYA Elohei-Elohim Leonine Anuhazi

The GWL APIN is "Guardian of Electrics", the protector of Earth's 12 Vertical Axi-A-Tonal Lines. When activated, the billions of minute crystal pylon implant "microchips" of the GWL, and those of its "Golden Eagle" APIN companion, form a scalar field that holds Earth's fragmented Planetary Shields together during SACs to avert pole shift and prevent Earth from being drawn into the Phantom Matrix Block Hole system.



The GWL APIN was rendered inoperable when Omicron-Drakonian's raided Earth during the 208,216BC SAC, causing Earth's Templar to run on an unnatural D-10 - Code Pulse. In 46,459BC the original "Sphinx" portal fortification monument of Egypt, (which originally had the face of a lion, not a man), was co-created by the Anuhazi Leonine Founders and Anunnaki races whom had joined the Emerald Covenant. The Sphinx design was chosen to commemorate the intended reactivation of the GWL APIN through fulfillment of Earth's "Christos Realignment Mission".

APIN/LPIN Systems regulate the complex mathematical programs by which inter-dimensional electrical currents interface with Earth's Templar.

The GWL APIN will begin 12-Code-Pulse activation in April 2003 for the first time since 208,216BC, via activation of the Eieyani Indigo's "Four Faces of Man" LPIN System. Successful activation of the Guardian's APIN/LPIN systems will prevent pole shift and further intruder invasion during the 2000-2017 SAC.



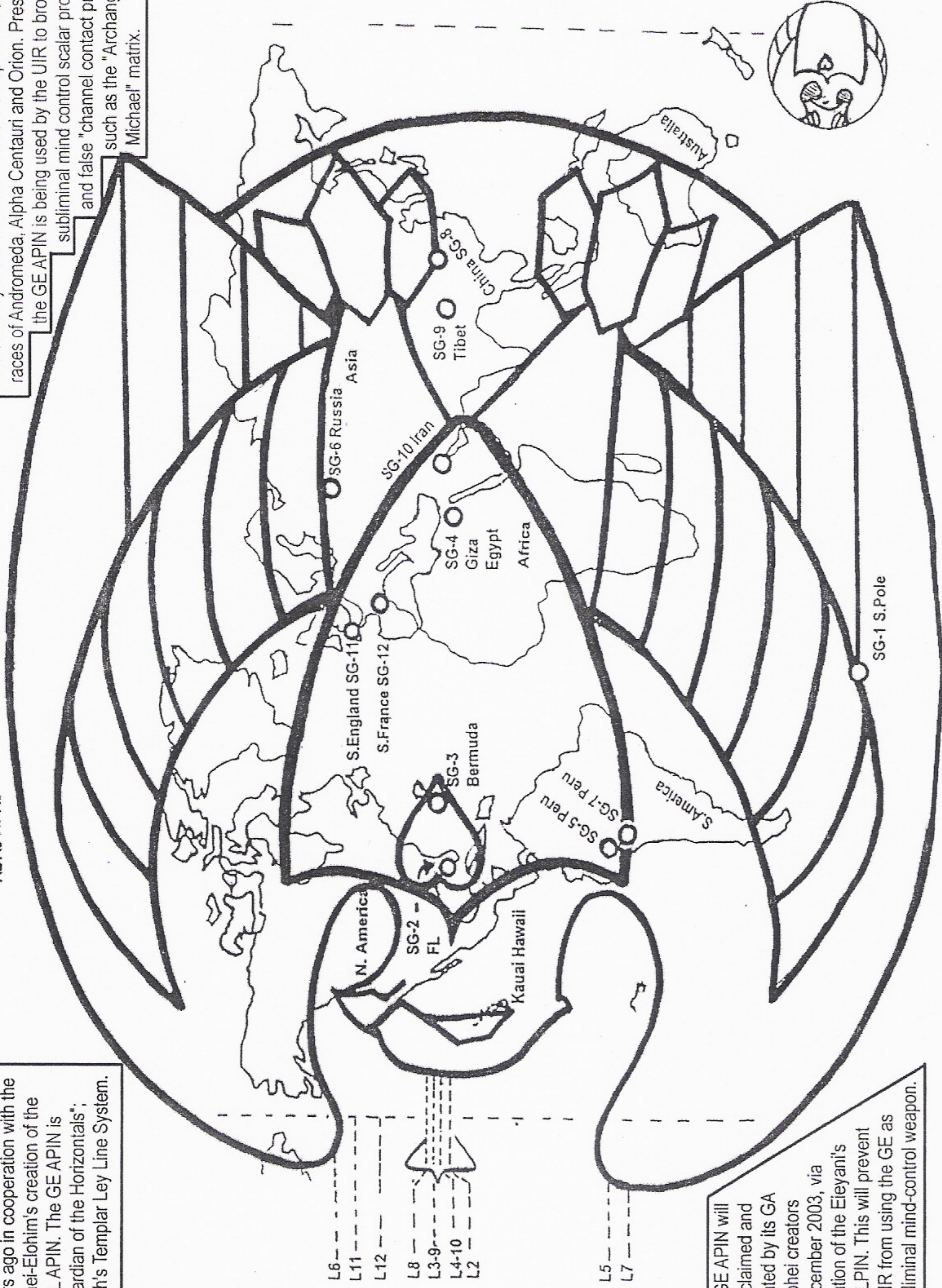
# Golden Eagle APIN

## Guardian Seraphei-Seraphim Avian-hominid Cerez and Serres 5.5 MYA

The Seraphei-Seraphim Avian Cerez and Serres Founders of Mintaka Orion, Procyon, Alcyone created the GE APIN 5.5 million years ago in cooperation with the Elohei-Elohim's creation of the GWL APIN. The GE APIN is "Guardian of the Horizontals"; Earth's Templar Ley Line System.

During the Lucifer Rebellion of 25,500 BC the GE APIN was overtaken by the Necromiton-Andromie Nephilim Intruder races of Andromeda, Alpha Centauri and Orion. Presently the GE APIN is being used by the UIR to broadcast subliminal mind control scalar programs and false "channel contact programs, such as the "Archangel Michael" matrix.

A2 A5 A7 A3 A1 A11 A12 A4 A6 A10



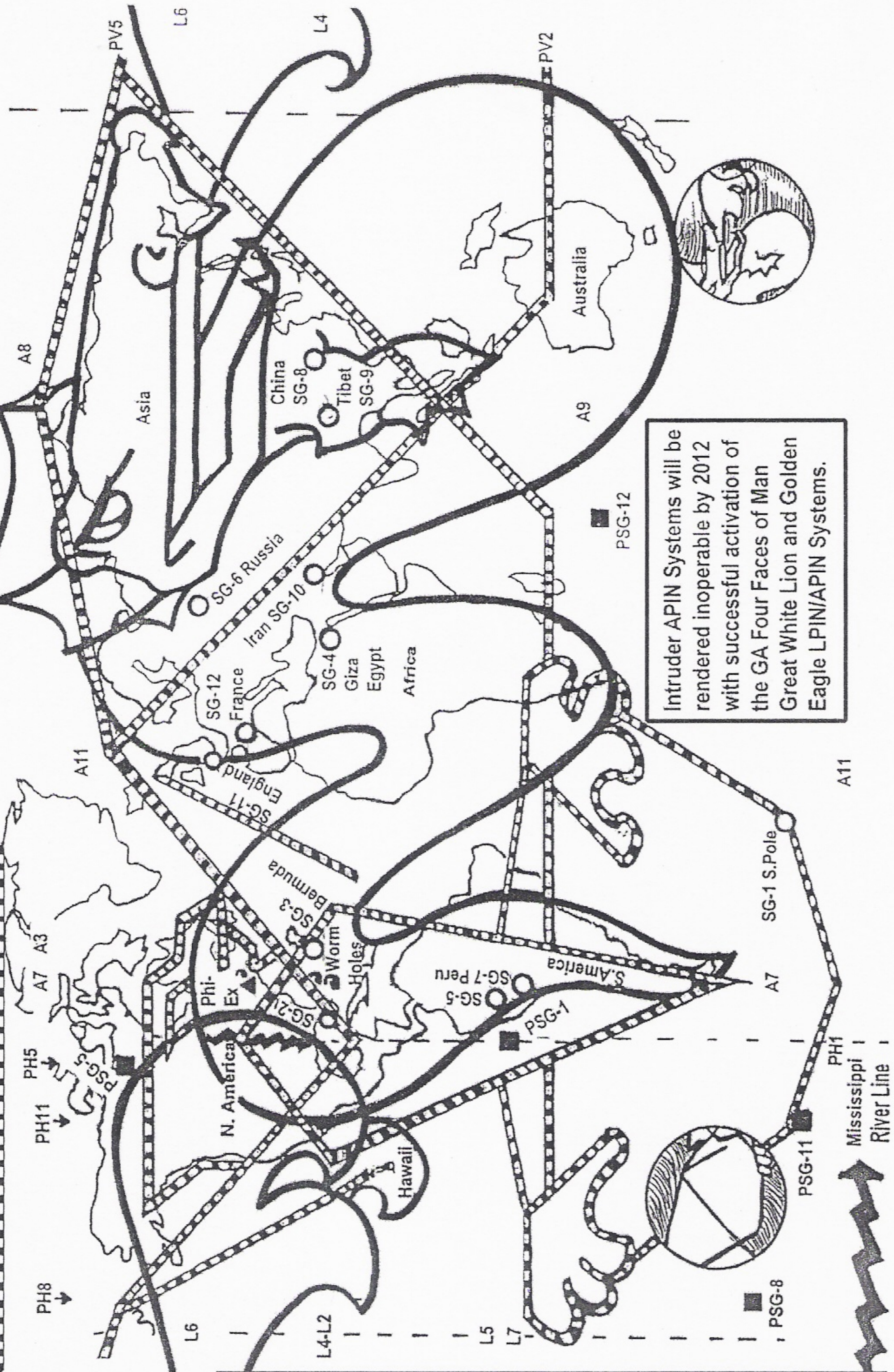
The GE APIN will be reclaimed and activated by its GA Seraphei creators in December 2003, via activation of the Eleyani's FFM LPIN. This will prevent the UIR from using the GE as a subliminal mind-control weapon.



**The Falcon Intruder APIN**  
**Zeta-Rigelian (Drakonian Agenda) 10,500BC**  
 Created by the Zeta-Gigelian races of Alnitak Orion during the 10,500BC Luciferian Conquest. Connects to the Falcon Wormhole, Phi-Ex Wormhole Port Interface System, runs on reverse D-10 current and connects Earth's Temple to the Planetary Shields of Phantom Earth. UIR hopes to use the Falcon APIN to takeover the Dragon APIN of the Rebel Omicron-Drakonians, to ensure UIR victory in the 2000-2017 SAC Final Conflict drama.

**The Dragon Intruder APIN**  
**Omicron-Drakonian (Dragon-moths) 75,500 BC**  
 Created by the Omicron-Crakonian races of Alnitak and Anilam Orion at the end of the Anu Occupation just prior of the Inner Earth Rebellion of 75,000BC. Runs on reverse D-10 current and connects Earth's Templar to the Planetary Shields of Phantom Alnitak Orion. Rebel Omicron-Drakonians hope to use the Dragon APIN to defeat the Guardians and the UIR in the 2000-2017 SAC Final Conflict drama.

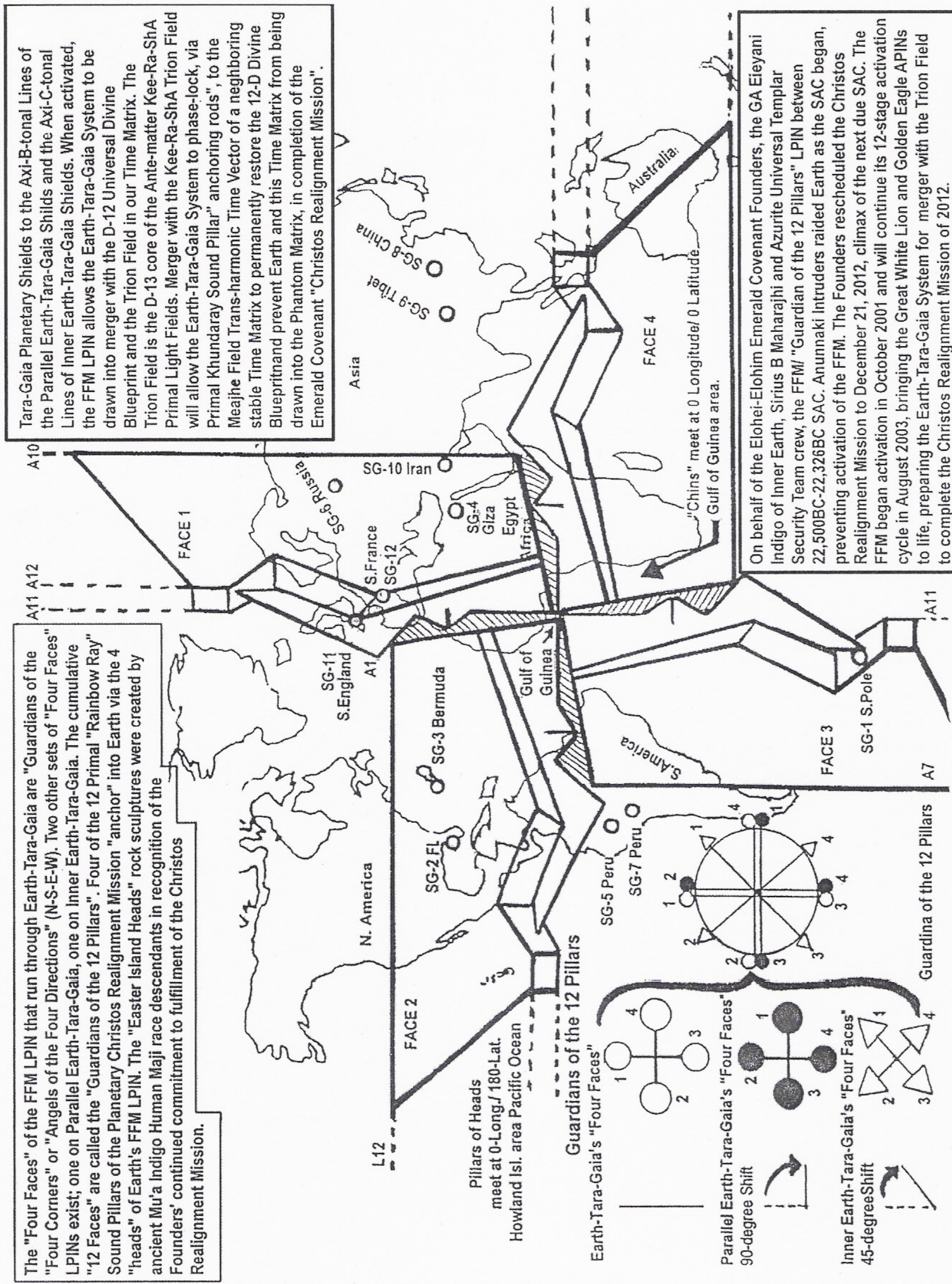
- SG = Earth's Star Gates
- PSG = Parallel Earth Star Gate access
- A = Earth vertical Axi-a-tonal Line
- L = Earth horizontal Ley Line
- PH = Parallel Earth horizontal Ley Line
- (runs vertical on Earth)
- PV = Parallel Earth vertical Axi-B-Tonal Line
- (runs horizontal on Earth)
- ▲ = Phonex, Falcon, Phi-Ex Wormholes



If UIR was successful in OWO plan, Parallel Earth SG-1 and corresponding PH1 grid line would be used to rip Earth's Planetary Shields apart, culminating in splitting of the North American continent at teh Mississippi River line. UIR hopes to make Denver, CO the new control center and US "capitol".

Intruder APIN Systems will be rendered inoperable by 2012 with successful activation of the GA Four Faces of Man Great White Lion and Golden Eagle LPIN/APIN Systems.







# Anunnaki and Anunnaki-Andromi-Nephite Intruder APINs

**Dove and the Olive Branch APIN**  
**Jehovian Anunnaki 25,500BC**



Created by Jehovian Anunnaki Bipedal Dolphin People of Phantom Sirius A, Arcturus, Orion, during 25,500BC Lucifer Rebellion; connects to Phoenix Wormhole, unnatural 7 Jehovian Seal (not shown) and runs off PSG-1 (Parallel Earth S. Pole). Links with Pro-Jehovian Necromiton-Andromie Nephilim "White Eagle" Hi-Jacked Golden Eagle APIN. Runs on D-7-9-11 reverse current. Uses "Trumpet Pulse" technology. Connects to Phantom Acturus. Modern activation began 1950s.

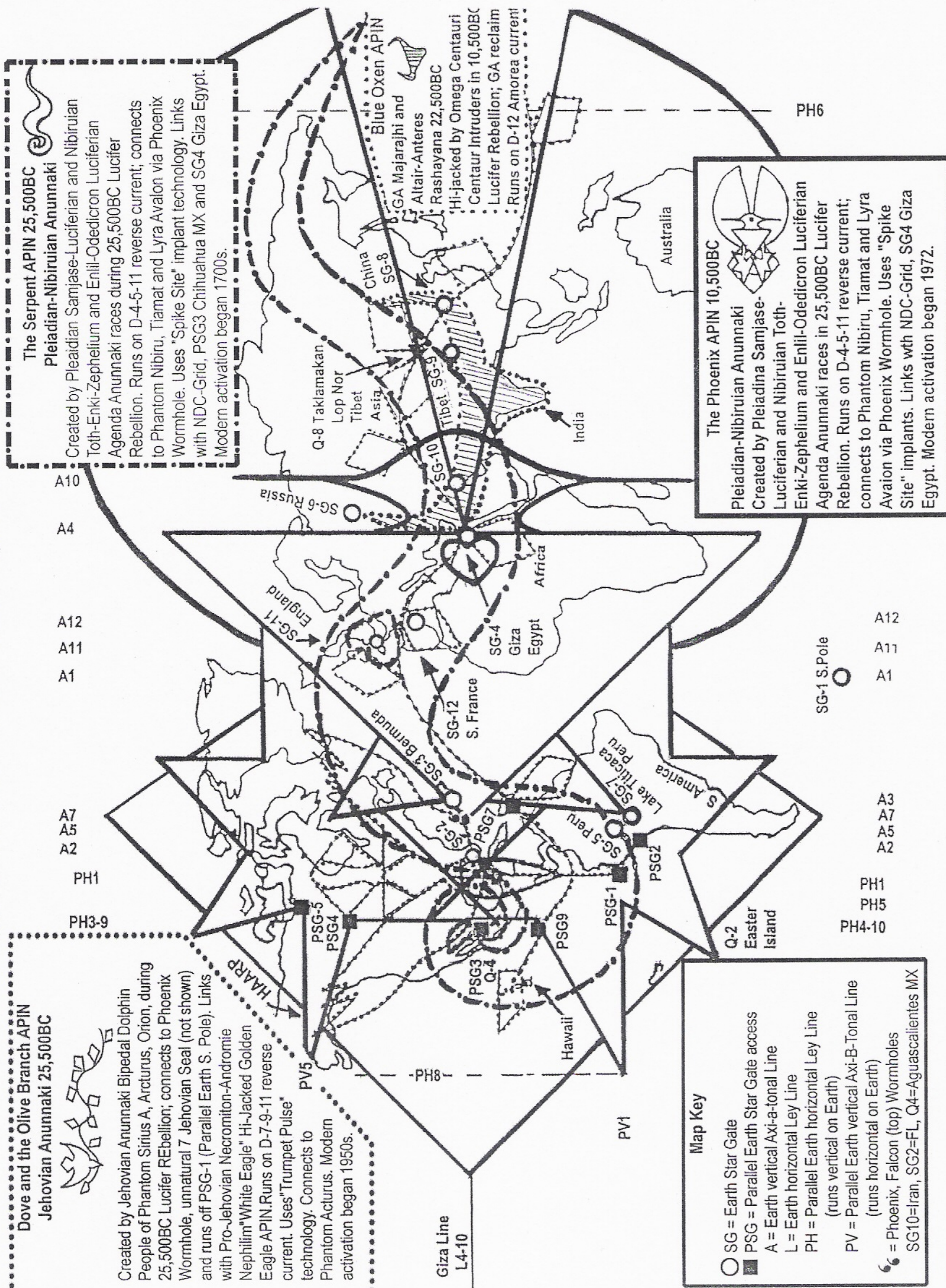
**The Serpent APIN 25,500BC**  
**Pleadian-Nibiruan Anunnaki**

Created by Pleadian Samjase-Luciferian and Nibiruan Toth-Enki-Zephelium and Enlil-Odedicron Luciferian Agenda Anunnaki races during 25,500BC Lucifer Rebellion. Runs on D-4-5-11 reverse current; connects to Phantom Nibiru, Tiamat and Lyra Avalon via Phoenix Wormhole. Uses "Spike Site" implant technology. Links with NDC-Grid, PSG3 Chihuahua MX and SG4 Giza Egypt. Modern activation began 1700s.

**The Phoenix APIN 10,500BC**



Pleadian-Nibiruan Anunnaki Created by Pleiadian Samjase-Luciferian and Nibiruan Toth-Enki-Zephelium and Enlil-Odedicron Luciferian Agenda Anunnaki races in 25,500BC Lucifer Rebellion. Runs on D-4-5-11 reverse current; connects to Phantom Nibiru, Tiamat and Lyra Avalon via Phoenix Wormhole. Uses "Spike Site" implants. Links with NDC-Grid, SG4 Giza Egypt. Modern activation began 1972.



## Map Key

- SG = Earth Star Gate
- PSG = Parallel Earth Star Gate access
- A = Earth vertical Axi-a-tonal Line
- L = Earth horizontal Ley Line
- PH = Parallel Earth horizontal Ley Line (runs vertical on Earth)
- PV = Parallel Earth vertical Axi-B-Tonal Line (runs horizontal on Earth)
- ☉ = Phoenix, Falcon (top) Wormholes
- SG10=Iran, SG2=FL, Q4=Aguascalientes MX



Progression of Intruder APIN Templar Conquest -Atlantis to 2001  
Summary Chart (4 Page)

**APIN Earth Beginnings:** Advanced "Crystalline Micro-chip" Technologies of the ancient Atlantian and Lemurian APIN (Atlantian Pylon Implant Network) and LPIN (Lemurian Pylon Implant Network) systems were implanted in Earth's Template during various periods of Atlantis/Lemuria

- **5.5 Million Years Ago:** Elohei-Elohim Leonines (Anuhazi) and Seraphim-Seraphim Avians (Cerez-Series) create "Wall in Time" Earth/Phantom Earth barrier, **Great White Lion** and **Golden Eagle APINs** to hold Earth's Planetary Shields together and prevent Earth's Phantom Matrix descent after **Electric Wars**. Founders install **24 NCT-Bases** (Nibiruian Crystal Temple Bases) Nibiru interface link **3 million years ago** when Nibiru became Emerald Covenant planet. APIN and NCT-Base conquest battles frequent throughout Angelic Human Seedings 2 and 3. "**Lion**" APIN shut down by Intruder Omicron-Drakonians in **208,216BC** SAC Fall of Brenau. Anu Occupation **148,000BC-75,000BC**, Nibiruian Anunnaki takeover 24 NCT-Bases, Humans underground exile.
- **75,500BC:** Omicron-Drakonian/Odedicron-Reptilian races create "**Dragon**" APIN in Templar Quest campaign. Anunnaki attempt Inner Earth takeover, Anu Occupation dominion prevented in 75,000BC via Inner Earth Rebellion. Pacific Continent/"Lemuria" destroyed **50,000BC** Jehovian-Anunnaki Templar quest, Arc of the Covenant passage relocated from Atlantis to Giza, Egypt. GA, with Emerald Covenant Anunnaki, build **Mars Base** and **1st Sphinx/Giza Great Pyramid** teleport station in **46,459**. Atlantic Continent reduced to islands, Sphinx/Pyramid-1 damaged, natural Sirius B alignment severed 28,000 BC Anunnaki/Illuminati Templar quest.
- **25,500 BC: Lucifer Rebellion.** Pleiadian, Nibiruian and Alpha Centauri "Luciferian" Anunnaki Intruder races unite; bring **NDC-Grid** (Nibiruian Diodic Crystal Grid)/ **Battlestar Wormwood** Stonehenge link, **NET** (Nibiruian Electro-static Transduction field) "Checkerboard Matrix" grid control/DNA mutation technologies to Atlantis for Earth Templar dominion. Nibiruian Anunnaki seize control of Solar **SG-4**, and partial control of **Giza Pyramid EarthSG-4**. 24 NCT-Bases overtaken by various competing Intruder factions. Intruder Jehovian-Anunnaki create initial "**Dove**" APIN. Golden Eagle APIN "hijacked" by Necromiton-Andromies/Nephilim hybrids, run on reverse Phantom Matrix current as "**White Eagle**" APIN. Pleiadian-Nibiruian Samjase-Luciferian/Enki-Zephelium/Enlil-Odedicron Anunnaki install Level-1 "**Serpent**" APIN. Progressive Annu-Melchizedek Leviathan hybrid race infiltration of Atlantian culture advances. GA/Humans/Indigos/Eieyani successful in preventing full Anunnaki invasion
- **22,500BC-22,326BC:** Founders realize Phantom Matrix near critical mass accretion to pull Earth in. 22,500 GA/Eieyani-Indigo Crisis Intervention Team from Inner Earth sent to Lemuria (Mauravhi) for **Christos Realignment Mission** (Level-12 Planetary Maharic Seal) Earth Rescue plan. Eieyani install advanced "**4 Faces of Man**"/"**Guardians of the 12 Pillars**" LPIN to realign/activate Great White Lion, Golden Eagle APINs and draw Earth into Meajhe Field for Christos Realignment in 22,236BC SAC. GA Sirius B Maharaji and Anteres/Altair Rashayana install **Blue Oxen APIN** Interface system. Intruder Jehovian-Anunnaki **Dove APIN** expanded. Thoth breaks Emerald Covenant, leads 22,326BC Eieyani Massacre, Founders' Christos Realignment Mission postponed to next SAC December 21, 2012, "Final Conflict Stalemate" to resolve 2000-2017AD SAC.
- **10,500BC: Luciferian Conquest:** Anunnaki/ Drakonian Leviathan Illuminati Atlantian uprising, competing Templar Conquest. Two wormholes constructed in "Wall in Time" between Earth/Black Hole Phantom Matrix. The Pleiadian/Nibiruian Anunnaki **Phoenix Wormhole/ Phoenix APIN** to Phantom Nibiru/ Tiamat and Zeta-Rigeliani Drakonian **Falcon Wormhole/Falcon APIN** to Phantom Earth/Alpha Draconis. Two Atlantian wormholes give advancing Fallen Angelic invasion forces greater dominion potential over Earth/Halls of Amenti Gates for 2000-2017AD SAC. Omega Centauri Intruder Blue Centaurs **take over Blue Oxen APIN**. Enoch defects from Emerald Covenant, assists Intruder Jehovian-Anunnaki to link "**Dove**" APIN to **Phoenix Wormhole**, creating the **7 Jehovian Seals/"7 Trumpets"** advanced **Dove HD-C** (Hyper-Dimensional Cone) APIN. **Mars Base** and **Sphinx/Pyramid-1 destroyed**; **Sphinx/Pyramid-2** rebuilt by GA, realigned with Pleiadian-Alcyone following 10,500BC squelched invasion. Founders/GA secure temporary **Phoenix/Falcon Wormholes Cap**; confine Luciferian Conquest to Atlantian Island territories, temporarily pushing back further Anunnaki invasion of Egypt



- **9560BC-9558BC: Luciferian Covenant.** Atlantian Leviathan Illuminati enter Luciferian Anunnaki dominion covenant 9560BC, blow GA Cap off Phoenix/Falcon Wormholes to stage **9558BC "Atlantian Flood"** and **"Housecleaning"** takeover. **Sphinx/Pyramid-2** damaged, Alcyone link broken. GA install **9540BC Frequency Fence to re-Cap Wormholes** and prevent cataclysmic early Blue Flame activation. GA create **"Arc of Covenant" Gold Box/Rod and Staff Star Gate tools** for Indigo Maji-Human race access to Inner Earth portals. Anunnaki, Drakonian and Necromiton-Andromie races and Illuminati hybrids run competing territory conquest agendas since 9558BC, try to capture Arc of Covenant Gold Box/Rod and Staff tools to activate their APINs for Templar dominion. Necromiton Andromies join Blue Centaurs in **5,900BC Centaurian War** in attempt to use "hi-jacked" Blue Oxen APIN India for Templar dominion; air attacks squelched by GA Sirius B Maharajhi and Pleiadian Serres. Anunnaki Illuminati rehabilitate **Sphinx/Pyramid-2** as cultural center **5546BC**. Progressive **"Atlantian Conspiracy"** Templar conquest throughout post 9558BC period Sumer to America, Illuminati races infiltrate/hybridize with all major Human 12-Tribe cultures; Eieyani-Indigo Maji Grail Line retains pure strain 12-48 Strand DNA to fulfill Christos Realignment Mission via RRTs during long-anticipated 2000-2017 SAC "Final Conflict" drama.

#### Wormholes, APIN / LPINs 1916-2001

- **1903-1916:** Zetas of Phantom Earth **open Atlantian Falcon wormhole** off coast of Charleston, South Carolina in Atlantic Ocean (was Nohassa Atlantis), begin speculation for invasion. Militant **Zeta-Rigelian** force of Phantom Alnitak-Orion take over Falcon Wormhole, begin covert infiltration of Earth governments on behalf of the Zeta--Drakonian agenda, overthrowing historically positioned Anunnaki strong-hold on Illuminati covert OWO operations. Fallen Angelics begin competing progressive conquest for activation/ dominion of APIN systems in preparation for 2000-2017 SAC.
- **1930s:** Zeta-Rigelians make treaties with Illuminati hybrid-human races in several major world governments, begin early Zeta Treaties and **Majestic-12** seed group covert **Illuminati OWO World Management Team** under Zetas' **Drakonian Agenda**. Zeta-Rigelians set out to activate **Falcon APIN**, begin **Ethnic Virus/ Sonic Pulse Un-natural Disaster** program testing for intended reduction of human populations if SAC commenced in 2000 and **abduction/hybridization** programs. Zeta-Rigelians assist to organize and **strengthen Hitler Nazi movement** via physical contact with Nazi Inner Circles; Hitler agrees to advance "Race Supremacy" program with intention of **exterminating specific Hibiru Anunnaki Illuminati hybrid races**, while protecting Hibiru Illuminati hybrid lines of the Drakonian races. Drakonian Illuminati in **Allied Governments** covertly assist **Nazis financing**.
- **1940s:** Hitler makes **double deals** with Necromiton-Andromies, and kills groups of Drakonian Hibiru Illuminati; **Zeta-Rigelians withdraw Nazi support**, assist Allied Governments in victory over Nazi regime, formalization of MJ12 World Management Team "Big Brother Drac" group. **Necromiton-Andromie** races attempt to mobilize their Illuminati races in **Hawaii** and **Nagasaki Japan** to built underground bases to hi-jack the Zeta-Rigelians' Falcon APIN Port Interface System at its **Nagasaki APIN site**. Zeta-Rigelians instruct their **Illuminati hybrids in Japan and US** via MJ-12, to launch Pearl Harbor strike; US and Japanese Illuminati know plan from start. Zetas provided allies with **A-Bomb technology** specifically to use on Nagasaki, to regain **Nagasaki Falcon APIN site under Zeta-Rigelian control**. Hiroshima Necromiton-Andromie Illuminati wiped out on behalf of Zeta-Rigelian Agenda, **Maji Grail Line Human YU race Indigos of Hiroshima destroyed**, Nagasaki reclaimed under Zeta-Rigelian control. Necromiton-Andromies prevented from building Nagasaki base, Falcon APIN continues to be activated by Zeta Rigelians.
- **1943:** Zeta-Rigelians expand Falcon APIN system via August 12, 1943 Philadelphia Experiment, **putting east coast US Falcon APIN system "on-line" with Falcon wormhole**. Create the Phi-Ex wormhole Port Interface Network.
- **1951: 1951 White Eagle-Dove Alliance.** (AKA "Archangel Michael joins Enoch"). Pro-Anunnaki Necromiton Andromies make deals with Jehovian Anunnaki to combine and activate their respective **"White Eagle"** and **"Dove"** APIN systems to regain Anunnaki OWO dominion over Illuminati form and Earth's Templar. Attempt to open



Phoenix Wormhole off eastern coast of Florida. Unsuccessful until 1972. Zeta-Rigelians continue Un-Natural Disaster/Ethnic Virus testing, covert Interior Government contact, abductions throughout 1950s-1960s.

- **1972:** Pleiadian-Nibiruian Anunnaki assist White Eagle-Dove Alliance (AKA °Samjase, Thoth, Galactic Federation and Ashtar Command join Archangel Michael and Enoch) to break through cap on **Phoenix wormhole** via Solar SGA sonic transmissions, begin activation of the **Phoenix, Serpent, Dove and White Eagle APIN** systems; intensifies Solar anomalies from 1943 Phi-Ex opening to Solar Flare/Red Pulse crisis point. GA implements 11:11/12:12 Frequency Fence to prevent 1973 Red Pulse destruction, initiate Solar SG-4 repairs. Anunnaki begin regaining strength in Illuminati World Management Team.
- **1980s: Rigelian-Andromie Alliance.** Zeta-Rigelians make deal with Pro-Drakonian Necromiton-Andromie forces; Omicron-Drakonian races of Alnitak and Dracos hybrids of Earth get directly involved and combine APINs to prevent Anunnaki groups from getting upper hand in Illuminati World Management Team. **1983 Falcon-White Eagle-Dragon Alliance.**
- **1983: Montauk Project** orchestrated by Rigelian-Andromie Alliance, further connects **Phi-Ex Falcon APIN** system of Earth/Phantom Earth to **Phantom Alpha and Omega Centauri and Alnitak Orion.** Create **Montauk-Phi-Ex Falcon APIN** system. Drakonian Agenda races regain dominance in World Management Team. Falcon-White Eagle-Dragon become "**Superpower**" and sets sights on overtaking Anunnaki APIN systems. White Eagle-Dove Alliance seek dominion of Phoenix and Serpent APINs to prevent Drakonian Agenda advancement. **1983-1984 GA initiates Bridge Zone Project** and begin **Emerald Covenant** peace treaty negotiations with Fallen Angelic groups. **1986 GA 9540BC Frequency Fence released.**
- **1992:** Pleiadian-Nibiruians (Pleiadian Samjase-Luciferian and Nibiruian Thoth-Enki-Zeta and Enlil-(Odedicron Anunnaki) **attempt to cap Falcon wormhole** to prevent Falcon-White Eagle-Dragon group from overtaking NDC Grid system. Falcon group uses sonics on August 12, to expand Falcon wormhole, preventing attempted Anunnaki cap; **Hurricane Andrew** hits east coast US **August 24** as result of Falcon wormhole expansion and sonics. White Eagle-Dove group continue campaign for control of Phoenix wormhole, related APINs and Giza.
- **1992 November:** Pleiadian-Nibiruian, Galactic Federation and Ashtar Command Anunnaki grudgingly enter **Pleiadian-Sirian Agreements/ Emerald Covenant**, White Eagle-Dove refuse, when Falcon-White Eagle-Dragon Drakonian Agenda races nearly take over Phoenix and Serpent API Ns, NDC-Grid, NET and Giza/Mexico Nibiruian Crystal Temple Network.
- **1992-1994:** Emerald Covenant races, with assistance of Pleiadian-Sirian Agreements Anunnaki, use Nibiruian NET and NDC-Grid to **temporarily CAP Falcon wormhole, shutting down Montauk-Phi-Ex Falcon APIN system.** Anunnaki races vow to turn NDC-Grid, NET and Phoenix-Serpent APIN systems over to Emerald Covenant Founders by 2000 SAC start, for co-operative progression of **Earth Freedom Agenda** and **Planetary Christos Realignment Mission.**
- **1994-1998:** Pleiadian-Sirian Agreements Anunnaki races gain dominance in Illuminati World Management Team, **supposed to** (as per 1992 Agreements) begin preparing Illuminati for "**Official Disclosure**"/ entry into Emerald Covenant. GA **11:11/12:12 Frequency Fence released.** Rebel Anunnaki groups form and begin using "Phantom Pulse" tracer sub-space electrical transmissions along known electrical lines for Psycho-tronics and Anunnaki APINs/NCT-Bases "hijack".
- **1998:** "Arc Spark" grid acceleration confirms 2000-2017 SAC will commence in 2000, most **Anunnaki join rebel groups/ defect from Pleiadian-Sirian Agreements** for opportunity to fulfill their original **Luciferian Covenant** OWO agenda. **Anunnaki began shutting down Emerald Covenant communication lines** in the NDC-Grid, NET and APIN systems. Falcon-White Eagle-Dragon Drakonian Agenda group blow **CAP off Falcon wormhole**, begin competitive campaign to achieve Falcon APIN and illuminati dominance. Begin reactivation of **Montauk-Phi-Ex Falcon APIN.**
- **1998-1999:** Competing factions, of White Eagle-Falcon-Dragon, Rebel Dragon, White Eagle-Dove and Phoenix-Serpent groups compete for APIN grid activation, territory dominion and Illuminati dominance. **New Age Movement** Anunnaki OWO agenda "Astral Tagging" domain, **UFO Movement** Drakonian OWO Agenda "Astral Tagging" domain, numerous Rebel factions from each group. White Eagle-Falcon-Dragon continue activation of Montauk-



Phi-Ex Falcon APIN sites. Competing White Eagle-Dove and Phoenix-Serpent groups accelerate their respective APIN activation.

- **1999:** GA continue GF, Ashtar, Thoth, Samjase, Anunnaki, renegade negotiation in hope of re-establishing Pleiadian-Sirian Agreements to prevent escalation of Final Conflict drama. Drakonian groups begin **Psycho--tronic Sonic Pulsing** to **USA, Jerusalem** and **China** for instigation of the **WW3** drama; pulses slow-release, intended to take effect end **2002-2003**.
- **2000 January 1: GA Planetary Shields Clinics start.** Emerald Covenant nations/Indigos succeed in activating Earth's Templar on a **12-Code Pulse** during 1/1/2000 Grounding of Stellar Bridge. Emerald Covenant races now have ability to override Fallen Angelic NDC-Grid, NET, NCT-Bases, APINs, close Atlantian Wormholes and fulfill 22,326BC Planetary Christos Realignment Mission IF critical mass 12-Code-Pulse can activate in Earth's Templar **before 2003**.
- **2000 July 5:** Most Pleiadian-Nibiruian Anunnaki and a few Jehovian Dove and Odedicron-Reptilian factions temporarily agree to Emerald Covenant Treaty of Altair, due to likelihood of either Emerald Covenant or Drakonian Agenda defeat. Emerald Covenant races begin 12-Code-Pulse grid re-coding and Human DNA Template Clearing.
- **2000 August:** Peru, Treaty of Altair races begin transfer of Phoenix, Serpent APINs, NDC-Grid and NET to Emerald Covenant control. Emerald Covenant Indigo races advance 12-Code-Pulse clearings, threatens to override ALL OWO agendas by building Planetary Maharic Seal Earth protection field.
- **2000 September 7:** Necromiton-Andromie White Eagle groups unite, negotiate Jehovian Anunnaki Dove, Falcon, Dragon, GF and Ashtar "friendly enemies" deals to combine White Eagle-Dove--Falcon-Dragon APINs to defeat Emerald Covenant and Treaty of Altair Anunnaki races. Necromiton-Andromies petition Pleiadian-Nibiruian Phoenix Serpent and renegade Anunnaki of Treaty of Altair to combine agendas and APINs to enter **United Intruder Resistance (UIR) OWO Master Plan**.
- **2000 September 12: Pleiadian-Nibiruian Anunnaki defect from Treaty of Altair**, join **UIR**, allow Necromiton - Andromies/ Omicron-Drakonians to use previously secure Phoenix APIN grids, England, for Indigos Psycho-tronic attack. UIR gives **ultimatum** to Emerald Covenant Founders to abandon Earth and Humans to UIR genocide agenda in return for evac of 50,000 Indigos (out of 550,000). Emerald Covenant **Founders reject UIR** attempted **Blackmail**. UIR initiates official **Edict of War against Founders**, all Emerald Covenant and Human races. GA reverts to original December 21, 2012 **Christos Realignment Mission**, begins War Crisis Order and **Masters Templar Planetary Stewardship Initiative** RRT Intervention.
- **2001 May:** Emerald Covenant races initiate Crisis Intervention, early-open **Sirius B Star Gate-6** and ancient **Halls of Amorea Passage in May 2001**, to prevent UIR intended **2003 Dimensional Blend Experiment**, Frequency Fence and WW-3 invasion schedule. **Expedited Amenti Opening and Planetary Seals Release** begins. (See *Crisis Intervention Expedited Amenti Opening Schedule Chart*).
- **2001 August 12: Mass Awakening** DNA 12-Code activation begins; UIR expedites OWO "First Contact" Invasion agenda, **accelerates Montauk-Phi-Ex Falcon APIN activation to initiate Phoenix-Serpent-Dove APIN Falcon Wormhole link**. UIR launch 2 "ULF Sonic Amplification Slow pulses" from **Chihuahua, Mexico** and **Lake Titicaca, Peru**. NCT-Bases.
- **2001 September 3:** Mexico Sonic Amplification Slow-Pulse passes through SG-2 Gru-AI Point Sarasota, FL as Indigos assemble for RRT to realign Sarasota FL and Bermuda NCT-Bases. Thoth-Enki-Zeta Nibiruian Anunnaki group via Chihuahua Mexico site sends Psycho-tronic "rapid release" pulse along Amplification Slow-Pulse frequency to attack RRT group in hope of preventing September 3 RRT. RRT partially successful.
- **2001 September 7:** Sonic Amplification Slow-Pulse continues along **Ley Line-4** to intersect/bond with Titicaca Sonic Amplification Slow-Pulse at **Axiatonal Line-7** (70W Longitude). Bonded Sonic Pulse drawn through Phoenix and Falcon Wormholes to **SG-3 Bermuda Zeta-Rigelian NCT-Base**. Sonic Amplification Pulse charge collects at Bermuda NCT-Base.
- **2001 September 11: WTC/Pentagon UIR WW3 "Trigger Event"**. Sonic Amplification Pulse combined with "Trumpet" long-range remote pulses from Phantom Sirius A, Arcturus and Trapezium Orion "Dove" APIN. 3 amplified rapid-fire combined Trumpet/Slow-Pulse **sub-space sonic pulses**, sent from **Bermuda Base** to **NY** and



DC targets, via the Montauk/ Philadelphia APIN sites of Montauk-Phi-Ex-Falcon Port Interface system. The 4<sup>th</sup> "Trumpet Pulse" not sent to Philadelphia target, as 4<sup>th</sup> terrorist plane "Cloak Event" did not make it to site. **"2001 September 11" UIR successfully linked/ activated WTC/NYC and Pentagon/DC Phoenix Spike sites to Falcon Wormhole and APIN system.** Terrorist attacks as **"Cloak Event"** cover to hide Sonic Pulse activity damage to the WTC and Pentagon buildings.



# WTC/Pentagon Disaster 9-11 Infrasound Sub-Space Sonic Pulse Projection Map

The UIR began activation of Phoenix Matrix Spike Sites on August 12, 2001 Magnetic Peak, via Sub-Space Infrasound sonic scalar pulse transmission, creating a "Trigger Event" to expedite their OWO Illuminati WW3 agenda.

August-12: 2 Sonic Amplification Slow-Pulses launched, one from Aguascalientes (Cue Site-4)/ Chihuahua (PSG-3), Mexico on L4 line, the other from the Zeta's NCT-Base at Lake Titicaca Peru on the A7 line.

September 7: Two Slow-pulses intersect and blend at Phoenix Wormhole A7/L4 then travel to L4/A3 and up A3 Line to SG-3 Bermuda Base for storage and amplification.

September 11: 3 "Trumpet" Phantom Infrasound Sonic pulses released from Phoenix Wormhole and corresponding Amplification Slow-pulses released from Bermuda Base at 3 different times to activate Phoenix Matrix Spike Implants beneath the WTC and pentagon buildings.

6. 911 Amplified Trumpet Pulse: 3 Trumpet Pulses from Phoenix Wormhole on A7 and amplification Pulses from Bermuda base on IH-3 merge at Montauk-Phi-Ex Wormhole Interface Port then transmitted to WTC and Pentagon Phoenix Spike Sites

5. PULSE-2: Pulse travels north on A7 to A7/L4 to blend with PULSE-1 at Phoenix Wormhole on September 7. Blended Slow-Pulse continues west on L4 to A3/L4 intersection, then travels north on A3 to SG-3 Bermuda Zeta Base for amplification.

4. PULSE-2: UIR initiate Amplification Slow-pulse-2 from SG-7 Lake Titicaca Peru on August 12, 2001 Magnetic Peak.

3. PULSE-1: Pulse travels east on L4 to Gru-AL SG-2 Sarasota FL. Psychotronic "fast pulse" launched September 3 along PULSE-1 in UIR attempt to sabotage Gru-AL RRT. PULSE-1 splits into L2 Gru-AL line and passes through Gru-AL on September 3. PULSE-1 then re-mergers on L4, travels east to L4/A7 Phoenix Wormhole.

2. PULSE-1: Pulse travels northwest On IH-4 to PSG-3 Chihuahua Mexico and North to L4 Giza Line.

1. PULSE-1: UIR initiate Amplification Slow-pulse-1 from Q-4 Aguascalientes Mexico, August 12, 2001 Magnetic Peak

## MAP KEY

- OSG= Earth Star Gate
- PSG= Parallel Earth Star Gate access
- A= Earth vertical Axi-a-tonal Line
- L= Earth horizontal Ley Line
- PH= Parallel Earth horizontal Ley Line (runs vertical on Earth)
- PV= Parallel Earth vertical Axi-B-Tonal Line (runs horizontal on Earth)
- = Phoenix and Falcon (top) Wormholes
- = Montauk-Phi-Ex Falcon Port Interface

On September 8, pre-existing terrorist cells were activated by UIR Illuminati to initiate the pre-planned September 11, 2001 "terrorist attack". Terrorist attacks were staged as "cloaking events" to disguise the Infrasound Sonic Pulse damage to Spike Site buildings. Philadelphia Independence Hall Spike Site was also intended as target, but UIR Trumpet Pulses not launched due to "Cover Plane" crash.

1995 Oklahoma City bombing "terrorist attack", and the Waco Texas Branch Davidian Massacre were also cloak-events for Omicron-Drakonian Infrasound sonic pulses; Parallel Earth SG-5 and the PH-5 "Oklahoma City-Waco" line were used for these pulses. The Waco/Oklahoma City events arose prior to formation of the 2000 UIR, due to Drakonian-Omicron Illuminati efforts to prevent Anunnaki holding Mexico bases from taking over the PH-5 line and the Zeta's Montauk-Phi-Ex Port Interface. More UIR Phoenix Spike Site activations are scheduled; they will be hidden beneath the UIR Illuminati-contrived illusions of localized terrorist activity and targeted "Un-Natural Disaster" cloaking events. The Emerald Covenant "Christos Realignment Mission" will progressively re-code Earth's grid lines to a natural 12-Code Pulse, preventing this type of abusive technology, but full protection will take time and until 2003-2006 Earth remains vulnerable to Sub-space Infrasound sonic scalar Pulse covert weapons and Psychotronics (biological targeting). Maharic Seal and related GA Bio-Regenesis Technologies afford protection from Psychotronics.



# Planetary Seals Release Schedule 2001 – 2003 Summary Chart

## 12 Organic Planetary Star Crystal Seals

PSC - SEAL	(Dimensions) FREQUENCIES	LONG./LAT./LOCATION	RELEASES	(JEHOVIAN SEAL)
<i>Kauai Hawaii RRTs May 2001</i>				
SEAL-1	11/12 Sliver – White	0.1E / 47N Nantes, France	May 2001*	(J-1)
SEAL-2	12/1 Light RED	10W / 17.6S SW of St. Helena Island	May 2001*	(J-2)
<i>Ireland/England RRTs July 2001</i>				
SEAL-3	11/10 Silver-Blue BLACK	23.9W/41.8N SW Bulgaria	July 2001*	(J-3)
<i>Sarasota FL RRT September 2001</i>				
SEAL-4	2/3 Light Orange	74.3W/30N off coast of Jacksonville, FL	September 2001*	
<i>Machu Picchu Peru RRTs Dec. 2001</i>				
SEAL-5	3/4 Yellow Green	16.9W/30.75N S. of Madeira Island	December 2001*	
SEAL-6	4/5 Blue Green	20.2W/9.4N off E. coast of Guinea Africa	December 2001*	
SEAL-7	5/6 Indigo Blue	17.7W/26.6N S. of Canary Islands	December 2001*	
<i>Lake Titicaca Peru Jan. 2002</i>				
SEAL-8	6/7 PALE Blue Violet	16.4W/24.7N. off coast of W. Sahara Africa	January 2002	(J-4)
SEAL-9	1/2 Red Orange	52.6W./26.9S South Brazil	January 2002	(J-5)
<i>Tibet RRTs August – September 2002</i>				
SEAL-10	7/8 Violet Gold	160.8W/10.4N South of Kauai Hawaii	Aug/Sept 2002	(J-6)
SEAL-11	8/9 Gold Silver	100.2E/331.N NE of Quamdo China	Aug/Sept 2002	(J-7)
SEAL-12	9/10 Light Silver Blue	109.6W/31.4N SW of Tucson Arizona	Aug/Sept 2002	
<i>Galactic-Universal "Trinity Seals"</i>				
<i>France RRTs November-December 2002</i>				
SEAL-13	12/1/13 Lt. Turquoise/Pink	1.75E/42.75N Monsegur France	Nov/Dec 2002	
<i>India RRTs August 2003</i>				
SEAL-14	13/14 Lt. Green	75.55E/26.64N Jaipur India	August 12, 2003	
SEAL-15	14/15 Lt. Orange	83.5W/27.25N Sarasota FL	August 12, 2003	
<i>7 Unnatural Jehovian Seals</i>				
Seal-1	"White Horseman"	70W/47.08N NE of Quebec Canada	May 2001*	
J. Seal-2	"Red Horseman"	70W/18.1S Chile/Peru border	May 2001*	
J. Seal-3	"Black Horseman"	70W/41.78N Cape Cod Mass.	July 2001*	
J. Seal-4	"Pale Horseman"	70W/24.92N E. of Nassau Bahamas	January 2002	
J. Seal-5	"souls of the slain..."	70W/26.95S Copiapo Chile	January 2002	
J. Seal-6	"great earthquake..."	70W/18.1S Chile/Peru border	Aug/Sept 2002	
J. Seal-7	"7 Angels/7 Trumpets"	70W/33.13N off E. coast of Charleston SC	Aug/Sept 2002	

Organic **Planetary Star Crystal Seals** control Angular-Rotation-of-Particle Spin (Particle Spin Axis) and Planetary Merkaba Field Axis. When Organic Star Crystal Seals release, the dimensional levels of the planetary matter base, to which the Seal corresponds, become released from usual Particle Spin Phase lock, allowing the corresponding matter to **shift Time Vectors**. When Seals release, corresponding **DNA Strand Templates** and **DNA Fire Codes** activate, planetary grids and personal DNA Strands and Chakras begin to progressively purge electromagnetic distortions (Miasms). Can cause temporary planetary climatic changes and seismic activity in regions with a maximum 1000-mile radius, strongest within **100-mile radius** of Seal location. Temporary purging-related illnesses in biological life-forms may begin 3 to 12 months after Seal activation. D-12 Frequency, via use of the **Maharic Seal Technique** (re :Appendix 2) balances body and planet during Organic Planetary/DNA Star Crystal Seal opening. **Jehovian Seals** are designed by Jehovian Anunnaki to cause progressive catastrophic Earth Changes and biological illness leading to premature health deterioration and death; they can be progressively cleared in phases as they process through each level of their release cycles. Maharic Seal Technique temporarily buffers detrimental effects of Jehovian Seal release, but clearing of, and permanent protection from Jehovian Seals can only be achieved via specialized "**Veca-Code**"/**Merkaba/Trion** field technologies. Veca-Code technologies are included in the Kathara Level 1 Manual and Dance For Programs.



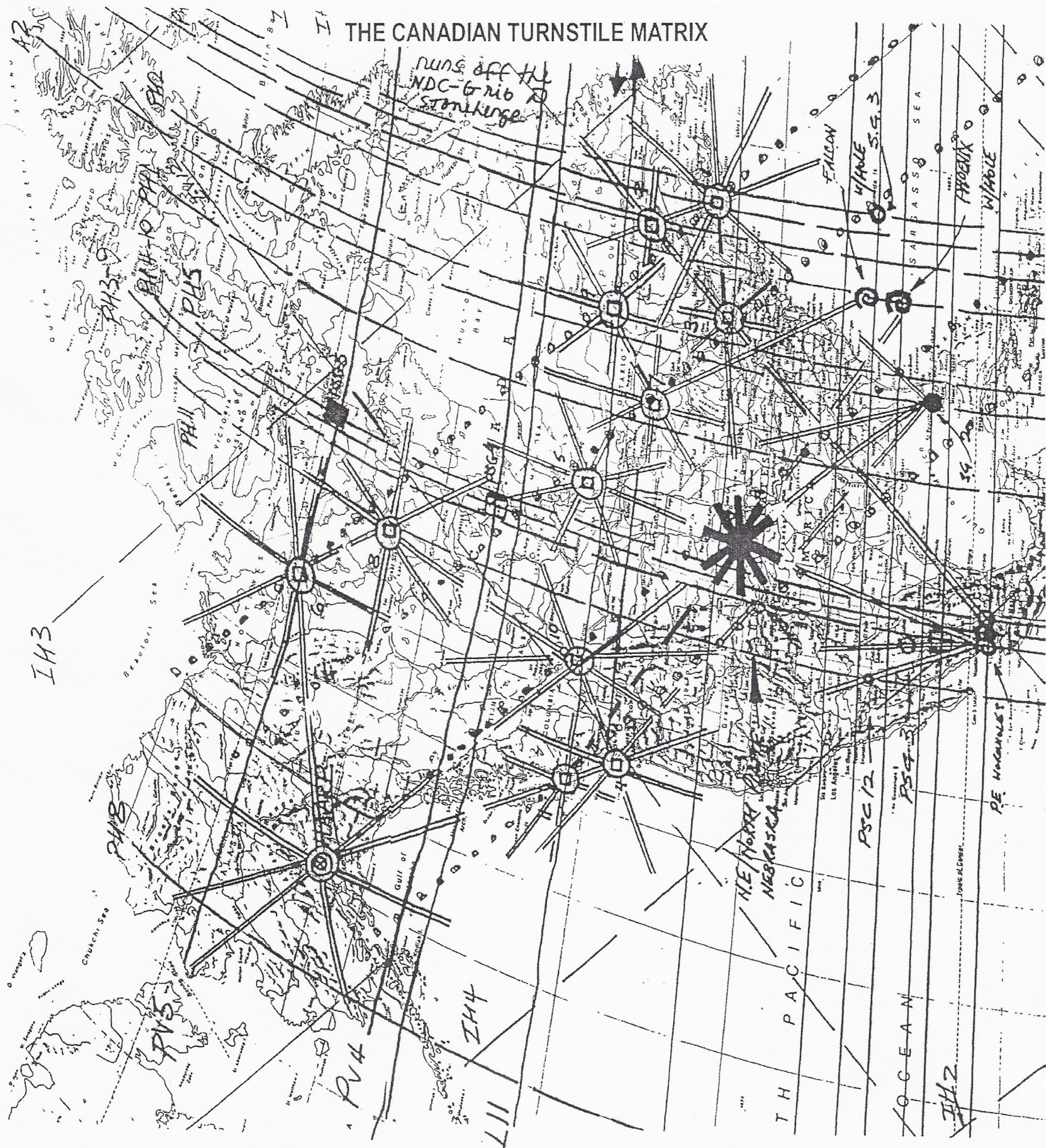
## The UIR MM-TURNSTILE Network and the Calgary RRT

- **25,500BC:** Lucifer Rebellion MM-Turnstile Network implanted by Necromiton-Andromie Nephilim Andromie-Anunnaki hybrids ("Archangel Michael" collective of Alpha-Omega Centauri).
- MM-Ts use **NDC-Grid** connection via **Ley Line-11** to control Earth's **Axiatonal Line verticals** by plugging Earth's captured **Golden Eagle/White Eagle APIN** to its reverse-matrix counterpart on **Parallel Earth**. Main 11 MM-Ts run across **Canada** and control the **secondary MM-Ts in Europe** that are known as the "**Michael-Mary Line**".
- **2001AD:** UIR began full activation of **HAARP** and **MM-Ts** between **September 3-11, 2001** to begin global **frequency fence transmission** for **mind control**, **DNA activation blocking** and **holographic inserts**. Phoenix "**Spike Sites**" linked to **Falcon Wormhole** to begin **Wormhole Merger** and start **MM Turnstile full activation** with **September 11, 2001 WTC/Pentagon "Terrorist Attack"** sonic pulses.
- **2001-2002:** **MM-Ts #s 1-2-3-5-6-7-8-9** activated between **September-3, 2001 - February 2002**.
- **2002:** UIR presently attempting to activate **MM-Ts #10 and #11**, to reverse-sequence **Ley Line 11/SG-11** that the **GA** cleared in **July 2001** recoding of **NDC-Grid**. UIR hopes to use **MM-T network** to re-link **Stonehenge NCD-Grid** to **Nibiru/Wormwood**, to create sufficient power to link **Falcon-Phoenix Wormholes** and all **APIN systems**, as **Wormhole link attempt was neutralized** via **2 Peru RRTs** **December 2001-January 2002**.

### Calgary RRT February 10, 2002

1. Our **Calgary Canada Eckasha-RRT** will transmit **D-12 Divine Blueprint** and **Eckasha frequencies** to "**receiver**" placed at **Lake Louise MM-T #10**, as **MM-T #10** starts activation **7:30-9:00PM February 10, 2002**.
2. RRT will carry **D-12 Divine Blueprint** into **center of MM-T#10**, causing its reverse-matrix implant to clear to a **natural D-12 pulse**. The cleared **MM-T #10** will then transmit critical mass **D-12** to **still-dormant MM-T #11**, and the "**MM-T HUB implant**" in **Nebraska USA**, causing **MM-T #11** and **HUB** to clear and activate on **12-code**.
3. **MM-Ts #10 and #11** control the other **MM-Ts**, the **White Eagle APIN**, Earth's vertical **Axiatonal Lines** and the European "**Michael-Mary Line**" **Checkerboard Matrix NDC - Grid** programs.
4. **D-12 clearing of MM-Ts #10 - #11 and HUB** will restore **Founders' Golden Eagle APIN** to **Divine Blueprint**, progressively restoring Earth's **Axiatonals** to **Divine Blueprint**.
5. By **August 2003**, if follow-up **RRT** work is done in **England** at appropriate **MM-T sites**, the **MM-T Network**, **Planetary Axiatonals** and "**Michael-Mary**" **Line secondary MM-T network** will be **Christos-healed** and will begin transmission of **D-12 Divine Blueprint Frequencies**.
6. Clearing the **MM-T Network** will greatly accelerate final clearing of **24 NCT-Base** and expedite activation of **Four Faces of Man LPIN** to shift Earth into **Trion-Meajhe Field** protection in preparation for **2006 3-Day Particle Conversion Period**.
7. People presently under the "**Archangel Michael**" **mind-control frequency fence**, transmitted by the **MM-T Network**, will start to regain some of their free-will mental facilities as their **MM-T reverse-matrix implants** will start a **deactivation cycle**. Clearing **MM-T implants** will take time and **D-12 Healing applications**, but many presently victimized by this program will find enough personal **Christos energies** returning to make a **conscious free will choice** for the **Christos Path**, and to begin **healing work** for **MM-T implant clearing**.



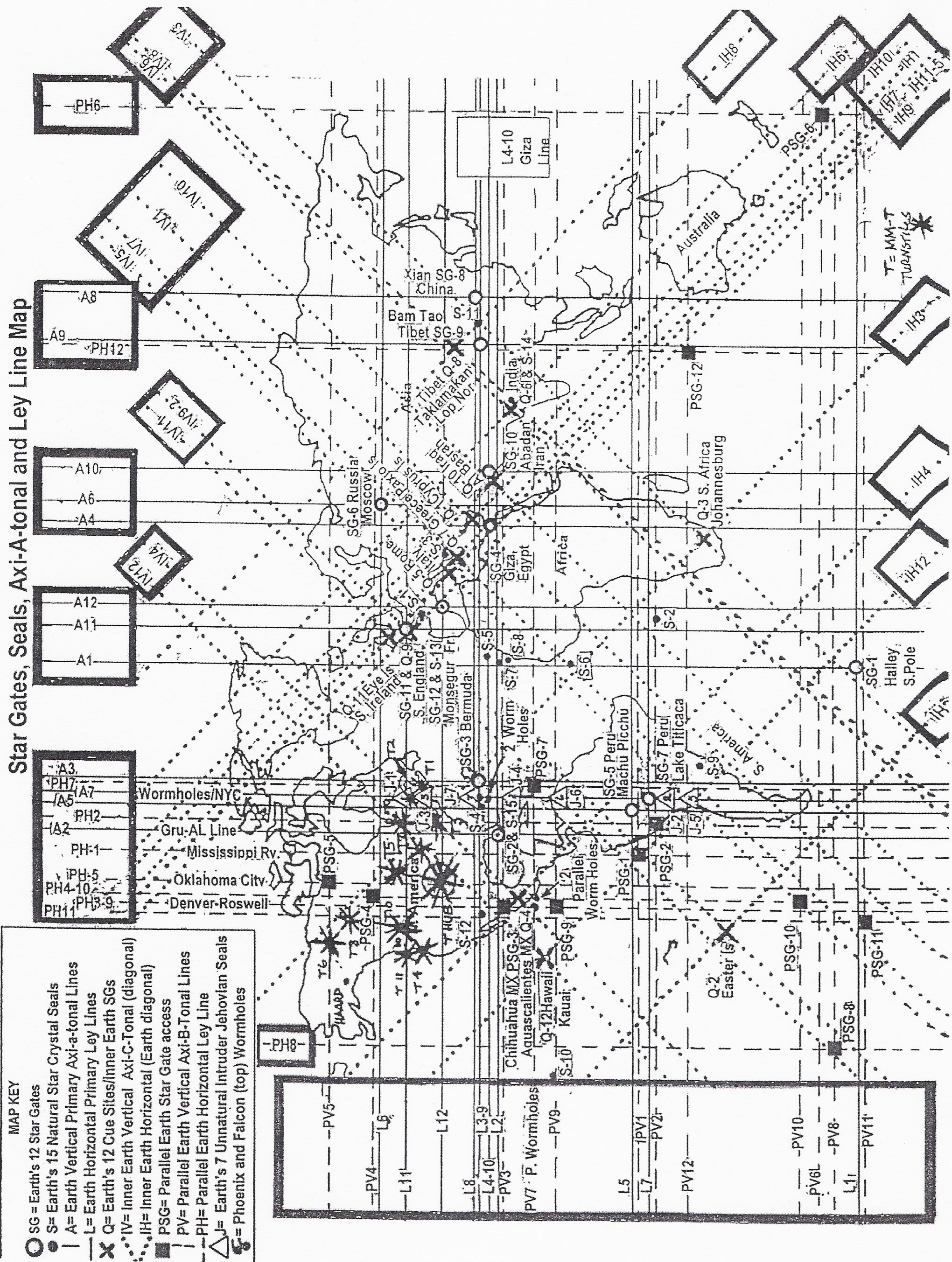


The "Michael - Mary" White Eagle Control System, when the Matrix's 11 primary MM-T "Wheels" are activated in sequence, the "machine comes to life", progressively reversing the Natural Mathematical Sequences in Earth's grids to cause Pole Shift and full Merkaba reversal. Activation was blocked by a Divine Blueprint RRT on February 10th, 2002; set in Grids February 14th, 2002 and now transmitting D-12. UIR presently seek critical mass regional override of Divine Blueprint frequencies as they begin transmission through Turnstile Matrix. The Canadian Turnstile Matrix controls the secondary Turnstile Matrix in Europe which runs off the NDC Grid at Stonehenge.



### MAP KEY

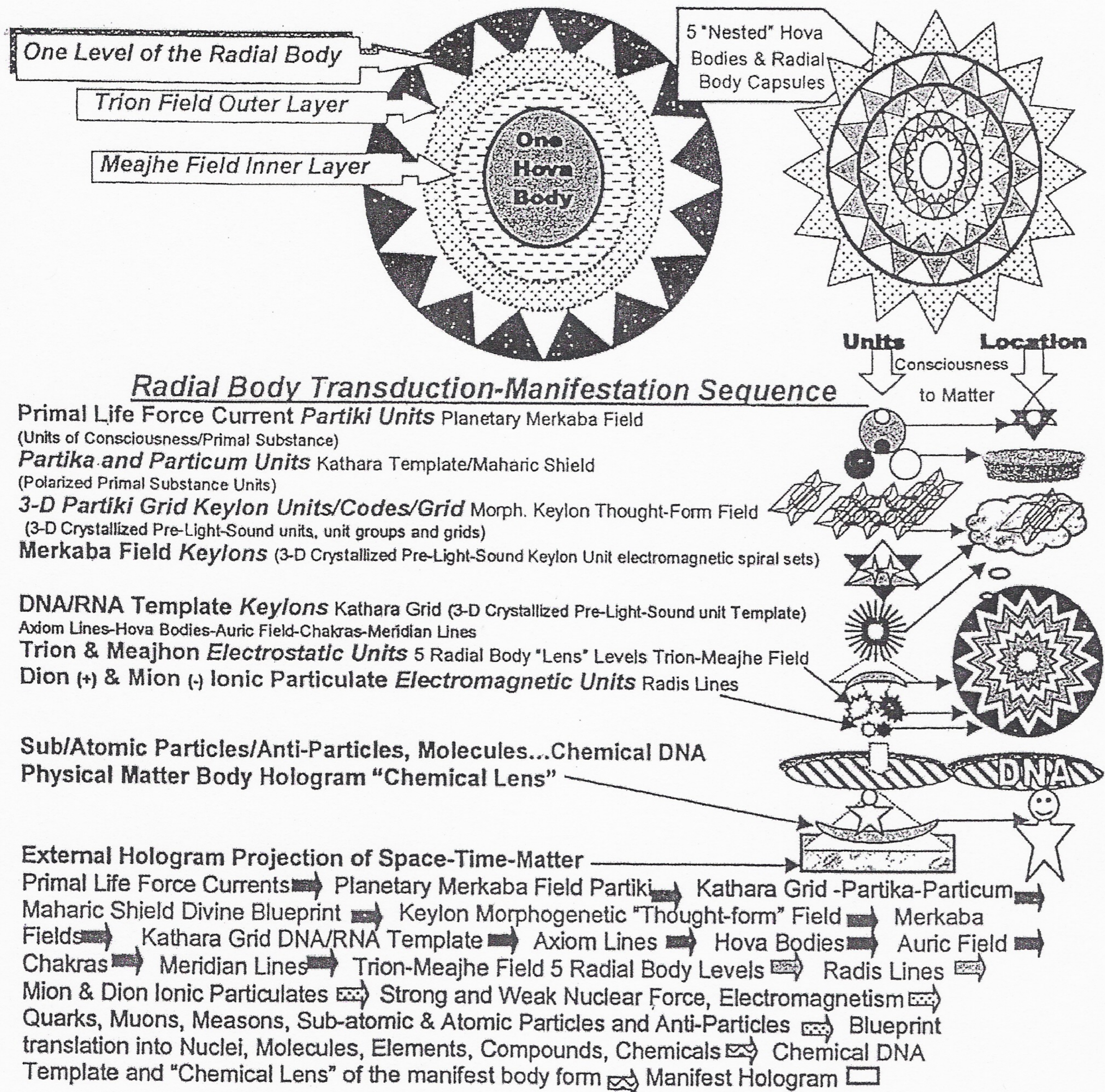
- SG = Earth's 12 Star Gates  
 ● S= Earth's 15 Natural Star Crystal Seals  
 | A= Earth Vertical Primary Axi-a-tonal Lines  
 — L= Earth Horizontal Primary Ley Lines  
 ✕ Q= Earth's 12 Cue Sites/Inner Earth SGs  
 ∴ IV= Inner Earth Vertical Axi-C-Tonal (diagonal)  
 ∴ IH= Inner Earth Horizontal (Earth diagonal)  
 ■ PSG= Parallel Earth Star Gate access  
 | PV= Parallel Earth Vertical Axi-B-Tonal Lines  
 — PH= Parallel Earth Horizontal Ley Line  
 △ J= Earth's 7 Unnatural Intruder Jehovahian Seals  
 ☼ P= Phoenix and Falcon (top) Wormholes





# The Radial Body Tissue Capsule, Radis & the Mechanics of Manifestation

The Radial Body exists as a thin "Tissue Capsule" surrounding each of the 5 Hova Bodies. Each of the 5 Radial Body Levels are composed of an Outer Layer of electrostatic neutral-charge Trion Primal Light Units and an Inner Layer of Meajhon Primal Sound Units. Each of the 5 Levels of the Radial Body serve as the polarizing filter or "lens" through which Multidimensional Primal Life Force Currents flow, via Merkaba Field circulation, from the Kathara Grid and DNA Template, into manifest form.



**Reverse Transduction De-Manifestation Sequence:** matter- chemical DNA- Sub-Atomic units- Radis Mion/Dion units- Radial Body Trion-Meajhon units- Meridian Line-Chakra-Auric Field-Hova Body-Axiom Line-DNA Template-Merkaba Field-Morphogenetic Thought-form Field Keylon Grids & units- Maharic Shield Template & Kathara Grid Partika and Particum Units- Planetary Merkaba Field Partiki Units of consciousness.



## ***The 5 Radial Body-Hova Capsule-Trion-Meajhe Field Levels***

and Dimensional, Triadic Phase Currents, Density Level, Merkaba Phase, Hova Body, DNA Template,

Axiatonal Line, Chakra, Identity Level and Memory Matrix Correspondences

**NADIAL CAPSULE:** (also called Telluric Capsule): Composed of **Dimensions-1-2-3 Telluric Kundalini Current** frequency, **Density-1** Trion-Meajhe **Gross Matter Density**, 3-Dimensional **Nethra Phase Merkaba**, surrounds **Nada Hova Body**, corresponds to **DNA Strand Templates, Axiatonal Lines and Chakras 1-2-3** and holds focus of consciousness in the **D-1 Lower-Physical-Atomic, D-2 Lower-Telluric-Emotional-Elemental and D-3 Lower-Mental Tauren Bodies** of the embodied **Density-1 Incarnate Personality-Tauren** identity, the Sub-conscious, Instinctual and Ego-Reasoning aspects of the "**Mortal Mind**" and the **Personal Tauren Memory Matrix**. Radis rivulets are called "**Nadis Lines**" (or Telluradis Lines).

**DORADIC CAPSULE:** Composed of **Dimensions-4-5-6 Doradic Kundalini Current** frequency, **Density-2** Trion-Meajhe **Semi-etheric Matter Density**, 6-Dimensional **Hallah Phase Merkaba**, surrounds **Alpha Hova Body**, corresponds to **DNA Strand Templates, Axiatonal Lines and Chakras 4-5-6** and holds focus of consciousness in the **D-4 Astral Mid-Physical-Atomic, D-5 Archetypal Mid-Telluric-Emotional-Elemental and D-6 Celestial Mid-Mental Doradic Bodies** of the embodied **Density-2 Incarnate Soul-Dora** identity, the "**Angelic Mind**" and the **Soul/Species Akashic Memory Matrix**. Radis rivulets are called "**Doradis Lines**".

**TEURIC CAPSULE:** Composed of **Dimensions-7-8-9 Teuric Kundalini Current** frequency, **Density-3** Trion-Meajhe **Etheric Matter Density**, 9-Dimensional **Quatra Phase Merkaba**, surrounds **Betcha Hova Body**, corresponds to **DNA Strand Templates, Axiatonal Lines and Chakras 7-8-9** and holds focus of consciousness in the **D-7 Higher-Physical-Ketheric, D-8 Monadic Higher-Telluric-Emotional-Elemental and D-9 Keriatic-Higher-Mental Metatronic Bodies** of the embodied **Density-3 Incarnate Over-Soul-Teura** identity, the "**Archangelic Mind**" and the **Over-Soul/Planetary Akashic-Eckashic Memory Matrix**. Radis rivulets are called "**Teuradis Lines**".

**MAHARIC CAPSULE:** Composed of **Dimensions-10-11-12 Maharic "Christos" Pre-matter Hydro-plasmic Liquid Light Primal Current** frequency, **Density-4** Trion-Meajhe **Pre-matter Density**, 12-Dimensional **Mahunta Phase Merkaba**, surrounds **Mahara Hova Body**, corresponds to **DNA Strand Templates, Axiatonal Lines and Chakras 10-11-12** and holds focus of consciousness in the **D-10 Christiac-Transcendent Pre-Physical, D-11 Buddhac Transcendent Pre-Telluric-Emotional-Elemental and D-12 Nirvanic Transcendent Pre-Mental Hydronic Bodies** of the embodied **Density-4 Incarnate Avatar-Dolus** identity, the "**Christos Avatar Mind**" and the **Avatar Galactic Dolaric Memory Matrix**. Radis rivulets are called "**Maharadis Lines**".

**RISHIAC CAPSULE:** Composed of **Dimensions-13-14-15 M Kee-Ra-ShA Ante-matter Thermo-plasmic Gaseous Pre-Light Primal Current** frequency, **Density-5** Trion-Meajhe **Ante-matter Density**, 15-Dimensional **Rahunta Phase Merkaba**, surrounds **Raja Hova Body**, corresponds to "**Indigo Grail Line**" **DNA Strand Templates, Axiatonal Lines and Chakras 13-14-15** and holds focus of consciousness in the **D-13-14-15 Transcendent Ante-matter Hedronic Bodies** of the **Density-5 Breneua Rishi Consciousness Collective** identity, the "**Rishiac Universal Mind**" and the **Rishi/Universal Memory Matrix of one 15-Dimensional Time Matrix**. Radis rivulets are called "**Rishadis Lines**".

The **5 3-Dimensional Levels** of the **Trion-Meajhe Field Radial Body** within the **15-Dimensional Time Matrix** connect each **Density Level** of all manifest consciousness to the greater, non-dimensionalized structure of the **Energy Matrix Khundaray Primal Sound Vibration Meajhe Field** through the **Density-5 Ante-matter Kee-Ra-ShA' Primal Light Trion Field**.



- The Personal **Radial Body** or Trion-Meajhe Field is composed of **5 Hova Body Capsules** that manifest as electromagnetic barriers or "**frequency fences**" between each set of 3 DNA Strand Templates, each set of 3 associated Axiom Lines, Chakras and Meridians and between each 3-dimensional layer of the Auric Field and corresponding level of personal multidimensional identity.
- Each of the **5 3-dimensional Harmonic Merkaba Fields** corresponding to the 5 Hova Bodies of 15 Dimensional Anatomy *governs the function* of the corresponding **Dimensional Merkaba Fields, Radial Body level** and its imbedded **Memory Matrix**, via the mathematical program held in the personal Kathara Grid, Shields and **Crystal Body** template. The Kathara Grid program is passed from the **Keylontic Crystal Body** into the **DNA Template** via the **Dimensional and Harmonic Merkaba Fields** and the "mini-Merkaba Fields" of the Level-3 Kathara **Diodic Grid**.
- Each Hova Capsule **Radial Body level**, receiving its instructions from the DNA Template and 3<sup>rd</sup> dimensional Mental Body Hova Body level, in turn governs the function of the **chemically manifest DNA** and all body-consciousness systems that are built upon chemical genetic code.
- The **Harmonic Merkaba Field** governs the **particle spin axis** (Angular Rotation of Particle Spin) ratios of the energy units that make up its corresponding 3-dimensional system. Each **Harmonic Merkaba Field** corresponds to one **Hova Body**, one set of **3-dimensions** and the Matter Density Level characteristic of that 3-dimensional system. Each Hova Body, and thus each Harmonic Merkaba Field Level and Radial Body Level, corresponds to one set of **3 DNA STRAND TEMPLATES** within the Human 12-Strand Template.
- Full activation of **one Harmonic Merkaba Field** creates reciprocal activation of the corresponding set of 3 **DNA Strand Templates**, which creates embodiment of corresponding levels of identity and consciousness (personality, Soul, Over-Soul, Avatar, Rishi etc). When one Harmonic Merkaba Field fully activates, through natural activation of the corresponding **Shields** and **Crystal Body Keylons**, the Harmonic Merkaba Field becomes capable of **merging** with the Harmonic Merkaba Fields from other Density Levels, in a process frequently called **Transmutative Dimensional Ascension**.
- During the process of "**Ascension**", (also called "space-time travel", "wave riding", "Star Gate passage", "Teleportation" etc.) the **Harmonic Merkaba Fields** of more than one Density Level merge, progressively shifting the **two or more different sets of 3-dimensional particles** into a **common particle spin axis angle and spin speed**. The corresponding **Axiom Lines, Hova Bodies, Auric Fields Levels, Chakras, Meridian Lines** and **Radial Body Levels** also merge.



- When Harmonic Merkaba Fields and their corresponding Inner Templar anatomy merge, the **Fire Codes** between the corresponding DNA Strand Template activate, **causing the DNA Strand Templates to merge**, which creates a reciprocal reaction called **"DNA Strand BRAIDING"** between corresponding **chemical DNA strands**. (The "Double Helix" configuration of "one strand" remains, as the chemical components of each strand overlay together to become a single Double Helix, containing the chemical programs of multiple DNA strands).
- Natural Braiding of the chemical DNA strands and activation of the chemical Turnstile DNA Sequences creates a series of **sub-atomic bio-chemical DNA responses** that allows for Internal **Atomic Particle-Anti-particle Fusion and Fission**. Natural **Internal Atomic Fusion-Fission** enables the manifest atomic structure to temporarily de-manifest, returning to "*spirit form*", by re-entering the electrostatic **Trion-Meajhe Field** of the corresponding **Radial Body Levels**.
- During the Ascension process, the Harmonic Merkaba Fields of **2 or more Density Levels** merge, forming various **PHASES of Merkaba** activation that create a **Trans-Harmonic Merkaba Field** that is called the **Merkaba VEHICLE**. The 3-Dimensional **NETHRA Phase** Merkaba Field of Density-1 accelerates in rotation speed to become the 6-dimensional **HALLAH Phase**, 9-Dimensional **Quatra Phase**, 12-Dimensional **Mahunta Phase** or 15-Dimensional **Rahunta Phase** Harmonic Merkaba Vehicle.
- As a phase of the Trans-Harmonic Merkaba Vehicle activates, the corresponding lower-dimensional **Hova Body and Radial Body Level dissolve**, their content of energy and consciousness **expanding** into the next Hova Body and Radial Body Level, forming a **Trans-Harmonic Radial Body "FORM CONSTANT"** within the **Merkaba Vehicle**.
- The Trans-Harmonic Radial Body and Merkaba Vehicle allow the consciousness and biological form to "de-manifest" from the lower dimensional Density Level. The identity can then **re-manifest** in another Density Level or space-time coordinate by projecting itself into the desired location, AS the electrostatic **Trion-Meajhe Field Trans-Harmonic Radial Body**, then returning the DNA Template activation level and Harmonic Merkaba Spin ratios to that of the new location for re-manifestation.
- When the Personal **Merkaba Field** is used to form the **Trans-Harmonic Radial Body** in the process of Ascension, the Merkaba Field is called a **MERKABA VEHICLE**. A **Merkaba Vehicle** is an electrostatic **Trion-Meajhe Field** of Primal Pre-Light-Sound, through which the consciousness (AKA "spirit") can move itself, *and its atomic structure*, through **thought-projection**, to a desired location beyond the "veils" of the Planetary, Galactic and Universal Hova Capsule-Radial Body-Form Constant barriers.



- Conscious mastery of the Personal Merkaba Field, through which the organic **internally created Merkaba Vehicle** Trans-Harmonic Radial Body becomes available for conscious direction, implies **conscious control of the DNA Template function**. The potentialities of **genuine Ascension** (etc...) and mastery of the Bio-Spiritual Consciousness are **inborn attributes** of the Human 12-Strand DNA Template. Due to a **species de-evolutionary genetic mutation**, that compromises natural function of the Personal Merkaba Field and DNA, the reality of Ascension on a species level has been lost to all but a few on Earth for over 200,000 years (ref: Masters Templar Course Book).
- The potentials of **Bio-Spiritual Actualization** CAN be returned to humankind through **reverse-mutation** of genetic dysfunction within the human genome and DNA Template. Healing the genetic template can be achieved by **manually employing** specific practices of **Kathara "Maharic Shield" Core Template Dynamics** in **combination** with **Harmonic Merkaba Mechanics**, through which the many eons of biological miasmatic distortion can be progressively and rapidly cleared from the Personal Kathara Grid and DNA Template.
- Restoration of the D-12 Pre-matter Divine Blueprint within the Human Kathara Grid and DNA Template will eventually **free the Personal Merkaba Field** for use as a **Trans-Harmonic Merkaba Vehicle**. Kathara Healing applications and use of the D-12 Pre-matter Maharata "Christos" Current, to reset the biological D-12 Pre-matter Divine Blueprint, are the beginning steps in reclaiming Bio-Spiritual Mastery.
- The functions of the personal **Merkaba Field** and **DNA Template** are not only associated with abilities of **Atomic Transmutation** and **Dimensional Ascension**; they are directly linked to **every aspect of body-mind-spirit function**, including **biological longevity** and **health, memory, intelligence**, and **metabolic, chemical, metal** and **emotional balance** and stability.
- Most significantly, the **Merkaba Field/DNA Connection** is the Bio-Spiritual conduit through which the consciousness of an embodied individual is directly linked to the common Perpetual Force of Energy and Eternal Source of Intelligent Creation that is "**God**".
- When a being's Merkaba Field and DNA Template are functioning upon the innate program of **Universal Primal Order**, as it is held within the Pre-matter **Universal Divine Blueprint** of the D-12 "Christos" Liquid-Light field, the natural and perpetual supply of **Primal Life Force Currents** and "spiritual" consciousness emanating eternally from Source-God flow through an open energetic channel or "**Pillar of Light**", which is called the "Um Shaddai Ur" (Pillar of First Cause Light-Sound") into the manifest embodiment. Such a being is called a "**Christed Being**". This implies that the integrity of its original D-12 Pre-matter Divine Blueprint has not been structurally compromised, and thus the perpetual Life Force Currents, consciousness, sentience, intelligence, wisdom, power, Will and LOVE of Source can freely express through the Um Shaddai Ur into the manifest hologram of the Time Matrix, through the Christed embodiment.

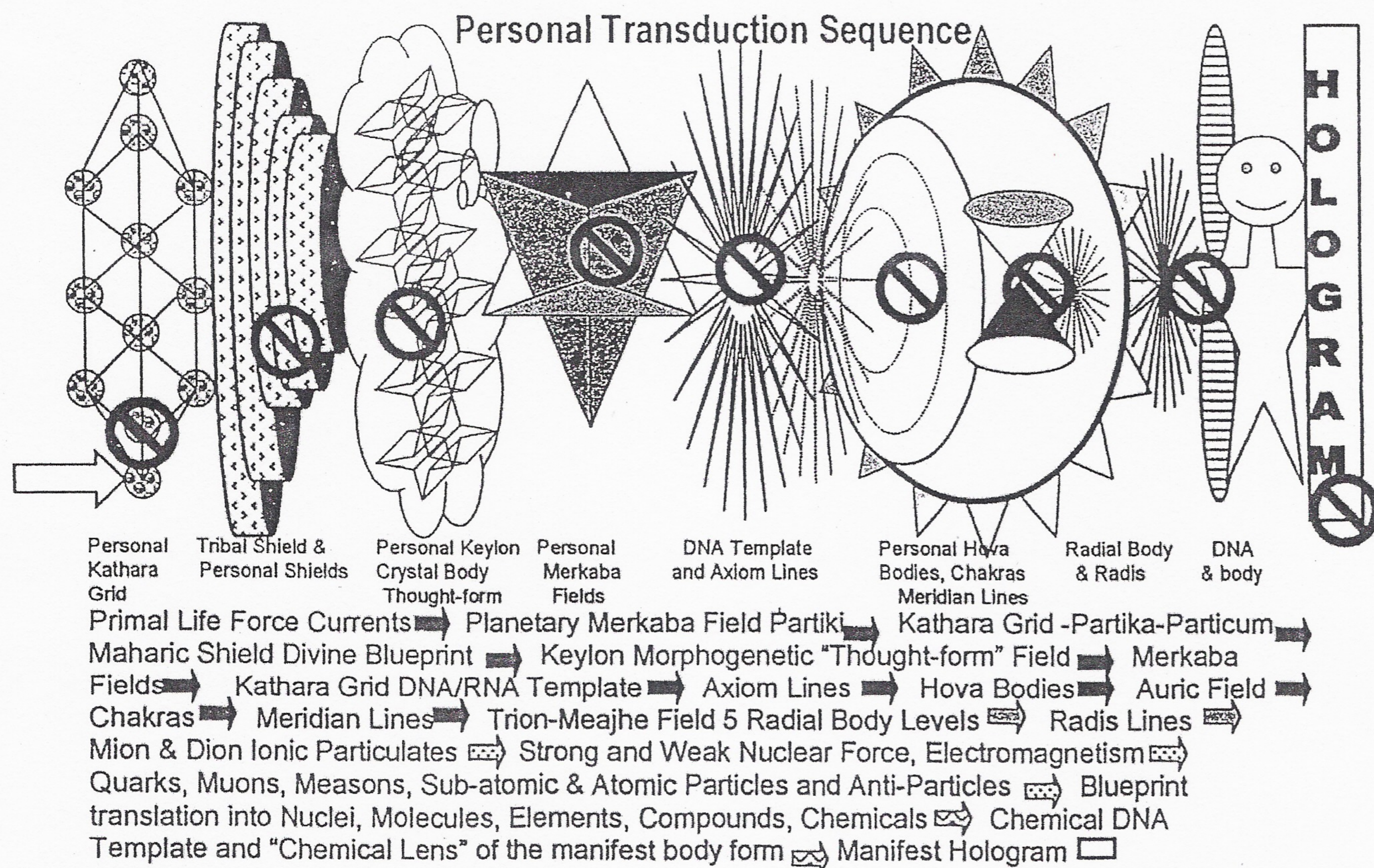
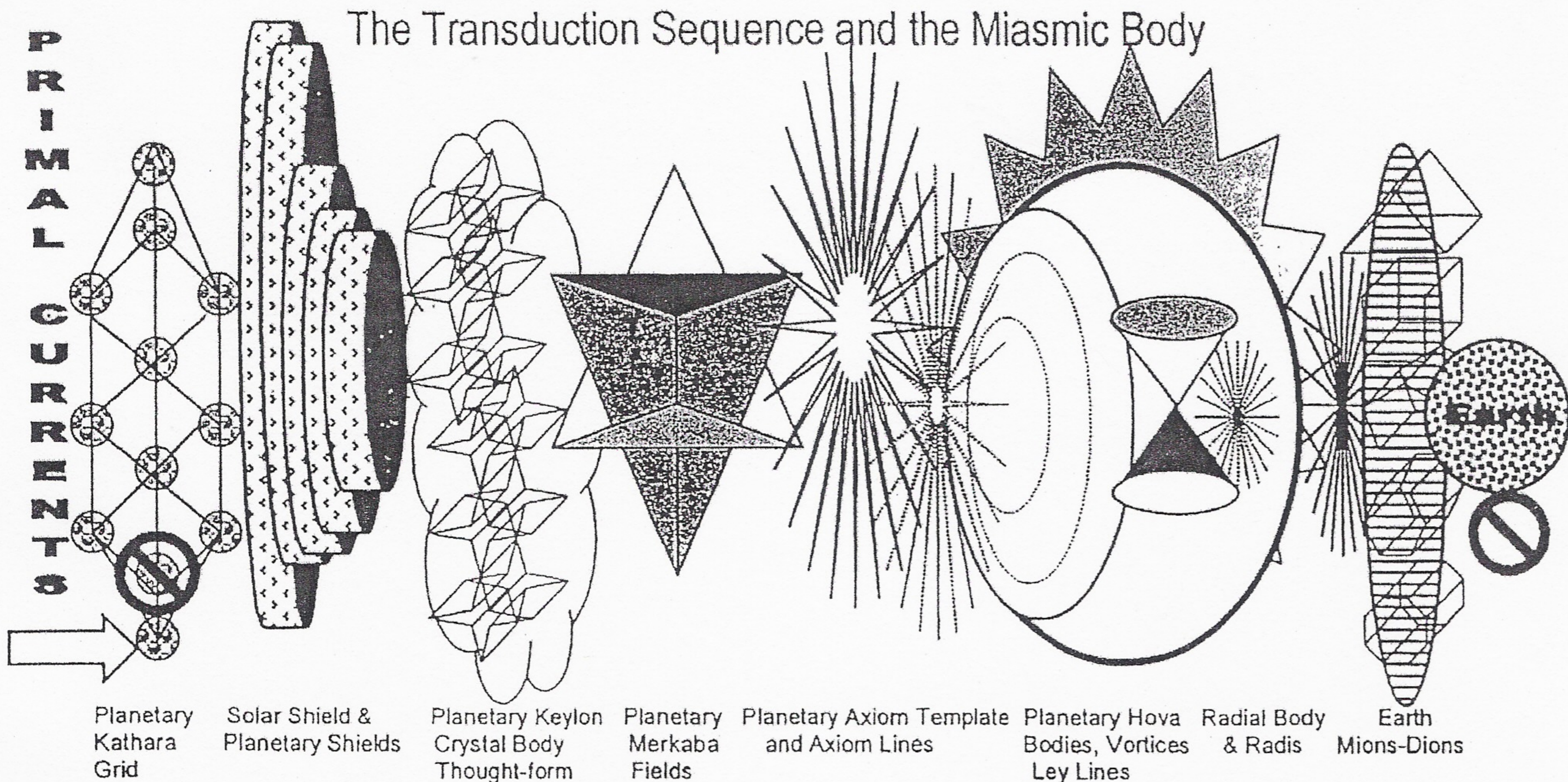


- If the Kathara Grid, DNA Template and Merkaba Field of a being are damaged and no longer carry the **original mathematical-geometrical program** of the **D-12 Divine Blueprint**, through which the being entered space-time, the flow of Primal Life Force Currents, the Um Shaddai Ur Pillar and thus the active consciousness connection to God will be distorted, reduced or severed at the dimensional level to which the template distortion corresponds.
- A manifest being incapable of running the Primal Life Force Currents of the Um Shaddai Ur "Pillar" becomes **biologically finite**, its consciousness "trapped in the Time Matrix", even following death of the physical body. Due to the **natural Laws of Creation Physics**, as set by Source-God, this condition of **finite mortality** will remain until the being's **Kathara Grid Template and Merkaba Field connection** to the **D-12 Universal Divine "Christos" Blueprint** and Universal Trion-Meajhe Field Um-Shaddai-Ur Pillar are restored.
- Healing Core Template genetic distortions that are severe enough to cause dysfunction of the Personal Merkaba Field first requires **resetting of the D-12 Divine Blueprint** through activation of the **Personal Maharic Shield**. Until the Body-Mind-Spirit system has reached a **Critical Mass** of D-12 Divine Blueprint holding, through frequent and progressive manual running of the D-12 Maharata Current, Healing Core Template genetic distortions **also requires** simultaneous, direct and repeated **manual realignment** and **restoration of Personal Merkaba Field function** and **Radial Body Trion-Meajhe Field** integrity.
- If there **are distortions within the Kathara Grid or DNA Template** of an individual or species, the Personal Merkaba Fields will not function in harmony with the **natural energy circulation rhythms** of the **Planetary, Galactic, Universal and Time Matrix Merkaba Fields** and Universal Kathara Grid. Such Kathara Grid distortions create tangible **genetic** and **consciousness mutation** within biological organisms and can divert the **intended evolutionary destiny** of an embodied consciousness or species on to a divergent path of **de-evolution and consciousness fragmentation**, unintended by the original plan encoded within the D-12 Pre-matter Christos Divine Blueprint.
- Distortions within the DNA Template, and resulting **Miasms**, can be purged through **manual resetting of the D-12 Pre-matter Divine Blueprint**, via repeated manual activation of the Personal Maharic Shield. The activated **Maharic Shield** runs the Density-4 D-12 **Maharata Primal Life Force "Christos" Current** through the Kathara Grid and form embodiment, progressively resetting the original mathematical coding of the personal Divine Blueprint within the Kathara Grid and DNA Template. Use of the **Maharic Shield techniques** in *Kathara Level-1* sets this process of **Core Template Regeneration** in motion.



- The Core Template "Divine Blueprint" healing process can be expedited through applied **Christos-Merkabic Healing Mechanics** such as the *Tribal Shield Activation* (Technique-7), *Merkaba Salutation* (Technique-8), *Merkaba Trinity Key Induction* (Technique-9) and the *Kee-Ra-ShA' Activation Sequence* (Technique-12).
- Divine Blueprint Healing can be expedited further through **manual restoration** of the personal Trion-Meajhe Field **Radial Body** and its inherent **Memory Matrix**. **Radial Body Healing**, when **combined** with *Kathara Maharic Shield* and *Christos-Merkabic Healing* dynamics, is the most powerful and rapid Holistic Healing technology available.
- **Radial Body Healing** dynamics, which also serve to progressively restore the organic **Memory Matrix**, involve use of the specific **mathematical programs** that govern formation of the **Radial Body Trion-Meajhe Field**. These mathematical programs are called **VECA CODES**.
- *Technique-10, Restoring the Trion Field-Photo-Radionic Healing* and *Technique-11, Restoring the Meajhe Field-Photo-Sonic Healing*, provide introduction to **Radial Body Healing Mechanics**. Use of these techniques, in **combination** with *Technique-2, The Maharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse* and **Merkabic Healing Techniques 6-12**, will greatly expedite the personal healing process while **significantly increasing** the body-mind-spirit abilities to **receive, hold/sustain and transmit greater quantity and quality** of interdimensional frequency in the Client Healing Facilitation process.





**no** Miasms block energy flow and create a "Phantom-Shadow Self" running on opposite mathematical program; blocks natural energy flow.



## Radial Body Transduction-Manifestation Sequence

1. From the **Planetary Merkaba Field** (via the Planetary Shield, Axiom Lines, Hova Bodies Vortices, Meridian Lines and Radial Bodies), **rhythmic pulses of Conscious Primal Life Force Currents** enter the species and personal **Kathara Grid Core Template** as Primal Units of **Partiki**.
2. Within the **Kathara Grid Template**, the **Partiki Units** pick up the **mathematical-geometrical program** from the **Maharic Shield "Divine Blueprint" Template**, **polarize** to form **Particum** and **Partika Units**, then **accrete** to form **3-dimensional** electro-magnetic **Partiki Grids** called **Keylons**. The Keylons group together mathematically, forming complex templates of **Crystallized Keylon Codes** (or "**Keylon Thought-Crystals**"), which create a mathematically encoded **3-dimensional Morphogenetic Field** ("**Keylon Thought-form Field**" or Morphogenetic "**Keylon Crystal Grid**") carrying the manifestation blueprint program of the Maharic Shield.
3. As the Primal Life Force Currents of the electromagnetic Keylon Crystal Grid interact with each other, following the program of the D-12 Pre-matter **Universal Divine Blueprint**, they form **sets of spiraling electro-magnetic vortices** called **Merkaba Fields**, which carry the Maharic Shield-Kathara Grid Blueprint program into formation of the **DNA/RNA Template Keylon Crystal Grid**.
4. From the DNA/RNA Template, held in the Kathara Grid, Primal Life Force Current carries the **Keylon Crystal Grid** of the blueprint into the **Axiom Lines, Hova Bodies, Auric Field, Chakras** and **Meridian Lines** systems, finally carrying the Keylon Crystal Grid of the Divine Blueprint into the **5 Radial Body "Tissue Capsule" Levels**.
5. Within the **5 Levels of the Radial Body**, the **incoming Keylon Crystal Grid** translates into **electrostatic Trion-Primal Pre-Light Units** (gaseous pre-light Ante-matter) and **Meajhon-Primal Pre-Sound Units** (units of vibrating pre-sound energy) that possess a neutral electrical charge. The **Encoded Primal Life Force Currents** (PLF Currents+ Keylon Crystal Grid blueprint program) are converted into a **Trion-Meajhe Field blueprint replica**; a "Primal Light-Sound" translation of the original blueprint.
6. The **Encoded Primal Life Force Currents** then travel, **AS the Encoded Trion-Meajhe Field**, into the **Radis Lines** in each of the 5 Levels of the Radial Body. The Radis Lines first replicate and store the **mathematical blueprint encoding** of the **Trion-Meajhe Field**, then **polarize** the neutrally charged Trion-Meajhe units into **electromagnetic units** called **Mion (-)** and **Dion (+) Ionic Particulates**. The replicated **Trion-Meajhe Field blueprint** becomes part of the "Primal **Pre-sound** vibration" **Meajhe Field Inner Layer** of the **Radial Body Trion-Meajhe Field**, serving as a living "**Memory Matrix**" composed of **Meajhon Units** "Primal Pre-sound vibration". The **polarized Mion/Dion Units** become the foundation upon which the "**Strong and Weak Nuclear Force**", **Electromagnetism, quarks, Muons, Meason, Sub-atomic Particles** and **Anti-particles** etc. form. Particum-based Mions ("Base magnetic") become **particles, negative electrical charge units** like **electrons** and **sound spectra**. Partika-based Dions become **anti-particles, positive electrical charge units** like **protons** and **light spectra**.



7. Blueprint-encoded Primal Life Force Currents, in the form of **Mion-Dion Fields**, then translate the original Kathara Grid Blueprint into **Quarks, Muons, Measos, Sub-atomic and Atomic particles and anti-particles**, which **accrete** according to the blueprint to form **molecules, elements, chemicals**, the **Chemical DNA Blueprint** and the **physically manifest body form**. As this occurs, the **body image “flashes on”** into manifestation as a **Pulse of Life Force Consciousness**, carrying the **Chemically Translated Holographic Image** of the body form template blueprint. This Pulse of Consciousness continues to expand from the Kathara Grid and DNA via the Transduction Sequence, through and beyond manifestation of the body image and into **projection of portions of the Dimensional Unified Field** that **holographically translate** into **individualized experience** within a perceived **Common Planetary Time Rhythm and Matter Field**.

*NOTE: An individual will holographically perceive and experience only the portions of the Dimensional Unified Field mathematical-geometrical program that are encoded within the personal Maharic Shield, species Tribal Shield and Planetary, Galactic and Universal Shield aspects of the personal Kathara Grid and DNA Template.*

A global population experiences a common planetary reality field and time continuum because the Kathara Grid Template and DNA of all beings entering a planetary field **adopt the common imprint** of the mathematical-geometrical program of the **Planetary Kathara Grid** blueprint in order to enter into the electromagnetic domain of the Planet's Form Constant Hova Body structure, for experiential manifestation. Members of a **singular species** share a common **species Tribal Shield** template, through which a **common Chemical Body Form** and perceptual orientation holographically manifest. The imprint for **individuality** in biological form, life experience variation and the application of **Free Will Choice**, is held within the mathematical program of the **personal Maharic Shield D-12 Pre-Matter Divine “Christos” Blueprint**. Imbued within the mathematical program of the Human species Tribal Shield, and that of some other species, is the imprint for **probability** to exist. The Human species Tribal and Maharic Shields carry a program that allows for **new programs of probable creation** to be **added** to the personal and species **Kathara Grid**, allowing the embodied consciousness to retain a **degree of direct influence** over what sets of mathematical programs will be called into personal experiential Holographic Expression from the personal Maharic Shield Template. **Creative variation** on the original personal, species, planetary and galactic Divine Blueprint is possible, as long as the new probabilities do not deviate so excessively from the Pre-set programs and **Original Intentions** of the Universal Divine Blueprint, that the **structural integrity** and **Source-God Will Intentions** for our Time Matrix become **irreparably compromised**. **Free Will** thus exists **within a pre-set framework of overriding Divine Will**, and is permitted free reign in the manufacture of **co-creative experiential probability** up to a point at which the Original Divine Will of Source and the creative framework itself become unduly jeopardized.

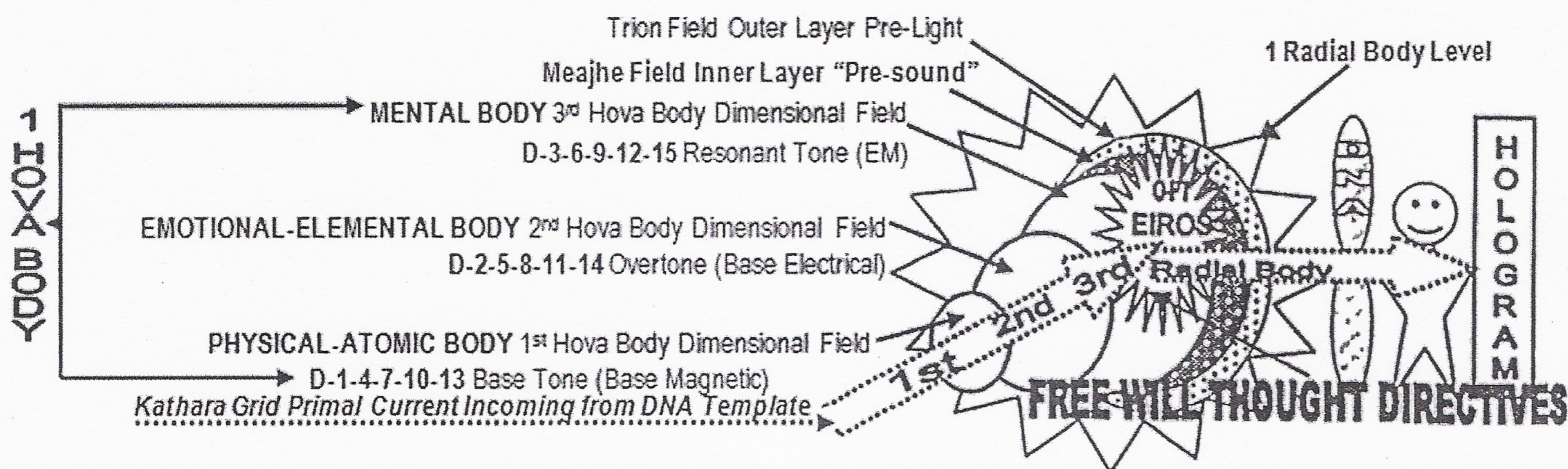
8. The physical body form serves as a **Chemical Lens** through which portions of the **Dimensional Unified Field** are perceived by the embodied consciousness as a **3-dimensional Hologram**, as the Primal Life Force Currents continually carry **pulses of the individuated consciousness** through the **Transduction Sequence** from the Kathara Grid, through the DNA, to the manifest Chemical Lens of the physical body structure and Holographic “external” reality field projection.





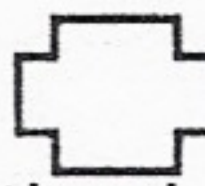

9. As a Keylon-Thought-Form blueprint traveling on one Pulse of Consciousness **fully expands** (fully “Activates”) into the manifest externalized hologram, **another Pulse of Consciousness** is released from the synchronized mathematical programs of the Planetary Merkaba Field, which sets the Transduction Sequence in motion (“initiates”) for the **next portion of the personal mathematical blueprint**. The blueprint of the **Planetary Kathara Grid** regulates the **cyclic rhythms** at which **Pulses of Life Force Current** will be released through the **Planetary Merkaba Field**; the Planet releases “Pulses of Time”.

**NOTE:** The linear time experience of life forms on a planet is synchronized into specific singular continua and cycles of time through the DNA Template; the species Tribal Shield, personal Maharic Shield and DNA Template are imbued with the exact mathematical programs of the specific Planetary Time Cycle and Continuum or “Time Wave” into which the consciousness intends manifest embodiment. A singular Time Wave constitutes a Time Continuum, within which there are specific repeating cycles of progressively accelerating Pulses of Time that collectively form the linear time-progression continuum of a Planetary Cycle.

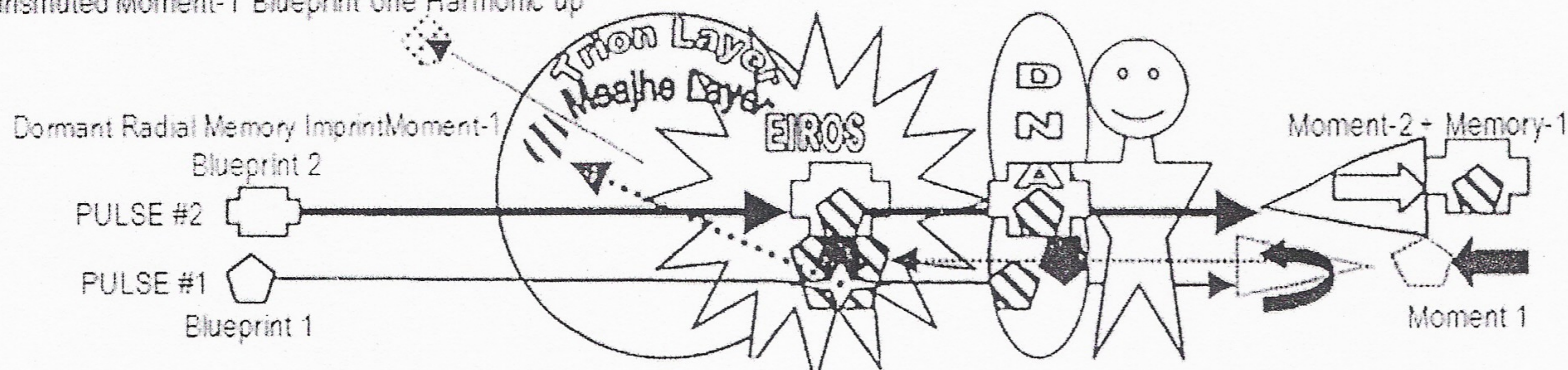
10. As one **Pulse of Time/Consciousness** brings its blueprint into manifest **Critical Mass Expansion** (fully activated specific portions of the blueprint in Holographic Expression), the Planetary Merkaba Field releases the **next “incoming” pulse** of Time, which carries the next portion of the Kathara Grid mathematical blueprint into the Transduction Sequence. As the new Pulse enters the Transduction Sequence and begins **Expansion** toward manifestation, the **first pulse** of the **fully expanding hologram** begins **Contraction**, entering a **back-return** through the **Reverse Transduction Sequence** (matter-chemical DNA-Sub-Atomic units-Radis Mion/Dion units- Radial Body Trion-Meajhon units-Meridian Lines-Chakra-Auric Field-Hova Body-Axiom Lines-DNA Template-Merkaba Field-Morphogenetic Thought-form Field *Keylon Grids & Units*-Maharic Shield Template & Kathara Grid *Partika and Particum Units*-Planetary Merkaba Field *Partiki Units*)
11. As **pulse-1 contracts** its hologram program moving **backward** through the Transduction Sequence, creating the “**Remembered Past**” moment, the **pulse-2** simultaneously **expands** its hologram program, moving **forward** through the Transduction Sequence, birthing the as-yet-to-come “**Future**” moment. The backward moving “**Past**” pulse-1 and forward moving “**Future**” pulse-2 **intersect** at the **Radial Body Levels**, in the Transduction Sequence. This “**past pulse-future pulse intersection point**” is called the **Eiron (E’r-on) Point**, also known as “**Zero Point**”, the “**Present moment of conscious focus, within the hologram**”, or the “**Eiros** Conscious, Breathing Life Force Stream” (Also referred to as the “**Stream of Consciousness**”, the “**Living Holy Spirit**” or the “**Breath of God**” etc.).
12. The **Eiron/Zero Point**, or **Eiros**, is the “**Present Moment of Creation Power**” for the “manifest” conscious identity. It exists at the position where the **third dimensional field**, the electromagnetic **Resonant Tone “Mental Body”** field of a single 3-dimensional Hova Body, **intersects** with the **Meajhe Field Inner Layer** of the corresponding **Radial Body Tissue Capsule**.


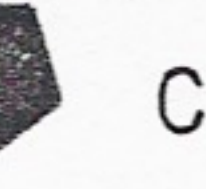
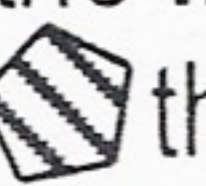
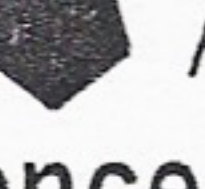

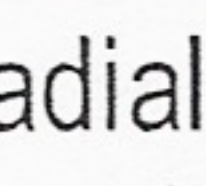




13. As the backward moving “**Past**” **pulse-1** and the forward moving “**Future**” **pulse-2** intersect at the Radial Body Meajhe Layer **Eiros** (Eiron Point),  the returning **contracting pulse-1** passes through the Trion Layer and into the **Meajhon blueprint replica**, called a “**Radial TILE**”  that it **left behind** in the Meajhe Layer **Eiros**, during pulse-1’s **incoming** passage. Just as the returning pulse-1 retreats, back through its Radial Tile, the **incoming pulse-2**, carrying the next **blueprint coding**,  **simultaneously** passes through the **first Radial Tile**, **combining** the “**past**” **Radial Tile**, mathematical-vibrational blueprint, with the **incoming pulse-2 blueprint**.  At this moment-point, the hologram template from the “**post moment**” is adopted by the incoming “**future moment**” pulse-2 and expanded by the pulse-2 blueprint.

Transmuted Moment-1 Blueprint one Harmonic up



14. As pulse-2 picks up the pulse-1 Radial Tile,  the **retreating pulse-1**, which now holds the **Radial Tile blueprint in reverse mathematical sequence as TRION Pre-light Units**,  collides with the incoming pulse-2. Both pulses carry the **common blueprint** of the first Radial Tile; the **incoming pulse-2**, holding the blueprint n **forward mathematical sequence as Meajhon Pre-sound Units**,  the **retreating pulse-1**, holding the blueprint in **reverse mathematical sequence as Trion Pre-light Units**.  As the expanding/advancing and contracting/retreating pulses collide with the blueprint “**sequence and anti-sequence**”, the pulse-1 reversed **Trion Radial “Anti-Tile” fuses** with the original **Meajhon Radial Tile**  and both Radial Tile and Anti-tile **completely de-manifest** or “**Ascend**” from their original Harmonic Universe by **TRANSMUTING** to become a **Merkaba Field**. The **energy/consciousness**, once held by the Radial Tile/Anti-tile, then **replicates** its original blueprint via **Fission**, leaves a **dormant “Memory Imprint”** Meajhon replica  in the Radial Body **Meajhe Field** and **reappears** in faster oscillating form, within the corresponding **Hova Body Form Constant** of the next Harmonic Universe up in the dimensional scale.
15. As transmutation of the “**past**” Radial Tile occurs in the Radial Body Eiros, the **incoming pulse-2** is momentarily held **static** as it leaves a **new Radial Tile** in the Meajhe Field; the new Radial Tile holds the **pulse-1+pulse-2** program. At this moment-point the **entire externalized Hologram** literally “**Flashes Off**” and de-manifests, its energy held in **suspension** within the **Radial Body Trion/Meajhe Field**. When the first Radial Tile is transmuted, the incoming **pulse-2**, carrying an **expanded imprint of the first Radial Tile**, progresses from the Meajhe Field Eiros to Trion Field, then begins to “**Flash On**” its blueprint in manifestation. The embodied self perceives a “**linear moment progression**”; the **pulse-1** program becomes “**memory**” of the “**Past**” moment, **pulse-2** the “**Present**”.



## Radial Body Healing, the VECA CODES, DNA and Merkaba

- Veca Codes, also called the "I AM" or "**Immanuyana Sequence**" are very specific **SYMBOL CODES**, each possessing corresponding **Sound Tones** called **Arieas** and **energy movements** called **Seurias**, which correspond to the Cosmic, Universal, Galactic, Planetary and Personal **Trion-Meajhe Field Radial Body Levels**.
- There are **5 categories of Veca Codes**, the Planetary **Low-Veca Codes of Manu** (Taurenic-Akashic Codes), the Galactic **Mid-Veca Codes of Immanu** (Akashic-Eckashic Codes), the Universal **Level-1 High-Veca Codes of Immanuel** (Dolaric-Rishic Codes), the Cosmic **Level-2 High Veca Codes of Immanuyana** (Triadic-Polaric-Eckatic Codes) and the God-Seed **Yunasai Codes of Eckasha** (Source Codes).
- Beginning applications of Veca Code Radial Body Healing begin with restoring the Trion-Meajhe Field Radial Body through resetting the **Yunasai-Eckasha** and **High Veca Immanuyanas** and **Immanuel Codes**, through frequent manual Direct Induction of their corresponding **Symbol Codes** and **Sound Tone/Arieas**.
- The most powerful **Yunasai-Eckasha Codes** are **PHOTO-SONIC Codes**, carrying the Mathematical Programs of the **Khundaray Current** Primal Sound **Meajhe Field** AND their bridging **God-Seed vibration-rhythms** connecting to Source. The **Level-2 Immanuyana** and **Level-1 Immanuel High Veca Codes** are **PHOTO-RADIONIC Codes**, carrying the Mathematical Programs of the Trion-Meajhe Field **Khundaray Primal Sound** AND **Kee-Ra-ShA Primal Light Currents**.
- **Consistent use** of the **Veca Code Radial Body Healing**, in combination with **Merkabic** and **Kathara Healing** applications, will progressively **clear the Miasmatic Body** and heal, balance, re-integrate, and restore the Divine Blueprint within the energies of the **Phantom-Shadow Self** in all levels of the Body-Mind-Spirit system.
- More advanced applications of Veca Code technologies include use of the **Mid-Veca Immanu** and **Low-Veca Manu Codes**, and the corresponding **Seurias** (body movements to direct frequency), following a period of initial induction and activation of the Yunasai and High Veca Codes. Full Spectrum Veca Code technologies are introduced in the "**Dance of Life**" Masters' Spiritual Development Program.
- **Induction, or IMBEDDING**, of the High Veca Codes into the 15-Dimensional Anatomy involves placing the corresponding **Symbol Code Sequence** (mathematical program) over the **regions of the physical body** that correspond to the appropriate aspects of the Kathara Level-2 **Crystal Seals Grid** and Level-3 **Diodic Grid**. Once the Symbol is in place, the **breath** is used to direct **D-12 Maharata Current** through each **Symbol Code** and **body region**. Use of the **Maharata Current "carrier wave"** (via **activation of the Maharic Seal/Shield**) is required to induce the



codes **mathematical program** into the **Diodic** and **Crystal Seals Grid**, where the program will then naturally transfer into the corresponding areas of the **Level-1 Kathara 12-Tree Grid** core template.

- Once the High Veca and Eckasha Code Sequences are Imbedded/induced into the Level-1 Kathara Grid, they are then Activated in the Kathara Grid by **TONING** the corresponding **Veca Code Ariea Sequence**. The longer toning is sustained, the greater will be the quantity and quality of Veca Code Activation.
- Once Activated, the Veca Code programs travel upward through the stages of the **Transduction-Manifestation Sequence** from the **Kathara Grid**, to the **Shields**, into the **Keylon Crystal Body Morphogenetic Field**, then into the **Merkaba Field**, **DNA Template** and **Hova Body/Radial Body Levels**, temporarily restoring the **Christiac Merkaba Field**, **Radial Body** and **Memory Matrix Divine Blueprint**. **Frequent and continued use** of the Veca Codes will progressively build **Critical Mass** of the **Divine Blueprint** program **simultaneously** within **ALL levels** of the 15-Dimensional Anatomy, eventually culminating in expedited full restoration of the D-12 Maharic Shield blueprint within the Body-Mind-Spirit system, via the Radial Body Trion-Meajhe Field.
- Activation of the Yunasai and High Veca Codes within the personal body **prior to conduction a Kathara Client Healing Session** will cause the facilitator's **Level-3 DIODIC GRID** to activate, temporarily **transmitting Veca Code sub-harmonics**. This will cause the **minute Diodic Chakras** in the facilitators **FINGER TIPS** to activate **if the Palm Chakras** have been activated with either pure **Maharata Current** or a selected **Triadic Phase Current**. The facilitator will then **automatically transmit** Veca Code sub-harmonics into the client's **Diodic Grid** while conducting general Kathara Healing applications, allowing the client to benefit from temporary **Radial Body healing support**, which will **amplify the effects** of all healing applications.
- A more **Temporary Imbedding and Activation** of the Veca Code program can be achieved through **OPTICAL-PINEAL INDUCTION**, whereby the **eyes** are focused for a time upon the **Image** of the **Symbol Code**. The mathematical Veca Code program enters the **Pineal Seals** through the **Optical Currents** and **6<sup>th</sup> Chakra** and then travels for Imbedding/induction through the **Central Vertical Current** into the body regions and Crystal Seals Grid areas to which the Veca Code corresponds. The **Veca Tones/Arieas** are then used to Activate the Imbedded Veca Code Sequence.
- In **Optical-Pineal Induction**, the Veca Program loses a bit of **frequency charge/strength** during its travel in the Central Vertical Current. This creates a **more temporary imbedding and activation** of the Veca Codes than that which is achieved through Direct Induction. Optical-Pineal Induction is useful for **daily amplification** of the Vecas and for Kathara Healing Client Sessions and planetary grid "site work", when used in **combination** with the **full induction procedure** employed at least **once per week**.

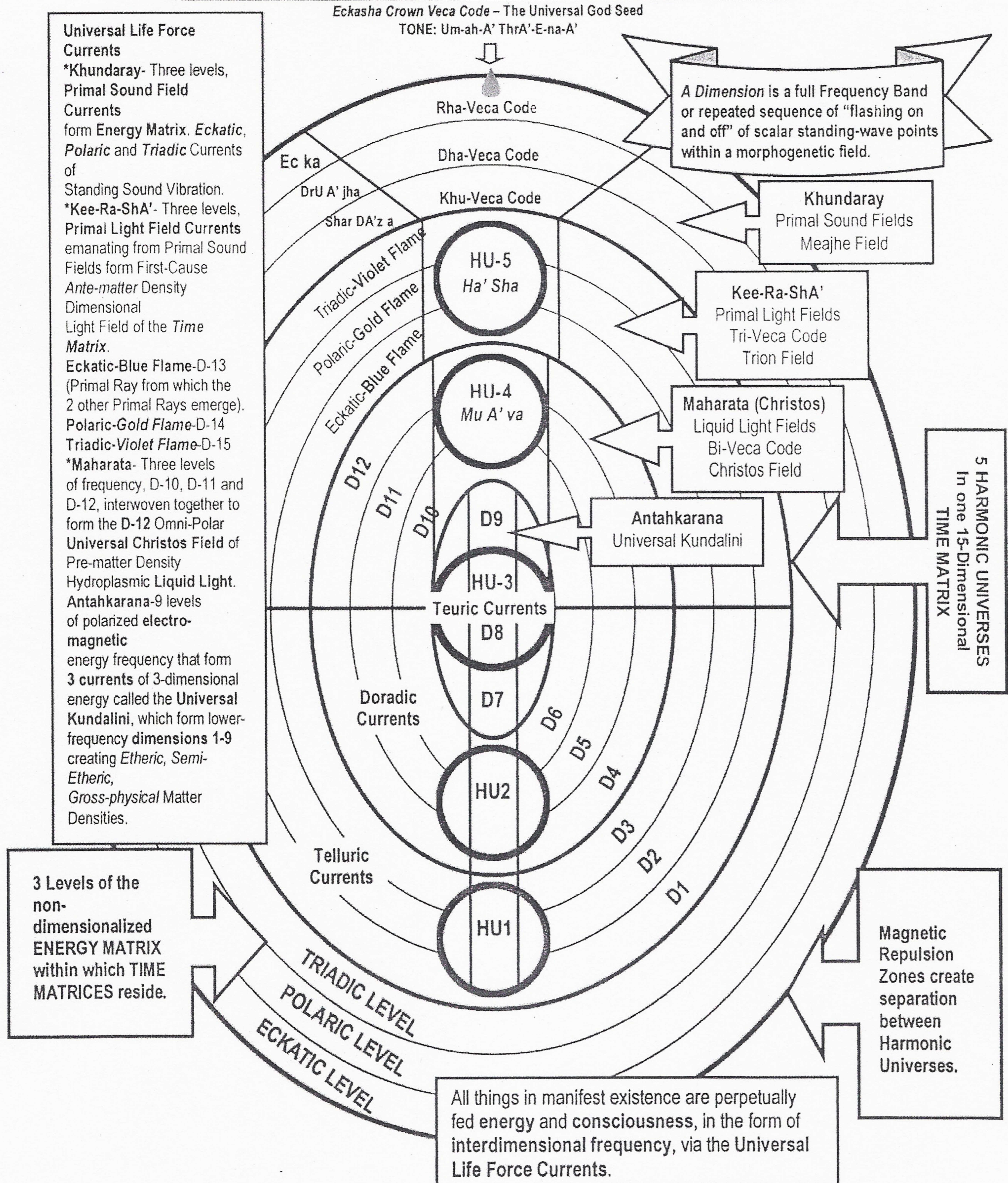


- To receive **full benefit** of **Veca Code Radial Body Healing** applications, **Technique-2, The Kee-Ra-ShA Activation Sequence**, should be fully run at least **ONE TIME**. *Technique-2* can also be used occasionally thereafter if desired to create **intensification and amplification** of the Primal Life Force Currents during Kathara, Merkabic and Veca Code Healing technologies.
- Frequent use of **Technique-13: The "Song of Lyra"** Christos Invocation will amplify all Kathara, Merkabic and Veca Code Radial Body Healing applications.



The Christos-Trion-Meajhe Fields, High-Veca Codes and  
Universal Life Force Currents

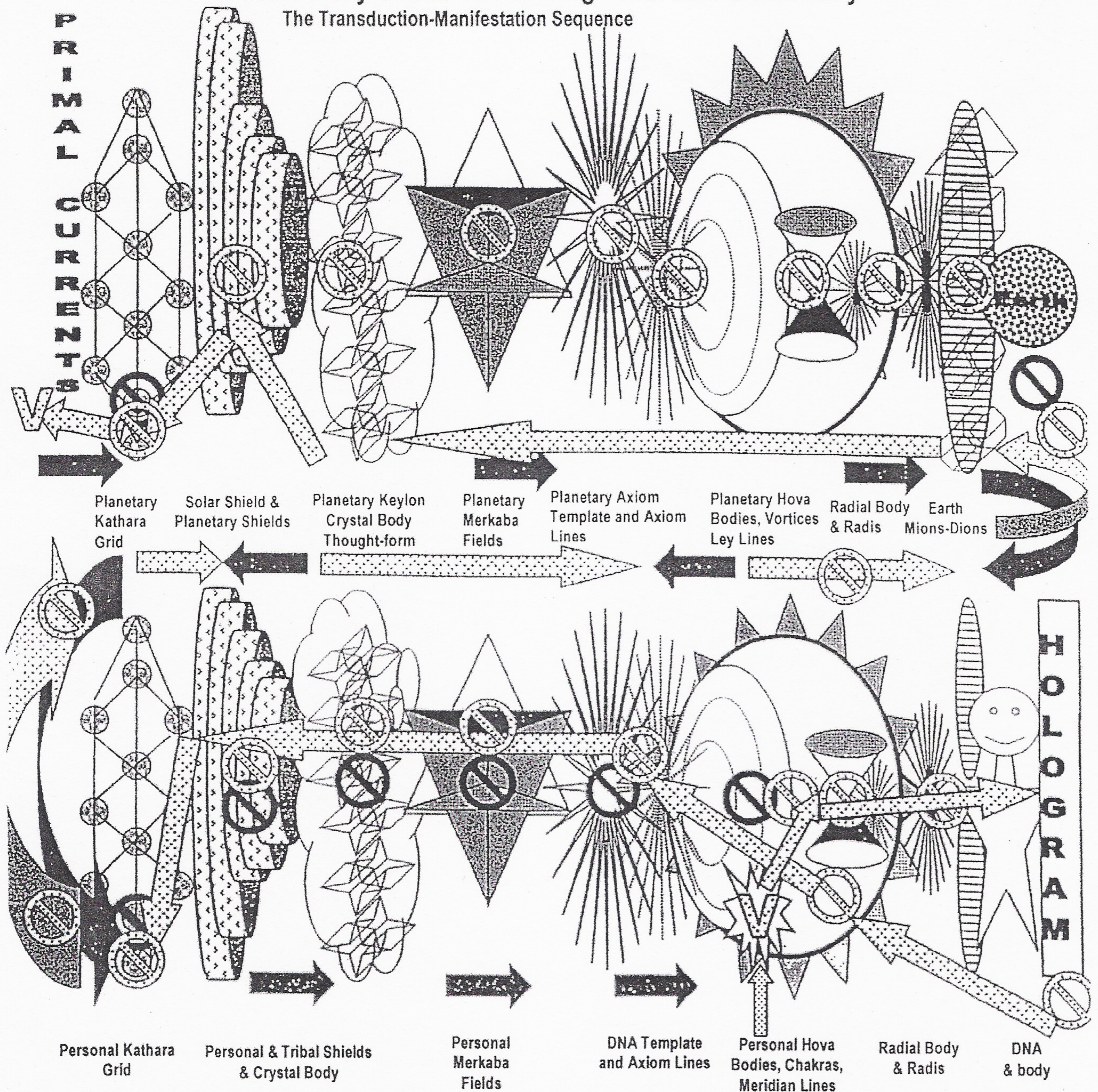
One 15-Dimensional Time Matrix with 5 Harmonic Universes





# Radial Body Veca Code Healing - Personal & Planetary

The Transduction-Manifestation Sequence



**V** Veca Codes entered in Mental Body Eiros, clear Radial Body/DNA Miasms on projection current, then Return Current carries Veca-Code-corrected Divine Blueprint mathematical program back through personal anatomy and Kathara Grid. Return Current continues on to carry corrected Divine Blueprint program back into Planetary Anatomy, clearing corresponding portions of the Planetary Grids, Radial Body (Memory Matrix), Merkaba Fields, Planetary Shields and Kathara Grid, progressively activating Earth's natural Trion-Meajhe Field and "Four Faces of Man" LPIN Grid.

## Transduction-Manifestation Sequence

Primal Life Force Currents → Planetary Merkaba Field Partiki Kathara Grid-Partika-Particum Maharic Shield Divine Blueprint Keylon Morphogenetic "Thought-form" Field Merkaba Fields Kathara Grid DNA/RNA Template Axiom Lines Hova Bodies Auric Field Chakras Meridian Lines Trion-Meajhe Field 5 Radial Body Levels Radis Lines Mion & Dion Ionic Particulates Strong and Weak Nuclear Force, Electromagnetism Quarks, Muons, Measons, Sub-atomic & Atomic Particles and Anti-Particles Blueprint translation into Nuclei, Molecules, Elements, Compounds, Chemicals Chemical DNA Template and "Chemical Lens" of the manifest body form → Manifest Hologram



# Technique # 10

## *Restoring the Trion Field-Photo-Radionic Healing*

*Creating a Personal Bio-field Link to the Universal Christos-Trion-Meajhe Field*

Masters Merkaba Mechanics

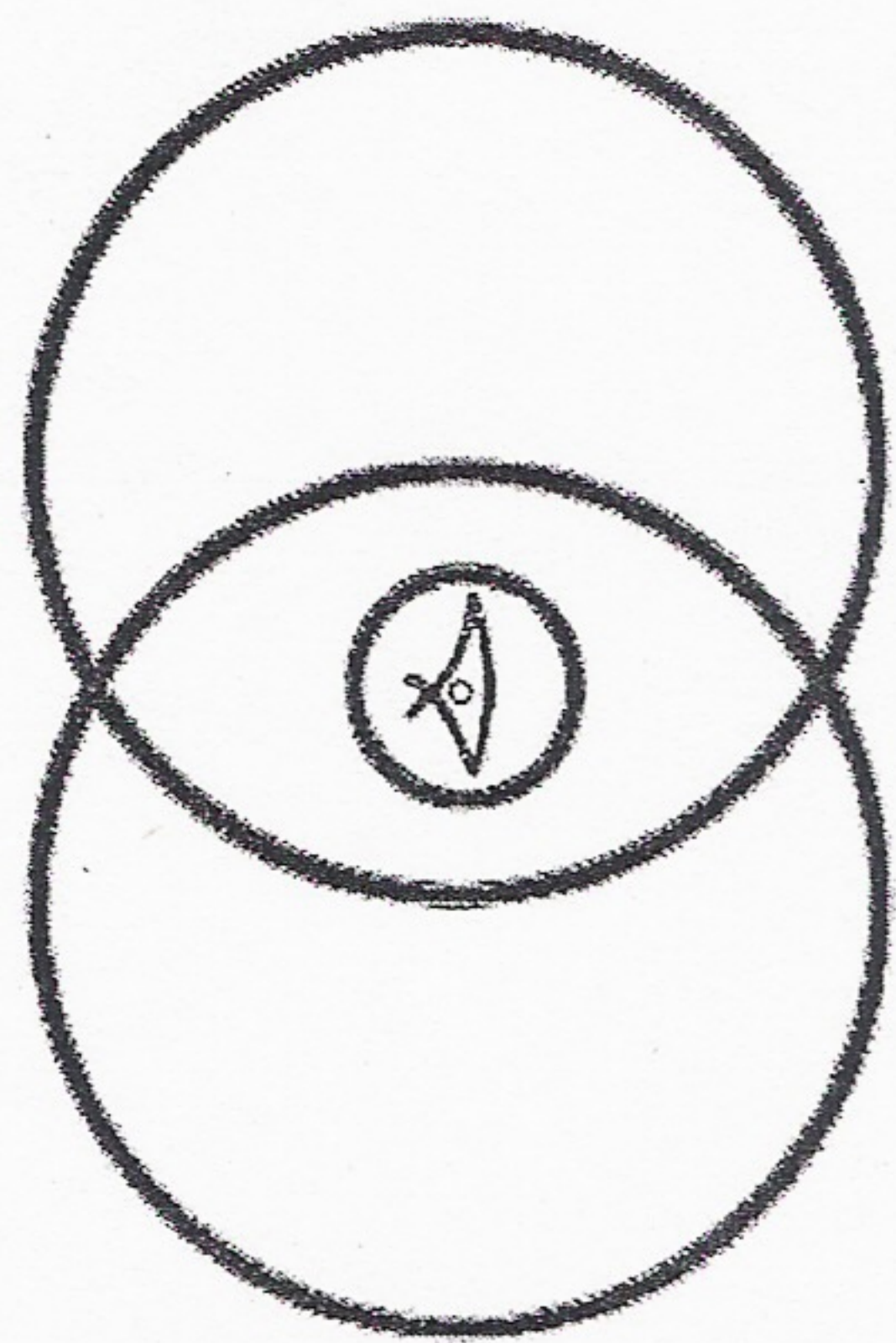
**Exercise - 1:** Once per day, do **Maharic Insta-Seal**. Then practice **each set of Veca-tones** separately while fixating **visual focus** on corresponding **Veca-Code** symbol; spend at least **three or four minutes** gazing at each symbol (optical-pineal induction) while toning corresponding tones (core template vibrational induction). With practice this will progressively expand the personal consciousness while activating the personal Christos-Trion-Meajhe Field of your Christos-Rishiac-Ascended Master identity levels within the cellular structure.

**Exercise - 2:** Once per week, directly after completing **Exercise - 1**, place all Veca-Code symbols over designated body areas, activate Maharic Shield, breathe D-12 Maharata Current through each symbol and body area **to induce code**, using the **Bi-Tri-Khu-Dha-Ra Sequence**, then begin toning the corresponding tones following the Bi-Tri-Khu-Dha-Ra Sequence. Memorize the tone sequence of the 5 High-Veca Codes as if it were a "song" and relax, close eyes and sing/tone this "song" (Psonn) for **5 to 10 minutes**. The longer you tone, the more frequency power you build within the body and the stronger your link will be to the Universal Christos-Trion Meajhe Field. This exercise can also be used with groups, either singularly to create and amplify Christos-Trion- Meajhe Field links or just prior to beginning RRT work. Frequent and consistent use of these two exercises will progressively develop the spin-rate capacity of the personal Christos Merkaba Field, while expanding higher consciousness within the body and progressively enhancing the health, immunity and integrity of the Mind-Body-Spirit system.

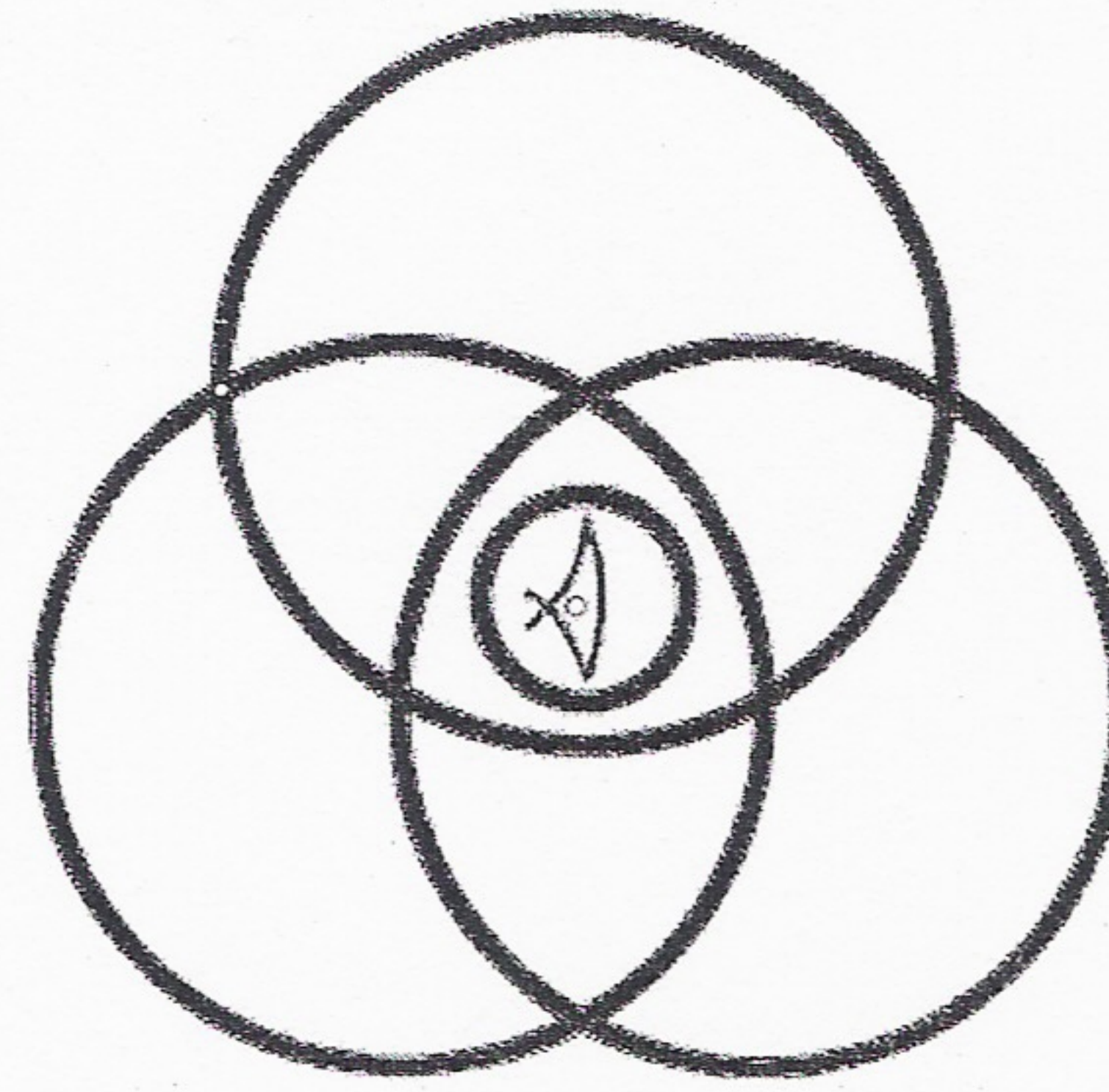


# The High-Veca Codes

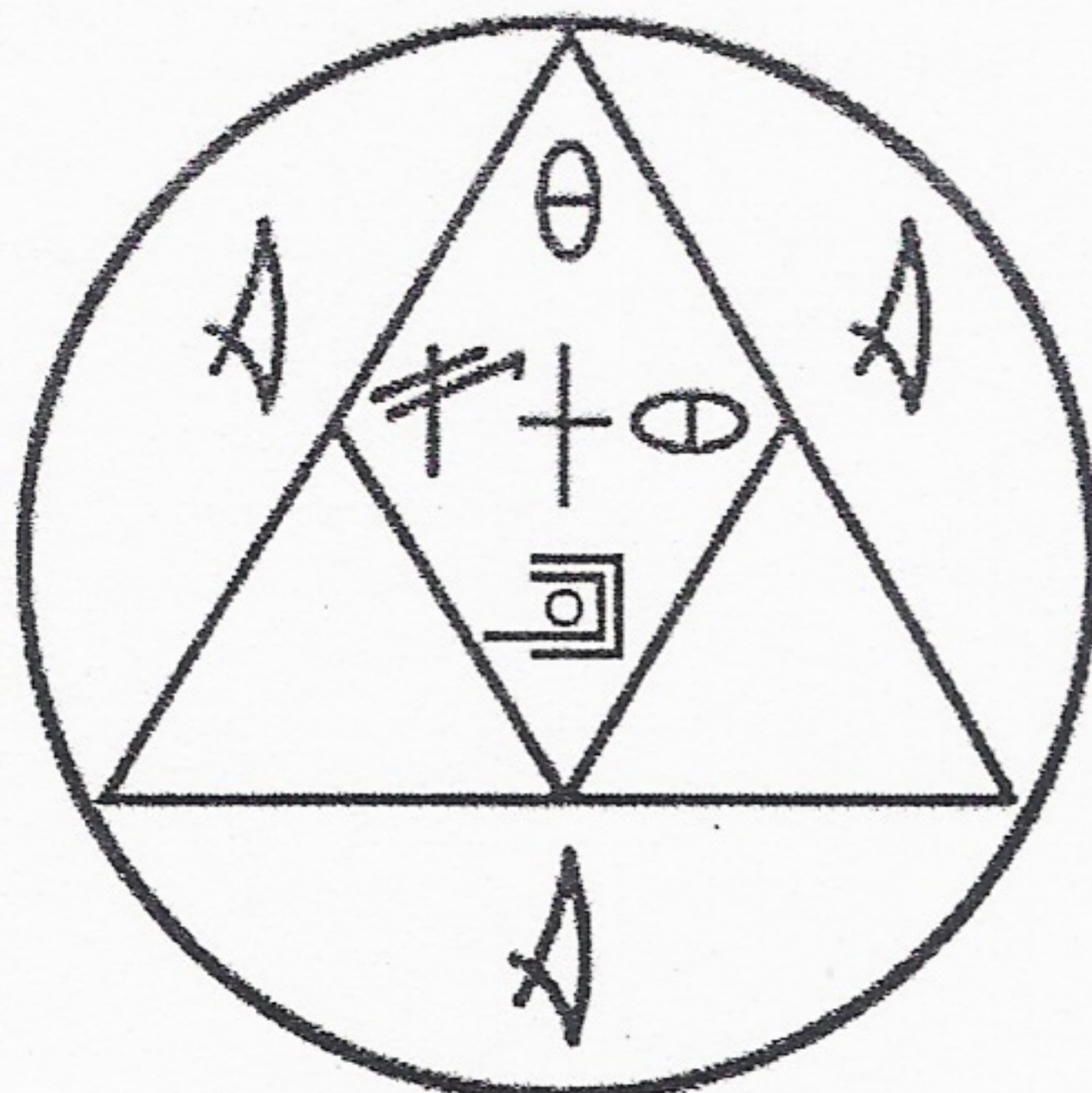
*Universal Time Codes for Primal Frequency Access*  
*Cosmic Codes of Immanuyana*



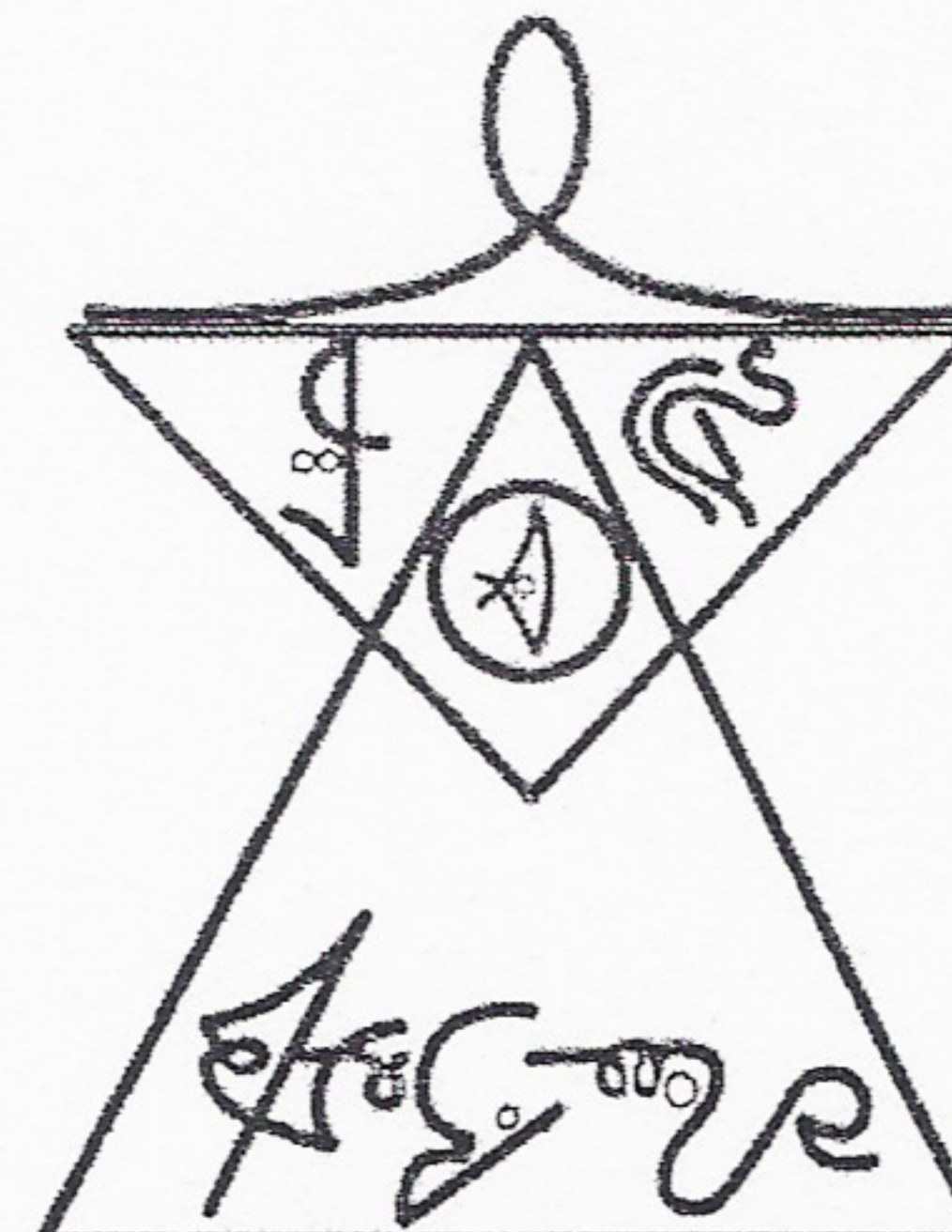
**The Bi-Veca Code**  
 Density-4 Dimensions 10-11-12  
 called the *Mu A' va*  
**TONE: *Ma ha ra' ta Mu A' va***  
 Symbol placement:  
 Right Foot bottom



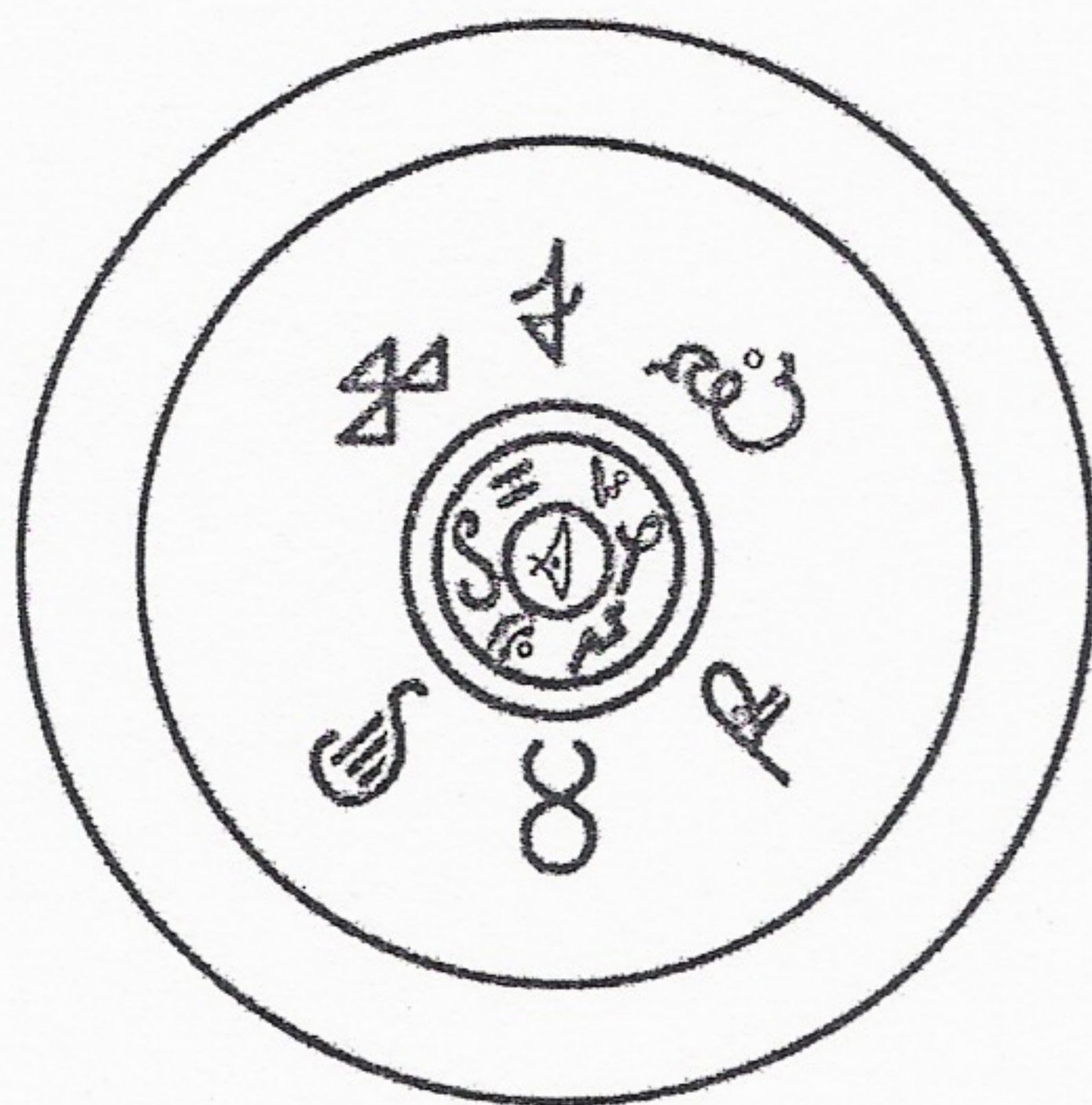
**The Tri-Veca Code**  
 Density-5 Dimensions 13-14-15  
 called the *Ha' Sha*  
**TONE: *Kee' Ra ShA Ha Sha***  
 Symbol placement:  
 Left Foot bottom



**The Khu-Veca Code**  
 Primal Sound-1 Triadic  
 called the *Shar dA'z a*  
**TONE: *Khu Shar DA'z a***  
 Symbol Placement:  
 Chakra-8 Front (clavicle)



**The Dha-Veca Code**  
 Primal Sound-2 Polarc  
 called the *DrU A' jha*  
**TONE: *Dha' Dru A' jha***  
 Symbol Placement:  
 Chakra-2 (just below navel)



**The Rha-Veca Code**  
 Primal Sound-3 Eckatic  
 called the *Ec ka*  
**TONE: *Rha Ec' ka***  
 Symbol Placement:  
 Over Tailbone





# Technique # 11

## *Restoring the Meajhe Field-Photo-Sonic Healing*

1. Use **Technique-6: The Maharic Quick Seal**, to activate your Maharic Shield/Seal and Maharata Current.
2. **Stare at image** of the **Eckasha Code** for a few seconds. Then gently begin to "**Cross Eyes**" until you can see a "**Double Image**" of the Eckasha when looking at the image. Hold "**Eye Cross**" focus while taking **three rapid breaths**; on each **EXHALE** projecting a **stream** of (D-6) **INDIGO current** from your 6<sup>th</sup> "**3rd Eye**" **Chakra** at forehead. (This braids D-6 Optical Currents into a D-12 Current to carry the Eckasha program into the Pineal Seals). Un-cross eyes, relax visual focus and close eyes for a moment or two.
3. **INHALE** several breaths of **Pale Silver D-12 Maharata Current** up from the **Earth Core** through your **Maharic Cord**, on each **EXHALE** depositing the Maharata Current in the **Pineal Gland** at the center of the brain, to form a Pale Silver "**Maharata Ball**" in the Pineal.
4. Breathe gently and return **visual focus** to the **image of the Eckasha**, focusing upon the **Eckasha Core REUCHE'** (the "Double Circles" and their content at center of Eckasha).
5. **EXHALE** while projecting a **stream of INDIGO current** from the 6<sup>th</sup> **Chakra** into the **REUCHE'** symbol before your eyes. **INHALE** while drawing the **INDIGO current stream** with the **REUCHE'** image at its end back through the 6<sup>th</sup> **Chakra** and into the **Maharata Ball** in the Pineal.
6. **INHALE** one more breath of **Maharata Current** up from **Earth Core** to the **Maharata Ball** at the **Pineal**, then use a forceful **EXHALE** to **PUSH** Eckasha-Reuche' encoded Maharata Ball out to the right, to the 'Mentor' position over the right shoulder. Visualize the Maharata Ball growing to the size of a "Basket Ball" over the right shoulder, and visualize the image of the Reuche' as expanding to fill the inside of the Maharata Ball.
7. **INHALE forcefully** while drawing the **Maharata Ball** back to a position **centered around your head**, then use **three breaths** to **INHALE Maharata Current** up from **Earth's Core to Pineal** and **EXHALE the Maharata Current outward** to fill and **expand the Maharata Ball**.
8. Visualize the **Maharata Ball** expanding outward from around your head, until the Maharata Ball **fully encompasses your body and entire Chakra System**, from **Chakra-14** 36" above head to **Chakra-13** in Earth Core. Imagine that your entire body is now surrounded by a 3-Dimensional "Eckasha Tear-Drop" shaped **CLEAR CRYSTAL CAPSULE**. The Eckasha Code Photo-Sonic Capsule is now temporarily activated in your Inner Templar system.



# Technique # 13

## The Song of Lyra Christos Invocation

### The Vectos Invocations

#### **The Vectos Compendium Declariti**

#### *The Vectors Collective Declarations*

(All self incarnations in all Time Vectors declaring in Unity as the Avatar Self)

English translation from Elohei-Anuhazi Emerald Covenant Decree Texts:

#### **The Mah'-ah' Bi-Vectus Declaritum**

#### **Declaration of the Maharata**

(Intention Decree AS the personal D-12 Christos Avatar Maharata self identity)

I decree now in this moment of KNOWING that all things here within me are henceforth restored to the original Divine Intention of the ONESELF that is MINE.

I release now all bonds of manifest illusion that place veils of SELF-forgetting before mine eyes.

I revoke all separations of duality through which my Heart is rendered numb with disillusion and discord.

In this moment I reclaim the Whole of my Condition, reaching forth into the depths of all creation to now call my SPIRIT home.

I AM the Sun of the Radiant Glowing. I AM the HEART of Divine LOVE. I AM the Still Point of the Face of All Creation. I AM the Voice of the Universal Song.

I decree now in full remembered Knowing that I AM ALL and WE are ONE.

In setting forth this decree of my Eternal Divine Power, I shall render Divine Intention only, through which the All and I are equally served in the Highest Order of our collective Best Divine Intention.

I call now unto the many Selves and Shadows ensconced within the illusions of time, and decree unto that that I AM THIS, I AM.

I AM the wind that brushes thy faces.

I AM the rain that renews thy field.

I AM the Whisper of the Breath of God within YOU.

WE NOW are the expression of Divine Heart, Mind and Hand.

WE are the Rumbling Hymn Song of the earthen worlds of matter.

WE are the Prana-Breath of God Eternal, manifest.

WE are the Waters of Eternal Life forever outward flowing.

WE are the cooling, life force Flame of the Cosmic Fire expressed.

In our UNION now and always, declare WE in our Wholeness, that all dissidence is rendered spent, all conflict NOW made healed.

As DIVINE NAME THIS ..... (your Christos spiritual name)

I AS WE, the Maharata KHUM BI-Vec'TUS, (D-12 Christed Avatar Divine Blueprint self identity), DO NOW DECREE through the Divine Love, Wisdom and Power that is MINE ... to express now AS this moment, the condition of Mah'-ah BI-Vec'TI UN UR'-A-OR'-NaM'-OOR (Christos beginning and ending NOW-completion of a manifest expression in its originally intended Divine Fulfillment, its past-present-future full expression made in the present time, clearing all duality, disharmony and distortion. Anchoring of the Divine Christos Maharata Blueprint in the moment). Upon this Invocation Divine Intention is rendered manifest in all conditions to which I now assign.



**The Mah' -ah' Bi-Vec'tus Inavhoki**  
**Invocation of the Maharata / Song of Lyra**

(Creation Decree Invocation AS the personal D-12 Christos Avatar Maharata self identity)

**From this Still Point of my Wholeness in manifest decision,  
I Decree in Sovereign Knowing, here expressed at my Command (lovingly stated absolute intention)  
the Divine Will and Intention of the ONE-SELF that is ONE GOD.**

**Mah-Hah-Rah-Tah KHUM BI-Vec'Tus.....(name)**

I as D-12 Christos Avatar self.....(name)

**IN-A-VHO'-KI UN' E-BLE'UM BE-VEC'TI**

Invoke by Divine Loving Command Now, by the Power of the Universal Christos,

**Mah'-ah BI-Vec'TI UN UR'-A- OR'-NaM' - OOR**

the D-12 Divine Christos Blueprint past-present-future; NOW the Divine Sea of Liquid Light anchors in this moment.

**E' -stA Un' -tA E'-Sa Tra'zd-Jha' HA'-A Rha**

Absolutely now established, always and forever, in eternal abiding reverent Love of the Eternal ALL-ONE

**P'tah-TA Um a Ah-ShA'-Lum**

Blessed Be all embracing, given forth from the Still Point of Eternal Peace

**Thah-A'-Jha in'ta DO A"**

Spoken AS IT IS STATED, As SO it IS DONE

**Um Sha'-DI UR'-A ah Khum' Tun**

All Embracing Pillar of First Cause Light, I AS THIS expression now.

**In the name of the Melchizedek Cloister Emerald Order Eieyani,**

**Holy Order of the Yunasai,**

**Sacred House of ONE.**

**English Translation:**

Ma-Ha-Ra-Ta KHUM BI-Vec'TUS.....(name)

(Khum = "I AS") (Ma-Ha-Ra-Ta BI-Vec'tus = D-12 Christos Avatar Self)

In-A-VHO'KI UN' E-BLE'UM BI-VEC'TI

(in-A-vhO-ki = invoke by Divine Loving Command), (UN = Now), (E-BLE'UM = by the power of) (Bi-Vec'ti = Universal Christos)

Mah'-ah BI-Vec'TI UN' UR'-A- OR'-NaM' - OOR

Mah' ah Bi-Vec'TI = D-12 Divine Christos Blueprint past-present-future)

(Un Ur'-A-Or'-Nam' OOR = Now the Divine Sea of Liquid Light anchors in this moment)

E'-stA Un'-tA E'-Sa Tra'zd-Jha' HA'-A Rha

(E'StA Un'TA E'Sa = Absolutely now established, always and forever)

(Tra'zd-Jha' = in eternal abiding reverent Love) (HA'-A Rha = of the Eternal ALL-ONE)

P'tah-TA Um a Ah-ShA'-Lum

P'tah-TA UM = Blessed Be, all embracing) ("a" in this context = given forth from)

(Ah-ShA-Lum = the Still Point of Eternal Peace)

Thah-A'-Jha in'ta DO A

(Tha-A'Jha in'ta = Spoken AS IT IS STATED) (DO A" = As SO It IS DONE)

Um Sha-DI' UR'A' ah Khum' TUn

(Um Sha-DI' UR'A' = All Embracing Pillar of First Cause Light)

ah Khum' TUn = I AS THIS expression now)



# The REAL Christ Crucifixion, Checkerboard Mutation, Jehovahian Death Seals and Axi-A-Tonal Lines

## Axi-A-Tonal Lines

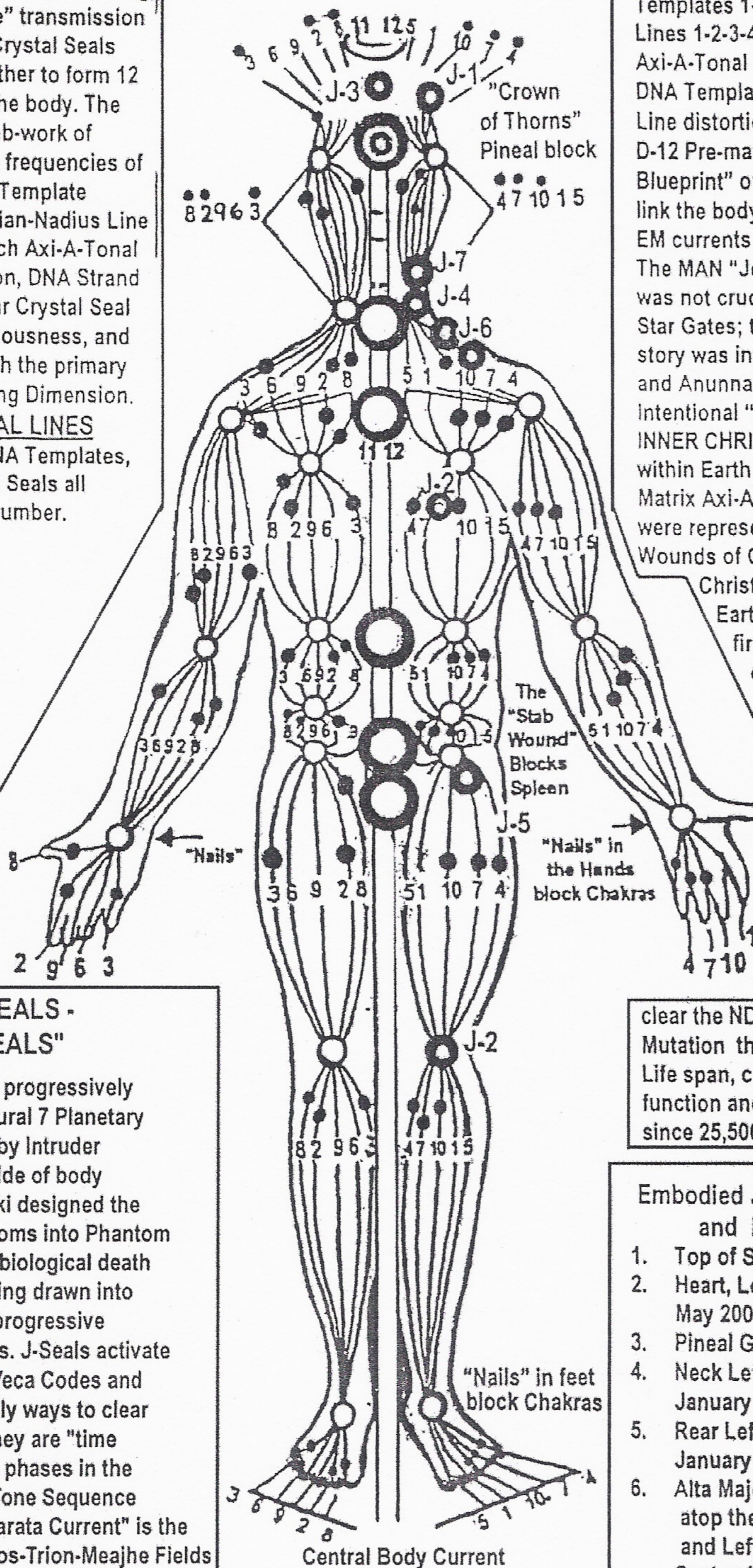
Axi-A-Tonal Lines are the points where rotating, single-axis "flash-line sequence" transmission lines from the embodied Seed Crystal Seals cross over and through each other to form 12 Primary Vertical Flow Lines in the body. The Axi-A-Tonal Lines create the web-work of energy by which the solar-wave frequencies of the core Kathara Grid and DNA Template translate into the Chakra, Meridian-Nadus Line and chemical DNA systems. Each Axi-A-Tonal Line corresponds to a Dimension, DNA Strand Template, Chakra, Seed and Star Crystal Seal and dimensional level of consciousness, and carries the Color associated with the primary wave-length of its corresponding Dimension.

### 12 PRIMARY AXI-A-TONAL LINES

Corresponding Frequencies, DNA Templates, Chakras, Seed and Star Crystal Seals all correspond to one Dimension number.

- D1-Line1-RED
- D2-Line2-Orange
- D3-Line3-Yellow
- D4-Line4-Green
- D5-Line5-Blue
- D6-Line6-Indigo
- D7-Line7-Violet
- D8-Line8-Gold
- D9-Line9-Silver
- D10-Line10-Blue Black
- D11-Line11-Silver Black
- D12-Line12-White

- = NDC-Grid Reversed Fire Letters
- = 7 J-Seal Positions
- = 7 Embodied Primary Chakras
- = Secondary Chakras



## UNNATURAL 7 JEHOVIAN SEALS - THE EMBODIES "DEATH SEALS"

The Unnatural 7 Jehovahian Seals in the body progressively activate in response to release of the unnatural 7 Planetary Jehovahian Seals implanted in Earth Templar by Intruder Jehovahian Anunnaki. All J-Seals are on left side of body along Axi-A-Tonal Line-7. Jehovahian Anunnaki designed the J-Seals Program to drag Earth and its life forms into Phantom Matrix; full activation of the J-Seals causes biological death with the Astral Body and consciousness being drawn into Phantom Matrix. If J-Seals are not cleared, progressive deterioration of the body results during SACs. J-Seals activate 3-12 months after release. Use of the High-Veca Codes and Christos-Trion-Meajhe Field Link are the only ways to clear J-Seals. Seals clear in layers over time as they are "time released", synchronized with J-Seal release phases in the Planetary Templar. Use of High-Veca Code Tone Sequence with Maharic Seal running of the D-12 "Maharata Current" is the place to start for J-Seal clearing (see Christos-Trion-Meajhe Fields Veca Code and Universal Life Force Current Chart for Veca-Code Tone Sequence).

Inner Christ Crucifixion and the Checkerboard Mutation  
The Pleiadian-Nibiruian Anunnaki's NDC-Grid "Checkerboard Matrix" Sonic Program running through Earth's Templar since 25,500BC reverses the Natural Fire Letter Sequences and polarity of DNA Templates 1-2-3 and Axi-A-Tonal Lines 1-2-3-4-7-10 and one-half of Axi-A-Tonal Lines 5-8-11. Resulting DNA Template and Axi-A-Tonal Line distortions block the embodied D-12 Pre-matter "Divine Christos Blueprint" of Earth life forms and link the body to the Reverse Matrix EM currents of the Phantom Matrix. The MAN "Jesus Christ" (Jesheua-12) was not crucified, he ascended via Star Gates; the false "Crucifixion" story was invented by Annu-Elohim and Anunnaki to symbolize their intentional "crucifixion" of the INNER CHRIST D-12 Maharata Current within Earth life forms. Checkerboard Matrix Axi-A-Tonal Line blockages were represented as the "Crucifixion Wounds of Christ". D-12 Maharata Christos Current is available on Earth as of January 2000 for first time since 208,216BC, offering Humanity the opportunity to "come down off the Nibiruian cross" and re-set the D-12 Divine Christos Blueprint within the body via use of DNA Template Bio-Regenesis Maharic Seal technologies which can

clear the NDC-Grid Checkerboard Mutation that has reduced Human Life span, chemical DNA, brain function and blocked Race Memory since 25,500BC.

## Embodied J- SEAL LOCATIONS and RELEASE DATES:

1. Top of Skull Left Side - May 2001
2. Heart, Left Lung, Left Knee Rear- May 2001
3. Pineal Gland- July 2001
4. Neck Left side and Lymphatics- January 2002
5. Rear Left Thigh and Buttocks- January 2002
6. Alta Major (where skull rests atop the spine), Hypothalamus and Left Shoulder Top- September 2002
7. Aorta Artery Neck Left side -



# 12-Strand DNA Template, Vector Codes and J-S

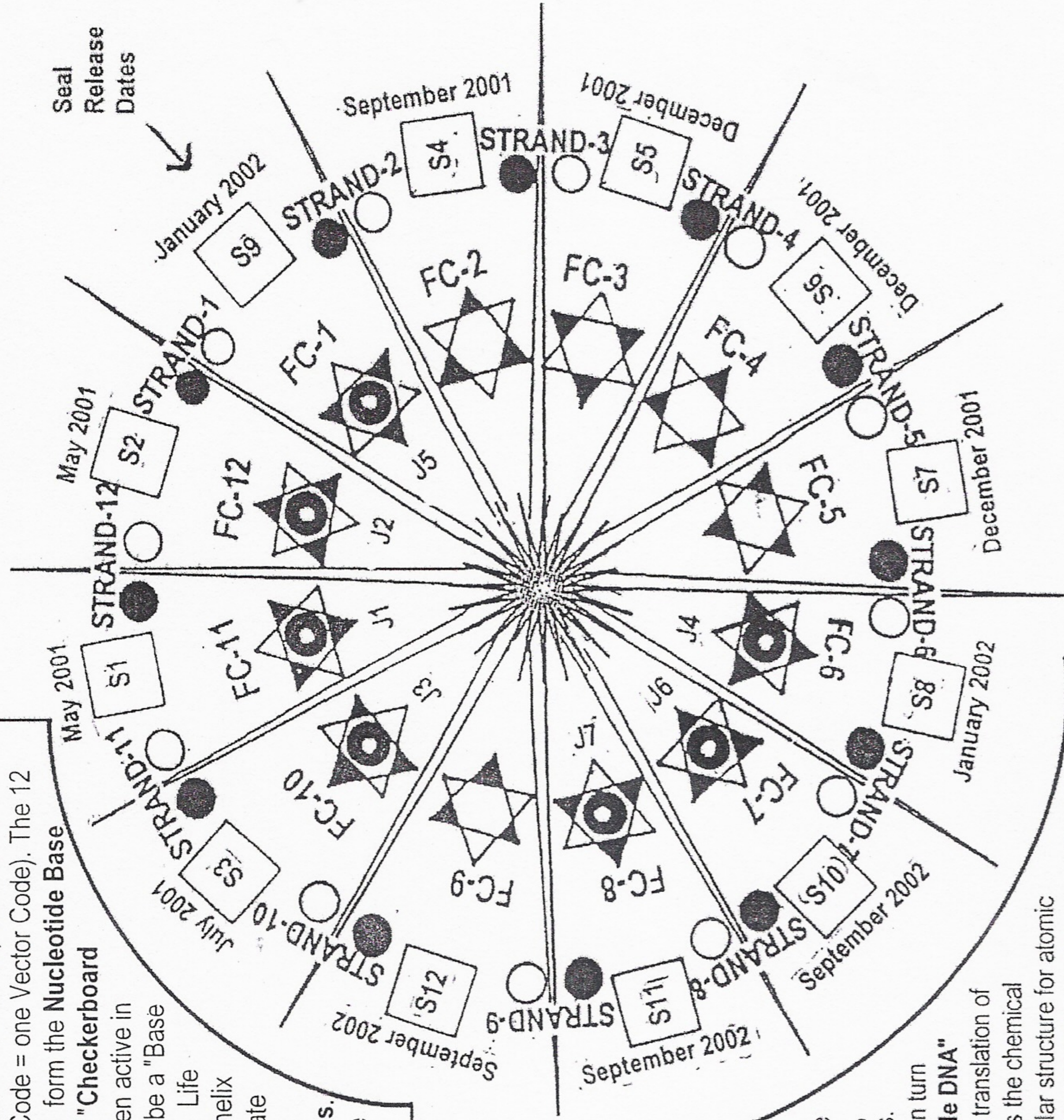
## The 12 Strand DNA Template. Vector Codes and the Genetic Alphabet

The Human genome is arranged into 12 dimensionalized mathematical programs, each of which set the blueprint for one Double-Helix chemical DNA Strand. Each Double-Helix strand blueprint is composed of 12 base-magnetic (Mion) "female" Base Codes and 12 base-electrical (Dion) "male" Acceleration Codes. When the Human genome is functioning naturally, the 12 Base Codes and 12 Acceleration Codes, that hold the mathematical program for each Double-helix strand, combine to form a set of 12 Electromagnetic **VECTOR CODES** (one Base Code plus one Acceleration Code = one Vector Code). The 12 Vector Codes of the Human genome manifest as **12 NUCLEOTIDE BASE CHEMICALS** that form the **Nucleotide Base Pairs** of which the chemical Double-helix DNA Strands are composed. Due to the NDC-Grid "Checkerboard Mutation" unnatural sonic control program in Earth's grids, only **four Vector Codes** have been active in biological Earth life since 25,500BC, making the chemical DNA of Earth life falsely appear to be a "Base 4 Genetic Alphabet". Through DNT Template Bio-Regeneration technologies, the natural Primal Life Force Currents of D-12 - D-15 can be used to reset and reawaken the Base-12, 12 Double-helix Strand Human DNA Template and chemical DNA genome. Awakening of the 12 Strand Silicate Matrix DNA Template will allow for dormant "Turn Stile DNA" sequences, and their transient bio-element "Celestalline", to chemically manifest within the chemical DNA **Hydrogen Bonds**. This will return to humanity biological potential of atomic transmutation for Star Gate passage and self-directed biological ascension out of D-3 Density-1 matter density.

## DNA, Fire Codes and DNA Seals

In **SACs** dormant aspects of the Human Silicate Matrix come into activation in response to the progressively accelerating frequency spectra running through Earth's grids via opening Star Gates. Between each pair of Human Double-Helix DNA Strand Templates, there is a composite scalar-wave program called a **FIRE CODE** that serves as a frequency seal between each pair of DNA Strands. The **12 FIRE CODES** that exist between the **12 Double-Helix Strand Template** contain the mathematical instructions that govern the **Star Crystal Seals** within the Human body, which keep the Primal Life Force Kundalini-Maharata Currents of the embodied levels of consciousness and atomic matter Density levels separate. Fire Codes activate in response to release of the 12 Planetary Star Crystal Seals (**PSC-Seals**); when a PSC-Seal releases/initiates, the DNA Template Fire Code corresponding to the frequency program of the PSC-Seal also initiates. DNA Fire Code activation begins the organic process of **DNA Strand Template BRAIDING**, which in turn activates dormant portions of the chemical **Intron and Spacer "Junk DNA"** and transient "Turnstile DNA" sequences within the DNA Hydrogen Bonds. Activation of dormant "Junk DNA" allows the chemical translation of the 12-Strand DNA Template to progressively Braid into a singular Double-Helix strand that contains the chemical arrangements of the 12 Double-Helix Strand DNA chain, which chemically prepares Human molecular structure for atomic transmutation as the body progressively enters the natural trans-dimensional **STATE OF MERKABA**. Presently, the unnatural **7 Jehovian Seals** in Earth's Templar manifest in specific locations of the biological DNA Template as 7 DNA Jehovian Seals or "DNA J-Seals". When activated in response to planetary Jehovian Seal release, the **DNA J-Seals** block natural Fire Code and Star Crystal Seal activation, and produce inorganic, toxic bio-chemical and hormonal agents that cause accelerated deterioration of the physical body form. The natural 12 Planetary Star Crystal Seals and unnatural 7 Planetary Jehovian Seals, and their biological DNA Seal companions, began release in **May 2001**; all Seals will release by **September 2002**; Seal programs activate and begin transmuting in the body **3-12 months after Seal release**. Use of the **Maharic Seal technique** begins the process of clearing distortions in the DNA Template to prepare the body for DNA seal release; further **DNA Template-Merkabic Bio-Regeneration Technologies** available through the **Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System** program are needed to fully clear J-Seal distortions from the DNA Template.

12 Base Codes per Strand = ●  
 12 Acceleration Codes per Strand = ○  
 1 Base Code + 1 Acceleration Code = 1 VECTOR CODE  
 12 Vector Codes per Strand = ●○



12 FIRE CODES between Strands = ⬠  
 12 NATURAL STAR CRYSTAL SEALS = [S]  
 7 UNNATURAL JEHOVIAN DEATH SEALS = ●



## *Crisis Intervention Expedited Amenti Opening Schedule 2000-2012*

### Summary Chart

**Abbreviations Key:** **SAC**= Stellar Activations Cycle. **GA**= Guardian Alliance. **UIR**= United Intruder Resistance. **NDC-Grid**= Nibiruian Diodic Crystal Grid. **NCT-Bases**= Nibiruian Crystal Temple Bases. **PSC Seals**= Planetary Star Crystal Seals. **J-Seals**= 7 unnatural Planetary Jehovian Seal Implants. **J-DNA Seals** = 7 unnatural Jehovian implants that manifest in the DNA with J-Seal release. **APIN**= Atlantian Pylon Implant Network global "microchip" grid. **LIPN**=Lemurian Pylon Implant Network global "microchip" grid. **RRT**= "Rainbow Roundtable" Masters Planetary Templar Merkaba Mechanics.

**1992 November:** Anunnaki reluctantly enter Pleiadian-Sirian Agreements, give up OWO agenda fearing Drakonian OWO defeat, enter Emerald Covenant, promise to assist Founders' Christos Realignment Mission; Founders postpone Christos Realignment date from 2012 to end of continuum cycle 4230AD to give Anunnaki races time for DNA Bio-Regenesis.

**2000 January 1: FL Shields Clinics,** Transcendence Day successful, Stellar Bridge Grounds 12-Code. Anunnaki negate 1992 Emerald Covenant Pleiadian-Sirian Agreements for OWO agenda.

**2000 March: Egypt Shields Clinic,** D-8 Seal of Orion Templar Security Seal released.

**2000 May 5: FL Shields Clinic,** Solar Spiral Alignment, Earth enters Solar Activation, Planetary Templar begins 12-Code activation.

**2000 July 5:** Anunnaki reluctantly re-enter GA Pleiadian-Sirian Agreements/**Treaty of Altair** fearing Drakonian or Emerald Covenant victory.

**2000 August: Macchu Picchu Peru Shields Clinic** Anunnaki reluctantly begin agreed Solar SG-4 transfer to Eieyani-GA

**2000 September 12:** Anunnaki break Treaty of Altair, join United Intruder Resistance (UIR) OWO War Edict with Necromiton-Andromies/Drakonians, attack Indigo Templar Security Team, sabotage agreed NDC-Grid GA transfer Stonehenge England.

**2000 September-2001 April:** GA War Crisis Order, revelation of Atlantian Conspiracy Agenda, institute early **RRT** plan; return agenda to original "Christos Realignment Mission" December 21, 2012. Begin Emergency Intervention.

**2001 May: RRT Kauai Hawaii** GA Crisis Intervention; SG-6 Sirius B / Halls of Amorea opened. NCT-Base Kauai realigned. PSC Seals #1/ #2, J-Seals #1 "White Horseman"/ #2 "Red Horseman" release, DNA Seals #1/ #2, J-DNA Seals #1/#2 Initiate.

**2001 July: RRT Ireland** Cue-Site-11 realigned, Star Gate-11 activates, 11:11 clearing starts. **RRT England** GA **NDC-Grid** Nibiruian Wormwood-Stonehenge link severed, NCT-Bases **England, Iran, Pakistan** realigned. PSC Seal #3, J-Seal #3 "Black Horseman" release, DNA Seal #3, J-DNA Seal #3 Initiate.

**2001 August:** Mass DNA 12-Code Awakening Initiates (originally 2012 May 5).UIR expedites **OWO/Frequency Fence**. **Eieyani Reserve Intervention Program** initiated; 720,000 Eieyani Indigos adult **Walk-Ins** due by December 2002. PSC Seals # 1/ #2, DNA Seals #1/ #2, J. Seals #1/ #2 Consummate/Activate.

**2001 September 1:** First Team of Indigo Eieyani Reserve Walk-Ins to Earth via Halls of Amorea/ Sirius B SG-6.

**2001 September 3:** GA complete Giza/Alcyone Spiral alignment (originally 2001 September 17). **Blue Wave Infusion** D5/D6 activates Earth Core (originally 2002 June). **RRT Sarasota FL** GA start **Trion/Meajhe Field** via BiVeca/Tri-Veca



Codes. NCT-Bases **Sarasota FL, Bermuda** partially realigned, UIR Psycho-tronic attack. PSC Seal #4 releases, DNA Seal #4 Initiates.

**2001 September 11:** UIR launches "Trumpet" Phantom Pulse; Dove/Phoenix/Serpent APINs "on line" with Falcon Wormhole. UIR Frequency Fence/ Psycho-tronic Pulse Program transmits. **WTC/Pentagon Disaster Trigger Event** OWO WW3 agenda. UIF expedited Frequency Fence begins transmitting September 12, 2001.

**2001 October:** UIR amplifies Frequency Fence/ Psycho-tronics. **RRT PA**; GA amplifies Trion/Meajhe Field **Level-1 "4 Faces of Man" LPIN** via Khu-Veca Code, blocks United Resistance remote Philadelphia APIN site activation.

**2001 October end:** GA **Level-2 "4 Faces of Man" LPIN**, via Dha-Veca Code. PSC Seal # 3, DNA Seal #3, J-Seal/J-DNA Seal #3 Consummate/Activate.

**2001 November:** Blue Wave Infusions **D5/D6 grid accelerations** start; **RRT Sarasota FL**, GA **Level-3 "4 Faces of Man" LPIN Blue Wave activation** via Rha-Veca Code. NCT-Bases **Sarasota FL, Bermuda** fully realign.

**2001 December:** Alcyone Spiral aligns with Earth, **Pleiadian Activation** begins, **Vortex/Star Gate-5** Macchu Picchu starts opening cycle (**originally 2004 June**). Veca Code NYC Trion Field Link Indigo Outreach Program.

**2001 December end:** **RRT Macchu Picchu Peru**, GA anchor Trion/Meajhe Field to Vortice/StarGate-5, **Level-4 "4 Faces of Man" LPIN**. PSC Seal # 4, DNA Seal #4 Consummate/Activate. PSC Seals #5/ #6/ #7, DNA Seals #5/ #6/ #7 Initiate. NCT-Bases **Machu Picchu Peru, Portugal** realign.

**2002 January:** Blue Wave Infusion complete, **Violet Wave Infusion D6/D7** activates Earth Core (**originally 2006 June**). **RRTs Lake Titicaca Peru**, GA anchor Trion/Meajhe Field to Vortice/StarGate-7 **Level-5 "4 Faces of Man" LPIN**. UIR Trumpet Pulse **Falcon-Phoenix Wormhole merger** attempt. NCT-Bases **Lake Titicaca Peru, Giza Egypt, South Pole, Mauritania West Africa** realign. PSC Seals #8/ #9, J-Seals #4 "Pale Horsemen"/#5 release; DNA Seals #7/ #8, J-DNA Seals #4/ #5 Initiate.

**2002 April:** Violet Wave Infusions **D6/D7 grid accelerations** start. **RRT Sarasota FL**, GA **Level-6 "4 Faces of Man" LPIN Violet Wave activation** amplify Trion/Meajhe Field. PSC Seals # 5/ #6/ #7, DNA Seals #5/ #6/ #7 Consummate/Activate early April. PSC Seals #8/ #9, J-Seals #4 "Pale Horsemen"/ #5, DNA Seals #8/ #9 and J- DNA Seals #4/ #5 Consummate/Activate mid April.

**2002 May-June:** Sirian Spiral aligns with Earth, **Sirian Activation** begins, **Vortex/Star Gate-6 Russia** begins opening cycle (**originally 2008 June**). **RRTs Paxos Greece**, GA **Level-7 "4 Faces of Man" LPIN activation**, link Earth's "4 Faces of Man" LPIN to "Guardians of the 12 Pillars" Trion Field, realign/ activate **Cue Sites**. NCT-Bases **Paxos Greece, Central Mexico, Cyprus, Easter Island, Rome Italy, Johannesburg South Africa, Brazil** realign. **Inner Earth to Earth portals and Meajhe Zone sites** begin open cycle. Begins **Earth to Inner Earth Bridge Zone and Trans-Harmonic Meajhe Time Cycle** merger.

**2002 July:** **RRTs Bermuda and Sarasota FL**, GA **Level-8 "4 Faces of Man" LPIN**, amplify Trion/Meajhe Field "Buffer Blanket" and begin **Falcon/ Phoenix Wormholes / Intruder APINs CAP** to stop UIR 2003 Invasion. Expected UIR "Phantom Pulse" assaults attempt to prevent Wormhole Capping; potential **excessive storm activity Atlantic Ocean/Gulf of Mexico**.

**2002 August-September:** Violet Wave Infusion completes, **Gold Wave Infusion D7/D8** activates Earth Core (**originally 2010 June**). **RRTs Tibet and Sarasota FL**, GA **Level-9 "4 Faces of Man" LPIN**, NCT-Bases **Lhasa Tibet, Xian China, Hamandan Iran** realign. PSC Seals #10/ #11/ # 12, J-Seals #6 "great quake"/ #7 "Golden censer 7 Angels, 7 Trumpets" release. DNA Seals #10/ #11/ #12, J-DNA Seals #6/ #7 Initiate J-Seal #6 possible quakes Peru/Chile. UIR Jehovian "Chosen One" Frequency Fence transmission Pineal Block.

**2002 November -December:** Earth's **Vortex/Star Gate-7** begins open cycle (**originally 2012 January**): **Gold Wave Infusions start D7/D8 grid accelerations**. **RRTs France and Sarasota FL**, GA **Level-10 "4 Faces of Man" LPIN**, **SG-12 France** begins open cycle, starts **D-12 Planetary Maharic Shield** protection. Last NCT-Bases **Iraq, Bosnia** realign. **Galactic SC Seal #13** release; **Indigo DNA Seal #13** Initiates. PSC Seals # 10/#11/#12, DNA Seals #10/ #11/ #12, J-



Seals #6/ #7 Consummate/Activate. UIR Trapezium Orion/HAARP pulse attempt to **destroy SG-12; "Golden Censer" Revelation**. 720,000 **Eieyani-Indigo Reserve Team** Walk-Ins complete by 2002 end.

**2003 January:** **Meajhe Zone sites** fully open, GA advance private contacts, continue amplifying Trion/Meajhe Field/Bridge Zone link/Planetary Maharic Seal. **GA programs** shift to prep of Indigo MCEO Regent Consulate Team for **DNA Activations/ "Safe Zones"/ early 3-Day Particle Conversion Period**. Rebel Omicron-Draconian Illuminati **escalate external political warfare**.

**2003 March:** Planetary-Galactic SC-Seal #13, Indigo DNA Seal #13 Consummate/Activate.

**2003 April:** RRTs various, GA **Level-11 "4 Faces of Man" LPIN**, **"Great White Lion" APIN** start, efforts to balance grids to lessen storm/ quake/ volcanic potentials, World Peace Efforts .

**2003 May-July:** GA amplify Great White Lion APIN, final prep for August 2003 Show Down. UIR "UFO activity" increase prep for intended late 2003 "First Contact"; Frequency Fence/ Psycho-tronic attack amplify, "Un-natural Disaster" population reduction. **Increased Nuclear War issues potential involving India**. UIR **"Human Greeting Teams"** contact, "ET infiltrates" placed.

**2003 August 8-20:** Earth's Merkaba **100-year Magnetic Peak August 12, 2003**. The GA/ UIR **"Show-Down" August 8-20**. RRTs India and Sarasota FL, GA **Level-12 "4 Faces of Man" LPIN**, realigned **NDC-Grid/ 24 NCT-Bases** to phase-lock Earth/ **Bridge Zone**, Guardians of the 12 Pillars link to Meajhe Time Cycle via **"Rainbow Ray" Pillars**. Earth **LEVEL-3 D-12 Planetary Maharic Seal**, SG/ Ley Lines #1/ #2/ #3 D-3 **Nethra Phase Merkaba** protection, Level-3 Falcon-Phoenix Wormholes Cap. Universal SC Seals #14 / #15 release, Indigo DNA Seals #14/ #15 Initiate. UIR **Dimensional Blend Experiment** attempt to un-Cap" Wormholes, merge Earth/Phantom Matrix, erode Level-3 Maharic Seal before Level-6 amplification. Level-3 Maharic Seal prevents UIR 2003 First Contact Mother-ship entry, reschedule 2005 for 2008-2011 final invasion.

**2003 November:** Earth/ Tara grids begin merger via Inner Earth Bridge Zone, GA activate **Hall of Records Egypt**, Mass Awakening/DNA 12-Code Activation re-commences after September 12, 2001 block (**originally 2012 May 5**).

**2003 December:** Inner Earth portals fully open, **Amenti SG** open begins (**originally 2012 May 5**). December 21-22, 2003, Earth begins **Holographic Beam** entry, Hall of Records begins transmit (**originally 2012 December 21**). GA activates **"Golden Eagle" APIN**, connect to "Great White Lion" APIN/ "4 Faces of Man" LPIN, disables Necromiton-/Andromies' "White Eagle" APIN. GA slow Earth core to postpone **3-Day Particle Conversion Period to 2006**. UIR intensifies New Age/UFO/ Religious manipulation **"ideological war"**.

**2003 December-2006 June:** Earth progresses to **LEVEL-6 Planetary Maharic Seal**, SG/ Ley Lines #1 - #6 **D-6 Hallah Phase Merkaba** protection in preparation for 2006. GA **"Emergency Contingency Plan"** Level-12 Maharic Seal to prevent cataclysm if Particle Conversion Period occurs before 2006. If UIR OWO invasion 2005, GA issue Level-9 Maharic Seal in areas that can hold D-9 Quatra Phase Merkaba protection.

**2006 June:** Earth to **LEVEL-9 Planetary Maharic Seal**, SG/ Ley Lines #1 - #9 **D-9 Quatra Phase Merkaba** protection. GA attempt Quatra Phase Merkaba for entire planet but not likely. Between June-December 2006, **3-Day Particle Conversion Period** (Re: Chapter 11); "Night of the Two Moons" Earth/Holographic Beam full alignment (**originally 2017, May 5-June 30**). **"Meajhe Zones"** in temporary 4.25-D magnetic field/ D-9 Quatra Phase Merkaba full protection/stable, **"Trion Zones"** in **D-6 Hallah Phase Merkaba** partial protection/ less stable; Trion/Meajhe Field Buffer Blanket suspends Arcturian/Orion/Andromeda Activations frequencies to 2012.

**2006-2012:** Earth remains in **Meajhe Zone-Quatra Phase Merkaba/Trion Zone-Hallah Phase Merkaba protective Bi-Polar Suspension** to 2012 when final time line separation of Meajhe Zone /Bridge Zone and Trion Zone /Phantom Matrix occurs. GA **"Last Call"** for Illuminati and Human Bridge Zone **Emerald Covenant Amnesty/ Redemption Contracts**.

**2011:** UIR attempt **OWO Invasion/Pole Shift agenda** last 3-4 month "window of opportunity" as Meajhe Zone Quatra Phase Merkaba slows to complete Bridge Zone shift starting April-July 2011. **"Wingmakers" Labyrinth Group** tricked



by UIR Necromiton-Andromie-Anunnaki hybrid **Nephilim "Corteum"** to build UIR **"BeaST Pulse"** weapon. UIR intend to use **2011 BeaST Pulse** and Trumpet Pulse to reactivate 7 Jehovian Seals, uncap/merge Falcon-Phoenix Wormholes and rip Earth's Planetary Shields apart to merge past-present-future Phantom Earth to Earth in 2011. **6520AD-GA's Wingmakers site** holds Founders' "Trump Card" **Signet Shield-6**; GA block BeaST Pulse, prevent 2011 Final Conflict Drama UIR invasion.

**2012 December:** Early December 2012, suspended D7/D8 Gold Wave Infusion/**Arcturian Activation**, D8/D9 **Silver Wave Infusion/ Orion Activation** and D9/D10 **Blue-Black Liquid Light Wave Infusion/ Andromeda Activation** frequencies release in Earth grids (**originally 2017**). Earth Meajhe Zones remain in 4.25-D Quatra Phase Merkaba final Bridge Zone merger. Trion Zones localized Earth Changes mark passage to Phantom Matrix time line merger. Earth's Bi-polarized Meajhe Zones/Trion Zones in Trion/Meajhe Field Buffer Blanket suspension final time line separation.

**December 21, 2012:** Christos Realignment Mission fulfills on Founders' original schedule of December 21, 2012 due to Anunnaki defection to UIR; date was set **22,326BC**. Earth/Inner Earth/Trans-Harmonic Meajhe Time Matrix Universal SG-12 SC Seals release, fully link three Time Matrixes. Final 3 "Christos" Stellar Wave Infusions/ **Lyran Stellar Activations**; D10/D11 **Silver-Black** Liquid Light Infusion/ D-10 **Lyra-Vega Activation**, D11/D12 **Pale Silver** Maharata "Christos" Liquid Light Infusion/ D-11 **Lyra-Aveyon Activation**, D12/D-15 **"Rainbow Ray" Infusion/ D-12 Lyra-Aramatena Activation**. Earth-Tara-Gaia/Universal "Christos Divine Blueprint" anchors, **Permanent Level-12 Planetary Maharic Seal/D-12 Mahunta Phase Merkaba**, Halls of Amenti/Earth's **SGs permanently open**, our Time Matrix/Phantom Matrix permanently severed. Real Age of Enlightenment begins. Mass GA Contact Eieyani/Sinus B Maharaji/Azurites/Aethien/Serres **2017**.



## Angelic Human 12-Tribes and Indigo Maji Grail Lines Summary Chart

The ORIGINAL HUMAN 12-TRIBES Race Names that were edited from Essene CDT-Plate Biblical Translations

**TRIBE-1:** Isutu-Esheau (Pronounced: I sU' too- E' shoo).

Star Gate DNA Signet Codes, Seed Locations and Races: SG-1, Arizona USA Vortex-1 Native American, Cue Site-1 Cyprus Island in Mediterranean Sea, Australia, Turkey and Greece and Antarctic SG-1 in Atlantian periods. **Maji Indigo Grail Line:** Original blue and green-eyed Australian Aborigine; often red haired.

**TRIBE-2:** Maahali-Bruea (Pronounced: Ma a ha' LE- BrU' A)

Star Gate DNA Signet Codes, Seed Locations and Races: SG-2. Florida Seminol Native Americans SG-2 Sarasota Florida, and Breanoua black and brown skinned Haitian-Bimini Island races. Easter Island Cue Site-2 Muavaharivi and Jerusalem Israel Vortex-2 Hebrew races. **Maji Indigo Grail Line:** Mu'A of Lemuria (Hawaii), Easter Island and Southwestern Native American descendant tribes. Original Hebrew (Hibiru Cloister and Melchizedek Cloister hybrid) races of Jerusalem and Jordan.

**TRIBE-3:** Amekasan-Etur (Pronounced: a ME' ka sun -e too'r).

Star Gate DNA Signet Codes, Seed Locations and Races: SG-3. Nohassa Atlantis Bermuda Islands SG-3, Johannesburg South Africa black, brown and white skinned races and Nepal Vortex-3 Himalayas. **Maji Indigo Grail Line:** White-skinned Druedeks of Nohassa Atlantis.

**TRIBE-4:** Nuagu Hali (Pronounced: Noo ah' goo- ha' LE).

Star Gate DNA Signet Codes, Seed Locations and Races: SG-4. Giza Egypt SG-4 and Sumerian UR, Aguascalientes Mexico Cue Site-4 and Central America. **Maji Indigo Grail Line:** Serres-Egyptians, original pre-Anunnaki Maya-Toltec and Mexicali Indians.

**TRIBE-5:** Ionatu-Etillah (Pronounced: 1 O' Na too- et il' a)

Star Gate DNA Signet Codes, Seed Locations and Races: SG-5. Macchu Picchu, Peru Incas SG-5, original Ionian Italic (Italian) races. **Maji Indigo Grail Line:** Mu'A-Incas of Machu Picchu, Peru and light-skinned, often fair or red-haired Celtic-Druedek Mu'A Ionians (combined Maji Grail Line of Nohassa AtlantisTribe-3 Maji Druedeks and Lohas AtlantisTribe-11 Maji Celteks exiled to Ionia as Anunnaki Leviathan raiding progressed.)

**TRIBE-6:** Ramyana-Shridveta (Pronounced: Rah ma yah' na- shrid vE' Da).

Star Gate DNA Signet Codes, Seed Locations and Races: SG-6. Russia Caucasus Mountains SG-6 and Scandinavian white-skinned blond-haired races, brown-skinned Rama races of India Thar Desert Cue Site-6. **Maji Indigo Grail Line:** Rama-vita races of India and original blue-eyed blond Nordic races of Scandinavia and Russia.

**TRIBE-7:** Mahata-Agrah (Pronounced: ME hah' ta- a'g-ra)

Star Gate DNA Signet Codes, Seed Locations and Races: SG-7. Lake Titicaca Peru Incas and indigenous olive-skinned peoples of Paxos Island Greece. **Maji Indigo Grail Line:** Original Mahata-Incas Lake Titicaca, Peru (fled from Intruder raiders to Kauai, Hawaii) and original olive-skinned green-eyed Ionians of Paxos Island.

**TRIBE-8:** Chia Zhun Zan La-Yung (Pronounced: ChE' ah-Zoon - Yan LA-Yoong').

Star Gate DNA Signet Codes, Seed Locations and Races: SG-8. Xian China SG-8 original yellow-skinned races and original brown-skinned races of Taklamakan Desert Tibet. **Maji Indigo Grail Line:** Original YU-Melchizedek Tibetan light-brown-skinned, light-eyed races of Lop Nor Taklamakan Tibet region before Necromiton-Andromie Nephilim raiding and Yu-Chinese lineage.

**TRIBE-9:** Yun Zu-Xen (Pronounced: Yu-Un Zoo-Zen)



Star Gate DNA Signet Codes, Seed Locations and Races: SG-9. North of Lhasa Tibet SG-9 brown-skinned races and Westbury area Southern England white-skinned, dark-haired races Cue Site-9. **Maji Indigo Grail Line:** YU-Mu'A Chinese and dark-haired, dark-eyed fair-skinned original English Mu'A Melchizedek races.

**TRIBE-10:** Ma'ah-hu-ta (Pronounced: Ma-a hoo' ta).

Star Gate DNA Signet Codes, Seed Locations and Races: SG-10. Sumerian UR, Persian Gulf Abadan Iran SG-10 area and Al Basrah Iraq Cue Site-10 area. Many family lines fled to Sakkara Egypt and regions now called Afghanistan and Uzbekistan during early Sumerian raids; continue to live under persecution of Leviathan Illuminati races. **Maji Indigo Grail Line:** Light-brown-skinned light-eyed, dark-haired races and dark-eyed Essene-Melchizedek races of Persia, now most in Afghanistan, Uzbekistan and Russia.

**TRIBE-11:** Zephar-Duun-Atur (Pronounced: Ze-far-Doon a-Tur).

Star Gate DNA Signet Codes, Seed Locations and Races: SG-11. Southern Ireland Cue Site-11, Vale of Pewsey area Southern England SG-11, Scotland lowlands; white-skinned European races now in England, France, Russia, USA and Germany. Raided by Pleiadian-Samjase-Luciferian-Anunnaki Germanic "Sacheons"/Saxons. **Maji Indigo Grail Line:** Celtek-Druedek hybrid Azurta-Arutus "Celtic-Druids", white-skinned, frequently red-haired. The true "King Arthur" Grail Line.

**TRIBE-12:** I A-reah-Azuta (Pronounced: a-Ri'-a Zoor'-ta).

Star Gate DNA Signet Codes, Seed Locations and Races: SG-12. Monsegur Southern France SG-12 white-skinned and original MU'a Lemurian Kauai Hawaiian brown-skinned, dark-eyed races; exiled to Easter Island and Machu Picchu, Peru (builders). **Maji Indigo Grail Line:** Original Mu'A Kauai Hawaiian brown-skinned and KatharA white-skinned races of Southern France.



## Intruder ET and Illuminati Races of the 2001 UIR OWO Team Summary Chart Introduction.

### *Illuminati Hybrid Humans, Unity-Through-Diversity and Reclaiming Christos Potentials*

**"Primary Leviathan Illuminati Races"/" Human Tribe Infiltration"** refer to Illuminati hybrid race imposters within a given Human Tribe, and select family lines within a given Human Tribe that have been genetically compromised by Illuminati-hybrid interbreeding. These categories do not imply that named ethnic affiliations are dominated by Intruder race genetic distortion; Illuminati (non-human Intruder race souls) and Infiltrated family lines (Human souls, Intruder DNA attachments) make up the **minority** in each Human ethnic group. Understanding the **common problem** of Intruder race infiltration now **shared by all human cultures** should allow for the advancement of a common ground problem-solving **Human Unity Through Recognized Diversity**, built upon **inter-racial equality, respect, love and compassion**. This knowledge **IS NOT** an excuse to apply the **Anti-Christos hatred creeds** of bigotry, race supremacy or prejudice against any lineage. If successful in their "First Contact" invasion plan, the UIR intend to use "contrived historical and distorted genealogical" **falsified "evidence"** to indicate that all Human races are a "common genetic lineage" derived from their combined Anunnaki-Simian and Drakonian-Reptilian "stock". This **False Human Unity promotion** is intended to **vanquish true Angelic Human Race identity** and **obscure Illuminati-hybrid presence** to prepare us all for a "common unified takeover" under a false UIR "Creator God" platform.

**TRUE Human Unity** will be gained through **loving identification of the Species Diversity** that exists within the "Common Chemical Clothing" of the "contemporary Human form". Illuminati and infiltrated Human family lines can make the choice to refuse Intruder association and opt for Emerald Covenant DNA Template Bio-Regeneration to continue their evolutionary path toward Christed Mastery, if they are aware of the evolutionary challenges and required solutions posed by Intruder race genetic connection. **Angelic Human/Indigo, Illuminati and Infiltrated races can all evolve to genuine "Christed Race" status and freedom**. Due to inherent genetic and Core Template differences, each group requires a **different evolutionary path** by which the DNA Template, bio-energetic field and consciousness template can reclaim the Base-12/D-12 Pre-matter "Divine Blueprint" template coding required to attain genuine biologically-based **"Christed Avatar Consciousness"/ minimum 12-Strand DNA Template** potential. If the diversity within the illusion of the "Common Human Genome" is not recognized, all races will remain trapped within the present state of **Common Race De-Evolution** through which the Christiac genetic potentials within each diversified race will become lost in progressive degeneration to race extinction.

Most Human beings of Illuminati and Infiltrated Human race descent have no conscious knowledge of their connection to Fallen Angelic Intruder ET races, nor are they aware that their genetic signature predisposes them to Intruder manipulation. This physical/emotional/mental/spiritual vulnerability to Intruder manipulation can be overcome if the individual comprehends the importance of utilizing genuine Founders Inner Christos Spiritual-Science teachings and technologies. Inner Christos D-12 Divine Blueprint sciences and Maharic Bio-Regeneration Technologies are the only methods by which **regeneration of the DNA Strand Template-12 personal D-12 Pre-matter Divine Blueprint** can occur to restore the individual's direction connection to its D-12 Christos Avatar Identity. The Founders' Bio-Spiritual Technologies allow the **original connection to the Primal Light/Sound Fields to be restored** via reactivation of the **9-dimensional Antahkarana-Kundalini Cord** and 12-Dimensional Maharata Cord Primal Life Force Currents. Genetically vulnerable humans and Illuminati hybrids are **loved by God/Source just as much as any other race** and can **regain their freedom, free will, Bio-Spiritual Integrity and genuine Christos potential** through entering a chosen path of **conscious evolution** built upon the genuine **Founders' Inner Christos spiritual/science teachings**. Illuminati and infiltrated races are victims to Intruder exploitation just as are Angelic Human and Indigo race lines. Like numerous Fallen Angelic races, Illuminati human-hybrid races **can evolve beyond exploiting, abusive behaviors**; they need **Love (Tough Love** usually works better than Soft Love, which fallen races tend to exploit), **Healing and Inner Christos Spiritual education**, not judgment, condemnation and destruction, to reset and develop the Christos Potentials within themselves.



## Intruder ET and Illuminati Races of the 2001 UIR OWO Team Summary Chart

### *Phantom Matrix Andromeda and Centaur Intruder Races*

- **Necromiton-Andromie:** (Fallen Anu-Seraphim hybrid Andromeda). Phantom Andromeda Planets, Alpha/Omega Centauri, Inner Earth. **APIN System:** "White Eagle" (hi-jacked) GA "Gold Eagle" APIN). Falcon and Phoenix Wormholes. Primary Races: *Raelian "Elohim"* Necromiton-Andromie insectoid-Beetle-People. Jehovian-Anunnaki-Andromie-Human Nephilim dark-haired aquatic humanoid. Annu-Melchizedek-Amealian-Nephilim. Hybomean-Jehovian-Nephilim. Men-in-Black Human-insectoid hybrid Earth/Inner Earth. Marduke-Luciferian-Andromie-Anunnaki insect-hominid hybrid. Omicron-Drakonian-Andromie "Vampire" serpent-dino-humanoid hybrid. Noors Red Haired Humans (Omicron-Drakonian-Necromiton-Andromie-Pleiadian Human hybrid) Phantom Lyra Vega/Pleiades/Alnitak (Onion-Necromiton Black League). *Adalphi* Blue Zeta (Necromiton-Andromie-Zeta Rigelian hybrid) Phantom Alpheratz, Andromeda. **Core Agendas:** Andromie-Drakonian Drakonian-Orion Confederation, Andromie-Anunnaki-Luciferian Pleiadian-Nibiruian Coalition, Andromie-Anunnaki-Jehovian United Federation of Planets, Andromie-Centaurian Alpha-Omega Order, Andromie-Supremacists Orion-Necromiton Black League. **Primary Leviathan Illuminati Races:** Taozan King Atlantian Leviathan Illuminati lines, Asian Scarab and Sadducees-Semetic Dragon Kings Leviathan Illuminati lines. **Human Tribe infiltration:** Mongolian, China/Japan/Tibet (Yu), Brazil, Chile, Turkey, Anastazi Native American, Hebrew. **Associations:** Buddhaic/Tibetan/Eastern/Christian spiritual text distortions, the "Necromancy" Luciferian-Satanic Bible, Luciferian Egyptian/Tibetan/Mayan mystical teachings, Alpha-Omega Templar Melchizedeks, "Lord Melchizedek"/"Archangel Michael"/"Angelic Hierarchy"/"Kryon"/"Corteum" Nephilim Anunnaki-Andromie hybrids. False "Sananda-Jesus" contacts, Fallen "Vairagi" false "ascended masters", "Thule Society", "Andromie" ET contact/channeling. "Friendly Enemy" allies Marduke-Luciferian/Marduke-Dramin(Omicron) Anunnaki /Jehovian-Anunnaki Nephite-Nephilim collectives. Began **UIR 2000**/War Edict. UIR head.
- **Centaur-Luciferians and Blue Centaurs:** (Fallen Anu-Seraphim hybrid Omega Centauri). Phantom Alpha and Omega Centauri. **APIN System:** "The OX" (Hi-jacked Maharajhi "Blue Oxen" APIN). **Primary Races:** Blue Centaurs Phantom Omega Centauri, Centaur-Luciferian Hominid-Centaurs (Marduke-Luciferian-Anunnaki-Centaur hybrid) Phantom Alpha Centaur/ Phantom Sirius B. **Core Agenda:** Centaurian-Necromiton-Andromie Centaurian Nation and Alpha-Omega Order. **Primary Leviathan Illuminati Races:** Taozan King (Andromie-Anunnaki-Atalan King hybrid)/ Bhud-Rama King (Fallen Rama-Anunnaki-Andromie hybrid) Atlantian Leviathan Illuminati lines. **Human Tribe Infiltration** India, Middle East, Pakistan, Turkey, the "Stans", various Islands. **Associations:** Hindu/ Sanskrit /Islamic text distortions, various Shamanic, Pagan, Druid and WICCAN tradition distortions. Work with Andromie-Necromiton, some with Rebel Omicron-Drakonians. Joined UIR 2000 with Andromies.

### **Phantom Matrix Zeta Intruder Races**

- **Zeta-Rigelian/Zeta-Reticuli Zephelium:** (Fallen Seraphim Lyra Vega/Apexian-Lau) Phantom Rigel Orion, Zeta Reticuli, Bellatrix, Nibiru, Andromeda, Phantom Earth and various other locations. **Primary Races:** All Zeta emerge from *Zephelium* (tall bipedal blue-skinned Insectoid-Reptilian-Serpent seed race); many strains. *Azazel* (Blue Human-Reptile Omicron-Zephelium hybrid) Bellatrix. Aggressive *Zeta-Rigelian* Omicron-hybrid "Tall Greys" Rigel Orion, *Rutilia* (E.B.E.) Zeta-Dracos hybrid. *Zeta-Reticuli* "Short Greys", several insectoid forms, various systems/Phantom Earth. Thoth-Enki-Zephelium (Zeta-Reticuli-Amealian-Anunnaki) hominid hybrid Nibiru. Kurrendara Orange Zeta (Dracos-Anunnaki-Zeta Rigelian hybrid) Nibiru. *Adalphi* Blue Zeta (Andromie-Necromiton-Zeta-Rigelian hybrid) Alpheratz Andromeda. **Core Agenda:** *Zeta Reticuli Zeta-Pleiadian-Nibiruian-*



Anunnaki *Pleiadian-Nibiruian Coalition* or Emerald Covenant (refugee) GA. *Zeta-Rigelian Zeta-Drakonian Drakonian-Onion Confederation*. **APIN System:** *Zeta-Rigelian* "The Falcon" APIN/Falcon Wormhole. *Zeta-Reticuli:* Pleiadian-Nibiruian Phoenix/Serpent. **Primary Leviathan Illuminati Races:** *Zeta-Reticuli:* Ezeural/Bell-Kadmon/ Atalan King (Thoth-Enki-Zephelium-Anunnaki Nibiruian) Atlantian Leviathan Illuminati lines. Larsa King Sumerian/Osiris King Egyptian (Nibiruian Anunnaki-hybrid) Leviathan Illuminati Lines. *Zeta-Rigelian/ Dragon King* (Germanic) Atlantian Leviathan Illuminati Lines. **Human Tribe Infiltration:** Both groups have small ancestral lines in most human 12-Tribes and contemporary abduction hybrids and clones of "body-snatched" human bodies. **Associations:** *Zeta Reticuli*-Opened Phantom Earth Falcon Wormhole 1903-1916 raided by Zeta-Rigelians. Pleiadian-Nibiruian Samjase-Luciferian-Thoth-Enki-Zephelium allies. Most accepted 1983-1984 Emerald Covenant Amnesty/Redemption Contracts, some joined Pleiadian-Nibiruian Anunnaki, to escape Zeta-Rigelians. *Zeta Rigelians-* Drakonian-Orion Confederation administration, MJ-12 and Nazi Zeta Treaties, enslaved Zeta-Reticuli, "Zeta-Talk", Thule Society, Allister Crowley/ "Black Sun"/ "Golden Dawn"/ "Enochian Watchtowers" metaphysical cults, Pagan teaching distortions, Philadelphia Experiment/Montauk Project, 1983 Rigelian-Andromie Alliance. Work with Drakonian Necromiton-Andromies, some Omicron-Drakonian/Odedicron-Reptilian factions, "Big Brother Drac" World Management Team Illuminati/ "Montauk Boys". Joined UIR 2000 with Necromiton-Andromies.

### Phantom Matrix Drakonian and Reptilian Intruder Races

- **Omicron-Drakonian:** (Fallen Seraphim line of Lyra-Vega) Alnitak,-Alnilam Orion, Alpha Draconis, Bellatrix. **APIN System:** "The Dragon". Primary Races: Omicron Bipedal Dragon-Moth-insectoid-dino-reptiles Orion. *Dracos* human-hybrid (Lizard-hominid, some "morph" to human-like) Earth/Inner Earth, *Phalzants* (Chupacabras) Omicron Odedicron-mammal-hybrids, *Kurrendara* Anunnaki-Omicron-Zeta hybrid (Orange Zeta hybrid) Nibiru, *Azazael* (Blue Human-Reptile Omicron-Zephelium hybrid) Bellatrix. Marduke-Dramin-Anunnaki insect hominid (Omicron-Anunnaki hybrid) **Core Agenda:** *Omicron-Drakonian, Drakonian-Onion Confederation*. **Primary Leviathan Illuminati Races:** Nephedem-Omicron human-hybrids. Etruan King/Etalian King (Atlas-Etruan King hybrid)/ Roman Remus King (Etalian-Latin King hybrid)/ Pharisees-Semetic Dragon King (Hibiru) and Hallah King (Hibiru) Atlantian Leviathan Illuminati lines. Dragon King (Sumerian/Egyptian-Tuthmosis-Ramses/Chinese/Japanese/Germanic) Leviathan Illuminati lines. **Human Tribe Infiltration:** Middle East/Persian (Ur/Hibiru/Hebrew/Akkadian), Taliban, Sumeria, Ionian (Etruscan and Roman), German/Russian, Anglo-Saxon, Asian/China (Yu), African, Aztecs, Incas, Native American. **Associations:** Knights Malta Catholic Templar Knights, Roman "Mafia", Scots "McDonald" raider line, Nazi creeds, "Black Sun" mystical schools, *Curendara/ "Dramin Dragon Queen"* Shamanism (Native American/ Peru/ Africa), Haitian/African "Voo-Doo", Roman Catholic control creeds, Toltec-Aztec, Inca, Islamic, WICCAN/Pagan, Reiki text distortions, false GA claims "Omicron" group. Zeta-Rigelian some Odedicron-Reptilian/ Marduke-Dramin-Anunnaki allies. Most join **UIR 2000**; rebels refuse UIR for Omicron-Drakonian OWO agenda.
- **Dracos:** (Fallen Seraphim-Human hybrid) Earth, Inner Earth, Alcyone/ Tara. **APIN System:** Access to Omicron - Drakonian "Dragon", Zeta-Rigelian "Falcon" and Pleiadian-Nibiruian "Phoenix" APINs. **Primary Races:** Hominid Reptile created 1 million years ago Earth via Omicron-Drakonian forced Human interbreeding. **Core Agenda:** *Reptilian-Drakonian Drakonian-Onion Confederation*. **Primary Leviathan Illuminati Races:** "Human-Lizard Shapeshifters" Nephedem-Dracos hybrids Earth/ Inner Earth. **Human Tribe Infiltration:** North-South American/ Brazilian/ African/various island Tribal cultures, Middle Eastern, Egyptian, South/South-Mid Western USA, Cuba, Australia, England, Spain, Portugal. **Associations:** Various Shamanic tradition distortions, promote false "Environmental causes /Drak "technologies"/"ET Contact demos", utilize astral projection to initiate "astral-body sex" with Humans for D-4 astral-body bio-field/DNA Template implanting, use sound-tones for D-4/Chakra-4



astral cording/bio-field Tagging in unsuspecting humans via public events. Work with Zeta-Rigelian/Omicron-Drakonian/ Odedicron Reptilian UIR groups, Nibiruian Kurrendara (Dracos-Anunnaki hybrids) and Marduke-Dramin-Anunnaki (Omicron-Anunnaki hybrids). Most joined **UIR 2000** with Zeta-Rigeliens; some refuse UIR for Rebel Omicron-Drakonians.

- **Odedicron-Reptilian:** (Fallen Seraphim line of Lyra-Vega) Alnilam Orion, Lyra-Vega, Inner Earth. **APIN System:** "The Falcon". **Primary Races:** *Odedicron* Avian-Reptile "Gargoyle" winged reptile-hominid hybrids. *Enlil* Enlil Odedicron-Amealian-Anunnaki hybrid Nibiru, *Beli-Kudyem* Odedicron-Anunnaki-Turaneusiam-Human hybrids Alcyone/Tara. **Core Agenda:** Reptilian-Drakonian, Drakonian-Onion Confederation or Reptilian-Anunnaki Pleiadian-Nibiruian Coalition. **Primary Leviathan Illuminati Races:** Nephedem-Odedicron human-hybrids Earth/Inner Earth, Lathin King Atlantian-Greek and Arcadian King Illuminati line, Roman Romulus King (Etalian Lathin King Atlantian hybrid) Illuminati line, Atlas King, Sumerian-Egyptian Horus King (Enlil-Odedicron-Anunnaki-hybrid) Leviathan Illuminati line. **Human Tribe Infiltration:** Egypt, Central America, Native American, Mexico, Hawaii, Polynesian Island, South America, South Africa, Ionia (Italy/Greece), England, Germany. **Associations:** Egyptian/Pagan/Shamanic/Kahuna mystical teaching distortions, Egyptian "Crocodile Cults" and "Falcon Cults", Malaysian "Voo-Doo", "Lord Maitreya", Christian texts distortions. Some work with Odedicron-Drakonian Dragon-Moths, others with Zeta-Reticuli Greys and Pleiadian-Samjase-Luciferian-Anunnaki; most joined **UIR 2000**, a few factions joined Rebel Omicron-Drakonians. Several factions in Emerald Covenant Redemption Contracts.

### Phantom Matrix Anunnaki Intruder Races

- **Marduke-Luciferian-Anunnaki:** (Fallen Anu-Seraphim hybrid, Lyra Aveyon) Phantom Alpha/Omega Centauri, Nibiru, Tiamat. **APIN System:** NDC-Grid/NCT-Bases/NET, Phoenix, Serpent Nibiruian APINs. **Primary Races:** - *Vichoritz* insectoid-serpent-hominid (Thoth-Enki Lulitan family-Amealian-Anunnaki/Marduke Satain family-Amealian Anunnaki/Necromiton- Andromie hybrid) and *Vichor* Light-haired Humanoid (Pleiadian-Amealian-Anunnaki Nichodtz hybrid) Nibiru, Tiamat, Alpha Centauri. Centaur-Luciferians Hominid-Centaur hybrids (Vichoritz-Centaur) Alpha Centaur. **Core Agenda:** Luciferian-Anunnaki Pleiadian-Nibiruian Coalition and/or Necromiton-Andromie Orion Necromiton Black League. **Primary Leviathan Illuminati Races:** Elucum King/ Beli-Kadmon Atalan King Atlantian Leviathan Illuminati lines. Babylonian-Sumerian Vichorous King (Elucum King-Druedic Maji hybrid) "Scandinavian Vi-Kings", Hyksos King *Knights Templar/Freemason Master Race* Leviathan Illuminati lines. **Human Tribe Infiltration:** Raided Tribe-3 Druedic Maji lines Nohasa Atlantis/ Scandinavia/ England/Ireland/Scotland, Scots "McGregor" raider lines, Knights Templar Freemasons. **Associations:** 9560BC Luciferian Covenant. Work with Pleiadian-Samjase-Luciferian-Anunnaki/ Nibiruian Thoth-Enki-Zephelium-Anunnaki and/or Centaur Luciferian/ Necromiton-Andromie Orion-Necromiton *Black League*. Druid, Celtic, Pagan and Protestant Christian text distortions. Most joined **UIR 2000** with Necromiton-Andromies.
- **Marduke-Dramin/Satain-Anunnaki:** (Fallen Anu-Seraphim hybrid, Lyra Aveyon) Phantom Alpha Centauri, Sirius B, Alnilam Orion, Alpha Draconis, Nibiru. **APIN System:** NDC-Grid/NCT-Bases/NET, Dragon, "Crocodile" (now dismantled) and Falcon Drakonian APINs **Primary Races:** *Dramin-Dragon-Queen* dino-insect-hominid Anunnaki hybrid (Amealian-Anunnaki-Aquatic-Ape Marduke-Satain family line-Omicron-Drakonian-Dragon Moth hybrid). *Sathosah* Dark-haired "Hook Nose", olive-skinned Humanoid Sirian Anunnaki (Jehovian-Satain-Nephilim-Omicron-Nephite Human). **Core Agenda:** Satanic-Drakonian Orion-Necromiton Black League. **Primary Leviathan Illuminati Races:** Sathian King (Etruan King-Marduke Sathosah hybrid) Atlantean Leviathan Illuminati line. Babylonian-Chaldean-Akkadian King (Jehovian Anunnaki Nohassim-Hassah King-



Sathian King hybrid) Atlantian Leviathan Illuminati line. Set King Egyptian (Sathian King-Babylonian King-Horns King hybrid) Leviathan Illuminati line. **Human Tribe Infiltration:** Middle Eastern Hibiru, Sumeria, Akkadian-Chaldean, Babylonian, Egyptian, Native American "Kota" tribes, Angolan-Portuguese-W. African, Russian. **Associations:** "Dramin the Dragon Queen", Egyptian "Set" schools, Biblical "Seth" lineage, "Necromancy" Satanic Bible, "Satanism", Islamic and Hebrew text distortions, "KKK", Russian Psychic "Rasputin" and related "channels". Work with Omicron-Drakonians, Dracos and Orion-Necromiton Black League Pro-Drac Necromiton-Andromies. Most joined **UIR 2000**; some factions refused UIR for Rebel Omicron-Drakonians.

- Enlil-Odedicron-Anunnaki:** (Fallen Annu-Seraphim hybrid, Aveyon Lyra) Nibiru, Phantom Tiamat, Lyra-Avalon **APIN System:** "The Phoenix". **Primary Races:** *Enlil* Amealian-Anunnaki-Aquatic-Ape/Odedicron-Avian-Reptile scaled reptile-hominid hybrid. *Beli-Kudyem* Odedicron-Anunnaki-Turaneusiam-Human human-reptile hybrids Alcyone/Tara **Core Agenda:** Reptilian-Anunnaki Pleiadian-Nibiruian Coalition or Reptilian-Drakonian Drakonian-Orion Confederation. **Primary Leviathan Illuminati Races:** Ediruan King Atlantian/Sumerian/African Leviathan Illuminati lines. Beli-Kadmon/Atalan/Arcadia-Greek King (Nibiruian Anunnaki hybrid) Atlantian Leviathan Illuminati lines. Atlas King Atlantian-Sumerian and Horns-Scarab King Egyptian Leviathan Illuminati lines. *Hyksos Knights Templar King* Anunnaki and Drakonian Anti-Christos Master Race line. Roman Romulus King and Sacheon-Gaul King (Pleiadian-Samjase-Luciferian-Anunnaki *Sacheon/Saxon*-Germanic-Hyksos-Omicron Drakonian) Dragon King lines. **Human Tribe Infiltration:** Egyptian, African, Arcadian-Greek, South American, Inca, NW Native American, NW French, S. English. **Associations:** With Enki-Zephelium/Marduke-Luciferian Anunnaki created Nibiruian Primate-hominid Lulus-Neanderthal slave race for African gold mines and Middle East labor, 250,000BC. Enlil-Anunnaki Raider Race of 148,000BC-75,000BC Anu Occupation, 25,000BC Lucifer Rebellion, 10,500 BC Luciferian Conquest, 9560BC Luciferian Covenant Atlantian Human Tribe Invasions Atlantian-Egyptian "Phoenix" and Falcon mystical schools, Falcon Shamanic traditions, Nubian/Mayan/Toltec/Olmec/ Native American "Falcon Cults" and "Crocodile Cults", Gaul raider races of France, Britain, Europe, Knights Templar Free Masons Anunnaki and Drakonian factions. Most are members of Nibiruian Councils 9 and 12, Pleiadian-Nibiruian Coalition, Galactic Federation and Ashtar Command. Defected from Pleiadian-Sirian Agreements/Treaty of Altair to join **UIR 2000** with GF, Ashtar Command and Nibiruian Council Anunnaki.
- Jehovian Anunnaki :** (Fallen Annu-Elohim Jehovani D-11 "dark avatar" collective) Phantom Lyra Aveyon, Sirius A, Arcturus, Alpha Centauri, Andromeda, Trapezium (Theta) Orion. **APIN System:** *Jehovian-Nephite:* "Dove and Olive Branch" HD-C/APIN, *Jehovian 7-Seals*, Arcturian Trumpet technologies and Phoenix Wormhole access. *Jehovian-Nephilim-Morantian:* Dove, Dragon and Falcon APINs. *Jehovian-Nephilim-Nephite-Drakonian:* Dragon and Falcon APINs. **Primary Races:** *Jehovians* Fallen Annu-Elohim. Fallen Ophanium "Overlords" (Oraphim Maji-Nephite Anunnaki hybrid) Arcturus, Trapezium Orion. Bipedal Dolphin People Anunnaki cetacean-hominid Sirius A (original Anunnaki pure strain), *Schriki-EL* aquatic dolphins Earth. Nephite "Hook Nose", dark haired Humanoids (Dolphin People Anunnaki-Hebrew/Hibiru-Melchizedek-Cloister-Human hybrids) Phantom Sirius A ("Etheric Sirians"), Orion, Antares, Pleiades, Arcturus and Lyra Aveyon (Humanoid "Arcturians" and "Lyran"). *Morantians* Jehovian-Nephilim Humanoid (Necromiton-Andromie-Jehovian-Anunnaki-human hybrid) Sirius A, Arcturus, Alpha Centauri, Andromeda. **Core Agenda:** *Jehovian-Nephilim-Morantians:* Annu-Elohim Federation of Planets *Jehovian-Nephite-Nohassim* (Zadok): Orion-Necromiton Black League *Jehovian-Nephite-Drakonian* (Baal): Drakonian Orion Confederation. *Jehovian-Nephite-Adam Kadmon* (Belil-Davidic): Pleiadian-Nibiruian Coalition. **Primary Leviathan Illuminati Races:** *Jehovian-Nephilim-Morantians:* Admian-Nephilim Urantia King (Morantian-Necromiton-Andromie-Jehovian-Anunnaki-Ur-Antrian-Cloister-Human hybrid) and Annu-Melchizedek Adamian-Nephite King Lemurian Leviathan Illuminati lines. *Jehovian-Nephite-Nohassim* "Sirian Sons of Zadok": Zadokhim-Hassim King (Enochian Adamian-Nephite), Hassa King (Zadokhim-Hassim) and YHWH Hibiru King Atlantian Leviathan Illuminati Lines. *Jehovian-Nephite-Adam Kadmon* "Nibiruian Sons of Belil": Nohassim-Adam-Kadmon King (Enochian Zadokhim/Thoth-Enki-Zephelium Ezeural Beli-Kadmon Nibiruian hybrid), Larsa King (Enochian Nohassim-Adam-Kadmon/Thoth-Enki Ezeural and Samjase-Luciferian Sacheon-Atalan) and Davidic



King (Knights Templar Enochian-Thothian-Hyksos Adam-Kadmon, the Abraham-David-Moses-Akhenaton-Jeshewua-9 lineage) Atlantian Adam Kadmon-Nephite Leviathan Illuminati lines. *Jehovian-Nephite-Drakonian* "Orion Sons of Baal": Taozan-Sadducees (Necromiton-Andromie-Jehovian Anunnaki hybrid) and Hassad-Pharisees (Omicron-Drakonian-Jehovian-Anunnaki hybrid) Semetic Jehovian Dragon King lines. *Hallah King* (*Zadokhim-Hassim-Necromiton-Andromie-Omicron-Drakonian*) Atlantian Nephilim-Nephite-Drakonian Leviathan Illuminati line. **Human Tribe Infiltration:** Extensive raiding of Angelic Human Hibiru, Hebrew (Hibiru-Melchizedek Cloister) and Essene (Melchizedek Cloister) Indigo Maji Grail Lines, and moderate infiltration of Yu (Chinese/Tibetan), Sumerian/ Egyptian/Middle Eastern, all European/ American cultures. **Associations:** *Jehovian-Nephilim-Morantians:* Major distortions of original Lemurian/Atlantian/Essene Emerald Covenant CDT-Plate Christos teachings, Christian Protestant text distortions, Urantia Book, Templar Melchizedek Mormon texts. *Jehovian-Nephite-Nohassim:* Created "YHWY"/ "Jehovah" God stories/ false 12-Tribe History in Hebrew/Christian texts. *Jehovian-Nephite-Adam Kadmon:* Promote Jehovah/YHWH/ Metatron/Ophanium/ Enoch/ Archangel Michael and Tibetan creeds. *Jehovian-Nephite-Drakonian:* Kaballah Hebrew text distortions, inverted-reversed 10-Sephiroth "Tree of Life", removed 6 letters from Hebrew alphabet. Traditional and Hassidic Hebrew texts distortions. Jehovian renegades in Galactic Federation/Ashtar Command/Nibiruian Councils. Course in Miracles channeling and Thoth-Isis-Merlin-Archangel Michael teachings are Jehovian/GF/ Necromiton-Andromie Nephilim Anunnaki Co-op. Most join **UIR 2000** with GF, Ashtar Command and Nibiruian Council. Some Jehovian-Nephite-Drakonian groups joined Rebel Omicron-Drakonian OWO agenda.

- **Pleiadian-Samjase-Luciferian-Anunnaki:** (Fallen Annu-Seraphim hybrid, Aveyon Lyra) **APIN System:** The NDC-Grid, NET, "Phoenix" APIN, Phoenix wormhole, "White Eagle" APIN **Primary Races:** Beli-Kudyem Reptilian-Anunnaki-human hybrid "Blonds" (Marduke-Luciferian-Anunnaki line of Sirius A raided Procyon Serres Maji races) Tara, Alcyone, Procyon and Nibiru. Borjha "little blue hominids" of Pleiadian Alcyone, Nibiru, Tiamat, Tara. Beli-Kudyem human-reptile hybrids Alcyone and Inner Earth. Beli-Mahatma Pleiadian-Jehovian Anunnaki-Human reptilian-aquatic-human hybrids, look like "pretty perfect humans" of various heights with blond or dark hair and bright blue eyes, usually wear white robes and falsely claim ascended mastery. Alcyone, Inner Earth, Parallel Earth and Sirius A (majority race of GF and Ashtar Command). **Core Agenda:** Pleiadian-Nibiruian Coalition- Luciferian Covenant "Anunnaki Resistance" agenda. **Primary Leviathan Illuminati Races:** Bruah Atlantis Atalan Kings, Lohas Atlantis Sacheons-Saxons Kings (Celtec-Druedic Maji Tribe raids), Atlantian-Sumerian Larsa Kings, Isis Queen-Egyptian line, Hyksos Knights Templar-Freemason Master Race, Cathari (raid of Maji KatharA Indigo Tribe of S. France). **Human Tribe Infiltration:** Russia-Germany, England, France, Scotland, North and South America. **Affiliations:** Protestant Christian text distortions, "Isis" mystical schools, Pleiadian channels and UFO contacts, work closely with Nibiruian Anunnaki Thoth-Enki-Zeta, Enlil-Odedicron and Marduke-Luciferian lines. "Mahatma" and Rosicrucian spiritual teachings, ancient "Olympian Gods" of Rome and Greece, Galactic Federation, Ashtar Command and Pleiadian-Nibiruian Council. Anunnaki portions of World Management Team Illuminati, Alpha-Omega Melchizedek schools, false "Mother Mary" contacts. Work with Nibiruian Thoth-Enki and Enlil-Odedicron-Anunnaki, Zeta-Reticuli, Necromiton-Andromie-Nephilim hybrids, Centaur-Luciferian-Anunnaki. Defected from 1992 Pleiadian-Sirian Agreements; all joined UIR 2000 with Galactic Federation, Ashtar Command and Nibiruian Council.
- **Thoth-Enki-Zephelium Anunnaki:** (Fallen Anu-Seraphim hybrid Lyra Aveyon). Nibiru, Tiamat, Lyra-Aveyon. **APIN System:** NDC-Grid/Battlestar Wormwood/ NET, "Serpent", "Phoenix" and "Falcon" APINs. **Primary Races:** *Amealians* Anunnaki-aquatic ape-hominid Lyra-Aveyon. Enki-Zephelium-Anunnaki black-haired, tan-skinned, "Hook Nose" tall humanoid-insectoid-reptilian-serpent (Amealian-Anunnaki-Zeta-Reticuli-Zephelium hybrid) Nibiru. Thoth-Enki-Zephelium-Anunnaki (the Enki-Zephelium-Anunnaki Lulitan family line of Thoth), seed of the earthly E-Luhli Levi, Juda, Nephi and Annu-Melchizedek human-hybrid Leviathan races. Esessani, Luciferian-Anunnaki similar to Enki-Zephelium-Anunnaki but shorter, stockier build (Nibiruian Thoth-Enki-Zephelium Lulitan family line plus Marduke-Dramin/Omicron-Anunnaki Satian family line combined to form the original "Luciferian" Amealian-Anunnaki seed race.) **Core Agenda:** Pleiadian-Nibiruian Coalition- Luciferian



Covenant "Anunnaki Resistance" agenda. Primary Leviathan Illuminati Races: Belil-Annu-Melchizedek (Paracletes) Atalan King Atlantian Leviathan Illuminati line Bruah Atlantis, Larsa Kings raiders of Lohas Atlantis and Sumeria (Thoth-Belil/Samjase-Luciferian Sacheon/ Jehovian-Nephite-Adam Kadmon Leviathan hybrids). Osirius and Thoth Egyptian King lines, Greek-Roman Amulius King (Hermes-Trismegistus lineage) and Hyksos Kings Anunnaki Master Raider Race (Knights Templar Freemasons) and Mayan-Hyksos King Leviathan Illuminati lines. **Human Tribe Infiltration:** Raiding of Bruah (Florida Seminal Native American Maji Tribes), Nohassa (Bermuda Island Maji tribes), Lohas (Druedic and Celtec Maji Tribes) Atlantis, Sumerian Ur, Egypt Giza and Sakkara (Serres Maji Tribes), Mayan, African, Central American, Peruvian-Inca (Maji Tribes) and various Native American tribes. Associations: Initiators of the 9560BC Luciferian Covenant OWO Nibiruian-Atlantian Dominion Master Plan. Dominant force of the Anunnaki portions of World Management Team Illuminati. Greek HermesTrismegistus, Greek-Roman Amulius and Julius Caesar Nibiruian King lines, some Roman and Greek Olympia God" legends. Mayan-Quetzalcoatl, forced Human tribes to adopt Nibiruian Mayan Calendar and Julian Calendar in Rome. Egyptian Osirius-Isis mystical schools, the Atlantian Emerald Tablets (Written translations of part of data stored on Emerald Covenant CDT-Plate-11 stolen by Thoth in 22,340BC.). Led Nibiruian Anunnaki invader races in the Eieyani Indigo Massacre of 22,326BC Lemurian Islands (Kauai Hawaii). "Thoth" Alpha-Omega Melchizedek mystical schools, "Lord Melchizedek" and channel contacts, Christian-Protestant text distortions, Osirius-Isis-Horus Egyptian schools. Most groups were Emerald Covenant loyal until Thoth defected from Emerald Covenant just prior to the SAC and Eieyani Massacre of 22,326BC. Coerced Enoch and his Kodazhim hybrid races to defect from Emerald Covenant to enter the Luciferian Covenant in 10,500BC to launch "Hyksos-Knights Templar Master Race Plan". Works closely with Nibiruian Enlil-Odedicron-Anunnaki, Pleiadian-Samjase-Luciferian-Anunnaki (primary allies), Zeta-Reticuli Zephelium, Necromiton-Andromie-Drakonian/Jehovian-Nephilim (primary allies) hybrids and Centaur-Luciferian-Anunnaki. Defected from 1992 Pleiadian-Sirian Agreements /2000 Treaty of Altair for UIR 2000. A driving force within the contemporary **New Age Movement Indigo Hi-jack Plan** (body-snatching of as-yet-un-awakened Indigo Maji Types 1-2-3 via Astral Implant Tagging, Astral Over-shadowing and eventual full body possession.)



## CDT-Plates Pre-Atlantian Holographic Recorder Discs from 246,000BC

- Azurite Temple MC books are translations of ancient "**Cloister Dora-Teura Plate Libraries**" or **CDT-Plates**.
- The CDT-Plates are a **set of 12** Silver-metallic, holographic recording, data storage and transmission devices containing the original **Emerald Covenant Founders Race** teachings, which were provided to inhabitants of our Time Matrix by the Christos Founders Breneau-Rishi Races, upon their original seeding of this Time Matrix 950 Billion Years Ago (linear time translation).
- The CDT-Plate Libraries of **246,000BC** were created by the **Azurite, Maharajhi and Taran Priests of Ur** ("Primal Light") **Christos races** of the **Council of Azurline**, Universal **Star Gate-6 Sirius B**. The CDT-Plates were presented as a gift to the Angelic Human Cloister races of Earth, in celebration of Earth's re-entry into the Christos Founders **Emerald Covenant Co-evolution Peace Treaty**.
- The Human race was created as the **Templar** (Star Gate complex) **Guardian Race** of this Time Matrix **560 million years ago**. Humanity is the race originally inhabited by Yanas Ascended Master's "souls"; the race that was created by Source-God and the Christos Founders Races to carry forward the **Universal Templar Security Team commission** of upholding the integrity of the **Universal Divine Christos Blueprint**, a commission originally held by the **Lyrans-Sirian Azurite** Guardian races.
- Throughout a long history of war and conflict initiated by the anti-Christos Fallen Angelic races, the Angelic Human Cloister races of **246,000BC** Earth had once again temporarily freed Earth's Templar from abusive Fallen Angelic control. The Angelic Human Cloister races led remaining Earth races into the Christos Founders' **Emerald Covenant Co-evolution Peace Treaty**, through which Earth's **Planetary Divine Blueprint** (original D-12 Pre-matter Template) was intended to be restored, in order to permanently set Earth, its inhabitants and this Time Matrix free from Fallen Angelic manipulation, exploitation and imprisonment.
- The Emerald Covenant CDT-Plates of 246,000BC were given to the Cloister Race **Human 12-Tribes** (144,000 people, **12 Tribes of 12,000**) who served as the **Templar** (Star Gate complex) **Security Team** on Earth, to replace the **older CDT-Plate Libraries** that had been destroyed during earlier periods of Fallen Angelic invasion and dominion of Earth.
- The EC CDT-Plates hold the **Yanas Ascended Masters** (beyond Time Matrix) and **Christos Founders races** (D-12-D-15) original teachings on **Sacred Spirituality, Divine Science and Masters Universal Templar Mechanics**, as well as the "**Signet Maps and Keys**" to the Universal, Galactic and Planetary Star Gates and a complete **History Record** of this Time Matrix since its Creation Point 950 billion years ago. (Including record of "**Future History**" simultaneous time probability fields and the "future evolution" of "present" races.)
- The CDT-Plate records were created to assist the Angelic Human races of Earth in reeducating other evolving races on Earth and in this Time Matrix about the path of true **Ascension**, the **Divine Blueprint**, the **Universal Christos**, the personal **INNER CHRISTOS**, the **Law of ONE** and the **Loving Source-God** from which all existence emerges. The technological "**Divine Creation Physics-Mechanics**" knowledge of the CDT-Plate teachings was provided to the Emerald Covenant Angelic Human Guardian Races of Earth to assist them in fulfilling their chosen and Source-God appointed role as Guardians and Keepers of the Sacred Templar in this Time Matrix.



## CDT-Plates, Signet Shields and the Maharata Texts

- The **12 CDT-Plate Recorder Discs** also served as **Primal Current** Receivers and Transmitters, and worked in conjunction with a related **Divine Templar Technology** called the **SIGNET** (Star Gate) **SHIELDS**. The Signet Shields were a set of **12 larger silver discs** (resembling "hub-caps") that, when activated, provided the Angelic Human Guardian races with the ability to **manually direct** the function of Earth's 12 Primary Star Gates and related interdimensional **Time Portal** and **Dimensional Lock Systems**. The 12 CDT-Plates served as **Activators** for the **12 Signet Shields**. Each **Signet Shield-CDT-Plate set** was encoded with the mathematical activation programs of one of the **12 Primary Star Gates** in Earth's Templar. The 12-Tribe Angelic Human Cloister races of Earth were appointed by Source-God to serve as **Templar Guardians** and **Keepers of the Signet Shields** and **CDT-Plate Discs**.
- The first externally written translation of the new EC CDT-Plates was created in 246,000BC, by the Urtite Cloister Human race Templar Guardians; the resultant collection of large books were called the **Sacred MAHARATA** ("Inner Christos") **Texts**. The Maharata Texts existed as a set of **590 condensed-text Volumes** totaling over **500,000 pages**. The Maharata Text books CDT-Plate translations were **hand-written** on semi-translucent vellum textile-paper pages, in the original **Anuhazi language** (Elohei-Elohim Anuhazi, first external language in our Time Matrix.). The vellum pages were assembled into **large-format leather-bound volumes** through a hand-rendered binding process akin to contemporary "perfect binding".
- The **Maharata Texts** and **10 of the 12 CDT-Plates** were retrieved by the Sirius B Azurite races of the **Azurite Universal Templar Security Team**, just prior to decimation of the Urtite Cloister Human races of Earth, when Earth suffered Fallen Angelic (Nephedem-Drakonian) race invasion and resultant pole shift during the Star Gate opening cycle Temple Wars of 208,216BC.
- Following the Temple Wars and pole shift, the 10 salvaged CDT-Plates were temporarily returned to the Angelic Human Grail Line resettlement team in **208,216BC** for use in stabilizing Earth's Planetary Shields via **Signet Shield activation**. The 10 CDT-Plates were then returned to **Azurite protective custody**. The original 590 volumes of the **Maharata Texts** from 246,000BC were held in protective custody by the **Inner Earth Eieyani races** following the 208,216BC cataclysm.
- **Fallen Angelic** races have sought possession of the CDT-Plates and Signet Shields since their creation, in hope of using these technologies to gain full anti-Christiac control of Earth's **Halls of Amenti Star Gates** and the Universal Templar of this Time Matrix. All **12 Signet Shields** and **CDT-Plates 11 and 12** were captured by Fallen Angelic forces in **208,216BC**. The historical quest for control over Earth's **Templar** (Star Gate complex) and the "**Battle between Light and Darkness**" began, casting Earth and its inhabitants into a long **Evolutionary Dark Cycle** of Fallen Angelic war, manipulation, deception and attempted One-World-Order anti-Christiac dominion.

## Planetary Christos Realignment and CDT-Plate Speakers

- Since the fall of 208,216BC, the Urtite Cloister Angelic Human Templar Guardian races of Earth **repeatedly incarnated** on Earth as the **Emerald Covenant "Indigo Child" Christos Grail Line**, progressively suffering persecution and dominion by Fallen Angelic presence, in order to protect Earth's Templar and keep alive the Christos Founders' objective of setting Earth free through fulfillment of the **Planetary Christos Realignment**



**Mission** (resetting the D-12 Pre-matter Planetary Divine Blueprint template).

- Even after Earth fell to nearly complete Fallen Angelic dominion in **25,500BC Atlantis**, the Angelic Human Grail Line races, **Yanas** Ascended Masters races, **Christos Founders Races**, **Azurite Universal Templar Security Team** and the many **Emerald Covenant Christos Races** in this Time Matrix have worked toward fulfillment of the Planetary Christos Realignment Mission in order to set Earth and this Time Matrix free from Fallen Angelic dominion and eventual destruction.
- At various times since 208,216BC, Grail Line Humans secured stolen CDT-Plates 11 and 12, only to have them stolen again by Illuminati-human representatives of Fallen Angelic legions.
- Numerous book translations of portions of the CDT-Plate **Maharata Texts** were made, in **various earthly languages**, throughout history since 208,216BC, by **Grail Line Humans** appointed by the Yanas and Christos Founders to serve as **Emerald Covenant Speakers**. Most CDT-Plate Maharata Text translation met with compromise or destruction at the hands of controlling Illuminati collectives shortly after they were rendered.
- In each time period selected by the Christos Founders races for dispensation of the CDT-Plate knowledge, **3 Emerald Covenant Speakers** were chosen to render translation of the entrusted CDT-Plates. Following contamination of CDT-Plate teachings within the corrupt Atlantian priest-cast of 25,500BC, another translation was intended to be dispensed in preparation for the **22,326BC** Star Gate opening cycle.

### **Thoth, the Paracletes and the Luciferian Agenda**

- In **22,340BC** a **Nibiruian Anunnaki** of the **Enki-Zephelium (Zeta) family**, who had been previously leading the Fallen Angelic *Anu-Seraphim* Anunnaki races into the Emerald Covenant on a Christos Founders Bio-Regenesis Program "**Redemption Contract**", had been entrusted by the Founders to serve as **Speaker-3** in CDT-Plate translation. This individual **betrayed the Christos Agenda and Founders**, breaking the Emerald Covenant and **stealing CDT-Plate-11**, in favor of supporting the **Luciferian Anunnaki Anti-Christos World Dominion agenda**. The individual's name is **Thoth**.
- Thoth extracted what Templar Mechanics he could translate from stolen **CDT-Plate-11** to create the "**Emerald Tablets**", originally an **anti-Christiac Grid Mechanics text** utilizing intentionally distorted translations of CDT-Plate-11. Thoth presented Emerald Tablet texts to select members of the corrupted Atlantian Illuminati priest-cast to assist them in supporting **Nibiruian Anunnaki invasion** of Earth during the **22,236BC** Star Gate opening cycle. The administrative level of Thoth's Luciferian Agenda Illuminati were called the **Paracletes of Atlantis**; the Nibiruian-loyal Atlantian Illuminati who thereafter propagated one "Luciferian Style" rendition of "Templar Quest **Checkerboard Matrix**" teachings.
- The "**Checkerboard Matrix**" teachings initiated by Thoth and the Paracletes are the **Reverse-Merkaba** anti-Christos, "energy-vampirism" **false ascension mechanics** of the Nibiruian branch of the "**Alpha-Omega Order**" (AKA Anunnaki) **Templar Melchizedeks**. Until **November 1999AD**, stolen **CDT-Plate-11** remained in Paraclete-descent family lines, which became part of the larger Illuminati family lineage known as the **Knights Templar** and later as the **Freemasons**.



- The invasion of Earth and claiming of the Halls of Amenti Star Gates intended by the Nibiruian Anunnaki races in 22,326BC ended in a **partial pole shift** and "**Stalemate**"; a Stalemate the Anunnaki intended to resolve to their favor through a "**Final Conflict Battle**" scheduled for the next 2000AD-2017AD Star Gate opening cycle.

## **Christos Founders' Historical Attempts at Returning CDT-Plate Teachings**

### *Desecration of Once-Sacred Buddhaic, Semetic-Sumerian, Egyptian, Celtic-Druidic & Hindu texts*

- Numerous other attempts of CDT-Plate translation were commissioned by the Christos Founders races in various time periods and cultures, setting the foundations of what were the **original global Christos teachings** that were once part of **ALL true Sacred Earth Religions**.
- In **10,000BC** CDT-Plate translations were attempted within the **Chinese and Tibetan YU Grail Lines**, which became the foundations of the original **Buddhaic** teachings. Progressive invasion by Illuminati factions within the pre-Mongolian "Raider Races" brought a variety of falsified Buddhaic religious control dogmas, and omission of Christos Ascension Mechanics, within the once sacred "Eastern Mystical Traditions".
- In the **9558BC "Fall of Atlantis"**, Fallen Angelic Pleiadian-Nibiruian Anunnaki races waged a planetary "**House Cleaning**", confiscating as much historical evidence of the CDT-Plate records, Christos Mission and ancient Human 12-Tribes cultures as they could find.
- In **8,900BC** CDT-Plate translations were attempted within the **Hebrew Grail Lines** of **Sumerian UR**, only to be rapidly confiscated or distorted into Sumerian and Babylonian false "Creator God" control dogmas by Jehovian (Sirius A) Anunnaki and competing Hibiru-Drakonian Illuminati dominion forces. Portions of the Sumerian CDT-Plate teachings were distorted and combined with other distorted Semitic text control-dogmas that first emerged in Atlantis from **distortions of CDT-Plate Hebrew** (original Jewish) **Grail Line texts**. The combined distortions became the foundations of the "**falsified pre-Torah and Kaballah**" Semitic texts from which later sects of Jewish-faith mass control dogmas emerged.
- In **8,400BC** CDT-Plate translations were attempted among the pre-dynastic Atlantian descent **Serres-Egyptian Grail Line** of Egypt, which set the foundations for **pre-Pharoanic** Egyptian Sacred-Christos Mystical teachings. Select Egyptian CDT-Plate texts were rapidly confiscated and distorted by competing Egyptian Illuminati forces, serving as the foundations of falsified "**Egyptian Creator God Myths**" upon which the Illuminati-run **Pharoanic Dynasty cultural dominion structures** were later ordered.
- In **7,500BC** CDT-Plate translations were attempted among the original **Celtek Grail Lines** of what became Ireland, England and Scotland, which set the foundations for the original **Celtic-Druidic "Christed-Earth-spirituality"** texts and oral traditions. The original Celtic-Druidic traditions were later distorted by various Illuminati legions into anti-Christiac Earth-Elemental Occult control dogmas.
- In **5,900BC** another CDT-Plate translation was attempted among the **Rama-Vita Grail Line** races of India, setting the foundations for what later became the **Hindu** religion, which was systematically corrupted, via Illuminati editing and addition of false history, distorted "Karma" mechanics and female subjugation.
- In **4,700BC** yet another CDT-Plate translation attempt was launched among the original **Mu'a-Inca Grail Line** races of **Macchu Picchu** and **Lake Titicaca, Peru**, and among the original **Mu'a Grail Line** races of what is



now **Kauai, Hawaii** and **Easter Island**, setting the foundations of what became the original "**Christos-Kahuna**" shamanistic spiritual teachings. Possession of CDT-Plate records brought Illuminati invasion of the original Inca and Mu'a races, culminating in persecution and near destruction of their Grail Lines and progressive distortion of the original common Christos-Kahuna oral traditions into a variety of competing anti-Christiac pseudo-shamanistic tribal control dogmas.

- In **3,700BC** CDT-Plate translations began among the original **Maya Grail Lines**, culminating in their invasion and racial corruption by Thoth's Nibiruian Anunnaki-directed Illuminati forces in 3,650BC.
- In **2,690BC** CDT-Plate translation was attempted among the **South African Grail Lines**, bringing Illuminati invasion and the Grail Lines' attempted exile to Nubia and Egypt; 2668BC brought further Illuminati invasion of Egypt during the Djoser period and progressive Illuminati imprisonment and extermination of Grail Line members versed in CDT-Plate oral tradition.
- Each Christos Founders race attempt to return the Emerald Covenant CDT-Plate **Christos Freedom Teachings** was met with rapid Fallen Angelic-inspired **Illuminati race interference**, through which Grail Line races were progressively invaded and persecuted as the "**Templar Quest**" raged on. **Each time the majority of the texts were confiscated, edited and distorted into control dogmas or destroyed entirely.**

### Enoch and the Sons of Zadok

- In **2040BC** an Arcturian-descent **Jehovian-Anunnaki**, then entrusted by the Christos Founders to lead members of the Sirius A/Arcturian Jehovian-Anunnaki **Tribe of Nephi** into an **Emerald Covenant Redemption Contract**, served as **CDT-Plate Speaker-2**. This individual's name was **Enoch**. Enoch translated information from several CDT-Plates to create **3 volumes of text**, the **Book of Amenti**, the **Angelic Rosters** ("*I Enoch*" texts are remaining portion) and the **Book of the Dragon**.
- In **10AD** Enoch fell to pressures from the Fallen Angelic Annu-Elohim/Jehovian Anunnaki collective, breaking the Emerald Covenant in favor of joining the Templar Melchizedek "Jehovian-Nephite" Anunnaki Anti-Christiac World Dominion agenda promoted since 10,500BC Atlantis by a Nephite Illuminati collective called the **Sons of Zadok**. (Enoch re-entered the Emerald Covenant on a Christos Founders race Redemption Contract in 1983AD.)

### CDT-Plates, the Ionian Grail Line and the Fall of Rome

- In **790BC** an attempt was made to bring CDT-Plate translations to the **Ionian-Italic Grail Line** races of what became Rome and Paxos Island Greece. Ionian CDT-Plate text translations spurred aggressive retaliation from various competing Illuminati collectives, who drove Grail Lines into progressive submission and persecution while confiscating CDT-Plate text translations to create a **variety of competing religious control dogmas** upon which Roman and Greek cultures were later structured. Culminated in full Illuminati invasion and subjugation of Rome between 42BC- 26BC. Portions of the Illuminati/Fallen Angelic religious control dogmas became the stories presently found in **Roman and Greek "Mythology" and teachings of (Thoth) Hermes-Trismegistus**.



## CDT-Plate Translations and the Christ Period

- In **10AD**, the **last commission** for written **CDT-Plate translation** was entrusted to 3 Emerald Covenant Speakers, each of the Angelic Human Indigo Child Grail Line. The **3 Speakers** of 10AD were **Essenes**, who historically became known as **John the Baptist** (31 BC-34AD), **Jesheua Melchizedek** ("Jesus" 12BC-27AD) and Jesheua's half-sister **Miriam** (5BC-37AD). Jesheua translated **6 volumes** of text from the CDT-Plates called the **Books of Process**, **Miriam** translated **3 volumes** called the **Books of the Cloister** and the **Book of Psonns**; the 3 intended Books of John were not completed as John was murdered prior to their completion.
- The **6 Books of Jesheua**, **3 Books of Enoch**, **3 Books of Miriam** and intended **3 Books of John** are the "**15 Missing Books of the Bible**", which were intended by the Christos Founders races as a new beginning translation of the original **Maharata Texts** from 246,000BC. This Maharata Text CDT-Plate translation was given in **10AD** to **prepare humanity** for the **next Star Gate opening cycle of 2000AD-2017AD**, the first since the failed cycle stalemate of 22,326BC, and for the "**Final Conflict Battle**" for dominion of the Halls of Amenti Star Gates intended by the Fallen Angelic and Illuminati legions during the 2000AD-2017AD Star Gate openings.

## Progressive Desecration of the Once-Holy Bible and Koran

- Following creation of the Essene CDT-Plate translation books, the Illuminati collectives among the Pharisees, Sadducees and Romans began confiscation, manipulation and destruction of the 10AD Essene texts. By **275AD**, many "**Christ Period**" **texts and history records** were intentionally **distorted, edited or destroyed** by various competing fallen Angelic Illuminati factions.
- In **325AD** the **Church of Rome** orchestrated another wave of their history-record-confiscation campaign and organized the **Council of Nicaea**, bringing together Pharisee, Sadducee and various other competing Illuminati "scholars" from surrounding regions to contrive a common **false history story and religious control dogma** to further the political, economic and world dominion agendas of the **Roman Empire**.
- The **Council of Nicaea** used **edited distortions** of genuine 10AD Essene, Sumerian, Egyptian, Greek-Roman, Sanskrit, Tibetan and remnant ancient Atlantian records to contrive their book, the "**Canonized Bible**", an intentional and malicious distortion of the true **Essene-Christian Biblical texts**.
- The Canonized Bible created by the Church of Rome Illuminati in 325AD became the **control-doctrine** through which **anti-Christiac teachings, hidden within a veneer of edited, distorted, true Christ teachings**, emerged under the guise of a **false "Christian"** pseudo-religious **mass-control dogma**, built upon the compulsory worship of false, **externalized wrathful god-personifications** and subjugation of women. The **TRUE Christianity**, taught by the Essene Grail Lines and which had emerged in the pre-Jesus period through the ancient Emerald Covenant CDT-Plate Founders **INNER CHRISTOS** teachings, went "underground", the true Christian Grail Lines persecuted by the Illuminati dominion force of the Roman Empire and competing Illuminati factions.
- Between **400AD-490AD** another attempted CDT-Plate translation was initiated among 3 Speakers of the **UR-Essene-Melchizedek Grail Line in Persia** (Jordan, Iraq and Iran). Between 420AD-600AD, competing factions of Drakonian-agenda Illuminati repeatedly raided and waged tribal genocide against the Persian Grail Lines, confiscating the **original Sacred Islamic Persian texts**. The original Persian texts were edited, and select



elements of them were combined with one version of the Nicaean Essene Biblical text distortions and with remnants of ancient Sumerian CDT-Plate translation distortions. This amalgamation of spiritual and historical text distortions became the **falsified Islamic religion control dogma**, featuring, like other text distortions, the **anti-Christiac subjugation of women** and the "responsibility" of violent **"Holy War"** in the worship of a vengeful, externalized god-personification.

- The "false Nicaean Bible" religious control dogma was later adopted and further edited and distorted by a variety of competing Illuminati races, creating various **false-Christian political control dogma sects** that became the various **denominations** of the falsified "Christian" religion. Since Atlantian times, Illuminati races have used this method of political manipulation through falsified spiritual doctrine to control and exploit masses of Humans via propaganda, dis-information and forced or coerced submission to falsified spiritual creeds.

### The "King Arthur" Legends and the Catheri

- In **600AD** another failed attempt at CDT-Plate translation was initiated among the **Azurta-Arutus Celtek-Druedic Grail Line** of England and Ireland, giving rise to the highly Illuminati-distorted legends of **"King Arthur, the Knights of the Roundtable, Merlin and the Sword Excalibur"**, which were based upon Thoth-Nibiruian Anunnaki, "Archangel Michael" Nephilim Anunnaki and Knights Templar Illuminati distortions of genuine Grail Line history from this period.
- In **1200AD** another failed attempt at CDT-Plate translation was initiated among the **KatharA-Catheri Grail Line** races of Southern France, descendants of the Jesheua Melchizedek Essene line; in 1244AD the Catheri were systematically exterminated by the Church of Rome in the Albigensian Crusade.

### CDT-Plates and Templar Quest in the "New World"

- In **1375AD** a final attempt of oral CDT-Plate translation was initiated simultaneously on the North and South American continents, among the **American Seminal and Hopi Amerind Tribe Grail Lines** of Bruah-Atlantis and Lemurian descent, and among the Mu'a Lemurian descent **Mu'a Inca Tribes** of Peru and the **Alaskan-Canadian Inuit Grail Line Tribes**. Various competing Illuminati-controlled native tribes systematically infiltrated and attempted to destroy the Grail Line Tribes, corrupting their original **Christos oral traditions** into various shamanistic control dogmas that featured worship of, and astral and physical contact with, various fallen Angelic legions masquerading as "Gods" and "Extra-terrestrials".
- Illuminati attempts to repress or destroy the **North and South American Grail Line Tribes** and to compromise or obliterate new CDT-Plate oral translations culminated in the **European Illuminati** invasion of the **"New World"**, progressive **genetic infiltration** and near-destruction of Native Grail Lines via forced marriages, rape or genocide, and the ultimate infiltration, suppression and regulative containment of native cultures and belief systems.



## CDT-Plates and the Contemporary Drama

- In the **1600s**, stolen **CDT-Plate Disc-12** was recovered by the Azurite Guardian Races via their **KatharA-Catheri descent Grail Lines of France**. In **November 1999**, CDT-Plate **Disc-11** was recovered by the Azurites from a contemporary Illuminati Freemason Paraclete-descent family in Scotland/England, who had secretly held the stolen Disc11 in their family line since 22,236BC Lemuria-Atlantis.
- The **12 CDT-Plates** are presently in the protective joint custody of the **Eieyani Indigo Grail Line** races of Inner Earth and the Maharajhi and Azurite races of Sirius B. The **12 Signet Shields** presently remain buried on Earth in Guardian-secured locations.
- The CDT-Plate translations are again being re-introduced by 3 Emerald Covenant Speakers, beginning in **1999**, in preparation for the contemporary **2000AD-2017AD** Star Gate opening cycle.



## Christos Merkaba Vehicle Spin Rates and DNA Fire Letters

1 Vector Code = 1 Base Code + 1 Acceleration Code

12 Vector Codes = 1 DNA Fire Letter

12 Fire Letters = 1 DNA Strand Template (1 "Fire Letter Sequence" = 144 Vector Codes)

12 DNA Strand Templates = 144 Fire Letters (12 Fire Letter Sequences = 1728 Vector Codes)

\*Merkaba Spin Rates are expressed as Revolutions per Trillionth of a Nanosecond (a billionth of a second) TNS, the closest translation available from Universal Keylontic Measure Scale to contemporary Earth scale.

### Polarity/Spin Orientation

**M/CCW**= Base Magnetic = negative electrical charge (Mion/Particum Unit composition) = Counter-Clockwise rotation "Female"/Bottom

**E/CW**= Base Electrical = positive electrical charge (Dion/Partika Unit composition) = Clockwise rotation "Male"/Top

Merkaba Phase	Density/Dimensions	Organic Spin Rate/Polarity	DNA Fire Letters/Strands
---------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------------------

Nethra Phase (3-D Merkaba)	DN-1/D-1-2-3	11 <sup>2</sup> / <sub>3</sub> M/CCW	FL 1-36/ST 1-2-3
-------------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------	------------------



### Merkaba Vehicles

Hallah Phase (6-D Merkaba)	DN-2/D-4-5-6	33 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>3</sub> E/CW	FL-37-72/ST 4-5-6
-------------------------------	--------------	-------------------------------------	-------------------



Quatra Phase (9-D Merkaba)	DN-3/D-7-8-9	303 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>3</sub> E/CW - 101 <sup>2</sup> / <sub>3</sub> M/CCW	FL-73-108/ST 7-8-9
-------------------------------	--------------	--	--------------------



Mahunta Phase Merkaba	DN-4/D-10-11-12	2733 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>3</sub> E/CW - 911 <sup>2</sup> / <sub>3</sub> M/CCW	FL-109-144/ST 10-11-12
--------------------------	-----------------	---	------------------------





## Illuminati Race Origins- Creation of the Leviathan Force

**Illuminati Human races** are **Human-hybrids** inhabited by Fallen Angelic identities who originally entered the Christos Emerald Covenant on Bio-Regeneses Redemption Contracts to regain their 12-Strand DNA Christos potentials, then defected from the Emerald Covenant in favor of Fallen Angelic anti-Christiac agendas.

- **250,000 BC Lulcus-Neanderthal.** Nibiruian Aquatic-ape plus Earth Primate. Primate hominid. Created by Enki-Enlil-Marduke Nibiruian Anunnaki as Earth slave race.
- **246,000BC** Thoth-Enki Anunnaki collective and Enoch's Jehovian Anunnaki collective enter **Emerald Covenant** for Anunnaki Bio-Regeneses Hybridization Program Redemption Contract.
- **155,000BC Stage-1** Lulcus to Luhari (Cromagnon-1) Hybornean Anunnaki plus Human Hybrid from Human Seeding-2, plus Lulcus. Gain Human **DNA Strand-1**.
- **152,000BC Stage-2** Luhari to **E-Luhli Levi** (Cromagnon-2) Ur-antrian Urtite-Cloister Human plus Luhari gain Human **DNA Strand-2**. First capable of natural procreation with Humans. **Anu-Seraphim Anunnaki** souls under **Thoth's** custodianship.
- **151,000BC Stage-3** E-Luhli Levi to **E-Luhli Judah** (Cromagnon-3/Homosapien-1) **Breanoua Urtite-Cloister Human plus E-Luhli-Levi**. Gained Human **DNA Strand-3** **Anu-Seraphim, Drakonian, Reptilian and Zeta** souls under Thoth's custodianship.
- **148,000BC Stage-4** E-Luhli-Judah to **E-Luhli Nephi** (Homosapiens-2) **Hibiru Urtite-Cloister Human plus E-Luhli-Judah**. Gained Human **DNA Strand-4**. **Jehovian-Anunnaki** souls under **Enoch's** custodianship. Specimens taken off planet by Fallen Angelic **Anu-Elohim-Jehovian Anunnaki** and **Necromiton-Andromie Nephilim** ("Archangel Michael) collectives for further Fallen Angelic hybridization, becoming the "**Nephites**" and the "**Baal**" / "**Archangel Michael**" **Nephite-Nephilim** collective.
- **68,000BC Stage-5** E-Luhli-Nephi and E-Luhli-Judah to **Annu-Melchizedek** (Homosapiens-sapiens Human Hybrid). Seeded into the Atlantian-Egyptian Human family line, **E-Luhli Judah plus Melchizedek Cloister Human** became the **Lilebim Annu-Melchizedeks** under **Thoth's** custodianship. Digressed to **Illuminati** when Thoth defected from Emerald Covenant in **22,340BC**, becoming the Illuminati "**Sons of Belil**" of **Bruah Atlantis**.

Seeded into the Atlantian-Egyptian Human family line, **E-Luhli-Nephi plus Melchizedek Cloister Human** became the **Kodazhim Annu-Melchizedeks** under **Enoch's** custodianship. Digressed to **Illuminati** when Enoch defected from Emerald Covenant in **10,500BC**, becoming the Illuminati "**Sons of Zadok**" of **Nohassa Atlantis**.

Annu-Melchizedek Human-Hybrid races were progressively raided by Drakonian, Reptilian and competing Jehovian, Pleiadian and Nibiruian Anunnaki Fallen Angelic collectives since Lemurian and Atlantian times, evolving into numerous competing Illuminati races that progressively infiltrated and forced hybridization with Human 12-Tribes-cultures, culminating in "**Transposition of Race Identity**" and **world cultural dominion**.